

Seating

North America Price List – June 2015



Electronic Update Page – Seating Price List

- The table below lists all of the updates and addendums added to this price list since the original version was created.
- All **Update** pages will replace the existing pages within the document.
- All **New** pages will be placed at the back of the document.

Link	Date	Page	Description
Click Here	June 2015	199-206	Update – Dimension corrections for LOOK task seating heights.
Click Here	August 2015	1A-28A	New – Price List Pages added for Flush Mount Power and Flip Top Units with USB Charging.
Click Here	September 2015	19	Update – Added new finish availability.
Click Here	September 2015	24	Update – Added trim color availability for the bases.
Click Here	September 2015	25	Update – Updated Headrest information and added specification section.
Click Here	September 2015	26, 30, 34, 38	Update – Updated features to include additional trim colors. Added Headrest/Arm rest charts.
Click Here	September 2015	336, 340, 341	Update – Updated Zody finishes.
Click Here	January 2016	46, 52, 66	Update – Changes to the header to reflect Bar Height Stools.
Click Here	January 2016	29A-39A	Update – New Price List pages added for Very Counter Height Stools and Very Task Stools.



This Haworth North American price book contains US list prices. Canadian customers can convert the US list price into their Canadian equivalent by going to www.Haworth.com/Canada to find the current Canadian multipliers. These multiplier factors allow you to convert the US list price into a Canadian list price.

HAWORTH

Table of Contents

Product Directory7-17

Task Seating

Zody® Seating

Zody-At-A-Glance	19
General Guidelines for Product Specification	20
General Specifications	21-25
TASK Chair with 4D Arms	26-28
TASK Chair with Height Adjustable Arms	30-32
TASK Chair with Fixed Arms	34-36
TASK Chair without Arms	38-40
Sled Base Chair	41
4 Leg Base Chair	42

Very® Seating

General Specifications	43, 47, 57, 61, 71, 77-81
Wire Stacker with Arms	44
Wire Stacker without Arms	45
Wire Stool	46
Side Chair - Perforated with Arms	48
Side Chair - Perforated without Arms	49
Side Chair - Perforated with Tablet Arm	50
Side Chair - Perforated with Storage Rack with Arms	51
Side Stool - Perforated	52
Seminar Chair - Perforated with Arms	53
Seminar Chair - Perforated without Arms	54
Seminar Chair with Tablet Arm	55
Seminar Chair with Storage Rack	56
Conference Chair - Perforated with Arms	58
Conference Chair - Perforated without Arms	59
Conference Stool - Perforated	60
Side Chair - Tetro Back with Arms	62
Side Chair - Tetro Back without Arms	63
Side Chair - Tetro Back with Tablet Arm	64
Side Chair - Tetro Back with Storage Rack	65
Side Stool - Tetro Back	66
Seminar Chair - Tetro Back with Arms	67
Seminar Chair - Tetro Back without Arms	68
Seminar Chair - Tetro Back with Tablet Arm	69
Seminar Chair - Tetro Back with Storage Rack	70
Conference Chair - Tetro Back with Arms	72
Conference Chair - Tetro Back without Arms	73
Conference Stool - Tetro Back	74
Wire Stacker Storage Rack	75
Wire Stacker Tablet Arm	75
Ganging Connector	75
Stacking Carts	76
Task Chair with 4D Arms	82-83
Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms	84-85
Task Chair with Fixed Arms	86-87
Task Chair without Arms	88-89

Lively®

Lively-At-A-Glance	91
General Guidelines for Product Specification	92
General Specifications	92-96
Task Chair with 4D Arms	97
Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms	98
Task Chair with Fixed Arms	99
Task Chair without Arms	100
Side Chair with Arms	101
Side Chair without Arms	102

X99® Seating

General Specifications	103-106
General Guidelines for Product Specification	105
Executive Chair with 3D Arms	107-109
Executive Chair with Loop Arms	110-111
Executive Chair without Arms	112-113
Task Chair with 3D Arms	115-117
Task Chair with Loop Arms	118-119
Task Chair without Arms	120-121
Guest Chair	122
Seminar Chair with Arms	123
Seminar Chair without Arms	124
Advanced Seminar Chair with Arms	125-126

Improv® Series

General Specifications	127-130
General Guidelines for Product Specification	131
High-Back Chair with Arms	132
High-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Arms	133
High-Back Chair without Arms	134
Mid-Back Chair with Arms	135
Mid-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Arms	136
Mid-Back Chair without Arms	137
Improv H.E. XL Chair with Task Arms	138-139
Improv H.E. XL Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms	140-141
Improv H.E. XL Chair with Flipper Arms	142-143
Improv H.E. XL Chair without Arms	145
Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Task Arms	146-147
Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms	148-149
Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Flipper Arms	150-151
Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms	152
Improv H.E. High-Back Chair without Arms	153
Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Task Arms	154-155
Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms	156-157
Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Flipper Arms	158-159
Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms	160
Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair without Arms	161
Improv H.E. Stool with Task Arms	162-163
Improv H.E. Stool with Height Adjustable Task Arms	164-165
Improv H.E. Stool with Flipper Arms	166-167
Improv H.E. Stool with Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms	168
Improv H.E. Stool without Arms	169
Improv S.E. Mesh-Back Chair without Arms	170
Improv S.E. Mesh-Back Chair with Task Arms	172-173
Improv S.E. Mesh-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms	174-175
Improv S.E. Mesh-Back Chair with Flipper Arms	176-177
Improv S.E. Mesh-Back Chair with Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms	178
Improv Tag General Specifications	179
Improv Tag, Mesh Back Chair without Arms	180
Improv Tag, Mesh Back Chair with Fixed-Height Task Arms	181
Improv Tag, Mesh Back Chair with Height-Adjustable Task Arms	182
Improv Tag, Mesh Back Chair with Height- and Width-Adjustable 3-D Arms	183
Leg-Base Stacking Chair with Arms	184
Leg-Base Stacking Chair without Arms	185
Leg-Base Stacking Chair with Tablet Arm	186
Sled-Base Chair with Arms	187
Sled-Base Chair without Arms	188
Sled-Base Chair with Tablet Arm	189

Table of Contents

Stool with Arms	190
Stool without Arms	190
Stacking Dolly	191
Book Rack	191
Tandem Seating and Tables Specifications	192
Tandem Seating and Tables Dimensions	193
Tandem Tables and Connecting Bars	194
Occasional Tables	195

LOOK®

General Specifications	197-198
High-Back Chair without Arms	199
High-Back Chair with Fixed Arms	200
High-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Arms	201
High-Back Chair with Height and Width Adjustable Arms	202
Mid-Back Chair without Arms	203
Mid-Back Chair with Fixed Arms	204
Mid-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Arms	205
Mid-Back Chair with Height and Width Adjustable Arms	206
Side Chair without Arms	207
Side Chair with Arms	208
Lounge Chair	209

Accolade® Seating

General Specifications	211-213
General Guidelines for Product Specification	214
High-Back Chair with Cantilever Arms	215
High-Back Chair without Arms	216
Mid-Back Chair with Cantilever Arms	217
Mid-Back Chair without Arms	218
Sled-Base Side Chair	219

Executive Seating

Monaco®

General Specifications	221-222
General Guidelines for Product Specification	222
Large High-Back Chair with Open Arms	223
Large High-Back Chair with Enclosed Arms	224
Medium High-Back Chair with Open Arms	225
Medium High-Back Chair with Enclosed Arms	226
Large Mid-Back Chair with Open Arms	227
Large Mid-Back Chair with Enclosed Arms	228
Medium Mid-Back Chair with Open Arms	229
Medium Mid-Back Chair with Enclosed Arms	230

Prescott™ Series

High-Back Chair, Fully-Upholstered Arm/Polypropylene Base	231
High-Back Chair, Fully-Upholstered Arm with Wood Arm Trim/Polypropylene Base	231
High-Back Chair, Fully-Upholstered Arm/Wood Base	231
High-Back Chair, Fully-Upholstered Arm with Wood Arm Trim/Wood Base	232
Mid-Back Chair, Fully-Upholstered Arm/Polypropylene Base	232
Mid-Back Chair, Fully-Upholstered Arm with Wood Arm Trim/Polypropylene Base	232
Mid-Back Chair, Fully-Upholstered Arm/Wood Base	233
Mid-Back Chair, Fully-Upholstered Arm with Wood Arm Trim/Wood Base	233

Stack Seating

System 12

General Specifications	235
General Guidelines for Product Specification	235
High-Density Stacking Chair with Arms	236
High-Density Stacking Chair without Arms	236
Tablet Board	237
Stacking Cart	237
Book Rack	237

Wood Side Seating and Tables

General Specifications	239
General Guidelines for Product Specification	239

Candor® Seating

Classic Fully Upholstered Seat and Back	240
Classic Fully Upholstered Seat and 3/4 Back	240
Classic Fully Upholstered Seat and Slat Back	240
Modern Fully Upholstered Seat and Back	241
Modern Fully Upholstered Seat and 1/2 Back	241
Modern Fully Upholstered Seat and Slat Back	241

Composites™ Seating Series

Arc Arm, Upholstered Back	242
Arc Arm, Circle Back	242
Arc Arm, Slat Back	242
Repose Arm, Upholstered Back	243
Repose Arm, Hourglass Back	243
Repose Arm, Cross Back	243
Cascade Arm, Upholstered Back	244
Cascade Arm, Circle Back	244
Cascade Arm, Slat Back	244
Contour Arm, Upholstered Back	245
Contour Arm, Hourglass Back	245
Contour Arm, Cross Back	245
Stacking Chair, Arc Arm, Upholstered Back	246
Stacking Chair, Arc Arm, Slat Back	246
Stool, Armless, Upholstered Back	247
Stool, Armless, Slat Back	247

Forenze™ Seating

Serpentine Arm, Ellipse Back	248
Serpentine Arm, Wave Back	248
Serpentine Arm, Upholstered Back	248
Curve Arm, Ellipse Back	249
Curve Arm, Wave Back	249
Curve Arm, Upholstered Back	249
Scroll Arm, Star Back	250
Scroll Arm, Slat Back	250
Scroll Arm, Upholstered Back	250
Cabriole Arm, Star Back	251
Cabriole Arm, Slat Back	251
Cabriole Arm, Upholstered Back	251

Hello® Seating

Guest Seating Fixed Arms, Wood Legs	252
Guest Seating Fixed Arms, Metal Legs	253
Stools Fixed Arms, Metal Legs	254

Table of Contents

Lounge

Hello Seating

Lounge with Legs, Standard Arm	255
Mobile Lounge, Standard Arm	256
Tablet Arm	257
Cup Holder	257
Mini-mobile	257

ToDo®

General Specifications	258-259
Single, Stationary	260
Single, Mobile	261
Double, Stationary	262
Triple, Stationary	263
Wood Tablet with Arm	264
Cup Holder	264
Grommet Cover	264
Ottoman	265

Tempo™ Series

Open Lounge Seating	266
Fully Upholstered Lounge Seating and Tables	267
Preconfigured Seating, Seat, Seat	268
Preconfigured Seating, Seat, Seat, Seat	268
Preconfigured Seating, Seat, Table, Seat	268
Preconfigured Seating, Table, Seat, Seat	269
Preconfigured Seating, Seat, Seat, Table	269
Preconfigured Seating, Seat, Seat, Seat, Seat	270
Preconfigured Seating, Seat, Table, Seat, Seat	270
Preconfigured Seating, Seat, Seat, Table, Seat	270
Preconfigured Seating, Table, Seat, Seat, Seat	271
Preconfigured Seating, Seat, Seat, Seat, Table	271
Modular Seating Specifications	272
Modular Seating Dimensions	273
Starter Seat with Right Arm	274
Starter Seat with Left Arm	274
Starter Seat with Right and Left Arms	274
Starter Seat without Arms	275
Add-on Seat with Right Arm	276
Add-on Seat without Arm	276
Right End Table	277
Left End Table	277
Add-on In-Line Table	278
Add-on Square Corner Table	278
Add-on Radius Corner Table	278
Bariatric Lounge Seating	279

Galerie™ Collection

Leg-Base Chair, Fully-Upholstered	280
Lounge Chair	280
Settee	280
Sofa	280
Occasional Tables	281-282

Tuxedo™ Series

Lounge Chair	283
Settee	283
Sofa	283

Public Seating, Education Seating and Stools

Seating and Tables

General Specifications	284-285
General Guidelines for Product Specification	285
K120 Series, Sled Base with Arms, Open-Frame Base	286
K120 Series, Ganging Clip	286
K100 Series, Public Seating Specifications	287
K100 Series, Seats and Table	288
K100 Series, Corner Connecting Tables	289
K100 Series, Support Beams	290-291
Scamps™ Series, Chair with Arms	292
Scamps Series, Round Table	292
Tilt Stool	293

Harbor Work Lounge

Harbor Work Lounge-At-A-Glance	295
Fully Upholstered, Cast Aluminum Base Lounge Chair	296
Fully Upholstered, Cast Aluminum Base Ottoman	297
Partially Upholstered, Cast Aluminum Base Lounge Chair	298
Partially Upholstered, Cast Aluminum Base Ottoman	299

Haworth Collection

Collaborate — Seating	302-303
Collaborate — Occasional Tables	304-305
K700 Stool	306
LTB Lounge Applications	307-308
LTB Lounge	309-314
m_sit Lounge	315
m_sit Tables	316
q_bic Lounge	317-319
q_bic Tables	320
SE04 Lounge	321-327
SE04 Tables	328
Shetland	329-330

Finishes and Fabrics

Haworth Collection Finish/Color Legend	331
Haworth Collection Seating Fabric Legend	332
Finish/Color Legends	333-337
Fabric Pattern Usage Matrix	338
Nano-TEX and Durablock Approved Fabric Matrix	339
Haworth Fabrics/Color Legend	340-341
COM Information	342

Terms of Sale

North America	343-346
---------------	---------

Index

Product Warranty

Inside Back Cover

This page intentionally blank

Product Directory

Zody Seating TASK Chairs — pages 26-40



SZT-20-702MA1



SZT-20-402MA1



SZT-20-102MA1



SZT-20-002MA1

Zody Seating — pages 41-42



SZG-22-1S



SZG-22-1H

Very Wire Stacker — pages 44-46



SCH-44-3S



SCH-44-0S



SCW-44-3S



SCW-44-0S

Very Side Chair — Perforated — pages 48-49



SCS-44-3H



SCS-44-0H

Very Side Chair/Stool — Perforated Back — pages 50-52



SCS-44-RH



SCK-44-3H



SCL-44-3H

Very Seminar Chair — Perforated — pages 53-54

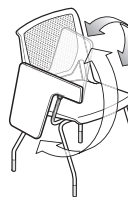


SCM-44-3H



SCM-44-0H

Very Seminar with Tablet Arm/Storage Rack — pages 55-56



SCM-44-RH



SCB-44-3H



SCB-44-0H

Very Conference Chair — Perforated — pages 58-59



SCC-44-11



SCC-44-01

Very Conference Stool — Perforated — page 60



SCF-44-11



SCF-44-01

Very Side Chair — Tetro Back — pages 62-63



SCS-45-3H



SCS-45-0H

Product Directory

Very Side Chair with Tablet Arm — Tetro Back — page 64



SCS-45-RH

Very Side Chair with Storage Rack — Tetro Back — page 65



SCK-45-3H

Very Side Stool — Tetro Back — page 66



SCL-45-3H



SCL-45-0H

Very Seminar Chair — Tetro Back — pages 67-68



SCM-45-3H



SCM-45-0H

Very Seminar with Tablet Arm — Tetro Back — page 69



SCM-45-RH

Very Seminar with Storage Rack — Tetro Back — page 70



SCB-45-3H

Very Conference Chair — Tetro Back — pages 72-73



SCC-45-11



SCC-45-01

Very Conference Stool — Tetro Back — page 74



SCF-45-11



SCF-45-01

Very Accessories — pages 75-76



SCHR-1



SCHA-R



SCT-1



SCT-3
SCT-4

Very Task Chairs — pages 82-89



SCT-20-7011



SCT-20-4011



SCT-20-1011



SCT-20-0011

Product Directory

Lively Task Chairs — pages 97-100



SLT1-2T-7115A



SLT1-2T-4115A



SLT1-2T-1115A



SLT1-2T-0115A

Lively Side Chair — pages 101-102



SLS1-2T-1H



SLS1-2T-11



SLS1-2T-0H



SLS1-2T-01

X99 Executive Seating — pages 107-113

X611-2W40
X611-2W44X611-2140
X611-2144X611-2040
X611-2044

X99 Task & Guest Seating — pages 115-122

X621-2W40
X621-2W44X621-2140
X621-2144X621-2040
X621-2044

X630-3100

X99 Seminar Chairs — pages 123-126



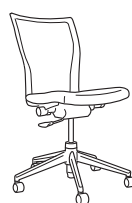
X640-0140



X640-0040



X641-2140



X641-2040

Improv Series High-Back Chairs — pages 132-134



M221-1142



M221-1742



M221-1042

Improv Series Mid-Back Chair — pages 135-137



M211-1142



M211-1742



M211-1042

Improv Series H.E. XL Chairs — pages 138-145



M271-1442



M271-1742



M271-1H42



M271-1042

Improv Series H.E. High-Back Chairs — pages 146-152



M251-1442



M251-1742



M251-1H42



M251-1W42

Improv Series H.E. High-Back Chairs — page 153



M251-1042



M231-1442



M231-1742

Product Directory

Improv Series H.E. Mid-Back Chairs — pages 158-161



M231-1H42

M231-1W42

M231-1042

Improv Series H.E. Stools — pages 162-168



M2E1-1442

M2E1-1742

M2E1-1H42

M2E1-1W42

Improv Series H.E. Stools — page 169



M2E1-1042

Improv Series S.E. Mesh Back Chair without Arms — page 170



M235-3042

Improv Series S.E. Mesh-Back Chair with Arms — pages 172-178



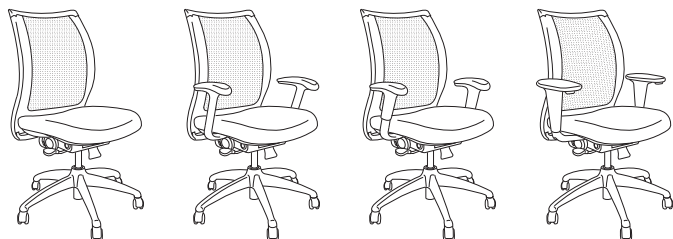
M235-3442

M235-3742

M235-3H42

M235-3W42

Improv Tag Mesh Back Chairs — pages 180-183



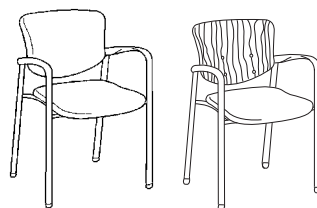
F235-2042

F235-2442

F235-2742

F235-2W42

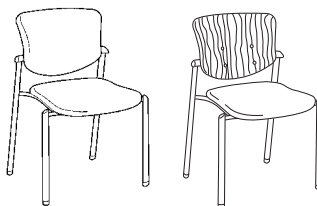
Improv Series Leg-Base Stacking Chairs — page 184



M600-2110

M600-2310

Improv Series Leg-Base Stacking Chairs without Arms — page 185



M600-2100

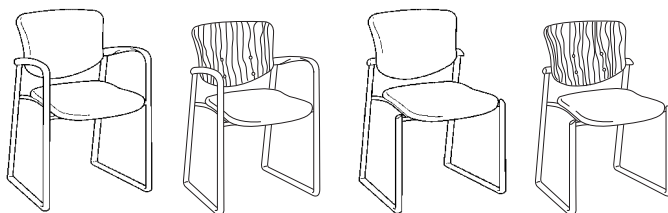
M600-2300

Improv Series Leg Base Chair with Tablet Arm — page 186



M600-2190

Improv Series Sled-Base Chairs — pages 187-188



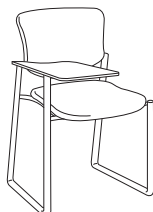
M601-2110

M601-2310

M601-2100

M601-2300

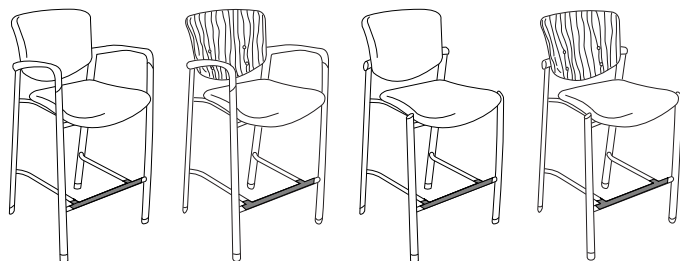
Improv Series Sled-Base Chair with Tablet Arm — page 189



M601-2190

Product Directory

Improv Series Stools — page 190



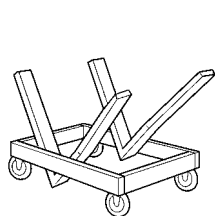
M600-8110

M600-8310

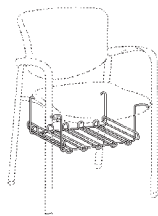
M600-8100

M600-8300

Improv Series Stacking Dolly and Book Rack — page 191

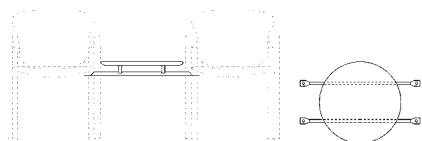


MPRV-CART



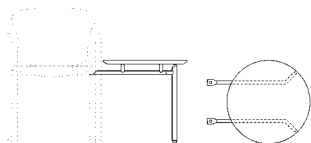
MPRV-RACK

Improv Series Tandem In-Line Table — page 194



MTI1-20

Improv Series Tandem End-of-Run Table — page 194



MTE1-20

Improv Series Occasional Tables — page 195



MTR1-20

MTV1-2048

LOOK High-Back Chairs — pages 199-202



Z851-1042

Z851-1442

Z851-1742

Z851-1W42

LOOK Mid-Back Chairs — pages 203-206



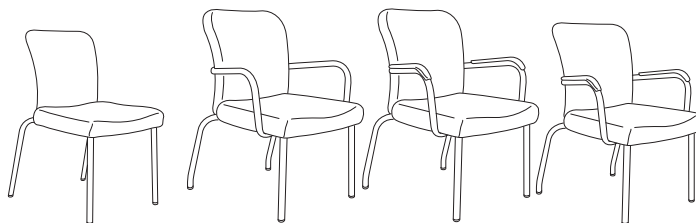
Z831-1042

Z831-1442

Z831-1742

Z831-1W42

LOOK Side Chairs — pages 207-208



Z600-2100

Z600-2210

Z600-2230

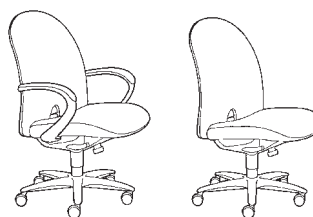
Z600-2130

LOOK Lounge Chairs — page 209



Z600-2440

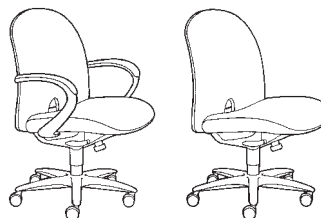
Accolade High-Back Chairs — pages 215-216



A871-1142

A871-1042

Accolade Mid-Back Chairs — pages 217-218

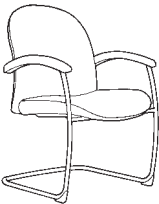


A831-1142

A831-1042

Product Directory

Accolade Sled-Base Side Chairs — page 219



A802-3110

Monaco High-Back Chairs — pages 223-226



D811-2240



D811-2640



D821-2240



D821-2640

Monaco Mid-Back Chairs — pages 227-230



D831-2240



D831-2640



D841-2240



D841-2640

Prescott Series — pages 231-232



5215-32



5210-32

Prescott Series — pages 232-233



5225-32

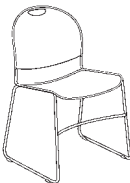


5220-32

System 12 High-Density Stacking Chairs — page 236



1201-2110

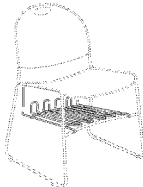


1200-2100

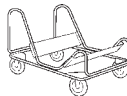
System 12 Accessories — page 237



TABR-12



BOOK-12



CART-12

Wood Seating

Candor Classic Seating — page 240



SAS-22-A1B



SAS-22-A2B



SAS-2W-A4B

Candor Modern Seating — page 241



SAS-22-A1A

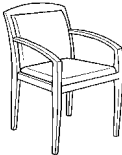


SAS-22-A3A

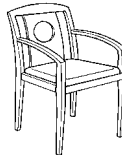


SAS-2W-A4A

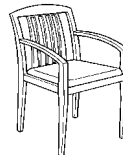
Composites Arc Arm Models — page 242



4045-00

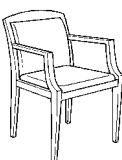


4145-00

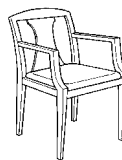


4245-00

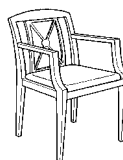
Composites Repose Arm Models — page 243



4046-00

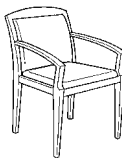


4146-00

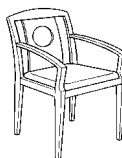


4246-00

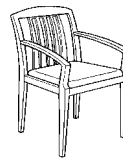
Composites Cascade Arm Models — page 244



4047-00



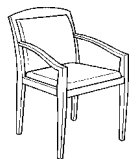
4147-00



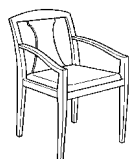
4247-00

Product Directory

Composites Contour Arm Models — page 245



4048-00

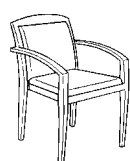


4148-00

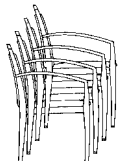


4248-00

Composites Stacking Chairs — page 246

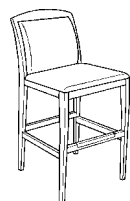


4043-00

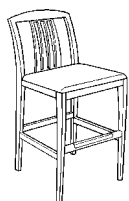


4243-00

Composites Stools — page 247



4049-00



4249-00

Forenze Serpentine Arm Models — page 248



8381-00



8281-00



8181-00

Forenze Curve Arm Models — page 249



8382-00



8282-00



8182-00

Forenze Scroll Arm Models — page 250



8583-00

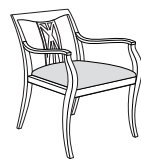


8483-00



8183-00

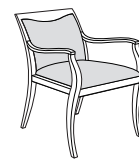
Forenze Cabriole Arm Models — page 251



8584-00

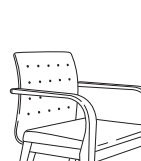


8484-00

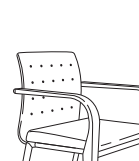


8184-00

Hello Guest Seating/Stools — pages 252-254



4851-0011-W

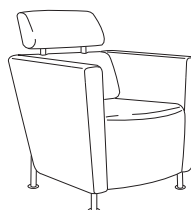


4851-0011

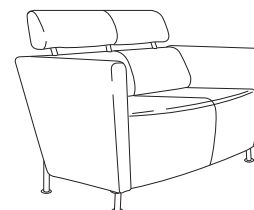


4852-0011

Hello Lounge Seating with Legs — page 255

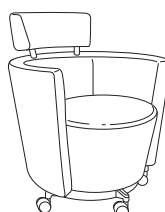


4854-0011

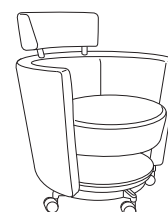


4854-0012

Hello Mobile Lounge Seating — page 256



4855-0043



4855-0043-S



4855-0043-GSX

Hello Seating Accessories — page 257

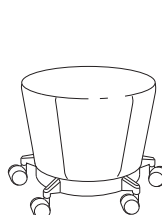


4858-0001

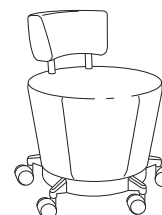


4858-0002

Hello Seating Mini-Mobile — page 257



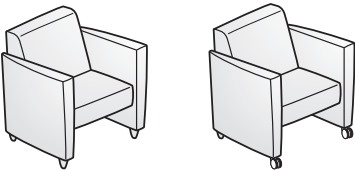
4856-0043



4856-0043-A

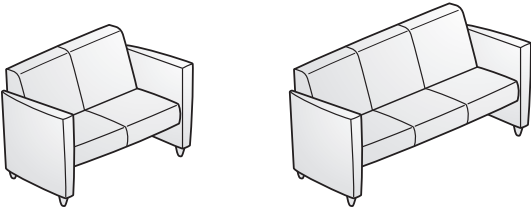
Product Directory

ToDo Stationary & Mobile Seating — pages 260-261



TQ84-0011 TQ85-0011

ToDo Stationary Seating — pages 262-263



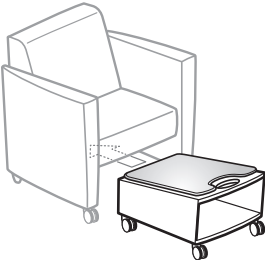
TQ84-0012 TQ84-0013

ToDo Accessories — page 264



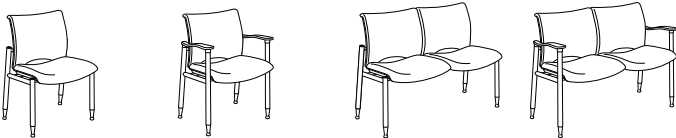
Wood Tablet
TQ90-0001 Cup Holder
TQ90-0003 Grommet Cover
TQ90-0006

ToDo Ottoman — page 265



TQ90-0004

Tempo Open Frame Lounge — page 266



KL01-7200 KL01-7210/7220 KL02-7200 KL02-7210/7220

Tempo Fully Upholstered Lounge — page 267



KLU1-7220 KLU2-7220 KLU3-7220

Tempo Series Occasional Tables — page 267



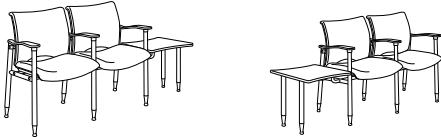
KLT8-1818 KLT1-3030

Tempo Preconfigured Seating — page 268



KLP2-7210 KLP3-7210 KLPJ-7210

Tempo Preconfigured Seating — page 269



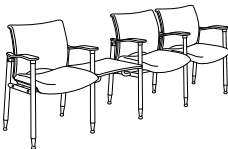
KLPK-7210 KLPL-7210

Tempo Preconfigured Seating — page 270



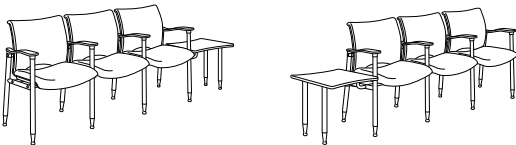
KLP4-7210 KLPM-7210

Tempo Preconfigured Seating — page 270



KLPN-7210

Tempo Preconfigured Seating — page 271



KLPP-7210 KLQ-7210

Tempo Modular Starter Seats — pages 274-275



KLCS-7210-R KLCS-7210-L KLCS-7210-B KLCS-7200-N

Product Directory

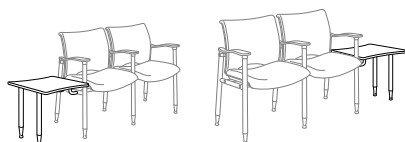
Tempo Modular Add-on Seats — page 276



KLCA-7210-R

KLCA-7200-N

Tempo Modular Starter Tables — page 277



KLCE-7TQ0-R

KLCE-7TQ0-L

Tempo Modular Add-on Tables — page 278

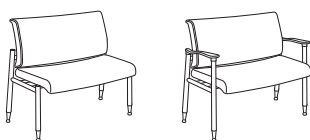


KLCI-7TQ0

KLCC-7TQ0

KLCC-7TA0

Tempo Bariatric Lounge Seating — page 279



KLB1-7200

KLB1-7220

Galerie Collection Lounge Seating — page 280



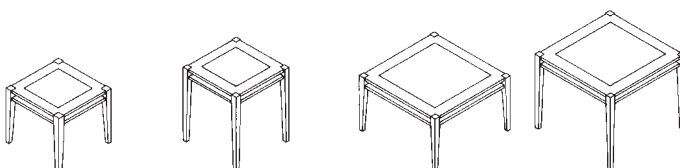
4080-00

180-0028

180-0053

180-0075

Galerie 5800 Series Tables — page 281



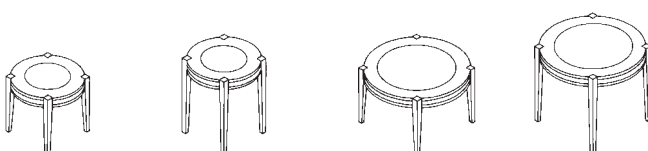
5818-1816

5818-1822

5826-2616

5826-2622

Galerie 5900 Series Tables — page 282



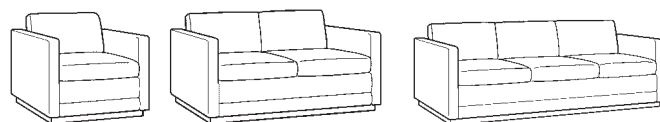
5918-1816

5918-1822

5926-2616

5926-2622

Tuxedo Series Lounge Seating — page 283



2006-0031

2006-0056

2006-0072

K120 Series Guest/Occasional Seating — page 286



K120-2210

K100 Series/Public Seating — page 288

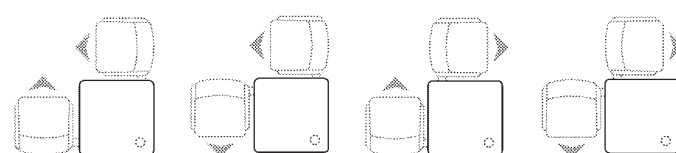


K156-221

K156-220

KPT9-2124

K100 Series/Public Seating — page 289



KPT0-2929

KPT1-2929

KPT2-2929

KPT3-2929

K100 Series/Public Seating Beams — pages 290-291



K153-2

K153-3

K153-4



K153-5

K153-6



K153-7



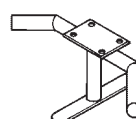
K153-8



K153-9



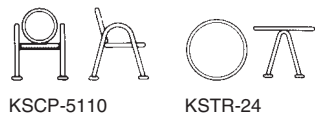
K153-10



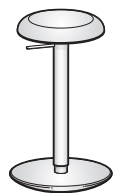
K153-45

Product Directory

K100 Scamps Series Children’s Furniture — page 292



Tilt Stool — page 293



Harbor Work Lounge — pages 296-299



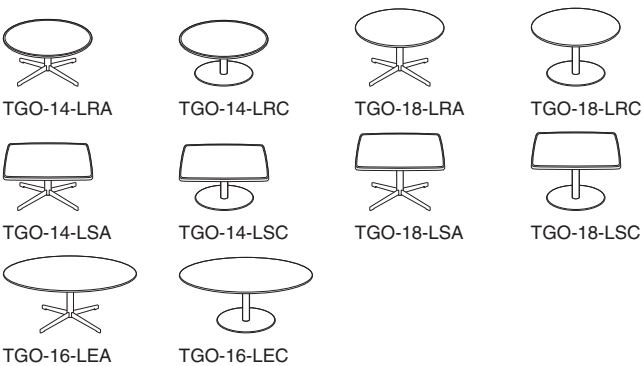
Haworth Collection — Collaborate Lounge Chair — page 302



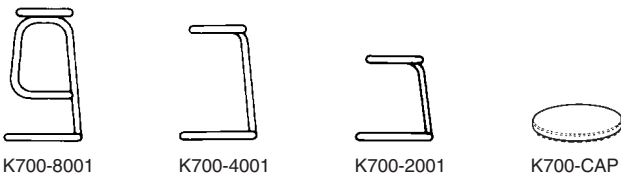
Haworth Collection — Collaborate Guest Chair — page 303



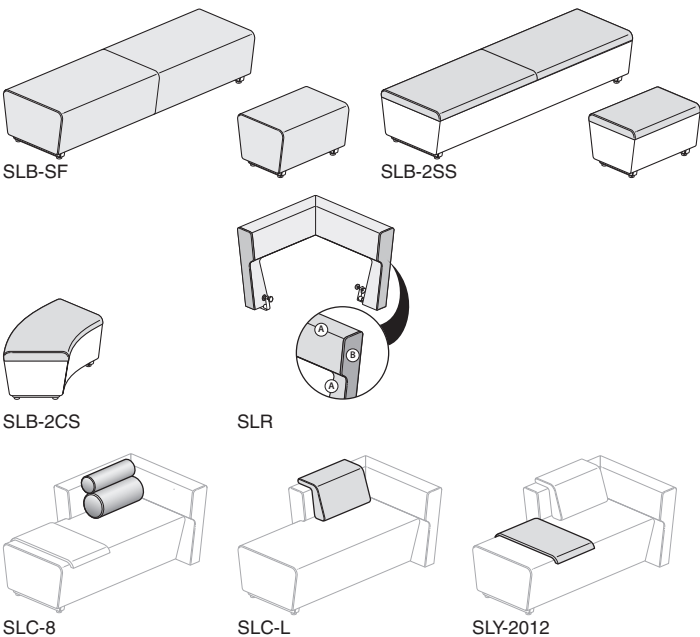
Haworth Collection — Collaborate Occasional Tables — pages 304-305



Haworth Collection — K700 Stool — page 306

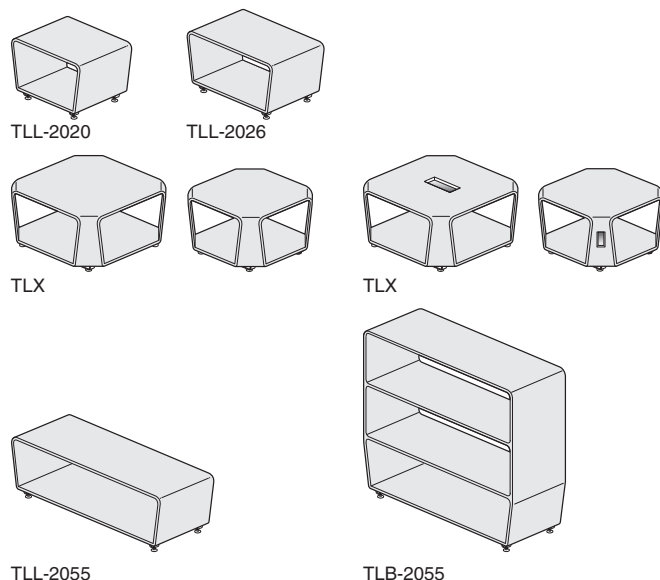


Haworth Collection — LTB Lounge Seating — pages 309-312

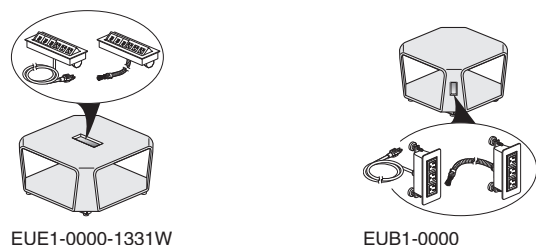


Product Directory

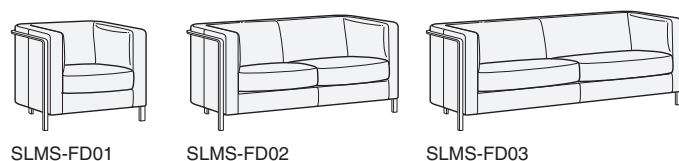
Haworth Collection — LTB Lounge Tables — page 313



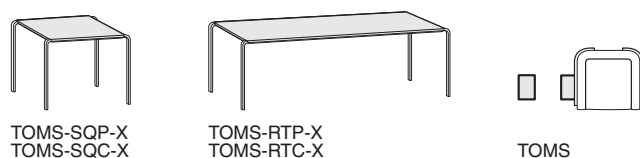
Haworth Collection — LTB — page 314



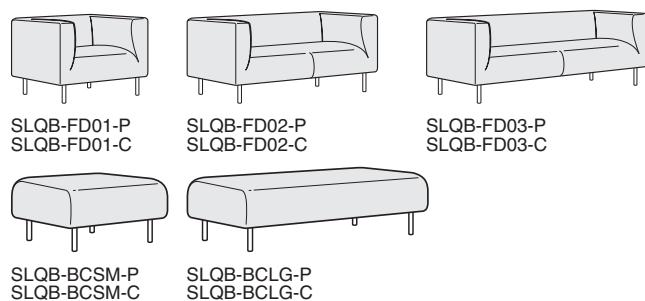
Haworth Collection — m_sit Lounge — page 315



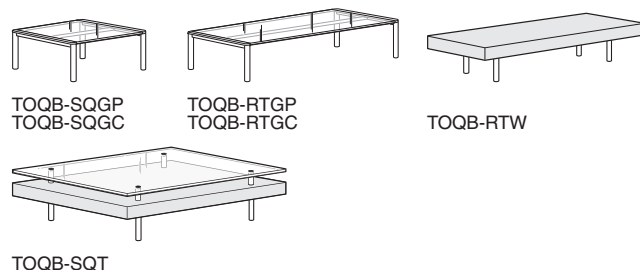
Haworth Collection — m_sit Tables — page 316



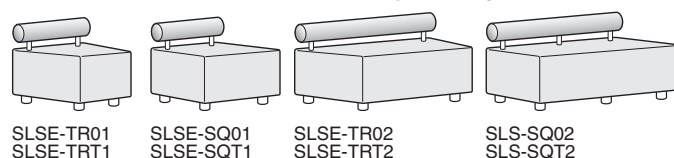
Haworth Collection — q_bic Lounge — pages 317-319



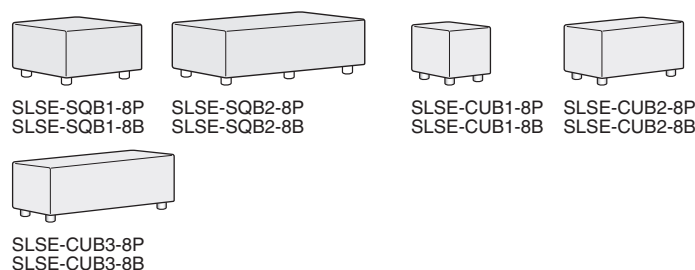
Haworth Collection — q_bic Tables — page 320



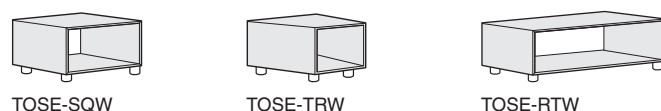
Haworth Collection — SE04 Lounge — pages 321-324



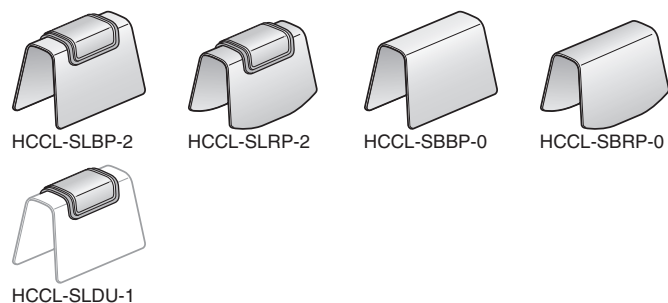
Haworth Collection — SE04 Lounge — pages 325-327



Haworth Collection — SE04 Tables — page 328



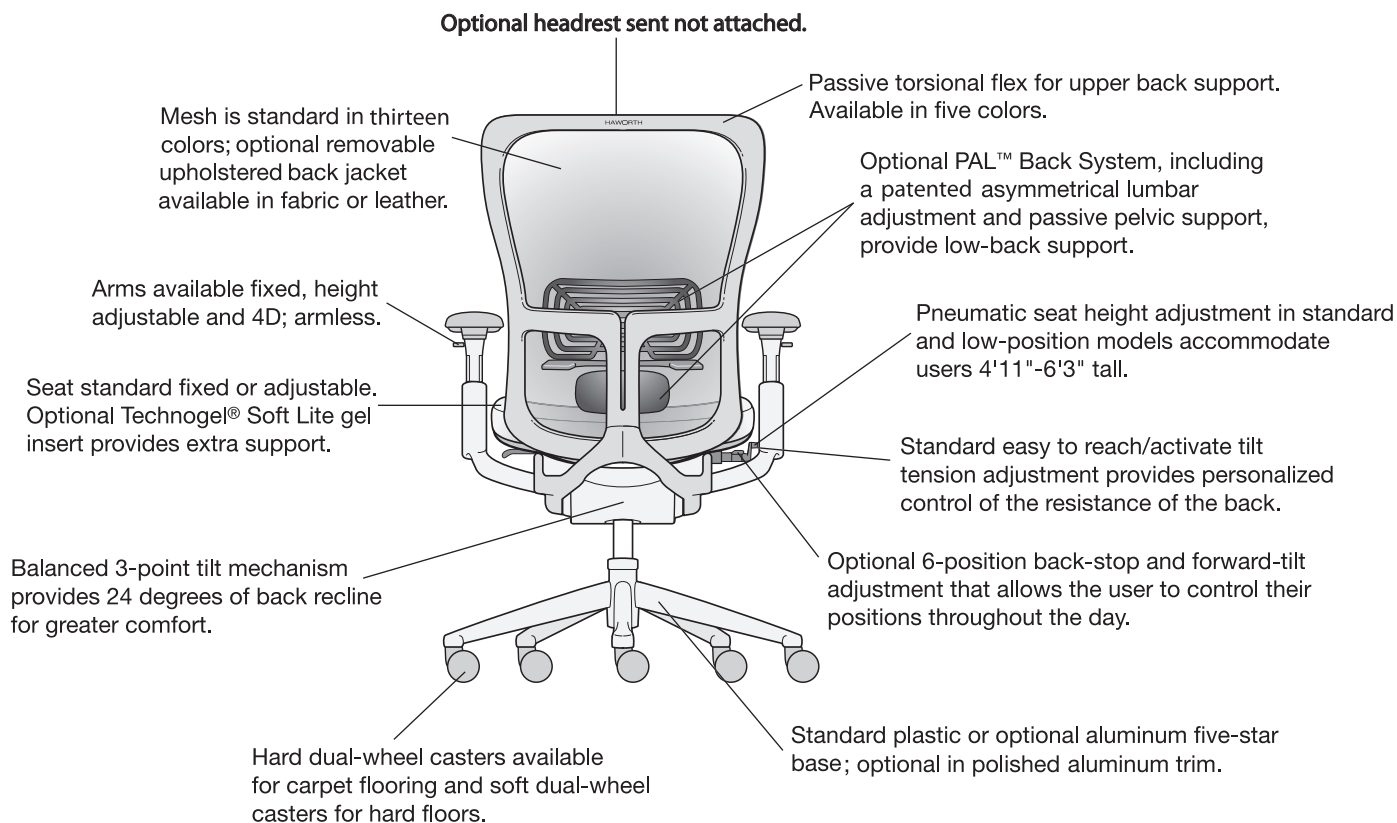
Haworth Collection — Shetland — pages 329-330



This page intentionally blank

Zody-At-A-Glance

Designer	ITO Design and Haworth Design Studio
Awards/Achievements	<p>NeoCon Silver, Best of NeoCon, Seating: Ergonomic Desk/Task, June 2005, USA</p> <p>IIDEX/NeoCon Gold, Seating: Desk/Workstation Chairs, September 2005, Canada</p> <p>BIFMA level 3 certified.</p>
Zody	A high-performing chair that blends science-based wellness and comfort with sustainability and international design.



Zody-At-A-Glance

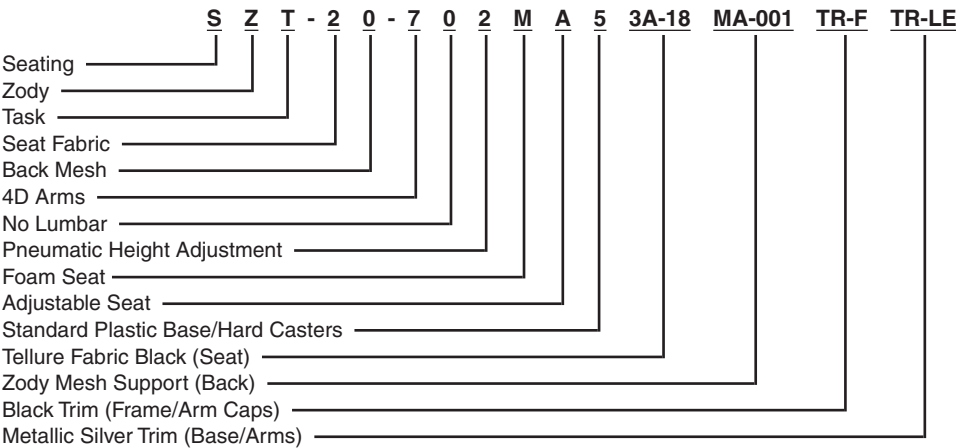
General Specifications

General Guidelines for Product Specification

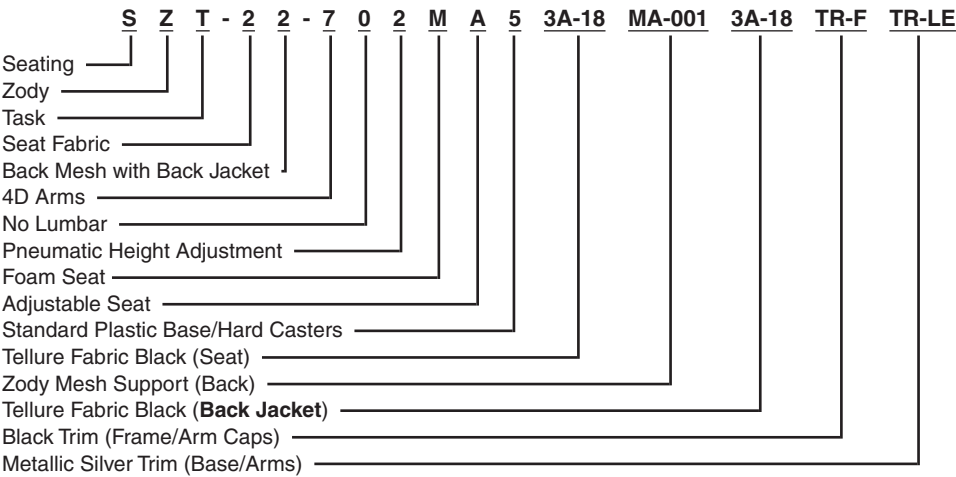
Zody seating specification numbers are based on an alpha-numeric logic that identifies a product by model and certain characteristics.

For example, a product number that reads **SZT-20-702MA5** identifies the product as a Zody mesh back chair with 4D arms, no lumbar, pneumatic seat height adjustment, foam adjustable seat and standard base with hard casters. The numeric logic for this model with fabric and finish codes is shown below:

Mesh Back



Mesh Back with Upholstered Back Jacket




There are exceptions to this logic; therefore, always refer to the price charts for product numbers rather than attempting to construct them. Product number modification instructions for additional options appear in footnoted copy for each applicable model.

Beyond the printed product number, fabric and finish codes are required to complete an order specification. To communicate your order clearly, list the product number and fabric/finish codes in the sequence outlined on each price page.

Zody-At-A-Glance

General Specifications

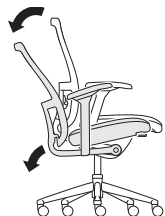
Environmental Factors	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Zody has been evaluated for its human health, environmental health, lifecycle attributes, renewable energy, water stewardship and social responsibility characteristics against stringent certification criteria and is considered an ecologically intelligent product. • Greenguard Children and Schools certified for low emissions. • BIFMA level 3 certified 2012. • Zody has up to 51% recycled content and is up to 98% recyclable. • Zody is produced in an ISO 14001 certified manufacturing facility. • Zody is assembled using renewable power. Haworth has purchased 100% Green-e certified American wind power credits to offset the energy consumed in manufacturing the product. • Components are identified with ISO recycling symbols and material information to assist in the recycling effort, where practical. • Haworth will take back Zody chairs after their useful life and recycle the components. Please contact Haworth's Material Recovery Center at (616)393-1215. • Optional Trivalent chrome finish provides safer and more environmentally friendly alternative for customers requiring the attributes of a chrome finish.
COM & COL General Information	<p>To order a COM fabric (Customer's Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to haworth.com/surfaces > COM Library to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth+ alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.</p> <p>Approved COMs are placed into Grades based on the fabric pricing; if the fabric pricing exceeds our Grades, they will be priced at Grade A + cost of fabric + 4% handling (North America). Haworth will purchase all COMs unless instructed otherwise. (Leather will also be purchased by Haworth; if the leather pricing exceeds our Grades, cost will be based on fabric Grade E + cost of leather + 4% handling.)</p> <p>If no information is available on the COM you are looking for, refer to the COM section and forms on the surface collection site for information on how to process your test request.</p>
Finishes and Fabrics	A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for Zody seating is available in the back of the price list.
Shipping Weights (Including packaging)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Chairs with arms: 55 pounds/1 chair per carton/17.3 cubic feet • Chairs without arms: 51 pounds/1 chair per carton/17.3 cubic feet • Chairs with sled base: 24 pounds/1 chair per carton/17.3 cubic feet • Chairs with leg base: 21 pounds/1 chair per carton/17.3 cubic feet
RUSH	Select Zody seating models marked with a  symbol to denote availability on the RUSH program. Refer to the fabric and finish options for each product.
Nano-Tex®	<p>To specify add "P" to end of product number. Example: SZT-22-702MA1P</p> <p>Not available on mesh, faux leather, or leather. For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book.</p>

Zody

General Specifications

STANDARD MOBILITY AND ADJUSTABILITY

Balanced 3-point tilt



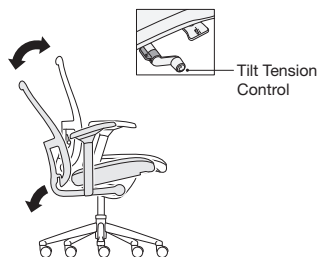
Features:

- Balanced 3-point tilt mechanism.
- Back reclines 24° from the upright position.
- Seat pan moves downward 3° from the initial position.

Benefits:

- Comfortable relaxed posture.
- Recline allows for the opening of the users' chest cavity providing good airflow to promote alertness.
- Users' feet remain flat on the floor.

Tilt Tension Control



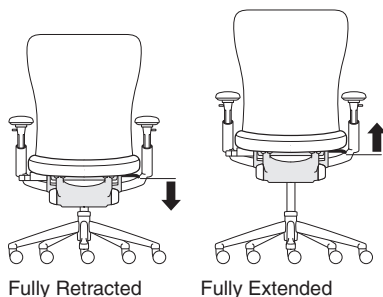
Feature:

- Easy-to-reach and easy-to-activate side-mounted tilt tension control regulates the amount of resistance felt when leaning back in the chair and the effort required to recline the chair backwards.

Benefit:

- Personalized support to accommodate users of different body types and different work styles.

Seat Height Adjustment



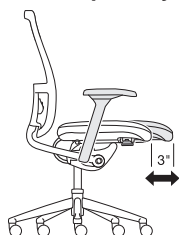
Features:

- Pneumatic seat height adjustment.
- Seat height adjusts 5"(127mm) from 16" to 21"(406mm to 533mm) in standard models. Low-position adjusts 14 to 17"(356 to 432mm).

Benefits:

- Ensures the comfort of the lower limbs by avoiding pressure on the underside of the thigh caused by a seat pan that is too high, or decreased thigh-to-torso angle if the seat pan is too low.
- Accommodates for users between approximately 4'11"(1499mm) and 6'3"(1905mm) tall to provide good leg circulation.
- Seat height adjustment also is important in setting the proper hand position and allowing for a proper sitting eye height.

Seat Depth Adjustment



Features:

- 3"(76mm) of seat depth range. (Fixed seat also available.)
- Available with conventional foam material or optional Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- Waterfall edge.

Benefit:

- Supports the thighs, allows users to rest against the seat back for back support, and avoids pressure on the back of the knees of small to tall users.

Upper Back Torsional Movement



Feature:

- Passive 2"(51mm) of torsional flex in the upper back.
- Patented mesh with built in tension zones for added comfort.

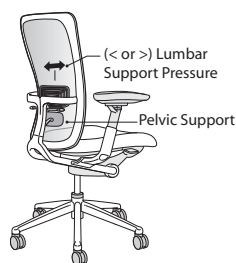
Benefit:

- Increases users' mobility and comfort when reaching sideways for objects.

Zody

General Specifications

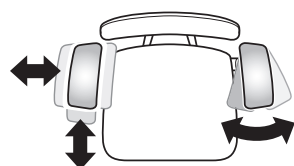
OPTIONAL MOBILITY AND ADJUSTABILITY

PAL Back System**Features:**

- PAL Back System includes Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment and passive pelvic support.
- Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment adjusts 4"(102mm) in height; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left-hand side of users' body.
- Passive pelvic support.

Benefits:

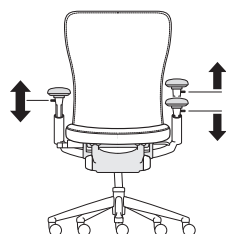
- Lumbar adjustment maintains the natural curvature of the spine at the lower back and allows users to choose the support that feels right for them.
- Passive pelvic support rotates the pelvis forward to maintain the natural spine shape.

4D Arm**Features:**

- Optional 4D arm.
- Arm adjusts in 4 ways:
 - Height adjustment: 4"(102mm)
 - Side-to-side arm cap adjustment range: 3"(76mm) [1.5"(38mm) each arm cap]
 - Front-to-back adjustment range: 3 1/2"(89mm)
 - Pivoting: In 20°; out 20°

Benefits:

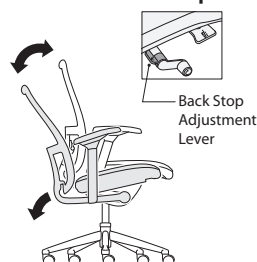
- Arms support the muscular system of users' neck and shoulders and proper arm support provides back relief. Arms can be an aid in standing or sitting down.
- Height adjustment accommodates for users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.
- Front-to-back adjustment adjusts the armrest length, which is important because it allows users to get close to the worksurface while maintaining the effective use of the backrest.
- Side-to-side adjustment ensures a comfortable resting position for the arms with proper support of the forearm while allowing for easy entry/exit of the chair.
- Pivoting provides proper support of the forearm when performing tasks involving keying and mousing.

Adjustable Height Arm**Feature:**

- Optional height adjustable arms adjust 4"(102mm) vertically.

Benefit:

- Height adjustment accommodates users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.

Tilt with Back Stop**Features:**

- Optional back stop;
 - Back stops in 6 positions - upright and every 4° backward.
 - Tilt limiter.

Benefit:

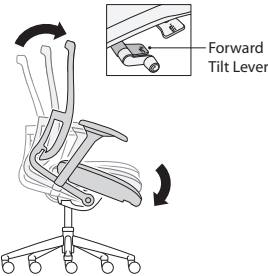
- Allows users the choice of selecting an upright position or limiting the amount of recline while performing different tasks.

Zody

General Specifications

OPTIONAL MOBILITY AND ADJUSTABILITY (continued)

Forward Tilt



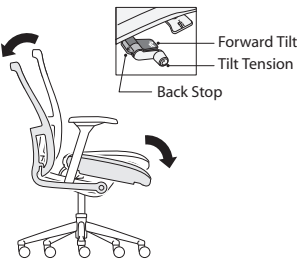
Features:

- Optional forward tilt.
- Seat pan moves downward 5° from the initial position.

Benefit:

- Allows the user the opportunity to vary their posture throughout the day.

Back Stop/Forward Tilt



Feature:

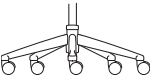
- Optional back-stop and forward tilt.
- Back stops in 6 positions, upright and every 4° backward.

Benefit:

- Allows users to vary their posture for maximum comfort and for changes in task requirements.

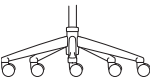
Base

Standard Plastic Base



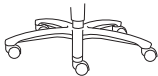
- TR-F Black
- TR-LE Metallic Silver
- TR-MC Metallic Champagne
- TR-MG Metallic Gunmetal*

Optional Aluminum Base



- TR-F Black
- TR-LE Metallic Silver
- TR-MC Metallic Champagne
- TR-MG Metallic Gunmetal*
- TR-RR Rusty Red
- TR-1M Sable
- PM-P Polished Aluminum

Low Position Base (Aluminum only)



- TR-F Black
- TR-LE Metallic Silver
- TR-MC Metallic Champagne
- TR-MG Metallic Gunmetal*

*Color on Alert status and being considered for future obsolescence due to low volume.

Ergonomic Standards Guidelines

- All Zody models meet or exceed all ANSI/BIFMA durability standards for office seating.
- Zody meets the following ergonomic standards/guidelines:
 - BSR/HFES 100-2002
 - BIFMA G1-2002
 - CSA-Z412-2000
 - CAN/CGSB 44.232-2002
 - HFES 2007

Zody

General Specifications UPHOLSTERY / AESTHETIC OPTIONS

Leather Upholstery



Seat: Stitched double seams. Vertically in the center and on the edges of the seat cushion.

Back: Vertical stitched double seams on the upholstered back jacket with leather or Customers Own Leather (COL).

Upholstered Back Jacket

Front View:

Leather Jacket



Back View:



Features

- Removable.
- Back jacket covers the inside back of the chairs allowing a back view of the mesh. Jacket consists of padding covered with fabric or leather upholstery.
- Available in fabric, faux leather, leather, COM and COL.

Headrest



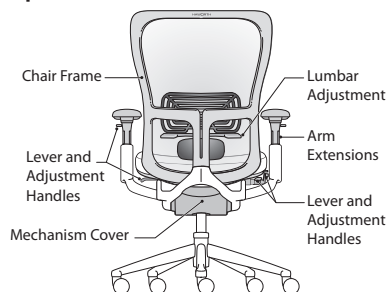
Features

- Height-adjustable 2.5" to fit a wide range of users, headrest is TPU material, like Zody arm.
- Trim color of headrest front and back are in same color. Black or Smoke only. If a trim color other than Black or Smoke is specified, the headrest will default to Black or Smoke based on the matrix below.
- Headrest sent not attached; 10.5"W x 7.5"H, 2.5" height adjustment.
- See Zody price pages for specification (available on all models).

Specification Example: SZE-22-722MA1 (Zody with headrest, 4D arm).

To add a headrest to an existing model in the field order service part: Back and Headrest replacement, see e-Parts.

Specification



Features

- Trim color specification applies to the following components:
 - Chair frame
 - Levers
 - Adjustment handles
 - Lumbar adjustment (not lumbar pad)
 - Arm extensions
 - Mechanism covers
- Arm cap and Headrest color defaults based on the matrix below.

Trim Color	Arm Cap & Headrest Color*	
	Black	Smoke
Black (TR-F)	•	
Rusty Red (TR-RR)	•	
Sable (TR-1M)	•	
Smoke (TR-E)		•
Snow (TR-UFM)		•

*Not specifiable.

Zody

Task Chair with 4D Arms



SZT-20-702MA1

Dimensions*

*SH: 16-21"
(406mm-533mm)
H: 38-43"(965mm-1092mm)
D: 29"(737mm)
W: 29"(737mm)
*SW: 19 1/4"(489mm)
*AH: 6.8-10.8"
(173mm-274mm)
*SD: 16-19"(406mm-483mm)

Low position seat height:
14-17"(356mm-432mm)

* All measurements
taken with the
BIFMA chair
measuring device.

Trim Color	Arm Cap & Headrest Color*	
	Black	Smoke
Black (TR-F)	•	
Rusty Red (TR-RR)	•	
Sable (TR-1M)	•	
Smoke (TR-E)		•
Snow (TR-UFM)		•

*Not specifiable.

Features

- Back: Soft mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
 - Seat: Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
 - Seat Type: Standard adjustable [3"(76mm) range] or optional fixed.
 - Base: Standard Plastic painted five-star base or optional painted aluminum or polished aluminum.
–Plastic base available in Black, or painted Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne and Metallic Gunmetal.
–Aluminum base available with painted Black, Rusty Red, Snow, Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, Metallic Gunmetal, or optional Polished Aluminum.
 - Arms: 4D with soft arm caps. See matrix for default colors.
 - Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
 - Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic.
 - Optional Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
 - Optional Forward Tilt: 5 degrees downward from initial position.
 - Optional Back Stop with Forward Tilt
 - Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support.
 - Casters: Standard with hard casters; optional soft casters.
 - COM yardage / COL square footage:
Mesh back model: .75/10
Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/18
- Available on RUSH.

NOTE: When specifying fabric or leather back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

For different fabric grades on seat and upholstered back jacket, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected jacket fabric grades (i.e. when choosing a Grade B fabric for the seat and a Grade D for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for a Grade D back jacket.)

To Order with Mesh Back Specify:

- 1) Product number, including:

1 Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

- 1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add **\$32.14** to list
- 2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **\$32.14** to list
- 3 Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add **\$32.14** to list
- 4 Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add **\$32.14** to list

Plastic Base

- 5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Mesh surface and color (back).
- 4) Trim color for frame. (Add **\$55.00** list for Snow.)
- 5) Trim color for base/arms.
(Add **\$187.83** list for polished aluminum.)

To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:

- 1) Product number, including:

1 Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

- 1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add **\$32.14** to list
- 2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **\$32.14** to list
- 3 Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add **\$32.14** to list
- 4 Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add **\$32.14** to list

Plastic Base

- 5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Mesh surface color (back).
- 4) Fabric surface and color (back jacket).
- 5) Trim color for frame. (Add **\$55.00** list for Snow.)
- 6) Trim color for base/arms.
(Add **\$187.83** list for polished aluminum.)

Leather Seat with Mesh Back:

Change fourth digit in product number to 1; fifth digit to 0.

Example: SZT-10-702MA5

Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket:

Change fourth digit in product number to 1; fifth digit to 1.

Example: SZT-11-702MA5

Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back:

Change the fourth digit in product number to 3.

Example: SZT-30-702MA5

Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket:

Change the fourth and fifth digits in product number to 33.

Example: SZT-33-702MA5

Zody

Task Chair with 4D Arms

Upholstered Foam Seat	Adjustments	Number	①	Fabric Grade			A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base																
	Pneumatic	SZT-20-702MA			\$1141.47	\$1175.21	\$1211.20	\$1229.21	\$1242.70	\$1275.32	\$1304.56	\$1384.42	\$1439.53	\$1586.02		
	Back Stop	SZT-20-701MA			1216.82	1250.56	1286.55	1304.56	1318.05	1350.67	1379.91	1459.77	1514.88	1661.37		
	Forward Tilt	SZT-20-703MA			1216.82	1250.56	1286.55	1304.56	1318.05	1350.67	1379.91	1459.77	1514.88	1661.37		
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-704MA			1240.45	1274.19	1310.18	1328.19	1341.68	1374.30	1403.54	1483.40	1538.51	1685.00		
No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base																
	Pneumatic	SZT-22-702MA			\$1252.82	\$1320.30	\$1392.28	\$1428.30	\$1455.28	\$1520.52	\$1579.00	\$1738.72	\$1848.94	\$2141.92		
	Back Stop	SZT-22-701MA			1328.17	1395.65	1467.63	1503.65	1530.63	1595.87	1654.35	1814.07	1924.29	2217.27		
	Forward Tilt	SZT-22-703MA			1328.17	1395.65	1467.63	1503.65	1530.63	1595.87	1654.35	1814.07	1924.29	2217.27		
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-22-704MA			1351.80	1419.28	1491.26	1527.28	1554.26	1619.50	1677.98	1837.70	1947.92	2240.90		
Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base																
	Pneumatic	SZT-20-712MA			\$1240.45	\$1274.19	\$1310.18	\$1328.19	\$1341.68	\$1374.30	\$1403.54	\$1483.40	\$1538.51	\$1685.00		
	Back Stop	SZT-20-711MA			1315.80	1349.54	1385.53	1403.54	1417.03	1449.65	1478.89	1558.75	1613.86	1760.35		
	Forward Tilt	SZT-20-713MA			1315.80	1349.54	1385.53	1403.54	1417.03	1449.65	1478.89	1558.75	1613.86	1760.35		
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-714MA			1339.43	1373.17	1409.16	1427.17	1440.66	1473.28	1502.52	1582.38	1637.49	1783.98		
Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base																
	Pneumatic	SZT-22-712MA			\$1351.80	\$1419.28	\$1491.26	\$1527.28	\$1554.26	\$1619.50	\$1677.98	\$1837.70	\$1947.92	\$2240.90		
	Back Stop	SZT-22-711MA			1427.15	1494.63	1566.61	1602.63	1629.61	1694.85	1753.33	1913.05	2023.27	2316.25		
	Forward Tilt	SZT-22-713MA			1427.15	1494.63	1566.61	1602.63	1629.61	1694.85	1753.33	1913.05	2023.27	2316.25		
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-22-714MA			1450.78	1518.26	1590.24	1626.26	1653.24	1718.48	1776.96	1936.68	2046.90	2339.88		
PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base																
	Pneumatic	SZT-20-722MA			\$1266.32	\$1300.06	\$1336.05	\$1354.06	\$1367.55	\$1400.17	\$1429.41	\$1509.27	\$1564.38	\$1710.87		
	Back Stop	SZT-20-721MA			1341.67	1375.41	1411.40	1429.41	1442.90	1475.52	1504.76	1584.62	1639.73	1786.22		
	Forward Tilt	SZT-20-723MA			1341.67	1375.41	1411.40	1429.41	1442.90	1475.52	1504.76	1584.62	1639.73	1786.22		
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-724MA			1365.30	1399.04	1435.03	1453.04	1466.53	1499.15	1528.39	1608.25	1663.36	1809.85		
PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base																
	Pneumatic	SZT-22-722MA			\$1377.67	\$1445.15	\$1517.13	\$1553.15	\$1580.13	\$1645.37	\$1703.85	\$1863.57	\$1973.79	\$2266.77		
	Back Stop	SZT-22-721MA			1453.02	1520.50	1592.48	1628.50	1655.48	1720.72	1779.20	1938.92	2049.14	2342.12		
	Forward Tilt	SZT-22-723MA			1453.02	1520.50	1592.48	1628.50	1655.48	1720.72	1779.20	1938.92	2049.14	2342.12		
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-22-724MA			1476.65	1544.13	1616.11	1652.13	1679.11	1744.35	1802.83	1962.55	2072.77	2365.75		

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft casters	To specify, change the 11th digit from a 1 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); Example: SZT-20-702MA2
Aluminum Base	To specify, change the 11th digit from a 5 to a 1 (hard caster) or 2 (soft caster) and add \$32.14 list
Low position pneumatic	To specify, change the 11th digit from a 1 to a 3 (hard caster) or from a 2 to a 4 (soft caster); Examples: SZT-20-702MA3 is a low base with hard casters SZT-20-702MA4 is a low base with soft casters NOTE: Polished aluminum trim not available with this option.
Fixed seat	To specify, change the 10th digit from A to X; Example: SZT-20-702MX1
CAL 133	To specify, add F to the end of the product number; Example: SZT-20-712MA1F (add \$138.35 list)
Headrest	To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E; Example: SZE-22-702MA1 with headrest (add \$58.48 list)
Nano-Tex	To specify, add P to end of the product number (add \$34.87 list)

NOTE: CAL 133 is available on chairs with black frame and foam seat with or without the Lumbar option.
CAL 133 is not available on chairs with PAL back system.

For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book or at Haworth.com/surfaces.

Zody

Task Chair with 4D Arms

Upholstered Gel Insert Seat	Adjustments	Number	①	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base													
Pneumatic		SZT-20-702EA	■	\$1234.83	\$1268.57	\$1304.56	\$1322.57	\$1336.06	\$1368.68	\$1397.92	\$1477.78	\$1532.89	\$1679.38
Back Stop		SZT-20-701EA	■	1310.18	1343.92	1379.91	1397.92	1411.41	1444.03	1473.27	1553.13	1608.24	1754.73
Forward Tilt		SZT-20-703EA	■	1310.18	1343.92	1379.91	1397.92	1411.41	1444.03	1473.27	1553.13	1608.24	1754.73
Back Stop/ Forward Tilt		SZT-20-704EA	■	1333.81	1367.55	1403.54	1421.55	1435.04	1467.66	1496.90	1576.76	1631.87	1778.36
No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base													
Pneumatic		SZT-22-702EA	■	\$1346.18	\$1413.66	\$1485.64	\$1521.66	\$1548.64	\$1613.88	\$1672.36	\$1832.08	\$1942.30	\$2235.28
Back Stop		SZT-22-701EA	■	1421.53	1489.01	1560.99	1597.01	1623.99	1689.23	1747.71	1907.43	2017.65	2310.63
Forward Tilt		SZT-22-703EA	■	1421.53	1489.01	1560.99	1597.01	1623.99	1689.23	1747.71	1907.43	2017.65	2310.63
Back Stop/ Forward Tilt		SZT-22-704EA	■	1445.16	1512.64	1584.62	1620.64	1647.62	1712.86	1771.34	1931.06	2041.28	2334.26
Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base													
Pneumatic		SZT-20-712EA	■	\$1333.81	\$1367.55	\$1403.54	\$1421.55	\$1435.04	\$1467.66	\$1496.90	\$1576.76	\$1631.87	\$1778.36
Back Stop		SZT-20-711EA	■	1409.16	1442.90	1478.89	1496.90	1510.39	1543.01	1572.25	1652.11	1707.22	1853.71
Forward Tilt		SZT-20-713EA	■	1409.16	1442.90	1478.89	1496.90	1510.39	1543.01	1572.25	1652.11	1707.22	1853.71
Back Stop/ Forward Tilt		SZT-20-714EA	■	1432.79	1466.53	1502.52	1520.53	1534.02	1566.64	1595.88	1675.74	1730.85	1877.34
Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base													
Pneumatic		SZT-22-712EA	■	\$1445.16	\$1512.64	\$1584.62	\$1620.64	\$1647.62	\$1712.86	\$1771.34	\$1931.06	\$2041.28	\$2334.26
Back Stop		SZT-22-711EA	■	1520.51	1587.99	1659.97	1695.99	1722.97	1788.21	1846.69	2006.41	2116.63	2409.61
Forward Tilt		SZT-22-713EA	■	1520.51	1587.99	1659.97	1695.99	1722.97	1788.21	1846.69	2006.41	2116.63	2409.61
Back Stop/ Forward Tilt		SZT-22-714EA	■	1544.14	1611.62	1683.60	1719.62	1746.60	1811.84	1870.32	2030.04	2140.26	2433.24
PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base													
Pneumatic		SZT-20-722EA	■	\$1359.68	\$1393.42	\$1429.41	\$1447.42	\$1460.91	\$1493.53	\$1522.77	\$1602.63	\$1657.74	\$1804.23
Back Stop		SZT-20-721EA	■	1435.03	1468.77	1504.76	1522.77	1536.26	1568.88	1598.12	1677.98	1733.09	1879.58
Forward Tilt		SZT-20-723EA	■	1435.03	1468.77	1504.76	1522.77	1536.26	1568.88	1598.12	1677.98	1733.09	1879.58
Back Stop/ Forward Tilt		SZT-20-724EA	■	1458.66	1492.40	1528.39	1546.40	1559.89	1592.51	1621.75	1701.61	1756.72	1903.21
PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base													
Pneumatic		SZT-22-722EA	■	\$1471.03	\$1538.51	\$1610.49	\$1646.51	\$1673.49	\$1738.73	\$1797.21	\$1956.93	\$2067.15	\$2360.13
Back Stop		SZT-22-721EA	■	1546.38	1613.86	1685.84	1721.86	1748.84	1814.08	1872.56	2032.28	2142.50	2435.48
Forward Tilt		SZT-22-723EA	■	1546.38	1613.86	1685.84	1721.86	1748.84	1814.08	1872.56	2032.28	2142.50	2435.48
Back Stop/ Forward Tilt		SZT-22-724EA	■	1570.01	1637.49	1709.47	1745.49	1772.47	1837.71	1896.19	2055.91	2166.13	2459.11

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft casters	To specify, change the 11th digit from a 1 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); Example: SZT-20-702EA2
Aluminum Base	To specify, change the 11th digit from a 5 to a 1 (hard caster) or 2 (soft caster) and add \$32.14 list
Low position pneumatic	To specify, change the 11th digit from a 1 to a 3 (hard caster) or from a 2 to a 4 (soft caster); Examples: SZT-20-702EA3 is a low base with hard casters SZT-20-702EA4 is a low base with soft casters NOTE: Polished aluminum trim not available with this option.
Fixed seat	To specify, change the 10th digit from A to X; Example: SZT-20-702EX1
Headrest	To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E; Example: SZE-22-702EA1 with headrest (add \$58.48 list)
Nano-TEX	To specify, add P to end of the product number (add \$34.87 list) NOTE: For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book.

This page intentionally blank

Zody

Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms



SZT-20-402MA1

Dimensions*

*SH: 16-21"
(406mm-533mm)
H: 38-43"(965mm-1092mm)
D: 29"(737mm)
W: 29"(737mm)
*SW: 19 1/4"(489mm)
*AH: 6.8-10.8"
(173mm-274mm)
*SD: 16-19"(406mm-483mm)

Low position seat height:
14-17"(356mm-432mm)

* All measurements
taken with the
BIFMA chair
measuring device.

Trim Color	Arm Cap & Headrest Color*	
	Black	Smoke
Black (TR-F)	•	
Rusty Red (TR-RR)	•	
Sable (TR-1M)	•	
Smoke (TR-E)		•
Snow (TR-UFM)		•

*Not specifiable.

Features

- Back: Soft mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable [3"(76mm) range] or optional fixed.
- Base: Standard Plastic painted five-star base or optional painted aluminum or polished aluminum.
–Plastic base available in Black, or painted Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne and Metallic Gunmetal.
–Aluminum base available with painted Black, Rusty Red, Snow, Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, Metallic Gunmetal, or optional Polished Aluminum.
- Arms: Height-adjustable with soft arm caps. See matrix for default colors.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic.
- Optional Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5 degrees downward from initial position.
- Optional Back Stop with Forward Tilt
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; optional soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Mesh back model: 0.75/10
Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/18
■ Available on RUSH.

NOTE: When specifying fabric or leather back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

For different fabric grades on seat and upholstered back jacket, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected jacket fabric grades (i.e. when choosing a Grade B fabric for the seat and a Grade D for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for a Grade D back jacket.)

To Order with Mesh Back Specify:

- 1) Product number, including:

1 Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

- 1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add **\$32.14** to list
- 2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **\$32.14** to list
- 3 Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add **\$32.14** to list
- 4 Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add **\$32.14** to list

Plastic Base

- 5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Mesh surface and color (back).
- 4) Trim color for frame. (Add **\$55.00** list for Snow.)
- 5) Trim color for base/arms.
(Add **\$187.83** list for polished aluminum.)

To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:

- 1) Product number, including:

1 Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

- 1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add **\$32.14** to list
- 2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **\$32.14** to list
- 3 Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add **\$32.14** to list
- 4 Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add **\$32.14** to list

Plastic Base

- 5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Mesh surface color (back).
- 4) Fabric surface and color (back jacket).
- 5) Trim color for frame. (Add **\$55.00** list for Snow.)
- 6) Trim color for base/arms.
(Add **\$187.83** list for polished aluminum.)

Leather Seat with Mesh Back:

Change fourth digit in product number to 1; fifth digit to 0.

Example: SZT-10-402MA5

Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket:

Change fourth digit in product number to 1; fifth digit to 1.

Example: SZT-11-402MA5

Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back:

Change the fourth digit in product number to 3.

Example: SZT-30-402MA5

Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket:

Change the fourth and fifth digits in product number to 33.

Example: SZT-33-402MA5

Zody

Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms

Upholstered Foam Seat	Adjustments	Number	①	Fabric Grade			A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh w/Plastic Base																
	Pneumatic	SZT-20-402MA	■	\$1104.35	\$1138.09	\$1174.08	\$1192.09	\$1205.58	\$1238.20	\$1267.44	\$1347.30	\$1402.41	\$1548.90			
	Back Stop	SZT-20-401MA	■	1179.70	1213.44	1249.43	1267.44	1280.93	1313.55	1342.79	1422.65	1477.76	1624.25			
	Forward Tilt	SZT-20-403MA	■	1179.70	1213.44	1249.43	1267.44	1280.93	1313.55	1342.79	1422.65	1477.76	1624.25			
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-404MA	■	1203.33	1237.07	1273.06	1291.07	1304.56	1337.18	1366.42	1446.28	1501.39	1647.88			
No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base																
	Pneumatic	SZT-22-402MA	■	\$1215.70	\$1283.18	\$1355.16	\$1391.18	\$1418.16	\$1483.40	\$1541.88	\$1701.60	\$1811.82	\$2104.80			
	Back Stop	SZT-22-401MA	■	1291.05	1358.53	1430.51	1466.53	1493.51	1558.75	1617.23	1776.95	1887.17	2180.15			
	Forward Tilt	SZT-22-403MA	■	1291.05	1358.53	1430.51	1466.53	1493.51	1558.75	1617.23	1776.95	1887.17	2180.15			
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-22-404MA	■	1314.68	1382.16	1454.14	1490.16	1517.14	1582.38	1640.86	1800.58	1910.80	2203.78			
Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh w/Plastic Base																
	Pneumatic	SZT-20-412MA	■	\$1203.33	\$1237.07	\$1273.06	\$1291.07	\$1304.56	\$1337.18	\$1366.42	\$1446.28	\$1501.39	\$1647.88			
	Back Stop	SZT-20-411MA	■	1278.68	1312.42	1348.41	1366.42	1379.91	1412.53	1441.77	1521.63	1576.74	1723.23			
	Forward Tilt	SZT-20-413MA	■	1278.68	1312.42	1348.41	1366.42	1379.91	1412.53	1441.77	1521.63	1576.74	1723.23			
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-414MA	■	1302.31	1336.05	1372.04	1390.05	1403.54	1436.16	1465.40	1545.26	1600.37	1746.86			
Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base																
	Pneumatic	SZT-22-412MA	■	\$1314.68	\$1382.16	\$1454.14	\$1490.16	\$1517.14	\$1582.38	\$1640.86	\$1800.58	\$1910.80	\$2203.78			
	Back Stop	SZT-22-411MA	■	1390.03	1457.51	1529.49	1565.51	1592.49	1657.73	1716.21	1875.93	1986.15	2279.13			
	Forward Tilt	SZT-22-413MA	■	1390.03	1457.51	1529.49	1565.51	1592.49	1657.73	1716.21	1875.93	1986.15	2279.13			
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-22-414MA	■	1413.66	1481.14	1553.12	1589.14	1616.12	1681.36	1739.84	1899.56	2009.78	2302.76			
PAL Back System - Mesh w/Plastic Base																
	Pneumatic	SZT-20-422MA	■	\$1229.20	\$1262.94	\$1298.93	\$1316.94	\$1330.43	\$1363.05	\$1392.29	\$1472.15	\$1527.26	\$1673.75			
	Back Stop	SZT-20-421MA	■	1304.55	1338.29	1374.28	1392.29	1405.78	1438.40	1467.64	1547.50	1602.61	1749.10			
	Forward Tilt	SZT-20-423MA	■	1304.55	1338.29	1374.28	1392.29	1405.78	1438.40	1467.64	1547.50	1602.61	1749.10			
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-424MA	■	1328.18	1361.92	1397.91	1415.92	1429.41	1462.03	1491.27	1571.13	1626.24	1772.73			
PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base																
	Pneumatic	SZT-22-422MA	■	\$1340.55	\$1408.03	\$1480.01	\$1516.03	\$1543.01	\$1608.25	\$1666.73	\$1826.45	\$1936.67	\$2229.65			
	Back Stop	SZT-22-421MA	■	1415.90	1483.38	1555.36	1591.38	1618.36	1683.60	1742.08	1901.80	2012.02	2305.00			
	Forward Tilt	SZT-22-423MA	■	1415.90	1483.38	1555.36	1591.38	1618.36	1683.60	1742.08	1901.80	2012.02	2305.00			
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-22-424MA	■	1439.53	1507.01	1578.99	1615.01	1641.99	1707.23	1765.71	1925.43	2035.65	2328.63			

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft casters	To specify, change the 11th digit from a 1 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); Example: SZT-20-402MA2
Aluminum Base	To specify, change the 11th digit from a 5 to a 1 (hard caster) or 2 (soft caster) and add \$32.14 list
Low position pneumatic	To specify, change the 11th digit from a 1 to a 3 (hard caster) or from a 2 to a 4 (soft caster); Examples: SZT-20-402MA3 is a low base with hard casters SZT-20-402MA4 is a low base with soft casters NOTE: Polished aluminum trim not available with this option.
Fixed seat	To specify, change the 10th digit from A to X; Example: SZT-20-402MX1
CAL 133	To specify, add F to the end of the product number; Example: SZT-20-401MA1F (add \$138.35 list)
Headrest	To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E; Example: SZE-22-402MA1 with headrest (add \$58.48 list)
Nano-Tex	To specify, add P to end of the product number (add \$34.87 list)

NOTE: CAL 133 is available on chairs with black frame and foam seat with or without the Lumbar option.
CAL 133 is not available on chairs with PAL back system.

For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book or at Haworth.com/surfaces.

Zody

Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms

Upholstered Gel Insert Seat	Adjustments	Number	①	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
				A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh w/Plastic Base													
	Pneumatic	SZT-20-402EA	■	\$1197.71	\$1231.45	\$1267.44	\$1285.45	\$1298.94	\$1331.56	\$1360.80	\$1440.66	\$1495.77	\$1642.26
	Back Stop	SZT-20-401EA	■	1273.06	1306.80	1342.79	1360.80	1374.29	1406.91	1436.15	1516.01	1571.12	1717.61
	Forward Tilt	SZT-20-403EA	■	1273.06	1306.80	1342.79	1360.80	1374.29	1406.91	1436.15	1516.01	1571.12	1717.61
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-404EA	■	1296.69	1330.43	1366.42	1384.43	1397.92	1430.54	1459.78	1539.64	1594.75	1741.24
No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base													
	Pneumatic	SZT-22-402EA	■	\$1309.06	\$1376.54	\$1448.52	\$1484.54	\$1511.52	\$1576.76	\$1635.24	\$1794.96	\$1905.18	\$2198.16
	Back Stop	SZT-22-401EA	■	1384.41	1451.89	1523.87	1559.89	1586.87	1652.11	1710.59	1870.31	1980.53	2273.51
	Forward Tilt	SZT-22-403EA	■	1384.41	1451.89	1523.87	1559.89	1586.87	1652.11	1710.59	1870.31	1980.53	2273.51
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-22-404EA	■	1408.04	1475.52	1547.50	1583.52	1610.50	1675.74	1734.22	1893.94	2004.16	2297.14
Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh w/Plastic Base													
	Pneumatic	SZT-20-412EA	■	\$1296.69	\$1330.43	\$1366.42	\$1384.43	\$1397.92	\$1430.54	\$1459.78	\$1539.64	\$1594.75	\$1741.24
	Back Stop	SZT-20-411EA	■	1372.04	1405.78	1441.77	1459.78	1473.27	1505.89	1535.13	1614.99	1670.10	1816.59
	Forward Tilt	SZT-20-413EA	■	1372.04	1405.78	1441.77	1459.78	1473.27	1505.89	1535.13	1614.99	1670.10	1816.59
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-414EA	■	1395.67	1429.41	1465.40	1483.41	1496.90	1529.52	1558.76	1638.62	1693.73	1840.22
Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base													
	Pneumatic	SZT-22-412EA	■	\$1408.04	\$1475.52	\$1547.50	\$1583.52	\$1610.50	\$1675.74	\$1734.22	\$1893.94	\$2004.16	\$2297.14
	Back Stop	SZT-22-411EA	■	1483.39	1550.87	1622.85	1658.87	1685.85	1751.09	1809.57	1969.29	2079.51	2372.49
	Forward Tilt	SZT-22-413EA	■	1483.39	1550.87	1622.85	1658.87	1685.85	1751.09	1809.57	1969.29	2079.51	2372.49
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-22-414EA	■	1507.02	1574.50	1646.48	1682.50	1709.48	1774.72	1833.20	1992.92	2103.14	2396.12
PAL Back System - Mesh w/Plastic Base													
	Pneumatic	SZT-20-422EA	■	\$1322.56	\$1356.30	\$1392.29	\$1410.30	\$1423.79	\$1456.41	\$1485.65	\$1565.51	\$1620.62	\$1767.11
	Back Stop	SZT-20-421EA	■	1397.91	1431.65	1467.64	1485.65	1499.14	1531.76	1561.00	1640.86	1695.97	1842.46
	Forward Tilt	SZT-20-423EA	■	1397.91	1431.65	1467.64	1485.65	1499.14	1531.76	1561.00	1640.86	1695.97	1842.46
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-424EA	■	1421.54	1455.28	1491.27	1509.28	1522.77	1555.39	1584.63	1664.49	1719.60	1866.09
PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base													
	Pneumatic	SZT-22-422EA	■	\$1433.91	\$1501.39	\$1573.37	\$1609.39	\$1636.37	\$1701.61	\$1760.09	\$1919.81	\$2030.03	\$2323.01
	Back Stop	SZT-22-421EA	■	1509.26	1576.74	1648.72	1684.74	1711.72	1776.96	1835.44	1995.16	2105.38	2398.36
	Forward Tilt	SZT-22-423EA	■	1509.26	1576.74	1648.72	1684.74	1711.72	1776.96	1835.44	1995.16	2105.38	2398.36
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-22-424EA	■	1532.89	1600.37	1672.35	1708.37	1735.35	1800.59	1859.07	2018.79	2129.01	2421.99

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft casters	To specify, change the 11th digit from a 1 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); Example: SZT-20-402EA2
Aluminum Base	To specify, change the 11th digit from a 5 to a 1 (hard caster) or 2 (soft caster) and add \$32.14 list
Low position pneumatic	To specify, change the 11th digit from a 1 to a 3 (hard caster) or from a 2 to a 4 (soft caster); Examples: SZT-20-402EA3 is a low base with hard casters SZT-20-402EA4 is a low base with soft casters NOTE: Polished aluminum trim not available with this option.
Fixed seat	To specify, change the 10th digit from A to X; Example: SZT-20-402EX1
Headrest	To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E; Example: SZE-22-402EA1 with headrest (add \$58.48 list)
Nano-TEX	To specify, add P to end of the product number (add \$34.87 list)

NOTE: For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book.

This page intentionally blank

Zody

Task Chair with Fixed Arms



SZT-20-102MA1

Dimensions*

*SH: 16-21"
(406mm-533mm)
H: 38-43"(965mm-1092mm)
D: 29"(737mm)
W: 29"(737mm)
*SW: 19 1/4"(489mm)
*AH: 9"(229mm)
*SD: 16-19"(406mm-483mm)
Low position seat height:
14-17"(356mm-432mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Trim Color	Arm Cap & Headrest Color*	
	Black	Smoke
Black (TR-F)	•	
Rusty Red (TR-RR)	•	
Sable (TR-1M)	•	
Smoke (TR-E)		•
Snow (TR-UFM)		•

*Not specifiable.

Features

- Back: Soft mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable [3"(76mm) range] or optional fixed.
- Base: Standard Plastic painted five-star base or optional painted aluminum or polished aluminum.
–Plastic base available in Black, or painted Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne and Metallic Gunmetal.
–Aluminum base available with painted Black, Rusty Red, Snow, Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, Metallic Gunmetal, or optional Polished Aluminum.
- Arms: Fixed with soft arm caps. See matrix for default colors.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic.
- Optional Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5 degrees downward from initial position.
- Optional Back Stop with Forward Tilt
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; optional soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Mesh back model: 0.75/10
Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/18
■ Available on RUSH.

NOTE: When specifying fabric or leather back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

For different fabric grades on seat and upholstered back jacket, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected jacket fabric grades (i.e. when choosing a Grade B fabric for the seat and a Grade D for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for a Grade D back jacket.)

To Order with Mesh Back Specify:

- 1) Product number, including:

1 Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

- 1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add **\$32.14** to list
- 2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **\$32.14** to list
- 3 Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add **\$32.14** to list
- 4 Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add **\$32.14** to list

Plastic Base

- 5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Mesh surface and color (back).
- 4) Trim color for frame. (Add **\$55.00** list for Snow.)
- 5) Trim color for base/arms.
(Add **\$187.83** list for polished aluminum.)

To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:

- 1) Product number, including:

1 Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

- 1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add **\$32.14** to list
- 2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **\$32.14** to list
- 3 Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add **\$32.14** to list
- 4 Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add **\$32.14** to list

Plastic Base

- 5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Mesh surface color (back).
- 4) Fabric surface and color (back jacket).
- 5) Trim color for frame. (Add **\$55.00** list for Snow.)
- 6) Trim color for base/arms.
(Add **\$187.83** list for polished aluminum.)

Leather Seat with Mesh Back:

Change fourth digit in product number to 1; fifth digit to 0.

Example: SZT-10-102MA5

Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket:

Change fourth digit in product number to 1; fifth digit to 1.

Example: SZT-11-102MA5

Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back:

Change the fourth digit in product number to 3.

Example: SZT-30-102MA5

Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket:

Change the fourth and fifth digits in product number to 33.

Example: SZT-33-102MA5

Zody

Task Chair with Fixed Arms

Upholstered Foam Seat	Adjustments	Number	①	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base													
	Pneumatic	SZT-20-102MA	■	\$1027.87	\$1061.61	\$1097.60	\$1115.61	\$1129.10	\$1161.72	\$1190.96	\$1270.82	\$1325.93	\$1472.42
	Back Stop	SZT-20-101MA	■	1103.22	1136.96	1172.95	1190.96	1204.45	1237.07	1266.31	1346.17	1401.28	1547.77
	Forward Tilt	SZT-20-103MA	■	1103.22	1136.96	1172.95	1190.96	1204.45	1237.07	1266.31	1346.17	1401.28	1547.77
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-104MA	■	1126.85	1160.59	1196.58	1214.59	1228.08	1260.70	1289.94	1369.80	1424.91	1571.40
No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base													
	Pneumatic	SZT-22-102MA	■	\$1139.22	\$1206.70	\$1278.68	\$1314.70	\$1341.68	\$1406.92	\$1465.40	\$1625.12	\$1735.34	\$2028.32
	Back Stop	SZT-22-101MA	■	1214.57	1282.05	1354.03	1390.05	1417.03	1482.27	1540.75	1700.47	1810.69	2103.67
	Forward Tilt	SZT-22-103MA	■	1214.57	1282.05	1354.03	1390.05	1417.03	1482.27	1540.75	1700.47	1810.69	2103.67
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-22-104MA	■	1238.20	1305.68	1377.66	1413.68	1440.66	1505.90	1564.38	1724.10	1834.32	2127.30
Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base													
	Pneumatic	SZT-20-112MA	■	\$1126.85	\$1160.59	\$1196.58	\$1214.59	\$1228.08	\$1260.70	\$1289.94	\$1369.80	\$1424.91	\$1571.40
	Back Stop	SZT-20-111MA	■	1202.20	1235.94	1271.93	1289.94	1303.43	1336.05	1365.29	1445.15	1500.26	1646.75
	Forward Tilt	SZT-20-113MA	■	1202.20	1235.94	1271.93	1289.94	1303.43	1336.05	1365.29	1445.15	1500.26	1646.75
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-114MA	■	1225.83	1259.57	1295.56	1313.57	1327.06	1359.68	1388.92	1468.78	1523.89	1670.38
Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base													
	Pneumatic	SZT-22-112MA	■	\$1238.20	\$1305.68	\$1377.66	\$1413.68	\$1440.66	\$1505.90	\$1564.38	\$1724.10	\$1834.32	\$2127.30
	Back Stop	SZT-22-111MA	■	1313.55	1381.03	1453.01	1489.03	1516.01	1581.25	1639.73	1799.45	1909.67	2202.65
	Forward Tilt	SZT-22-113MA	■	1313.55	1381.03	1453.01	1489.03	1516.01	1581.25	1639.73	1799.45	1909.67	2202.65
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-22-114MA	■	1337.18	1404.66	1476.64	1512.66	1539.64	1604.88	1663.36	1823.08	1933.30	2226.28
PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base													
	Pneumatic	SZT-20-122MA	■	\$1152.72	\$1186.46	\$1222.45	\$1240.46	\$1253.95	\$1286.57	\$1315.81	\$1395.67	\$1450.78	\$1597.27
	Back Stop	SZT-20-121MA	■	1228.07	1261.81	1297.80	1315.81	1329.30	1361.92	1391.16	1471.02	1526.13	1672.62
	Forward Tilt	SZT-20-123MA	■	1228.07	1261.81	1297.80	1315.81	1329.30	1361.92	1391.16	1471.02	1526.13	1672.62
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-124MA	■	1251.70	1285.44	1321.43	1339.44	1352.93	1385.55	1414.79	1494.65	1549.76	1696.25
PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base													
	Pneumatic	SZT-22-122MA	■	\$1264.07	\$1331.55	\$1403.53	\$1439.55	\$1466.53	\$1531.77	\$1590.25	\$1749.97	\$1860.19	\$2153.17
	Back Stop	SZT-22-121MA	■	1339.42	1406.90	1478.88	1514.90	1541.88	1607.12	1665.60	1825.32	1935.54	2228.52
	Forward Tilt	SZT-22-123MA	■	1339.42	1406.90	1478.88	1514.90	1541.88	1607.12	1665.60	1825.32	1935.54	2228.52
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-22-124MA	■	1363.05	1430.53	1502.51	1538.53	1565.51	1630.75	1689.23	1848.95	1959.17	2252.15

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft casters	To specify, change the 11th digit from a 1 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); Example: SZT-20-102MA2
Aluminum Base	To specify, change the 11th digit from a 5 to a 1 (hard caster) or 2 (soft caster) and add \$32.14 list
Low position pneumatic	To specify, change the 11th digit from a 1 to a 3 (hard caster) or from a 2 to a 4 (soft caster); Examples: SZT-20-102MA3 is a low base with hard casters SZT-20-102MA4 is a low base with soft casters
Fixed seat	NOTE: Polished aluminum trim not available with this option.
CAL 133	To specify, change the 10th digit from A to X; Example: SZT-20-102MX1
Headrest	To specify, add F to the end of the product number; Example: SZT-22-101MA1F (add \$138.35 list)
Nano-Tex	To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E; Example: SZE-22-102MA1 with headrest (add \$58.48 list)
	To specify, add P to end of the product number (add \$34.87 list)

NOTE: CAL 133 is available on chairs with black frame and foam seat with or without the Lumbar option.
CAL 133 is not available on chairs with PAL back system.

For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book or at Haworth.com/surfaces.

Zody

Task Chair with Fixed Arms

Upholstered Gel Insert Seat	Adjustments	Number	①	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base													
Pneumatic		SZT-20-102EA	■	\$1121.23	\$1154.97	\$1190.96	\$1208.97	\$1222.46	\$1255.08	\$1284.32	\$1364.18	\$1419.29	\$1565.78
Back Stop		SZT-20-101EA	■	1196.58	1230.32	1266.31	1284.32	1297.81	1330.43	1359.67	1439.53	1494.64	1641.13
Forward Tilt		SZT-20-103EA	■	1196.58	1230.32	1266.31	1284.32	1297.81	1330.43	1359.67	1439.53	1494.64	1641.13
Back Stop/ Forward Tilt		SZT-20-104EA	■	1220.21	1253.95	1289.94	1307.95	1321.44	1354.06	1383.30	1463.16	1518.27	1664.76
No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base													
Pneumatic		SZT-22-102EA	■	\$1232.58	\$1300.06	\$1372.04	\$1408.06	\$1435.04	\$1500.28	\$1558.76	\$1718.48	\$1828.70	\$2121.68
Back Stop		SZT-22-101EA	■	1307.93	1375.41	1447.39	1483.41	1510.39	1575.63	1634.11	1793.83	1904.05	2197.03
Forward Tilt		SZT-22-103EA	■	1307.93	1375.41	1447.39	1483.41	1510.39	1575.63	1634.11	1793.83	1904.05	2197.03
Back Stop/ Forward Tilt		SZT-22-104EA	■	1331.56	1399.04	1471.02	1507.04	1534.02	1599.26	1657.74	1817.46	1927.68	2220.66
Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base													
Pneumatic		SZT-20-112EA	■	\$1220.21	\$1253.95	\$1289.94	\$1307.95	\$1321.44	\$1354.06	\$1383.30	\$1463.16	\$1518.27	\$1664.76
Back Stop		SZT-20-111EA	■	1295.56	1329.30	1365.29	1383.30	1396.79	1429.41	1458.65	1538.51	1593.62	1740.11
Forward Tilt		SZT-20-113EA	■	1295.56	1329.30	1365.29	1383.30	1396.79	1429.41	1458.65	1538.51	1593.62	1740.11
Back Stop/ Forward Tilt		SZT-20-114EA	■	1319.19	1352.93	1388.92	1406.93	1420.42	1453.04	1482.28	1562.14	1617.25	1763.74
Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base													
Pneumatic		SZT-22-112EA	■	\$1331.56	\$1399.04	\$1471.02	\$1507.04	\$1534.02	\$1599.26	\$1657.74	\$1817.46	\$1927.68	\$2220.66
Back Stop		SZT-22-111EA	■	1406.91	1474.39	1546.37	1582.39	1609.37	1674.61	1733.09	1892.81	2003.03	2296.01
Forward Tilt		SZT-22-113EA	■	1406.91	1474.39	1546.37	1582.39	1609.37	1674.61	1733.09	1892.81	2003.03	2296.01
Back Stop/ Forward Tilt		SZT-22-114EA	■	1430.54	1498.02	1570.00	1606.02	1633.00	1698.24	1756.72	1916.44	2026.66	2319.64
PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base													
Pneumatic		SZT-20-122EA	■	\$1246.08	\$1279.82	\$1315.81	\$1333.82	\$1347.31	\$1379.93	\$1409.17	\$1489.03	\$1544.14	\$1690.63
Back Stop		SZT-20-121EA	■	1321.43	1355.17	1391.16	1409.17	1422.66	1455.28	1484.52	1564.38	1619.49	1765.98
Forward Tilt		SZT-20-123EA	■	1321.43	1355.17	1391.16	1409.17	1422.66	1455.28	1484.52	1564.38	1619.49	1765.98
Back Stop/ Forward Tilt		SZT-20-124EA	■	1345.06	1378.80	1414.79	1432.80	1446.29	1478.91	1508.15	1588.01	1643.12	1789.61
PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base													
Pneumatic		SZT-22-122EA	■	\$1357.43	\$1424.91	\$1496.89	\$1532.91	\$1559.89	\$1625.13	\$1683.61	\$1843.33	\$1953.55	\$2246.53
Back Stop		SZT-22-121EA	■	1432.78	1500.26	1572.24	1608.26	1635.24	1700.48	1758.96	1918.68	2028.90	2321.88
Forward Tilt		SZT-22-123EA	■	1432.78	1500.26	1572.24	1608.26	1635.24	1700.48	1758.96	1918.68	2028.90	2321.88
Back Stop/ Forward Tilt		SZT-22-124EA	■	1456.41	1523.89	1595.87	1631.89	1658.87	1724.11	1782.59	1942.31	2052.53	2345.51

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft casters	To specify, change the 11th digit from a 1 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); Example: SZT-20-102EA2
Aluminum Base	To specify, change the 11th digit from a 5 to a 1 (hard caster) or 2 (soft caster) and add \$32.14 list
Low position pneumatic	To specify, change the 11th digit from a 1 to a 3 (hard caster) or from a 2 to a 4 (soft caster); Examples: SZT-20-102EA3 is a low base with hard casters SZT-20-102EA4 is a low base with soft casters NOTE: Polished aluminum trim not available with this option.
Fixed seat	To specify, change the 10th digit from A to X; Example: SZT-20-102EX1
Headrest	To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E; Example: SZE-22-102EA1 with headrest (add \$58.48 list)
Nano-TEX	To specify, add P to end of the product number (add \$34.87 list)
	For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book.

This page intentionally blank

Zody

Task Chair without Arms



SZT-20-002MA1

Dimensions*

*SH: 16-21"
(406mm-533mm)
H: 38-43"(965mm-1092mm)
D: 29"(737mm)
W: 29"(737mm)
*SW: 19 1/4"(489mm)
*SD: 16-19"(406mm-483mm)

Low position seat height:
14-17"(356mm-432mm)

* All measurements
taken with the
BIFMA chair
measuring device.

Trim Color	Headrest Color*	
	Black	Smoke
Black (TR-F)	•	
Rusty Red (TR-RR)	•	
Sable (TR-1M)	•	
Smoke (TR-E)		•
Snow (TR-UFM)		•

*Not specifiable.

Features

- Back: Soft mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
 - Seat: Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
 - Seat Type: Standard adjustable [3"(76mm) range] or optional fixed.
 - Base: Standard Plastic painted five-star base or optional painted aluminum or polished aluminum.
–Plastic base available in Black, or painted Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne and Metallic Gunmetal.
–Aluminum base available with painted Black, Rusty Red, Snow, Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, Metallic Gunmetal, or optional Polished Aluminum.
 - Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
 - Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic.
 - Optional Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
 - Optional Forward Tilt: 5 degrees downward from initial position.
 - Optional Back Stop with Forward Tilt
 - Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support
 - Casters: Standard with hard casters; optional soft casters.
 - COM yardage / COL square footage:
Mesh back model: 0.75/10
Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/18
- Available on RUSH.

NOTE: When specifying fabric or leather back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

For different fabric grades on seat and upholstered back jacket, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected jacket fabric grades (i.e. when choosing a Grade B fabric for the seat and a Grade D for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for a Grade D back jacket.)

To Order with Mesh Back Specify:

- 1) Product number, including:

1 Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

- 1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add **\$32.14** to list
- 2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **\$32.14** to list
- 3 Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add **\$32.14** to list
- 4 Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add **\$32.14** to list

Plastic Base

- 5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
 - 6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh surface and color (back).
4) Trim color for frame. (Add **\$55.00** list for Snow.)
5) Trim color for base.
(Add **\$187.83** list for polished aluminum.)

To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:

- 1) Product number, including:

1 Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

- 1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add **\$32.14** to list
- 2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **\$32.14** to list
- 3 Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add **\$32.14** to list
- 4 Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add **\$32.14** to list

Plastic Base

- 5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh surface color (back).
4) Fabric surface and color (back jacket).
5) Trim color for frame. (Add **\$55.00** list for Snow.)
6) Trim color for base.
(Add **\$187.83** list for polished aluminum.)

Leather Seat with Mesh Back:

Change fourth digit in product number to 1; fifth digit to 0.
Example: SZT-10-002MA5

Leather Seat with Leather Upholstery Back Jacket:

Change fourth digit in product number to 1; fifth digit to 1.
Example: SZT-11-002MA5

Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back:

Change the fourth digit in product number to 3.
Example: SZT-10-002MA5

Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstery Back Jacket:

Change the fourth and fifth digits in product number to 33.
Example: SZT-33-002MA5

Zody

Task Chair without Arms

Upholstered Foam Seat	Adjustments	Number	①	Fabric Grade A B C D E F G H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base						
Pneumatic	SZT-20-002MA			\$ 903.02 \$ 936.76 \$ 972.75 \$ 990.76 \$1004.25 \$1036.87 \$1066.11 \$1145.97 \$1201.08 \$1347.57		
Back Stop	SZT-20-001MA			978.37 1012.11 1048.10 1066.11 1079.60 1112.22 1141.46 1221.32 1276.43 1422.92		
Forward Tilt	SZT-20-003MA			978.37 1012.11 1048.10 1066.11 1079.60 1112.22 1141.46 1221.32 1276.43 1422.92		
Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-004MA			1002.00 1035.74 1071.73 1089.74 1103.23 1135.85 1165.09 1244.95 1300.06 1446.55		
No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base						
Pneumatic	SZT-22-002MA			\$1014.37 \$1081.85 \$1153.83 \$1189.85 \$1216.83 \$1282.07 \$1340.55 \$1500.27 \$1610.49 \$1903.47		
Back Stop	SZT-22-001MA			1089.72 1157.20 1229.18 1265.20 1292.18 1357.42 1415.90 1575.62 1685.84 1978.82		
Forward Tilt	SZT-22-003MA			1089.72 1157.20 1229.18 1265.20 1292.18 1357.42 1415.90 1575.62 1685.84 1978.82		
Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-22-004MA			1113.35 1180.83 1252.81 1288.83 1315.81 1381.05 1439.53 1599.25 1709.47 2002.45		
Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base						
Pneumatic	SZT-20-012MA			\$1002.00 \$1035.74 \$1071.73 \$1089.74 \$1103.23 \$1135.85 \$1165.09 \$1244.95 \$1300.06 \$1446.55		
Back Stop	SZT-20-011MA			1077.35 1111.09 1147.08 1165.09 1178.58 1211.20 1240.44 1320.30 1375.41 1521.90		
Forward Tilt	SZT-20-013MA			1077.35 1111.09 1147.08 1165.09 1178.58 1211.20 1240.44 1320.30 1375.41 1521.90		
Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-014MA			1100.98 1134.72 1170.71 1188.72 1202.21 1234.83 1264.07 1343.93 1399.04 1545.53		
Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base						
Pneumatic	SZT-22-012MA			\$1113.35 \$1180.83 \$1252.81 \$1288.83 \$1315.81 \$1381.05 \$1439.53 \$1599.25 \$1709.47 \$2002.45		
Back Stop	SZT-22-011MA			1188.70 1256.18 1328.16 1364.18 1391.16 1456.40 1514.88 1674.60 1784.82 2077.80		
Forward Tilt	SZT-22-013MA			1188.70 1256.18 1328.16 1364.18 1391.16 1456.40 1514.88 1674.60 1784.82 2077.80		
Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-22-014MA			1212.33 1279.81 1351.79 1387.81 1414.79 1480.03 1538.51 1698.23 1808.45 2101.43		
PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base						
Pneumatic	SZT-20-022MA			\$1027.87 \$1061.61 \$1097.60 \$1115.61 \$1129.10 \$1161.72 \$1190.96 \$1270.82 \$1325.93 \$1472.42		
Back Stop	SZT-20-021MA			1103.22 1136.96 1172.95 1190.96 1204.45 1237.07 1266.31 1346.17 1401.28 1547.77		
Forward Tilt	SZT-20-023MA			1103.22 1136.96 1172.95 1190.96 1204.45 1237.07 1266.31 1346.17 1401.28 1547.77		
Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-024MA			1126.85 1160.59 1196.58 1214.59 1228.08 1260.70 1289.94 1369.80 1424.91 1571.40		
PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base						
Pneumatic	SZT-22-022MA			\$1139.22 \$1206.70 \$1278.68 \$1314.70 \$1341.68 \$1406.92 \$1465.40 \$1625.12 \$1735.34 \$2028.32		
Back Stop	SZT-22-021MA			1214.57 1282.05 1354.03 1390.05 1417.03 1482.27 1540.75 1700.47 1810.69 2103.67		
Forward Tilt	SZT-22-023MA			1214.57 1282.05 1354.03 1390.05 1417.03 1482.27 1540.75 1700.47 1810.69 2103.67		
Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-22-024MA			1238.20 1305.68 1377.66 1413.68 1440.66 1505.90 1564.38 1724.10 1834.32 2127.30		

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft casters	To specify, change the 11th digit from a 1 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); Example: SZT-20-002MA2
Aluminum Base	To specify, change the 11th digit from a 5 to a 1 (hard caster) or 2 (soft caster) and add \$32.14 list
Low position pneumatic	To specify, change the 11th digit from a 1 to a 3 (hard caster) or from a 2 to a 4 (soft caster); Examples: SZT-20-002MA3 is a low base with hard casters SZT-20-002MA4 is a low base with soft casters
	NOTE: Polished aluminum trim not available with this option.
Fixed seat	To specify, change the 10th digit from A to X; Example: SZT-20-002MX1
CAL 133	To specify, add F to the end of the product number; Example: SZT-20-002MA1F (add \$138.35 list)
Headrest	To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E; Example: SZE-22-002MA1 with headrest (add \$58.48 list)
Nano-Tex	To specify, add P to end of the product number (add \$34.87 list)

NOTE: CAL 133 is available on chairs with black frame and foam seat with or without the Lumbar option.
CAL 133 is not available on chairs with PAL back system.

For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book or at Haworth.com/surfaces.

Zody

Task Chair without Arms

Upholstered Gel Insert Seat	Adjustments	Number	①	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base													
Pneumatic		SZT-20-002EA	■	\$ 996.38	\$1030.12	\$1066.11	\$1084.12	\$1097.61	\$1130.23	\$1159.47	\$1239.33	\$1294.44	\$1440.93
Back Stop		SZT-20-001EA	■	1071.73	1105.47	1141.46	1159.47	1172.96	1205.58	1234.82	1314.68	1369.79	1516.28
Forward Tilt		SZT-20-003EA	■	1071.73	1105.47	1141.46	1159.47	1172.96	1205.58	1234.82	1314.68	1369.79	1516.28
Back Stop/ Forward Tilt		SZT-20-004EA	■	1095.36	1129.10	1165.09	1183.10	1196.59	1229.21	1258.45	1338.31	1393.42	1539.91
No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base													
Pneumatic		SZT-22-002EA	■	\$1107.73	\$1175.21	\$1247.19	\$1283.21	\$1310.19	\$1375.43	\$1433.91	\$1593.63	\$1703.85	\$1996.83
Back Stop		SZT-22-001EA	■	1183.08	1250.56	1322.54	1358.56	1385.54	1450.78	1509.26	1668.98	1779.20	2072.18
Forward Tilt		SZT-22-003EA	■	1183.08	1250.56	1322.54	1358.56	1385.54	1450.78	1509.26	1668.98	1779.20	2072.18
Back Stop/ Forward Tilt		SZT-22-004EA	■	1206.71	1274.19	1346.17	1382.19	1409.17	1474.41	1532.89	1692.61	1802.83	2095.81
Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base													
Pneumatic		SZT-20-012EA	■	\$1095.36	\$1129.10	\$1165.09	\$1183.10	\$1196.59	\$1229.21	\$1258.45	\$1338.31	\$1393.42	\$1539.91
Back Stop		SZT-20-011EA	■	1170.71	1204.45	1240.44	1258.45	1271.94	1304.56	1333.80	1413.66	1468.77	1615.26
Forward Tilt		SZT-20-013EA	■	1170.71	1204.45	1240.44	1258.45	1271.94	1304.56	1333.80	1413.66	1468.77	1615.26
Back Stop/ Forward Tilt		SZT-20-014EA	■	1194.34	1228.08	1264.07	1282.08	1295.57	1328.19	1357.43	1437.29	1492.40	1638.89
Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base													
Pneumatic		SZT-22-012EA	■	\$1206.71	\$1274.19	\$1346.17	\$1382.19	\$1409.17	\$1474.41	\$1532.89	\$1692.61	\$1802.83	\$2095.81
Back Stop		SZT-22-011EA	■	1282.06	1349.54	1421.52	1457.54	1484.52	1549.76	1608.24	1767.96	1878.18	2171.16
Forward Tilt		SZT-22-013EA	■	1282.06	1349.54	1421.52	1457.54	1484.52	1549.76	1608.24	1767.96	1878.18	2171.16
Back Stop/ Forward Tilt		SZT-22-014EA	■	1305.69	1373.17	1445.15	1481.17	1508.15	1573.39	1631.87	1791.59	1901.81	2194.79
PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base													
Pneumatic		SZT-20-022EA	■	\$1121.23	\$1154.97	\$1190.96	\$1208.97	\$1222.46	\$1255.08	\$1284.32	\$1364.18	\$1419.29	\$1565.78
Back Stop		SZT-20-021EA	■	1196.58	1230.32	1266.31	1284.32	1297.81	1330.43	1359.67	1439.53	1494.64	1641.13
Forward Tilt		SZT-20-023EA	■	1196.58	1230.32	1266.31	1284.32	1297.81	1330.43	1359.67	1439.53	1494.64	1641.13
Back Stop/ Forward Tilt		SZT-20-024EA	■	1220.21	1253.95	1289.94	1307.95	1321.44	1354.06	1383.30	1463.16	1518.27	1664.76
PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base													
Pneumatic		SZT-22-022EA	■	\$1232.58	\$1300.06	\$1372.04	\$1408.06	\$1435.04	\$1500.28	\$1558.76	\$1718.48	\$1828.70	\$2121.68
Back Stop		SZT-22-021EA	■	1307.93	1375.41	1447.39	1483.41	1510.39	1575.63	1634.11	1793.83	1904.05	2197.03
Forward Tilt		SZT-22-023EA	■	1307.93	1375.41	1447.39	1483.41	1510.39	1575.63	1634.11	1793.83	1904.05	2197.03
Back Stop/ Forward Tilt		SZT-22-024EA	■	1331.56	1399.04	1471.02	1507.04	1534.02	1599.26	1657.74	1817.46	1927.68	2220.66

The following options require modification of the product number.

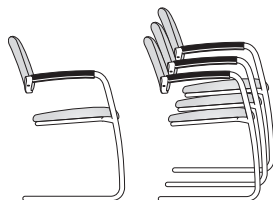
Soft casters	To specify, change the 11th digit from a 1 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); Example: SZT-20-002EA2
Aluminum Base	To specify, change the 11th digit from a 5 to a 1 (hard caster) or 2 (soft caster) and add \$32.14 list
Low position pneumatic	To specify, change the 11th digit from a 1 to a 3 (hard caster) or from a 2 to a 4 (soft caster); Examples: SZT-20-002EA3 is a low base with hard casters SZT-20-002EA4 is a low base with soft casters NOTE: Polished aluminum trim not available with this option.
Fixed seat	To specify, change the 10th digit from A to X; Example: SZT-20-002EX1
Headrest	To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E; Example: SZE-22-002EA1 with headrest (add \$58.48 list)
Nano-TEX	To specify, add P to end of the product number (add \$34.87 list)
	For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book.

Zody

Sled Base



SZG-22-1



Dimensions*

*SH: 18" (457mm)
H: 32.5" (826mm)
D: 22.1" (501mm)
W: 21" (533mm)
*SW: 16.8" (427mm)
*SD: 17" (432mm)
*AH: 26" (660mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Upholstered or Wood (Beech)
Fully cantilevered
- Seat: Upholstered
- Base: Sled
- Glide options: Plastic (S) or Felt (J)
(Felt glides for use on hard floors. Glides are retrofittable. See e-Parts.)
- Felt glides are black color.
- Optional Trivalent chrome frame
- Stacking: 4-high
- COM Yardage / COL square footage
Back: 0.75/15.2
Seat: 0.75/15.2
- Available on RUSH.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Sled Base Glides:

- S** Plastic
J Felt

- 2) Seat surface and color
- 3) Back surface and color
- 4) Arm cap trim color
- 5) Base trim color
Trivalent chrome (KR-V)
add **\$187.83** list

Faux Leather Seat and Back:

Change the fourth digit in product number to **33**.

Example: SZG-33-S

Faux Leather Seat with Wood Back:

Change the fourth and fifth digits in product number to **3W**.

Example: SZG-3W-J

Seat	Back	Number 1		Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
				A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Fabric	Fabric	SZG-22-1	■ ■	\$769.34	\$832.34	\$904.32	\$940.30	\$967.30	\$1030.28	\$1088.76	\$1250.74	N/A	N/A
Fabric	Wood	SZG-2W-1	■	\$863.82	\$895.32	\$931.31	\$949.30	\$962.80	\$ 994.29	\$1023.53	\$1104.52	N/A	N/A
Leather	Leather	SZG-11-1	■ ■	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$1360.98	\$1652.00
Leather	Wood	SZG-1W-1	■	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$1159.64	\$1305.15

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133

Nano-Tex

DuraBlock™

To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SZG-22-1SF (add **\$51.74** list)

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **\$34.87** list)

To specify, add **D** to end of the product number (add **\$47.24** list)

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades (i.e. when choosing a Grade B fabric for the seat and a Grade D for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for a Grade D back).

For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book or at Haworth.com/surfaces.

Zody

4 Leg



SZG-22-1



Dimensions*

*SH: 18" (457mm)
 H: 32.5" (826mm)
 D: 22.13" (562mm)
 W: 21" (533mm)
 *SW: 16.4" (417mm)
 *SD: 17" (432mm)
 *AH: 26" (660mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Upholstered or Wood (Beech)
Fully cantilevered
- Seat: Upholstered
- Base: 4 Legs
- Optional Glide: Plastic (H) or Felt (K)
(Felt glides for use on hard floors. Glides are retrofittable. See e-Parts.)
- Felt glides are black color.
- Optional Trivalent chrome frame
- Stacking: 6-high
- COM Yardage / COL square footage
Back: 0.75/15.2
Seat: 0.75/15.2
- Available on RUSH.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Leg Base Glides:

- H** Plastic
K Felt

- 2) Seat surface and color
 3) Back surface and color
 4) Arm cap trim color
 5) Base trim color
 Trivalent chrome (KR-V)
 add **\$187.83** list

Faux Leather Seat and Back:

Change the fourth digit in product number to **33**.

Example: SZG-33-S

Faux Leather Seat with Wood Back:

Change the fourth and fifth digits in product number to **3W**.

Example: SZG-3W-J

Seat	Back	Number	①	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B	
				A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Fabric	Fabric	SZG-22-1	■	▀	\$644.49	\$707.49	\$779.47	\$815.45	\$842.45	\$905.43	\$963.91	\$1125.89	N/A	N/A
Fabric	Wood	SZG-2W-1	■		\$738.97	\$770.47	\$806.46	\$824.45	\$837.95	\$869.44	\$898.68	\$ 979.67	N/A	N/A
Leather	Leather	SZG-11-1	■	▀	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$1236.13	\$1527.15
Leather	Wood	SZG-1W-1	■		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$1034.79	\$1180.30

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133
 Nano-Tex
 DuraBlock

To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SZG-22-1HF (add **\$51.74** list)

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **\$34.87** list)

To specify, add **D** to end of the product number (add **\$47.24** list)

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades (i.e. when choosing a Grade B fabric for the seat and a Grade D for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for a Grade D back).

For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book or at Haworth.com/surfaces.

Very Wire Stacker

General Specifications

**Features and Options
(Wire Stacker and Wire Stool)****Wire Stacker Chair**

- 11mm solid steel rod frame
- Single piece high-strength polymer shell seat and back
- Clear nylon glides
- Frame finishes include: painted or Trivalent chrome
- Optional upholstered foam pad on seat or seat and back
- Fog or black trim arm caps
- Arm or armless version available
- Stacks 10-high on the floor, upholstered or non-upholstered, arm or armless; stacks 40-high non-upholstered, arm or armless on a cart; stacks 25-high upholstered, arm or armless on a cart.
- Seat: Stitched double seams. Vertically in the center and on the edges of the leather and faux leather seat cushion. FOR the WIRE STACKER only.
- Ganging option: arm chair to armless, armless to armless.
- Chairs with arms: 16 lbs.
- Chairs without arms: 15 lbs.

Wire Stacker Stool

- Chrome frame
- Stacks 10-high on the floor.
- Single piece high-strength polymer shell seat and back
- Clear nylon glides
- Fog or black trim arm caps
- Arm or armless version available

**General Guidelines for
Product Specification**

	<u>S</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>H - 2</u>	<u>2 - 3</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>3A-18</u>	<u>3A-18</u>	<u>TR-FA</u>	<u>TR-F</u>	<u>KR-V</u>
Product Type										
(S) Seating										
Product Line										
(C) Very										
Model										
(H) Wire Stack										
(W) Stool										
Seat Upholstery										
(1) Leather										
(2) Fabric										
(3) Faux Leather										
(4) Polymer										
Back Upholstery										
(1) Leather										
(2) Fabric										
(3) Faux Leather										
(4) Polymer										
Arm/Caps										
(0) No Arms										
(3) Fixed Arms, Hard Caps										
Base Frame										
(9) Plastic Glide, Ganging*										
(S) Plastic Glide, Non-ganging*										
Seat Upholstery										
Tellure										
Back Upholstery										
Tellure										
Shell Color										
Tomato										
Trim Color										
Black										
Frame Trim Color										
Trivalent Chrome										

*Wire Stacker Chair only

Very

Wire Stacker

With Arms



SCH-44-3S

Dimensions

SH: 17.3"(440mm)*
 H: 30.6"(778mm)
 D: 23.3"(591mm)
 W: 23"(584mm)
 SW: 18.8"(476mm)*
 SD: 17.3"(439mm)*
 AH: 8.5"(216mm)*
 Between Arms:
 19.2"(487mm)

* All measurements
 taken with the
 BIFMA chair
 measuring device.

Features

- 11 mm steel rod frame.
 - Single high-strength polymer shell seat and back with an optional upholstery pad.
 - Upholstered seat features 0.5"(12.7mm) foam pad.
 - Upholstered back features 0.5"(12.7mm) foam pad.
 - Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
 - Frame: Available painted or trivalent chrome.
 - High impact clear nylon glides available with or without ganging option.
 - Stacks 10-high on the floor, upholstered or non-upholstered, arm or armless; stacks 40-high non-upholstered, arm or armless on a cart; stacks 25-high upholstered, arm or armless on a cart.
 - Ganging option: Arm to armless, armless to armless.
 - COM yardage / COL square footage:
 Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17.0
 Upholstered seat: 0.8/10.6
- Available on RUSH.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

① Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

② Back or Back Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Fabric surface and color (back).
- 4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
- 5) Trim for arm caps and plastic components.
- 6) Frame trim color.

Ganging	Number		Price	Fabric Grade			C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
	①	②		A	B									
Polymer Shell Without Optional Upholstered Pad														
Non-Ganging	SCH-	4 4 -3S	\$266.59	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Ganging Glide	SCH-	4 4 -39	276.71	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat Pad														
Non-Ganging	SCH-	4 4 -3S	N/A	\$319.46	\$352.08	\$386.96	\$402.70	\$417.32	\$446.57	\$474.69	\$548.94	\$470.19	\$605.00	
Ganging Glide	SCH-	4 4 -39	N/A	329.58	362.20	397.08	412.82	427.44	456.69	484.81	559.06	480.31	615.12	
Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads														
Non-Ganging	SCH-	4 4 -3S	N/A	\$383.58	\$448.82	\$518.58	\$550.06	\$579.30	\$637.80	\$694.04	\$842.54	\$685.04	\$954.66	
Ganging Glide	SCH-	4 4 -39	N/A	393.70	458.94	528.70	560.18	589.42	647.92	704.16	852.66	695.16	964.78	

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133
 Nano-TEX

To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SCH-22-3SF (add **\$64.12** list)
 To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **\$34.87** list)

NOTE: CAL 133 is available on SCH-22 or SCH-33 fully upholstered fabric or faux leather models only.

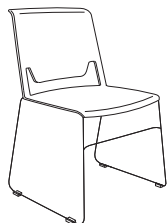
Nano-TEX is available on SCH-22 or SCH-24 models only.

For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book or at Haworth.com/surfaces.

Very

Wire Stacker

Without Arms



SCH-44-0S

Dimensions

SH: 17.3"(440mm)*
 H: 30.6"(778mm)
 D: 23.3"(591mm)
 W: 21.8"(554mm)
 SW: 18.8"(476mm)*
 SD: 17.3"(439mm)*

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- 11 mm steel rod frame.
- Single piece high-strength polymer shell seat and back with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 0.5"(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5"(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Frame: Available painted or trivalent chrome.
- High impact clear nylon glides available with or without ganging option.
- Stacks 10-high on the floor, upholstered or non-upholstered, arm or armless; stacks 40-high non-upholstered, arm or armless on a cart; stacks 25-high upholstered, arm or armless on a cart.
- Ganging option: Arm to armless, armless to armless.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
 Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17.0
 Upholstered seat: 0.8/10.6
- Available on RUSH.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

① Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

② Back or Back Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Fabric surface and color (back).
- 4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
- 5) Frame trim color.

Ganging	Number ①②	Price	Fabric Grade A B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Polymer Shell Without Optional Upholstered Pad											
Non-Ganging	SCH- 4 4 -0S ■	\$208.10	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Ganging Glide	SCH- 4 4 -09	218.22	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat Pad											
Non-Ganging	SCH- ■ 4 -0S ■	N/A	\$260.97	\$293.59	\$328.47	\$344.21	\$358.83	\$388.08	\$416.20	\$490.45	\$546.51
Ganging Glide	SCH- ■ 4 -09	N/A	271.09	303.71	338.59	354.33	368.95	398.20	426.32	500.57	556.63
Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads											
Non-Ganging	SCH- ■ ■ -0S	N/A	\$325.09	\$390.33	\$460.09	\$491.57	\$520.81	\$579.31	\$635.55	\$784.05	\$896.17
Ganging Glide	SCH- ■ ■ -09	N/A	335.21	400.45	470.21	501.69	530.93	589.43	645.67	794.17	906.29

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133
 Nano-TEX

To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SCH-22-0SF (add \$64.12 list)
 To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add \$34.87 list)

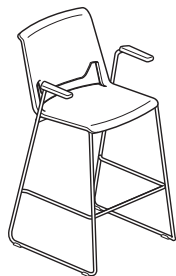
NOTE: CAL 133 is available on SCH-22 or SCH-33 full upholstered fabric or faux leather models only.

Nano-TEX is available on SCH-22 or SCH-24 models only.

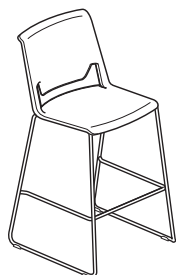
For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book or at Haworth.com/surfaces.

Very

Bar Height Wire Stool



SCW-44-3S



SCW-44-0S

Dimensions

SH: 29.75"(756mm)
H: 43"(1092mm)
W: 23"(587mm)
D: 23"(587mm)
SW: 18.68"(475mm)
SD: 17.3"(439mm)

Between Arms:
19.2"(488mm)

Features

- 11 mm steel rod frame.
- Single piece high-strength polymer shell seat and back with an optional upholstery pad.
- 10 shell color options.
- Upholstered seat features 0.5"(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5"(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
- Base: trivalent chrome.
- High impact clear nylon glides.
- Stacks 10 high on the floor.
- Upholstered option.
- 29.75"(756mm) seated height. The foot rest is 11.84"(300.7mm) from the floor.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Fully Upholstered: 1.5/12.5
Upholstered seat: .8/7.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.

1 Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- 1** Leather
- 2** Fabric
- 3** Faux Leather
- 4** Polymer

2 Back or Back Pad Option:

- 1** Leather
- 2** Fabric
- 3** Faux Leather
- 4** Polymer

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Fabric surface and color (back).
- 4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
- 5) Trim for arm caps (if specified).
- 6) Frame trim color (KR-V only).

Nano-Tex Upholstery:

Add a **P** to the end of the catalog code, and add **\$34.87** list.

Example: SCW-22-3SP

Description	Number		Price	Fabric Grade			C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
	1	2		A	B									
Polymer Shell Without Optional Upholstered Pad														
With Arms	SCW-	44 -3S	\$452.19	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Without Arms	SCW-	44 -0S	393.70	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat Pad														
With Arms	SCW-	<div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> 4 -3S	N/A	\$505.06	\$537.68	\$572.56	\$588.30	\$602.92	\$632.17	\$660.29	\$ 734.54	\$655.79	\$ 790.60	
Without Arms	SCW-	<div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> 4 -0S	N/A	446.57	479.19	514.07	529.81	544.43	573.68	601.80	676.05	597.30	732.11	
Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads														
With Arms	SCW-	<div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> -3S	N/A	\$569.18	\$634.42	\$704.18	\$735.66	\$764.90	\$823.40	\$879.64	\$1028.14	\$870.64	\$1140.26	
Without Arms	SCW-	<div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> -0S	N/A	510.69	575.93	645.69	677.17	706.41	764.91	821.15	969.65	812.15	1081.77	

Very Perforated Side, Seminar and Side Stool

General Specifications

Features and Options (Side, Seminar and Side Chair)

Side and Seminar Chair

- Back: High-strength polymer back with perforations for added flexibility and an optional upholstered foam pad
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstered foam pad
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray)
- Glides: Plastic or felt
- Frame finishes include: painted or trivalent chrome
- Weight assisted recline mechanism (Seminar model only)
- Fog or black trim arm caps and glides available
- Arm or armless version available
- Optional Laminate Tablet arm
- Optional Storage rack
- Stacking cart (8-high capacity)
- Stacks 5-high on the floor or 8-high (arms - 69" high x 46" wide x 24" deep), (armless - 57" high x 44" wide x 24" deep) on cart.
- 22mm 14-gauge steel leg tube
- Seminar Chair with intuitive reclining back.

Side Stool

- Back: High-strength polymer back with perforations for added flexibility and an optional upholstered foam pad
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstered polyurethane foam pad
- Glides: Plastic or felt
- Frame finishes include: painted or trivalent chrome
- Fog or black trim arm caps and glides available
- Arm or armless version available
- Stacks 5-high on the floor

General Guidelines for Product Specification

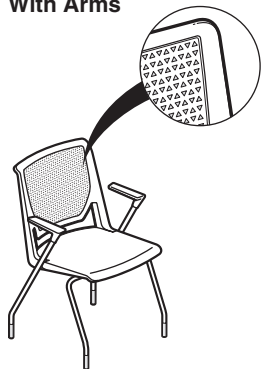
	S	C	M	- 2	2 - 3	1	3A-18	3A-18	TR-FA	TR-F	TR-LE
Product Type											
(S) Seating											
Product Line											
(C) Very											
Model											
(M) Seminar											
(S) Side											
(L) Side Stool											
Seat Upholstery											
(1) Leather											
(2) Fabric											
(3) Faux Leather											
(4) Polymer											
Back Upholstery											
(1) Leather											
(2) Fabric											
(3) Faux Leather											
(4) Polymer											
Arm/Caps											
(0) No Arms											
(3) Fixed Arms, Hard Caps											
Base/Caster											
(H) 4-Leg, Plastic Glides											
(K) 4-Leg, Felt Glides											
(1) 4-Leg, Hard Casters*											
(2) 4-Leg, Soft Casters*											
(T) 4-Leg, Two-Tone Casters*											
Seat Upholstery											
Tellure											
Back Upholstery											
Tellure											
Shell Color											
Tomato											
Trim Color											
Black											
Frame Trim Color											
Metallic Silver											

*Side and Seminar chairs only.

Very

Side Chair – Perforated

With Arms



SCS-44-3H

Dimensions

SH: 18.2"(461mm)*
 H: 33.9"(861mm)
 D: 22"(559mm)
 W: 23.5"(597mm)
 SW: 19.2"(487mm)*
 SD: 17.5"(443mm)*
 AH: 8.9"(226mm)*
 Between Arms:
 19.6"(498mm)

* All measurements
 taken with the
 BIFMA chair
 measuring device.

Features

- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstered foam pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1"(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5"(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
- Frame: Available painted or trivalent chrome.
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Stacks 5-high on the floor and 8-high on a cart with glides and casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
 Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17.0
 Upholstered seat: 0.75/9.5
- Available on RUSH.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

1 Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

2 Back or Back Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

3 Glide or Caster Option:

- H Plastic Glide
- K Felt Glide
- 1 Hard Casters, add **\$40.50** list
- 2 Soft Casters, add **\$40.50** list
- T Two-Tone Casters, add **\$40.50** list

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Fabric surface and color (back).
- 4) Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
- 5) Trim for arm caps, glides and plastic components.
- 6) Frame trim color.
- Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add **\$174.36** list.

Number 1 2 3	Price	Fabric Grade A B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Polymer Shell Without Optional Upholstered Pad										
SCS- 4 4 -3 ■	\$312.71	N/A N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat Pad										
SCS- ■ 4 -3 ■	N/A	\$363.33 \$395.95	\$430.83	\$446.57	\$461.19	\$490.44	\$518.56	\$592.81	\$514.06	\$648.87
Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads										
SCS- ■ ■ -3 ■	N/A	\$411.59 \$476.83	\$546.59	\$578.07	\$607.31	\$665.81	\$722.05	\$870.55	\$713.05	\$982.67

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133
 Nano-TEX

To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SCS-22-34**F** (add **\$64.12** list)
 To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **\$34.87** list)

NOTE: CAL 133 is available on SCS-22 or SCS-33 fully upholstered fabric or faux leather upholstered models only.

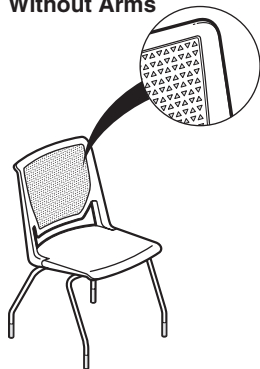
Nano-TEX is available on SCS-22, SCS-24, and SCS-25 models only.

For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book or at Haworth.com/surfaces.

Very

Side Chair – Perforated

Without Arms



SCS-44-0H

Dimensions

SH: 18.2"(461mm)*
 H: 33.9"(861mm)
 D: 22"(559mm)
 W: 22.3"(566mm)
 SW: 19.2"(487mm)*
 SD: 17.5"(443mm)*

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstered foam pad.
 - Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
 - Upholstered seat features 1"(25.4mm) foam pad.
 - Upholstered back features 0.5"(12.7mm) foam pad.
 - Frame: Available painted or trivalent chrome.
 - Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
 - Glides: Plastic or felt.
 - Stacks 5-high on the floor and 8-high on a cart with glides and casters.
 - COM yardage / COL square footage:
 Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17
 Upholstered seat: 0.75/9.5
- Available on RUSH.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

① Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer










② Back or Back Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

③ Glide or Caster Option:

- H Plastic Glide
- K Felt Glide
- 1 Hard Casters, add **\$40.50** list
- 2 Soft Casters, add **\$40.50** list
- T Two-Tone Casters, add **\$40.50** list

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
 - 3) Fabric surface and color (back).
 - 4) Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
 - 5) Add glide and plastic component trim color.
 - 6) Frame trim color.
- Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add **\$174.36** list.

Number ① ② ③			Price	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
				A	B								
Polymer Shell Without Optional Upholstered Pad													
SCS-	4	4 -0	 	\$254.22	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat Pad													
SCS-		4 -0	 	N/A	\$304.84	\$337.46	\$372.34	\$388.08	\$402.70	\$431.95	\$460.07	\$534.32	\$590.38
Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads													
SCS-	 	 -0		N/A	\$353.10	\$418.34	\$488.10	\$519.58	\$548.82	\$607.32	\$663.56	\$812.06	\$924.18

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133
 Nano-TEX

To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SCS-22-0HF (add **\$64.12** list)
 To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **\$34.87** list)

NOTE: CAL 133 is available on SCS-22 or SCS-33 fully upholstered fabric or faux leather models only.

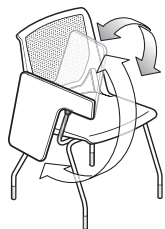
Nano-TEX is available on SCS-22, SCS-24, and SCS-25 models only.

For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book or at Haworth.com/surfaces.

Very

Side Chair with Tablet Arm – Perforated Back

Side With Tablet Arm



SCS-44-RH

Dimensions

SH: 18.2"(461mm)*
 H: 33.9"(861mm)
 W: 23.5"(597mm)
 D: 22"(559mm)
 SW: 19.2"(487mm)*
 SD: 17.5"(443mm)*

Features

- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1"(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5"(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arm cap: Black.
- Tablet assembly painted black.
- Clearance from tablet to chair back 12.5"(318mm)-15.5"(394mm) angled.
- Flips up and fold away laminate tablet with matching laminate underside.
- Left or right-hand configurations.
- Tablet arm size: 15"W x 9.8"D (Sized to accommodate laptops).
- Base: available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- Glides or Casters.
- Standard with hard casters, black or two-tone.
- Optional black soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
 Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
 Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.

1 Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

2 Back or Back Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Perforated Polymer

3 Arm or Tablet Option:

- R Right-Hand Tablet Arm
- L Left-Hand Tablet Arm

4 Glide or Caster Option:

- H Plastic Glide
- K Felt Glide
- 1 Hard Casters, add **\$40.50** list
- 2 Soft Casters, add **\$40.50** list
- T Two-Tone Casters, add **\$40.50** list

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Fabric surface and color (back).
- 4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
- 5) Trim for arm caps (if specified) and glides.
- 6) Frame trim color.
 Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add **\$174.36** list.
- 7) Laminate for tablet (if specified).

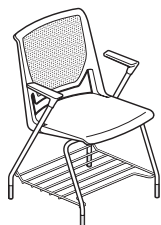
Nano-Tex Upholstery:

Add a **P** to the end of the catalog code, and add **\$34.87** list.

Example: SCS-22-RHP

Description	Number				Price	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
	1	2	3	4		A	B								
Without Optional Upholstered Pad															
SCS- 4 4 - <div><div></div><div></div></div>					\$451.07	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
With Upholstered Seat Pad															
SCS- <div><div></div></div> 4 - <div><div></div><div></div></div>					N/A	\$501.69	\$534.31	\$569.19	\$584.93	\$599.55	\$628.80	\$656.92	\$ 731.17	\$652.42	\$ 787.23
With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads															
SCS- <div><div></div><div></div></div> - <div><div></div><div></div></div>					N/A	\$549.95	\$615.19	\$684.95	\$716.43	\$745.67	\$774.92	\$860.41	\$1008.91	\$851.41	\$1121.03

Side Chair with Storage Rack – Perforated Back



SCK-44-3H

Dimensions

SH: 18.2"(461mm)*
 H: 33.9"(861mm)
 W: 23.5"(597mm)
 D: 22"(559mm)
 SW: 19.2"(487mm)*
 SD: 17.5"(443mm)*
 AH: 8.9"(226mm)*

Between Arms:
 19.6"(498mm)

Features

- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
- Seat: Injection-molded with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1"(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5"(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Storage rack ships unassembled (chrome only).
- Arms: Black or Fog arm caps when no tablet is specified.
- Optional Tablet arm:
 - Tablet assembly painted black.
 - Flips up and fold away laminate tablet with matching laminate underside.
 - Left or right-hand configurations.
 - Tablet arm size: 15"W x 9.8"D (Sized to accommodate laptops).
- Base: available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- Glides or Casters: Standard with hard casters, black or two-tone.
- Optional black soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
 - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
 - Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.

1 Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- 1** Leather
- 2** Fabric
- 3** Faux Leather
- 4** Polymer

2 Back or Back Pad Option:

- 1** Leather
- 2** Fabric
- 3** Faux Leather
- 4** Perforated Polymer

3 Arm or Cap Option:

- R** Right-Hand Tablet Arm, add **\$196.85** list
- L** Left-Hand Tablet Arm, add **\$196.85** list
- 0** No Arms
- 3** Fixed Arm, Hard Caps, add **\$58.49** list

4 Glide or Caster Option:

- H** Plastic Glide
- K** Felt Glide
- 1** Hard Casters, add **\$40.50** list
- 2** Soft Casters, add **\$40.50** list
- T** Two-Tone Casters, add **\$40.50** list

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Fabric surface and color (back).
- 4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
- 5) Trim for arm caps (if specified) and glides.
- 6) Frame trim color.
- Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add **\$174.36** list.
- 7) Laminate for tablet (if specified).

Nano-Tex Upholstery:

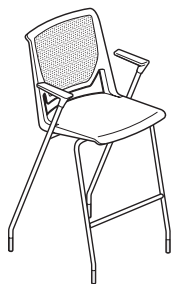
Add a **P** to the end of the catalog code, and add **\$34.87** list.

Example: SCK-22-RHP

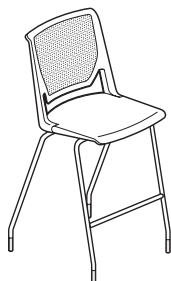
Description	Number				Price	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
	①	②	③	④		A	B								
Without Optional Upholstered Pad															
	SCK-	4	4	-	■	■	\$327.33	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
With Upholstered Seat Pad															
	SCK-	■	4	-	■	■	N/A	\$377.95	\$410.57	\$445.45	\$461.19	\$475.81	\$505.06	\$533.18	\$607.43
With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads															
	SCK-	■	■	-	■	■	N/A	\$426.21	\$491.45	\$561.21	\$592.69	\$621.93	\$680.43	\$736.67	\$885.17
							N/A	\$727.67	\$885.17	\$997.29					

Very

Bar Height Side Stool – Perforated Back



SCL-44-3H



SCL-44-0H

Dimensions

SH: 29.75"(756mm)
H: 46.25"(1175mm)
W: 23.75"(604mm)
D: 23"(587mm)
SW: 18.75"(477mm)
SD: 17.2"(434mm)
AH: 8.9"(226mm)

Between Arms:
19.6"(498mm)

Features

- Back options: High-strength polymer with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
- Seat: Injection-molded high-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1"(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5"(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog high-strength polymer arm caps.
- Base: available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- Standard with glides.
- Stacks 5 high on the floor.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.

1 Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

2 Back or Back Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Perforated Polymer

3 Glide Option:

- H Plastic Glide
- K Felt Glide

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
 - 3) Fabric surface and color (back).
 - 4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
 - 5) Trim for arm caps (if specified) and glides.
 - 6) Frame trim color.
- Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add **\$174.36** list.

Nano-Tex Upholstery:

Add a **P** to the end of the catalog code, and add **\$34.87** list.

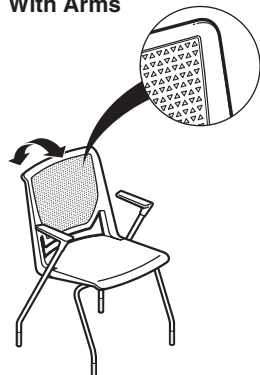
Example: SCL-22-3HP

Description	Number			Price	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
	1	2	3		A	B								
Without Optional Upholstered Pad														
With Arms	SCL-	44	-3	\$649.05	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Without Arms	SCL-	44	-0	590.56	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
With Upholstered Seat Pad														
With Arms	SCL-		4 -3	N/A	\$699.67	\$732.29	\$767.17	\$782.91	\$797.53	\$ 826.78	\$ 854.90	\$ 929.15	\$ 850.40	\$ 985.21
Without Arms	SCL-		4 -0	N/A	641.18	673.80	708.68	724.42	739.04	768.29	796.41	870.66	791.91	926.72
With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads														
With Arms	SCL-		-3	N/A	\$747.93	\$813.17	\$882.93	\$914.41	\$943.65	\$1002.15	\$1058.39	\$1206.89	\$1049.39	\$1319.01
Without Arms	SCL-		-0	N/A	689.44	754.68	824.44	855.92	885.16	943.66	999.90	1148.40	990.90	1260.52

Very

Seminar Chair – Perforated

With Arms



SCM-44-3H

Dimensions

SH: 18.2"(461mm)*
 H: 33.9"(861mm)
 D: 22"(559mm)
 W: 23.5"(597mm)
 SW: 19.2"(487mm)*
 SD: 17.5"(443mm)*
 AH: 8.9"(226mm)*
 Between Arms:
 19.6"(498mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstered foam pad.
 - Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
 - Weight assisted recline mechanism.
 - Upholstered seat features 1"(25.4mm) foam pad.
 - Upholstered back features 0.5"(12.7mm) foam pad.
 - Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
 - Frame: Available painted or trivalent chrome.
 - Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
 - Glides: Plastic or felt.
 - Stacks 5-high on the floor and 8-high on a cart with glides and casters.
 - COM yardage / COL square footage:
 Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17
 Upholstered seat: 0.75/9.5
- Available on RUSH.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

1 Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

2 Back or Back Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

3 Glide or Caster Option:

- H Plastic Glide
- K Felt Glide
- 1 Hard Casters, add **\$51.74** list
- 2 Soft Casters, add **\$51.74** list
- T Two-Tone Casters, add **\$51.74** list

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
 - 3) Fabric surface and color (back).
 - 4) Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
 - 5) Trim for arm caps, glides, and plastic components.
 - 6) Frame trim color.
- Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add **\$174.36** list.

Number			Price	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B	
①	②	③		A	B									
Polymer Shell Without Optional Upholstered Pad														
SCM-	4	4 -3	■	\$538.80	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat Pad														
SCM-	■	4 -3	■	N/A	\$593.92	\$626.54	\$661.42	\$677.16	\$691.78	\$721.03	\$749.15	\$ 823.40	\$744.65	\$ 879.46
Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads														
SCM-	■	■ -3		N/A	\$662.54	\$727.78	\$797.54	\$829.02	\$858.26	\$916.76	\$973.00	\$1121.50	\$964.00	\$1233.62

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133
 Nano-Tex

To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SCM-22-3HF (add **\$64.12** list)
 To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **\$34.87** list)

NOTE: CAL 133 is available on SCM-22 or SCM-33 fully upholstered fabric or faux leather models only.

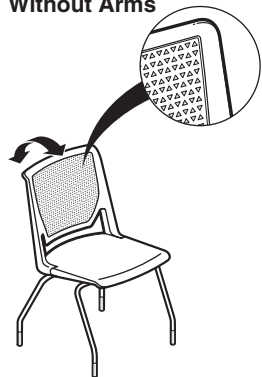
Nano-Tex is available on SCM-22, SCM-24, and SCM-25 models only.

For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book or at Haworth.com/surfaces.

Very

Seminar Chair – Perforated

Without Arms



SCM-44-0H

Dimensions

SH: 18.2"(461mm)*
 H: 33.9"(861mm)
 D: 22"(559mm)
 W: 22.3"(566mm)
 SW: 19.2"(487mm)*
 SD: 17.5"(443mm)*

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstered foam pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Upholstered seat features 1"(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5"(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
- Frame: Available painted or trivalent chrome.
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Stacks 5-high on the floor and 8-high on a cart with glides and casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
 Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17
 Upholstered seat: 0.75/9.5
- Available on RUSH.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

① Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer









② Back or Back Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

③ Glide or Caster Option:

- H Plastic Glide
- K Felt Glide
- 1 Hard Casters, add \$51.74 list
- 2 Soft Casters, add \$51.74 list
- T Two-Tone Casters, add \$51.74 list

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Fabric surface and color (back).
- 4) Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
- 5) Glide and plastic component trim color.
- 6) Frame trim color.
- Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add \$174.36 list.

Number ① ② ③	Price	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
		A	B								
Polymer Shell Without Optional Upholstered Pad											
SCM- 4 4 -0  	\$480.31	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat Pad											
SCM-  4 -0  	N/A	\$535.43	\$568.05	\$602.93	\$618.67	\$633.29	\$662.54	\$690.66	\$ 764.91	\$686.16	\$ 820.97
Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads											
SCM-   -0 	N/A	\$604.05	\$669.29	\$739.05	\$770.53	\$799.77	\$858.27	\$914.51	\$1063.01	\$905.51	\$1175.13

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133
 Nano-TEX

To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SCM-22-0HF (add \$64.12 list)

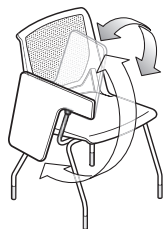
To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add \$34.87 list)

NOTE: CAL 133 is available on SCM-22 or SCM-33 fully upholstered fabric or faux leather models only.

Nano-TEX is available on SCM-22, SCM-24, and SCM-25 models only.

For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book or at Haworth.com/surfaces.

Seminar With Tablet Arm



SCM-44-RH

Dimensions

SH: 18.2"(461mm)*
 H: 33.9"(861mm)
 W: 23.5"(597mm)
 D: 22"(559mm)
 SW: 19.2"(487mm)*
 SD: 17.5"(443mm)*

Features

- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer with an optional upholstery pad.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Upholstered seat features 1"(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5"(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arm caps: Black.
- Tablet assembly painted black.
- Clearance from tablet to chair back 12.5"(318mm)-15.5"(394mm) angled.
- Flips up and fold away laminate tablet with matching laminate underside.
- Left or right-hand configurations.
- Tablet arm size: 15"W x 9.8"D (Sized to accommodate laptops).
- Base: available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- Glides or Casters.
- Standard with hard casters, black or two-tone.
- Optional black soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
 Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
 Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.

① Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

② Back or Back Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Perforated Polymer

③ Arm or Tablet Option:

- R Right-Hand Tablet Arm
- L Left-Hand Tablet Arm

④ Glide or Caster Option:

- H Plastic Glide
- K Felt Glide
- 1 Hard Casters, add **\$51.74** list
- 2 Soft Casters, add **\$51.74** list
- T Two-Tone Casters, add **\$51.74** list

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Fabric surface and color (back).
- 4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
- 5) Trim for arm caps (if specified) and glides.
- 6) Frame trim color.
 Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add **\$174.36** list.
- 7) Laminate for tablet (if specified).

Nano-Tex Upholstery:

Add a **P** to the end of the catalog code, and add **\$34.87** list.

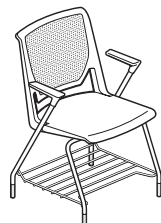
Example: SCM-22-RHP

Description	Number				Price	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
	①	②	③	④		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Without Optional Upholstered Pad															
SCM- 4 4 - <div><div></div><div></div></div>					\$677.16	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
With Upholstered Seat Pad															
SCM- <div><div></div><div></div></div> 4 - <div><div></div><div></div></div>					N/A	\$732.28	\$764.90	\$799.78	\$815.52	\$830.14	\$ 859.39	\$ 887.51	\$ 961.76	\$ 883.01	\$1017.82
With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads															
SCM- <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> - <div><div></div><div></div></div>					N/A	\$800.90	\$866.14	\$935.90	\$967.38	\$996.62	\$1055.12	\$1111.36	\$1259.86	\$1102.36	\$1371.98

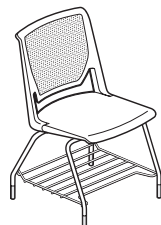
Very

Seminar with Storage Rack – Perforated Back

Seminar With Storage Rack



SCB-44-3H



SCB-44-0H

Dimensions

SH: 18.2"(461mm)*
H: 33.9"(861mm)
W: 23.5"(597mm)
D: 22"(559mm)
SW: 19.2"(487mm)*
SD: 17.5"(443mm)*
AH: 8.9"(226mm)*

Between Arms:
19.6"(498mm)

Features

- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Upholstered seat features 1"(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5"(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog arm caps.
- Storage rack available in Chrome only.
- Tablet assembly painted black.
- Flips up and fold away laminate tablet with matching laminate underside.
- Left or right-hand configurations.
- Tablet arm size: 15"W x 9.8"D (Sized to accommodate laptops).
- Ships with chair, unassembled.
- Base: available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- Glides or Casters: Standard with hard casters, black or two-tone.
- Optional black soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.

1 Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer Back or Back Pad

2 Back or Back Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric Faux Leather
- 4 Perforated Polymer

3 Arm or Cap Option:

- R Right-Hand Tablet Arm, add **\$196.85** list
- L Left-Hand Tablet Arm, add **\$196.85** list
- 0 No Arms
- 3 Fixed Arm, Hard Caps, add **\$58.49** list

4 Glide or Caster Option:

- H Plastic Glide
- K Felt Glide
- 1 Hard Casters, add **\$51.74** list
- 2 Soft Casters, add **\$51.74** list
- T Two-Tone Casters, add **\$51.74** list

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
 - 3) Fabric surface and color (back).
 - 4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
 - 5) Trim for arm caps (if specified) and glides.
 - 6) Frame trim color.
- Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add **\$174.36** list.

Nano-Tex Upholstery:

Add a **P** to the end of the catalog code, and add **\$34.87** list.

Example: SCB-22-RHP

Description	Number				Price	Fabric		Grade A	Grade B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
	1	2	3	4													
Without Optional Upholstered Pad																	
SCB- 4 4 - <div><div></div><div></div></div>					\$553.42	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
With Upholstered Seat Pad																	
SCB- <div><div></div></div> 4 - <div><div></div><div></div></div>					N/A	\$608.54	\$641.16	\$676.04	\$691.78	\$706.40	\$735.65	\$763.77	\$ 838.02	\$759.27	\$ 894.08		
With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads																	
SCB- <div><div></div><div></div></div> - <div><div></div><div></div></div>					N/A	\$677.16	\$742.40	\$812.16	\$843.64	\$872.88	\$931.38	\$987.62	\$1136.12	\$978.62	\$1248.24		

Very Perforated Conference Chair and Conference Stool

General Specifications

Features and Options (Conference Chair and Conference Stool)

- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstered foam pad
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstered polyurethane foam pad
- Five-star base with casters: hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray)
- Base: painted aluminum, polished aluminum or plastic (fog or black)
- Frame finishes include: painted or polished aluminum
- Weight assisted recline mechanism
- Pneumatic height adjustment
- Fog or black trim arm caps
- Arm or armless version available
- Adjustable footring in brushed aluminum (stool only)

General Guidelines for Product Specification

Conference

	S	C	C - 2	2 - 1	1	3A-18	3A-18	TR-FA	TR-F	TR-LE
Product Type										
(S) Seating										
Product Line										
(C) Very										
Model										
(C) Conference										
(F) Stool										
Seat Upholstery										
(1) Leather										
(2) Fabric										
(3) Faux Leather										
(4) Polymer										
Back Upholstery										
(1) Leather										
(2) Fabric										
(3) Faux Leather										
(4) Polymer										
Arm/Caps										
(0) No Arms										
(1) Fixed Arms, Soft Caps										
Base/Caster										
(1) Aluminum Standard Base, Hard Caster										
(2) Aluminum Standard Base, Soft Caster										
(3) Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster										
(4) Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster										
(5) Plastic Standard Base, Hard Caster										
(6) Plastic Standard Base, Soft Caster										
(7) Plastic Low Base, Hard Caster										
(8) Plastic Low Base, Soft Caster										
(N) Plastic Low Base, Two-Tone Casters										
(P) Plastic Standard Base, Two-Tone Casters										
(R) Aluminum Low Base, Two-Tone Casters										
(T) Aluminum Standard Base, Two-Tone Casters										
Seat Upholstery										
Tellure										
Back Upholstery										
Tellure										
Shell Color										
Tomato										
Trim Color										
Black										
Frame Trim Color										
Metallic Silver										

Very

Conference Chair - Perforated

With Arms



SCC-44-11

Dimensions

SH: 15.5"(394mm)-
20.5"(521mm)*
H: 36.9"(937mm)
D: 26.7"(678mm)
W: 25"(635mm)
SW: 19.2"(487mm)*
SD: 17.5"(443mm)*
AH: 8.7"(220mm)*
Between Arms:
20.8"(528mm)

Low position base:
SH: 14.4"(366mm)-
19.4"(493mm)*

* All measurements
taken with the
BIFMA chair
measuring device.

Features

- Back: High-strength polymer with flexing perforations and an optional upholstered foam pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer with an optional upholstered foam pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1"(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5"(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene hard arm caps.
- Base: Standard five-star all aluminum or all plastic base. Optional low-base range 14.4"(366mm)-19.4(493mm).
- 5"(127mm) height adjustment.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
- Back tilts backward 14° from the upright position. Additional recline achieved in flexible back.
- Painted or optional polished aluminum.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17
Upholstered seat: 0.75/9.5

■ Available on RUSH.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

① Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

② Back or Back Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

To Order, Specify (cont'd):

③ Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

- 1 Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 2 Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster
- 3 Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster
- 4 Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster

Plastic Base

- 5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster
- 7 Plastic Low Base, Hard Caster
- 8 Plastic Low Base, Soft Caster









Two-Tone Casters

- N Plastic Low Base, Two-Tone Casters
- P Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
- R Aluminum Low Base, Two-Tone Casters
- T Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Fabric surface and color (back).
- 4) Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
- 5) Trim for arm caps, plastic components and base (plastic base only).
- 6) Trim color for aluminum components (aluminum base, control housing, and frame).

Polished Aluminum (PM-P) add
\$174.36 list.

Number ① ② ③	Price	Fabric Grade											Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
A		B	C	D	E	F	G	H						
Polymer Shell - Aluminum Base Without Optional Upholstered Pad														
SCC- 4 4 -1	\$870.64	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Polymer Shell - Aluminum Base With Upholstered Seat Pad														
SCC- 4 4 -1	N/A	\$ 931.39	\$ 964.01	\$ 998.89	\$1014.63	\$1029.25	\$1058.50	\$1086.62	\$1160.87	\$1082.12	\$1216.93			
Polymer Shell - Aluminum Base With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads														
SCC- -1	N/A	\$1007.88	\$1073.12	\$1142.88	\$1174.36	\$1203.60	\$1262.10	\$1318.34	\$1466.84	\$1309.34	\$1578.96			

Number ① ② ③	Price	Fabric Grade										Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
A		B	C	D	E	F	G	H					
Polymer Shell - Plastic Base Without Optional Upholstered Pad													
SCC- 4 4 -1  	\$754.78	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Polymer Shell - Plastic Base With Upholstered Seat Pad													
SCC-  4 -1  	N/A	\$815.53	\$848.15	\$ 883.03	\$ 898.77	\$ 913.39	\$ 942.64	\$ 970.76	\$1045.01	\$ 966.26	\$1101.07		
Polymer Shell - Plastic Base With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads													
SCC-   -1 	N/A	\$892.02	\$957.26	\$1027.02	\$1058.50	\$1087.74	\$1146.24	\$1202.48	\$1350.98	\$1193.48	\$1463.10		

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133
Nano-TEX

To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SCC-22-11F (add \$64.12 list)
To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add \$34.87 list)

NOTE: CAL 133 is available on SCC-22 or SCC-33 fully upholstered fabric or faux leather models only.

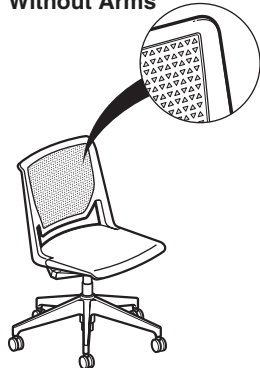
Nano-TEX is available on SCC-22, SCC-24, and SCC-25 models only.

For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book or at Haworth.com/surfaces.

Very

Conference Chair - Perforated

Without Arms



SCC-44-01

Dimensions

SH: 15.5"(394mm)-
20.5"(521mm)*
Low position base:
SH: 10.4"(264mm)-
14.4"(366mm)*
H: 36.9"(937mm)
D: 26.7"(678mm)
W: 21.8"(554mm)
SW: 19.2"(487mm)*
SD: 17.5"(443mm)*

Low position base:
SH: 14.4"(366mm)-
19.4"(493mm)*

* All measurements
taken with the
BIFMA chair
measuring device.

Features

- Back: High-strength polymer with flexing perforations and an optional upholstered foam pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer with an optional upholstered foam pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1"(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5"(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Base: Standard five-star all aluminum or all plastic base. Optional low-base range 14.4"(366mm)-19.4"(493mm).
- 5"(127mm) height adjustment.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
- Back tilts backward 14° from the upright position.
- Additional recline achieved in flexible back.
- Painted or optional polished aluminum.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17
Upholstered seat: 0.75/9.5

■ Available on RUSH.

To Order, Specify (cont'd):

③ Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

- 1 Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 2 Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster
- 3 Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster
- 4 Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster

Plastic Base

- 5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster
- 7 Plastic Low Base, Hard Caster
- 8 Plastic Low Base, Soft Caster

Two-Tone Casters

- N** Plastic Low Base, Two-Tone Casters
- P** Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
- R** Aluminum Low Base, Two-Tone Casters
- T** Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

① Seat or Seat Pad Option:









- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer









② Back or Back Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Fabric surface and color (back).
- 4) Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
- 5) Trim for plastic components and base (plastic base only).
- 6) Trim color for aluminum components (aluminum base, control housing, and frame).

Polished Aluminum (PM-P) add
\$174.36 list.

Number ① ② ③	Price	Fabric Grade				E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
		A	B	C	D						
Polymer Shell - Aluminum Base Without Optional Upholstered Pad											
SCC- 4 4 -0  	\$800.90	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Polymer Shell - Aluminum Base With Upholstered Seat Pad											
SCC-  4 -0  	N/A	\$861.65	\$ 894.27	\$ 929.15	\$ 944.89	\$ 959.51	\$ 988.76	\$1016.88	\$1091.13	\$1012.38	\$1147.19
Polymer Shell - Aluminum Base With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads											
SCC-   -0 	N/A	\$938.14	\$1003.38	\$1073.14	\$1104.62	\$1133.86	\$1192.36	\$1248.60	\$1397.10	\$1239.60	\$1509.22

Number ① ② ③	Price	Fabric Grade				E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
		A	B	C	D						
Polymer Shell - Plastic Base Without Optional Upholstered Pad											
SCC- 4 4 -0  	\$685.04	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Polymer Shell - Plastic Base With Upholstered Seat Pad											
SCC-  4 -0  	N/A	\$745.79	\$778.41	\$813.29	\$829.03	\$ 843.65	\$ 872.90	\$ 901.02	\$ 975.27	\$ 896.52	\$1031.33
Polymer Shell - Plastic Base With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads											
SCC-   -0 	N/A	\$822.28	\$887.52	\$957.28	\$988.76	\$1018.00	\$1076.50	\$1132.74	\$1281.24	\$1123.74	\$1393.36

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133
Nano-Tex

To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SCC-22-01F (add \$64.12 list)
To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add \$34.87 list)

NOTE: CAL 133 is available on SCC-22 or SCC-33 fully upholstered fabric or faux leather models only.

Nano-Tex is available on SCC-22, SCC-24, and SCC-25 models only.

For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book or at Haworth.com/surfaces.

Very

Conference Stool – Perforated Back



SCF-44-11



SCF-44-01

Dimensions

SH: 23"-32"
(584mm-813mm)
W: 25"(635mm)
D: 26.7"(678mm)
SW: 18.75"(477mm)
SD: 17.2"(434mm)
AH: 8.7"(221mm)

Between Arms:
20.8"(528mm)

Features

- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Upholstered seat features 1"(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5"(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog hard arm caps.
- Base: Standard five-star all aluminum or all plastic base.
- Footring: Brushed Aluminum finish.
- Adjustable footring: adjusts 4"(102mm) up and down.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters, black or two-tone.
- Optional black soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.

1 Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

2 Back or Back Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Perforated Polymer

3 Arm or Cap Option:

- 0 No Arms
- 1 Fixed Arm, Hard Caps, add \$139.48 list

4 Base or Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

- 1 Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Casters
- 2 Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Casters
- T Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

Plastic Base

- 5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Casters
- 6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Casters
- P Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Fabric surface and color (back).
- 4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
- 5) Trim for arm caps (if specified). (base if plastic is specified above).
- 6) Frame trim color- Aluminum components (base if aluminum and arm uprights).

Nano-Tex Upholstery:

Add a **P** to the end of the catalog code, and add \$34.87 list.

Example: SCF-22-RHP

Description	Number				Price	Fabric Grade			C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
	1	2	3	4		A	B									
Aluminum Base Without Optional Upholstered Pad																
SCF- 4 4 - <div></div> <div></div> \$1130.49 N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A																
Aluminum Base With Upholstered Seat Pad																
SCF- <div></div> 4 - <div></div> <div></div> N/A \$1191.24 \$1223.86 \$1258.74 \$1274.48 \$1289.10 \$1318.35 \$1346.47 \$1420.72 \$1341.97 \$1476.78																
Aluminum Base With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads																
SCF- <div></div> <div></div> - <div></div> <div></div> N/A \$1267.73 \$1332.97 \$1402.73 \$1434.21 \$1463.45 \$1521.95 \$1578.19 \$1726.69 \$1569.19 \$1838.81																
Plastic Base Without Optional Upholstered Pad																
SCF- 4 4 - <div></div> <div></div> \$1014.63 N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A																
Plastic Base With Upholstered Seat Pad																
SCF- <div></div> 4 - <div></div> <div></div> N/A \$1075.38 \$1108.00 \$1142.88 \$1158.62 \$1173.24 \$1202.49 \$1230.61 \$1304.86 \$1226.11 \$1360.92																
Plastic Base With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads																
SCF- <div></div> <div></div> - <div></div> <div></div> N/A \$1151.87 \$1217.11 \$1286.87 \$1318.35 \$1347.59 \$1406.09 \$1462.33 \$1610.83 \$1453.33 \$1722.95																

Very Tetro Back Side, Seminar Chair and Side Stool

General Specifications

Features and Options (Side Chair, Seminar Chair and Side Stool)

Side and Seminar Chair

- Back: High-strength polymer back with injection molded technology
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstered foam pad
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray)
- Glides: Plastic or felt
- Frame finishes include: painted or trivalent chrome
- Weight assisted recline mechanism (Seminar model only)
- Fog or black trim arm caps and glides available
- Arm or armless version available
- Stacks 5-high on the floor or 8-high (71.75" high by 48.25" wide by 25.5" deep) on cart

Side Stool

- Back: High-strength polymer back with injection molded technology
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstered foam pad
- Glides: Plastic or felt
- Frame finishes include: painted or trivalent chrome
- Fog or black trim arm caps and glides available
- Arm or armless version available
- Stacks 5-high on the floor

General Guidelines for Product Specification

Side and Seminar

	<u>S</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>3A-18</u>	<u>TR-FA</u>	<u>TR-F</u>	<u>TR-LE</u>
Product Type													
(S) Seating													
Product Line													
(C) Very													
Model													
(M) Seminar													
(S) Side													
(L) Side Stool													
Seat Upholstery													
(1) Leather													
(2) Fabric													
(3) Faux Leather													
(4) Polymer													
Back													
(5) Tetro Back													
Arm/Caps													
(0) No Arms													
(3) Fixed Arms, Hard Caps													
Base/Caster													
(H) 4-Leg, Plastic Glides													
(K) 4-Leg, Felt Glides													
(1) 4-Leg, Hard Casters*													
(2) 4-Leg, Soft Casters*													
(T) 4-Leg, Two-Tone Casters*													
Seat Upholstery													
Tellure													
Shell Color													
Tomato													
Trim Color													
Black													
Frame Trim Color													
Metallic Silver													

*Side and Seminar chairs only

Very
Side Chair – Tetra Back

With Arms



SCS-45-3H

Dimensions

SH: 18.2”(461mm)*
H: 33.9”(861mm)
D: 22”(559mm)
W: 23.5”(597mm)
SW: 19.2”(487mm)*
SD: 17.5”(443mm)*
AH: 8.9”(226mm)*
Between Arms:
19.6”(498mm)

Features

- Back: High-strength polymer back with injection molded technology.
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1”(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
- Frame: available painted or trivalent chrome.
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Stacks 5 high on the floor and 8 high on a cart
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Upholstered seat: .75/ 7.25

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

1 Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

2 Glide or Caster Option:

- H Plastic Glide
- K Felt Glide
- 1 Hard Casters, add \$40.50 list
- 2 Soft Casters, add \$40.50 list
- T Two-Tone Casters, add \$40.50 list

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
 - 3) Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
 - 4) Trim for arm caps, glides and plastic components.
 - 5) Frame trim color.
- Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add \$174.36 list.

Number ① ②		Price	Fabric Grade A B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B	
Tetro Back Without Optional Upholstered Pad												
SCS- 4 5 -3		\$344.20	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
Tetro Back With Upholstered Seat Pad												
SCS- 5 -3		N/A	\$394.82	\$427.44	\$462.32	\$478.06	\$492.68	\$521.93	\$550.05	\$624.30	\$545.55	\$680.36

Very

Side Chair – Tetro Back

Without Arms



SCS-45-0H

Dimensions

SH: 18.2"(461mm)*
 H: 33.9"(861mm)
 D: 22"(559mm)
 W: 22.3"(566mm)
 SW: 19.2"(487mm)*
 SD: 17.5"(443mm)*

Features

- Back: High-strength polymer back with injection molded technology.
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1"(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Frame: available painted or trivalent chrome.
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Stacks 5 high on the floor and 8 high on a cart
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
 Upholstered seat: .75/ 7.25

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;




① Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

② Glide or Caster Option:

- H Plastic Glide
- K Felt Glide
- 1 Hard Casters, add **\$40.50** list
- 2 Soft Casters, add **\$40.50** list
- T Two-Tone Casters, add **\$40.50** list

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
 - 3) Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
 - 4) Add glide and plastic component trim color.
 - 5) Frame trim color.
- Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add **\$174.36** list.

Number ① ②		Price	Fabric Grade A B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B	
Tetro Back Without Optional Upholstered Pad												
SCS-	4 5 -0 	\$285.71	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
Tetro Back With Upholstered Seat Pad												
SCS-	 5 -0 	N/A	\$336.33	\$368.95	\$403.83	\$419.57	\$434.19	\$463.44	\$491.56	\$565.81	\$487.06	\$621.87

Very

Side Chair with Tablet Arm – Tetro Back

Side With Tablet Arm



SCS-45-RH

Dimensions

- SH: 18.2”(461mm)
- H: 33.9”(861mm)
- W: 23.5”(597mm)
- D: 22”(559mm)
- SW: 19.2”(487mm)
- SD: 17.5”(443mm)

Features

- Back: High-strength polymer back with injection molded technology.
- Seat: High-strength polymer with an optional upholstered seat.
- Upholstered seat features 1”(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Arm cap: Black.
- Tablet assembly painted black.
- Flips up and fold away laminate tablet with matching laminate underside.
- Left or right-hand configurations.
- Tablet arm size: 15”W x 9.8”D (Sized to accommodate laptops).
- Clearance from tablet to chair back 12.5”(318mm)-15.5”(394mm) angled.
- Base: available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- Glides or Casters.
- Standard with hard casters, black or two-tone.
- Optional black soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

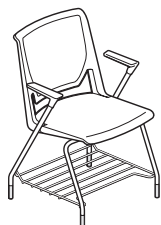
- 1) Product number.
- 1 Seat or Seat Pad Option:**
 - 1** Leather
 - 2** Fabric
 - 3** Faux Leather
 - 4** Polymer
- 2 Arm or Tablet Option:**
 - R** Right-Hand Tablet Arm
 - L** Left-Hand Tablet Arm
- 3 Glide or Caster Option:**
 - H** Plastic Glide
 - K** Felt Glide
 - 1** Hard Casters, add **\$40.50** list
 - 2** Soft Casters, add **\$40.50** list
 - T** Two-Tone Casters, add **\$40.50** list
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
- 4) Glide and plastic component trim color.
- 5) Frame trim color.
Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add **\$174.36** list.
- 6) Laminate for tablet (if specified).

Nano-Tex Upholstery:

Add a **P** to the end of the catalog code, and add **\$34.87** list.
Example: SCS-25-RHP

Description	Number			Price	Fabric Grade				Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B				
	①	②	③		A	B	C	D						
Tetro Back Without Optional Upholstered Pad														
SCS- 4 5- <div><div></div><div></div></div>				\$482.56	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		
Tetro Back With Upholstered Seat Pad														
SCS- <div><div></div></div> 5- <div><div></div><div></div></div>				N/A	\$533.18	\$565.80	\$600.68	\$616.42	\$631.04	\$660.29	\$688.41	\$762.66	\$683.91	\$818.72

Side Chair with Storage Rack – Tetro Back



SCK-45-3H

Dimensions

SH: 18.2"(461mm)*
 H: 33.9"(861mm)
 W: 23.5"(597mm)
 D: 22"(559mm)
 SW: 19.2"(487mm)*
 SD: 17.5"(443mm)*
 AH: 8.9"(226mm)*

Between Arms:
 19.6"(498mm)

Features

- Back: High-strength polymer back with injection molded technology.
- Seat: Injection-molded high-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1"(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Storage rack ships unassembled (chrome only).
- Arms: Black or Fog arm caps when no tablet is specified.
- Optional Tablet arm:
 - Tablet assembly painted black.
 - Flips up and fold away laminate tablet with matching laminate underside.
 - Left or right-hand configurations.
 - Tablet arm size: 15"W x 9.8"D (Sized to accommodate laptops).
- Base: available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- Glides or Casters: Standard with hard casters, black or two-tone.
- Optional black soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
 - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
 - Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.

1 Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- 1** Leather
- 2** Fabric
- 3** Faux Leather
- 4** Polymer

2 Arm or Cap Option:

- R** Right-Hand Tablet Arm, add **\$196.85** list
- L** Left-Hand Tablet Arm, add **\$196.85** list
- 0** No Arms
- 3** Fixed Arm, Hard Caps, add **\$58.49** list

3 Glide or Caster Option:






- H** Plastic Glide
- K** Felt Glide
- 1** Hard Casters, add **\$40.50** list
- 2** Soft Casters, add **\$40.50** list
- T** Two-Tone Casters, add **\$40.50** list

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
- 4) Trim for arm caps (if specified) and glides.
- 5) Frame trim color.
- Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add **\$174.36** list.
- 6) Laminate for tablet (if specified).

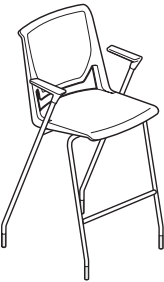
Nano-Tex Upholstery:

Add a **P** to the end of the catalog code, and add **\$34.87** list.

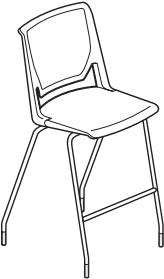
Example: SCK-25-0HP

Description	Number			Price	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B	
	①	②	③		A	B									
Tetro Back Without Optional Upholstered Pad															
	SCK-	4	5-	 	\$358.82	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
Tetro Back With Upholstered Seat Pad															
	SCK-		5-	 	N/A	\$409.44	\$442.06	\$476.94	\$492.68	\$507.30	\$536.55	\$564.67	\$638.92	\$560.17	\$694.98

Very
Bar Height Side Stool – Tetro Back



SCL-45-3H



SCL-45-0H

Dimensions

SH: 29.75"(756mm)
H: 46.25"(1175mm)
W: 23.75"(604mm)
D: 23"(587mm)
SW: 18.75"(477mm)
SD: 17.2"(434mm)
AH: 8.9"(226mm)

Between Arms:
19.6"(498mm)

Features

- Back: High-strength polymer back with injection molded technology.
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1"(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog high-strength polymer arm caps.
- Base: available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- Stacks 5 high on the floor.
- Standard with glides, Black or Fog.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.

1 Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- 1** Leather
- 2** Fabric
- 3** Faux Leather
- 4** Polymer







2 Glide Option:

- H** Plastic Glide
- K** Felt Glide

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
 - 3) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
 - 4) Trim for arm caps (if specified) and glides.
 - 5) Frame trim color.
- Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add **\$174.36** list.

Nano-Tex Upholstery:

Add a **P** to the end of the catalog code, and add **\$34.87** list.
Example: SCL-25-0HP

Description	Number		Price	Fabric Grade			D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
	①	②		A	B	C							
Tetro Back Without Optional Upholstered Pad													
With Arms	SCL- 4	5-3 	\$680.54	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Without Arms	SCL- 4	5-0 	622.05	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Tetro Back With Upholstered Seat Pad													
With Arms	SCL- 	5-3 	N/A	\$731.16	\$763.78	\$798.66	\$814.40	\$829.02	\$858.27	\$886.39	\$960.64	\$881.89	\$1016.70
Without Arms	SCL- 	5-0 	N/A	672.67	705.29	740.17	755.91	770.53	799.78	827.90	902.15	823.40	958.21

Very

Seminar Chair – Tetro Back

With Arms



SCM-45-3H

Dimensions

SH: 18.2"(461mm)*
 H: 33.9"(861mm)
 D: 22"(559mm)
 W: 23.5"(597mm)
 SW: 19.2"(487mm)*
 SD: 17.5"(443mm)*
 AH: 8.9"(226mm)*
 Between Arms:
 19.6"(498mm)

Features

- Back: High-strength polymer back with injection molded technology.
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Upholstered seat features 1"(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
- Frame: available painted or trivalent chrome.
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Stacks 5 high on the floor and 8 high on a cart
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
 Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

① Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

② Glide or Caster Option:

- H Plastic Glide
- K Felt Glide
- 1 Hard Casters, add **\$51.74** list
- 2 Soft Casters, add **\$51.74** list
- T Two-Tone Casters, add **\$51.74** list

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
 - 3) Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
 - 4) Trim for arm caps, glides, and plastic components.
 - 5) Frame trim color.
- Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add **\$174.36** list.

Description	Number		Price	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
	①	②		A	B								
Tetro Back Without Optional Upholstered Pad													
	SCM-	4 5 -3	\$571.42	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Tetro Back With Upholstered Seat Pad													
	SCM-	5 -3	N/A	\$626.54	\$659.16	\$694.04	\$709.78	\$724.40	\$753.65	\$781.77	\$856.02	\$777.27	\$912.08

Very
Seminar Chair – Tetra Back

Without Arms



SCM-45-0H

Dimensions

SH: 18.2”(461mm)*
H: 33.9”(861mm)
D: 22”(559mm)
W: 22.3”(566mm)
SW: 19.2”(487mm)*
SD: 17.5”(443mm)*

Features

- Back: High-strength polymer back with injection molded technology.
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Upholstered seat features 1”(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
- Frame: available painted or trivalent chrome.
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Stacks 5 high on the floor and 8 high on a cart
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

1 Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

2 Glide or Caster Option:

- H Plastic Glide
- K Felt Glide
- 1 Hard Casters, add \$51.74 list
- 2 Soft Casters, add \$51.74 list
- T Two-Tone Casters, add \$51.74 list

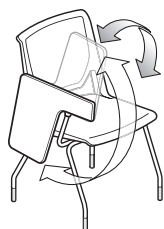
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
 - 3) Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
 - 4) Glide and plastic component trim color.
 - 5) Frame trim color.
- Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add \$174.36 list.

Description	Number		Price	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
	①	②		A	B								
Tetro Back Without Optional Upholstered Pad													
SCM- 4 5 -0			\$512.93	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Tetro Back With Upholstered Seat Pad													
SCM- 5 -0			N/A	\$568.05	\$600.67	\$635.55	\$651.29	\$665.91	\$695.16	\$723.28	\$797.53	\$718.78	\$853.59

Very

Seminar with Tablet Arm – Tetro Back

Seminar With Tablet Arm



SCM-45-RH

Dimensions

SH: 18.2"(461mm)*
 H: 33.9"(861mm)
 W: 23.5"(597mm)
 D: 22"(559mm)
 SW: 19.2"(487mm)*
 SD: 17.5"(443mm)*

Features

- Back: High-strength polymer back with injection molded technology.
- Seat: High-strength polymer with an optional upholstery pad.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Upholstered seat features 1"(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Arm caps: Black.
- Tablet assembly painted black.
- Clearance from tablet to chair back 12.5"(318mm)-15.5"(394mm) angled.
- Flips up and fold away laminate tablet with matching laminate underside.
- Left or right-hand configurations.
- Tablet arm size: 15"W x 9.8"D (Sized to accommodate laptops).
- Base: available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- Glides or Casters.
- Standard with hard casters, black or two-tone.
- Optional black soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
 Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
 Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.

1 Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
 2 Fabric
 3 Faux Leather
 4 Polymer

2 Arm or Tablet Option:

- R Right-Hand Tablet Arm
 L Left-Hand Tablet Arm

3 Glide or Caster Option:

- H Plastic Glide
 K Felt Glide
 1 Hard Casters, add **\$51.74** list
 2 Soft Casters, add **\$51.74** list
 T Two-Tone Casters, add **\$51.74** list

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
 3) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
 4) Glide and plastic component trim color.
 5) Frame trim color.
 Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add **\$174.36** list.
 6) Laminate for tablet (if specified).

Nano-Tex Upholstery:

Add a **P** to the end of the catalog code, and add **\$34.87** list.

Example: SCM-25-RHP

Description	Number			Price	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
	①	②	③		A	B								
Tetro Back Without Optional Upholstered Pad														
	SCM-	4	5- <div><div></div><div></div></div>	\$709.78	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Tetro Back With Upholstered Seat Pad														
	SCM-	5- <div><div></div><div></div></div>	N/A	\$764.90	\$797.52	\$832.40	\$848.14	\$862.76	\$892.01	\$920.13	\$994.38	\$915.63	\$1050.44	

Very Seminar with Storage Rack – Tetro Back

Seminar With Storage Rack



SCB-45-3H

Dimensions

SH: 18.2”(461mm)*
H: 33.9”(861mm)
W: 23.5”(597mm)
D: 22”(559mm)
SW: 19.2”(487mm)*
SD: 17.5”(443mm)*
AH: 8.9”(226mm)*

Between Arms:
19.6”(498mm)

Features

- Back: High-strength polymer back with back with injection molded technology.
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Upholstered seat features 1”(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog arm caps.
- Storage rack available in Chrome only.
- Ships with chair, unassembled.
- Tablet assembly painted black.
- Flips up and fold away laminate tablet with matching laminate underside.
- Left or right-hand configurations.
- Tablet arm size: 15”W x 9.8”D (Sized to accommodate laptops).
- Base: available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- Glides or Casters: Standard with hard casters, black or two-tone.
- Optional black soft casters.
- Weight: COM yardage / COL square footage:
Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.

1 Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

2 Arm or Cap Option:

- R Right-Hand Tablet Arm, add \$196.85 list
- L Left-Hand Tablet Arm, add \$196.85 list
- 0 No Arms
- 3 Fixed Arm, Hard Caps, add \$58.49 list

3 Glide or Caster Option:

- H Plastic Glide
- K Felt Glide
- 1 Hard Casters, add \$51.74 list
- 2 Soft Casters, add \$51.74 list
- T Two-Tone Casters, add \$51.74 list

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
- 4) Trim for arm caps (if specified) and glides.
- 5) Frame trim color.
Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add \$174.36 list.
- 6) Laminate for tablet (if specified).

Nano-Tex Upholstery:

Add a P to the end of the catalog code, and add \$34.87 list.
Example: SCB-25-RHP

Description	Number			Price	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
	①	②	③		A	B								
Tetro Back Without Optional Upholstered Pad														
	SCB-	4	5-	<div><div></div><div></div></div>	\$586.04	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Tetro Back With Upholstered Seat Pad														
	SCB-	<div><div></div><div></div></div>	5-	<div><div></div><div></div></div>	N/A	\$641.16	\$673.78	\$708.66	\$724.40	\$739.02	\$768.27	\$796.39	\$870.64	\$926.70

Very Tetro Back Conference Chair and Conference Stool

General Specifications

Features and Options (Conference Chair and Conference Stool)

- Back: High-strength polymer back with injection molded technology
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstered foam pad
- Five-star base with casters: hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray)
- Base: painted aluminum, polished aluminum or plastic (fog or black)
- Frame finishes include: painted or polished aluminum
- Weight assisted recline mechanism
- Standard Pneumatic height adjustment
- Fog or black trim arm caps
- Arm or armless version available
- Adjustable footring in brushed aluminum (stool only)

General Guidelines for Product Specification

	S	C	C - 2	5 - 1	1	3A-18	TR-FA	TR-F	TR-LE
Product Type									
(S) Seating									
Product Line									
(C) Very									
Model									
(C) Conference									
(F) Stool									
Seat Upholstery									
(1) Leather									
(2) Fabric									
(3) Faux Leather									
(4) Polymer									
Back Upholstery									
(5) Tetro Back									
Arm/Caps									
(0) No Arms									
(1) Fixed Arms, Soft Caps									
Base/Caster									
(1) Aluminum Standard Base, Hard Caster									
(2) Aluminum Standard Base, Soft Caster									
(3) Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster									
(4) Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster									
(5) Plastic Standard Base, Hard Caster									
(6) Plastic Standard Base, Soft Caster									
(7) Plastic Low Base, Hard Caster									
(8) Plastic Low Base, Soft Caster									
(N) Plastic Low Base, Two-Tone Casters									
(P) Plastic Standard Base, Two-Tone Casters									
(R) Aluminum Low Base, Two-Tone Casters									
(T) Aluminum Standard Base, Two-Tone Casters									
Seat Upholstery									
Tellure									
Shell Color									
Tomato									
Trim Color									
Black									
Frame Trim Color									
Metallic Silver									

Very

Conference Chair - Tetro Back

With Arms



SCC-45-11

Dimensions

SH: 15.5"(394mm)-
20.5"(521mm)*
H: 36.9"(937mm)
D: 26.7"(678mm)
W: 25"(635mm)
SW: 19.2"(487mm)*
SD: 17.5"(443mm)*
AH: 8.7"(220mm)*
Between Arms:
20.8"(528mm)

Features

- Back: High-strength polymer with injection molded technology.
- Seat: High-strength polymer with an optional upholstered foam pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1"(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene soft arm caps.
- Base: Standard five-star all aluminum or all plastic base. Optional low-base range 14.4"(366mm)-19.4(493mm).
- 5"(127mm) height adjustment.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
- Back tilts backward 14° from the upright position. Additional recline achieved in flexible back.
- Painted or optional polished aluminum.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

① Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

② Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

- 1 Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 2 Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster
- 3 Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster
- 4 Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster

Plastic Base

- 5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster
- 7 Plastic Low Base, Hard Caster
- 8 Plastic Low Base, Soft Caster

Two-Tone Casters

- N Plastic Low Base, Two-Tone Casters
- P Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
- R Aluminum Low Base, Two-Tone Casters
- T Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
- 4) Trim for arm caps, plastic components and base (plastic base only).
- 5) Trim color for frame, aluminum base and control housing.

Polished Aluminum (PM-P) add \$174.36 list.

Tetro Back - Aluminum Base	Number		Price	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
	①	②		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
	Without Optional Upholstered Pad												
	SCC-	4 5 -1	\$903.26	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
With Upholstered Seat Pad													
	SCC-	5 -1	N/A	\$964.01	\$996.63	\$1031.51	\$1047.25	\$1061.87	\$1091.12	\$1119.24	\$1193.49	\$1114.74	\$1249.55

Tetro Back - Plastic Base	Number		Price	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
	①	②		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
	Without Optional Upholstered Pad												
	SCC-	4 5 -1	\$787.40	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
With Upholstered Seat Pad													
	SCC-	5 -1	N/A	\$848.15	\$880.77	\$915.65	\$931.39	\$946.01	\$975.26	\$1003.38	\$1077.63	\$998.88	\$1133.69

Without Arms



SCC-45-01

Dimensions

SH: 15.5"(394mm)-
20.5"(521mm)*
H: 36.9"(937mm)
D: 26.7"(678mm)
W: 19.4"(493mm)
SW: 19.2"(487mm)*
SD: 17.5"(443mm)*

Features

- Back: High-strength polymer with injection molded technology.
- Seat: High-strength polymer with an optional upholstered foam pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1"(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Base: Standard five-star all aluminum or all plastic base. Optional low-base range 14.4"(366mm)-19.4(493mm)
- 5"(127mm) height adjustment.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
- Back tilts backward 14° from the upright position. Additional recline achieved in flexible back.
- Painted or optional polished aluminum.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

① Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

② Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

- 1 Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 2 Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster
- 3 Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster
- 4 Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster

Plastic Base

- 5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster
- 7 Plastic Low Base, Hard Caster
- 8 Plastic Low Base, Soft Caster

Two-Tone Casters

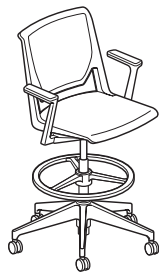
- N Plastic Low Base, Two-Tone Casters
- P Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
- R Aluminum Low Base, Two-Tone Casters
- T Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
 - 3) Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
 - 4) Trim for arm caps, plastic components and base (plastic base only).
 - 5) Trim color for frame, aluminum base and control housing.
- Polished Aluminum (PM-P) add \$174.36 list.

Tetro Back - Aluminum Base	Number		Price	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
	①	②		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Without Optional Upholstered Pad													
	SCC-	4 5 -0	\$833.52	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
With Upholstered Seat Pad													
	SCC-	5 -0	N/A	\$894.27	\$926.89	\$961.77	\$977.51	\$992.13	\$1021.38	\$1049.50	\$1123.75	\$1045.00	\$1179.81
Tetro Back - Plastic Base	Number		Price	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
	①	②		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Without Optional Upholstered Pad													
	SCC-	4 5 -0	\$717.66	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
With Upholstered Seat Pad													
	SCC-	5 -0	N/A	\$778.41	\$811.03	\$845.91	\$861.65	\$876.27	\$905.52	\$933.64	\$1007.89	\$929.14	\$1063.95

Very

Conference Stool – Tetro Back



SCF-45-11



SCF-45-01

Dimensions

SH: 23"-32"
(584mm-813mm)
W: 25"(635mm)
D: 26.7"(678mm)
SW: 18.7"(477mm)
SD: 17.2"(434mm)
AH: 8.7"(221mm)

Between Arms:
20.8"(528mm)

Features

- Back: High-strength polymer with injection molded technology.
- Seat: High-strength polymer with an optional upholstered foam pad.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Upholstered seat features 1"(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog hard arm caps.
- Base: Standard five-star all aluminum or all plastic base.
- Footring: Brushed Aluminum finish.
- Adjustable footring: adjusts 4"(102mm) up and down.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters, black or two-tone.
- Optional black soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.

1 Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

2 Arm or Cap Option:

- 0 No Arms
- 1 Fixed Arm, Hard Caps, add **\$139.48** list

3 Base or Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

- 1 Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Casters
- 2 Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Casters
- T Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

Plastic Base

- 5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Casters
- 6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Casters
- P Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters











- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Fabric surface and color (back).
- 4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
- 5) Trim for arm caps (if specified). (base if plastic is specified above).
- 6) Frame trim color- Aluminum components (base if aluminum and arm uprights).

Polished Aluminum (PM-P) add **\$174.36** list.

Nano-Tex Upholstery:

Add a **P** to the end of the catalog code, and add **\$34.87** list.

Example: SCF-25-11P

Description	Number			Price	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
	①	②	③		A	B								
Aluminum Base Without Optional Upholstered Pad														
SCF- 4 5-				\$1163.11	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Aluminum Base With Upholstered Seat Pad														
SCF-		5-	 	N/A	\$1223.86	\$1256.48	\$1291.36	\$1307.10	\$1321.72	\$1350.97	\$1379.09	\$1453.34	\$1374.59	\$1509.40
Plastic Base Without Optional Upholstered Pad														
SCF- 4 5-				\$1047.25	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Plastic Base With Upholstered Seat Pad														
SCF-		5-	 	N/A	\$1108.00	\$1140.62	\$1175.50	\$1191.24	\$1205.86	\$1235.11	\$1263.23	\$1337.48	\$1258.73	\$1393.54

Very

Accessories

	Description	Number	Price
Wire Stacker Storage Rack	Storage Rack	SCHR-1	\$73.11



SCHR-1
Class VY – SIN 711-18;
Discount Group XVIII

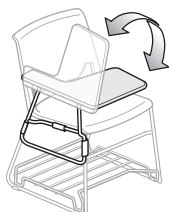
Features

- Chrome only.
- Recommended for use with Chrome chairs for durability and common finishes.
- Ships separate from chair (installation clips included).

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
(No finish specification required.)

Wire Stacker Tablet Arm	Right Tablet Arm	SCHA-R	\$157.48
	Left Tablet Arm	SCHA-L	\$157.48



SCHA-R
Class VY – SIN 711-18;
Discount Group XVIII

Features

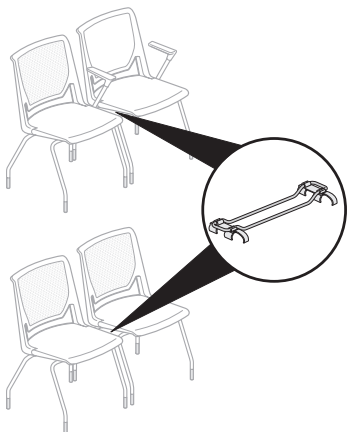
- Ships unassembled.
- Flips up for access.
- Tablet assembly chrome.
- Clearance from tablet to chair back 12.5"(318mm)-15.5"(394mm) angled.
- Recommended for use with Chrome chairs for durability and common finishes.
- Laminate tablet with matching laminate underside.
- Tablet arm size: 15"W x 9.8"D (Sized to accommodate laptops).
- Left or right-hand configurations.

To Order, Specify:

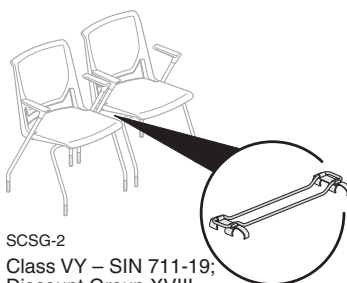
- 1) Product number.
- 2) Laminate surface specification.

Note: Tool from 2474-7601 required for installation. Every order for 1-30 chairs will come with 1 installation tool (ie, a 90 chair order will come with 3 tools).

Ganging Connector	Arm to Armless and Armless to Armless	SCSG-1	\$14.62
	Arm to Arm	SCSG-2	\$15.33



SCSG-1



SCSG-2
Class VY – SIN 711-19;
Discount Group XVIII



Features

- Field retrofittable.
- Recommended for use on chairs with glides only.
- Release for fire safety.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
(No finish specification required.)

Very
Accessories

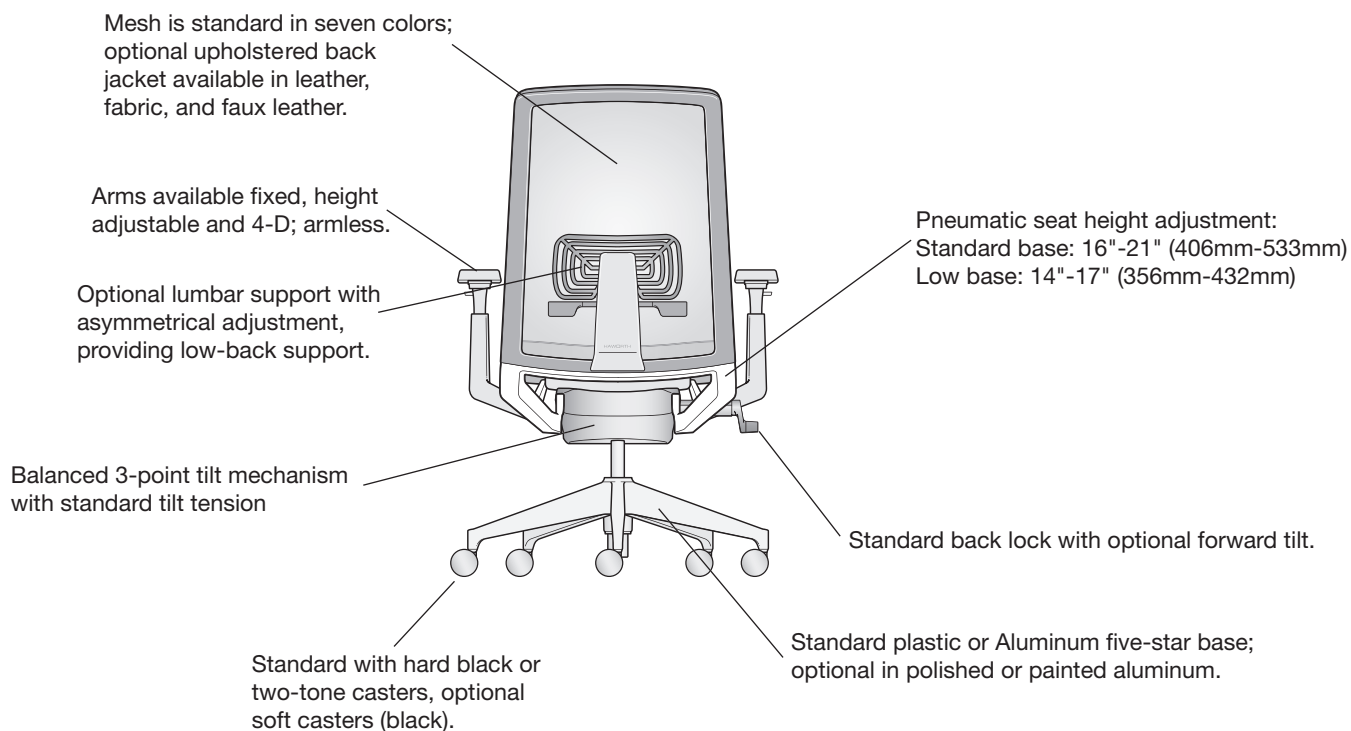
	Description	Number	Price
<div>Stacking Carts</div> <div></div> <div>SCT-1</div>	Stacking Cart	SCT-1	\$443.20
	<div>Features</div> <ul style="list-style-type: none">Stacking Heights: With or Without Arms:<ul style="list-style-type: none">–40 chairs on cart (75 1/2" high x 39 1/2" deep x 24" wide)–10 chairs on the floor (39 1/4" high x 23" wide x 33" deep)Upholstered Seat:<ul style="list-style-type: none">–25 maximum stack quality on cart–25 armless on cart (61" high x 40 1/2" deep x 24" wide)–25 with arms on cart (69" high x 38" deep x 24" wide)Standard in black finish color only.Not for use with Wire Stacker stools.	<div>To Order, Specify:</div> <div>1) Product number. (No color specification required.)</div>	
<div>Stacking Carts</div> <div></div> <div>SCT-3 SCT-4</div>	Side/Seminar Chairs with Arms	SCT-3	\$371.21
	Side/Seminar Chairs without Arms	SCT-4	371.21
	<div>Features</div> <ul style="list-style-type: none">Permits stacking 8-high with glides and casters.Standard in black finish color only.Cart Only Dimensions:<ul style="list-style-type: none">–SCT-3 25.5"(648mm) x 27"(685mm) x 13.8"(352mm) (wt: 10.09kg)–SCT-4 25.5"(648mm) x 30"(772mm) x 14.1"(359mm) (wt: 10.09kg)Not for use with Side Stools.	<div>To Order, Specify:</div> <div>1) Product number. (No color specification required.)</div>	

Very Task

General Specifications

At-A-Glance

The Very Task chair offers state-of-the-art ergonomic support, at a sensible price point. Very Task offers Haworth's patented asymmetrical lumbar along with supporting mesh. A clean simple aesthetic, with unlimited choices, allowing you to personalize how you want to sit and work.



Very Task

General Specifications

Features and Options (Task Chair)

- Back: Mesh with optional upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam.
- Seat Type: Standard depth adjustable range 16"-19" (406mm-483mm).
- Base: Standard plastic or optional painted five-star aluminum base or optional polished aluminum.
- Optional low base 14"-17"(356mm-432mm) (not available in high polished)
- Arms: 4D, Height Adjustable arms, fixed arms with soft arm caps. Armless model available.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic.
- Standard Back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5 degrees downward from initial position.
- Optional Adjustable Lumbar: 4" adjustment, flexible support.
- Optional Headrest: Height adjustable with articulating movement.
- Casters: Five-star base with casters: hard (black or two-tone (fog and gray), soft (black).
- Very task chairs are warranted for persons up to 300 lbs. for 12 years 24/7.
- Headrest sent not attached.

General Guidelines for Product Specification

	<u>S</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>T</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>3A-18</u>	<u>MS-FM</u>	<u>TR-F</u>	<u>TR-LE</u>
Product Fixed Arm													
(S) Seating													
Product Line													
(C) Very													
Model													
(E) Headrest													
(T) Task													
Seat Upholstery													
(1) Leather													
(2) Fabric													
(3) Faux Leather													
Mesh Back													
(0) Mesh - No Jacket													
(1) Leather Back Jacket													
(2) Fabric Back Jacket													
(3) Faux Leather Back Jacket													
Arms													
(0) No Arms													
(1) Fixed Arms													
(4) Height Adjustable													
(7) 4D Arms													
Lumbar													
(0) No Lumbar													
(1) Lumbar													
Back Lock													
(1) Back Lock													
(4) Forward Tilt/Back Lock													
Base/Caster													
(1) Aluminum Standard Base, Hard Caster													
(2) Aluminum Standard Base, Soft Caster													
(3) Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster													
(4) Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster													
(5) Plastic Standard Base, Hard Caster													
(6) Plastic Standard Base, Soft Caster													
(P) Plastic Standard Base, Two-Tone Caster													
(T) Aluminum Standard Base, Two-Tone Caster													
Seat Upholstery													
Tellure													
Back Upholstery													
Mesh Snow													
Trim Color													
Black													
Frame Trim Color													
Metallic Silver													

Very Task

General Specifications

Environmental Factors	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Very Task is BIFMA level 3 certified. • Greenguard Children and Schools certified for low emissions. • Very has up to 65% recycled content and is up to 98% recyclable. • Very is produced in an ISO 14001 certified manufacturing facility. • Very Task is part of the Haworth Take Back Program. • Haworth will take back Very chairs after their useful life and recycle the components. Please contact Haworth's Material Recovery Center at (616)393-1215.
COM & COL General Information	<p>To order a COM fabric (Customer's Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to haworth.com/surfaces > COM Library to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth+ alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.</p> <p>Approved COMs are placed into Grades based on the fabric pricing; if the fabric pricing exceeds our Grades, they will be priced at Grade A + cost of fabric + 4% handling (North America). Haworth will purchase all COMs unless instructed otherwise. (Leather will also be purchased by Haworth; if the leather pricing exceeds our Grades, cost will be based on fabric Grade E + cost of leather + 4% handling.)</p> <p>If no information is available on the COM you are looking for, refer to the COM section and forms on the surface collection site for information on how to process your test request.</p>
Finishes and Fabrics	A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for Very seating is available in the back of the price list.
Shipping Weights (Including packaging)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Chairs with arms: 55.2 pounds/1 chair per carton/17.37 cubic feet • Chairs without arms: 51.2 pounds/1 chair per carton/17.37 cubic feet
Seat	Stitched double seams. Vertically in the center and on the edges of the leather seat cushion.
Back	Vertical stitched double seams on the upholstered back jacket with leather and faux leather or Customers Own Leather or COM faux leather.

Very Task

General Specifications

STANDARD MOBILITY AND ADJUSTABILITY

Balanced 3-point tilt



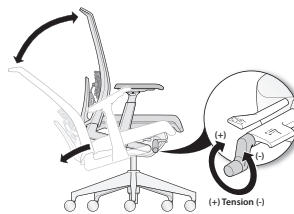
Features:

- Balanced 3-point tilt mechanism.
- Back reclines 20° from the upright position.
- Seat pan moves downward 3° from the initial position.
- 2:1 recline ratio.

Benefits:

- Comfortable relaxed posture.
- Recline allows for the opening of the users' chest cavity providing good airflow to promote alertness.
- Users' feet remain flat on the floor.

Tilt Tension Control



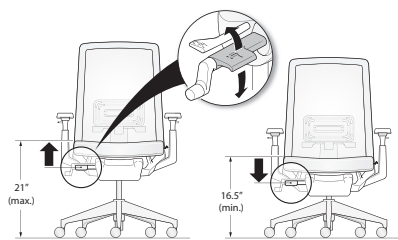
Feature:

- Easy-to-reach and easy-to-activate side-mounted unlimited tilt tension control regulates the amount of resistance felt when leaning back in the chair and the effort required to recline the chair backwards.

Benefit:

- Personalized support to accommodate users of different body types and different work styles.

Seat Height Adjustment



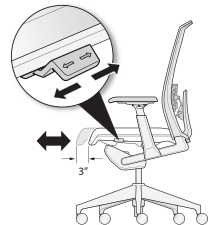
Features:

- Pneumatic seat height adjustment.
- Seat height adjusts 5"(127mm) from 16" to 21"(406mm to 533mm) in standard models. Low-position adjusts 14" to 17"(356 to 432mm).

Benefits:

- Ensures the comfort of the lower limbs by avoiding pressure on the underside of the thigh caused by a seat pan that is too high, or decreased thigh-to-torso angle if the seat pan is too low.
- Seat height adjustment also is important in setting the proper hand position and allowing for a proper sitting eye height.

Seat Depth Adjustment



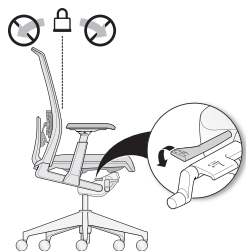
Features:

- 3"(76mm) of seat depth range.

Benefit:

- Supports the thighs, allows users to rest against the seat back for back support, and avoids pressure on the back of the knees of small to tall users.

Back Lock



Feature:

- Single position Back Lock.

Benefit:

- Allows users to lock the back of the chair in the upright position for tasking application.

Very Task

General Specifications

OPTIONAL MOBILITY AND ADJUSTABILITY

Lumbar Support



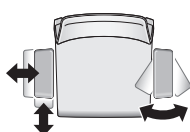
Features:

- Asymmetrical Left/right Lumbar Adjustment adjusts 4"(102mm) in height, flexible lumbar support with depth adjustment.

Benefits:

- Lumbar adjustment maintains the natural curvature of the spine at the lower back and allows users to choose the support that feels right for them.

4D Arm



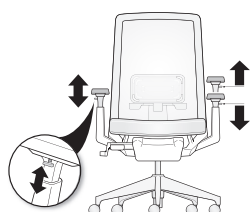
Features:

- Optional 4D arm.
- Arm adjusts in 4 ways:
 - Height adjustment: 4"(102mm)
 - Side-to-side arm cap adjustment range: 3"(76mm) [1.5"(38.1mm) each arm cap]
 - Front-to-back adjustment range: 3 1/2"(89mm)
 - Pivoting: In 20°; out 20°

Benefits:

- Arms support the muscular system of users' neck and shoulders and proper arm support provides back relief. Arms can be an aid in standing or sitting down.
- Height adjustment accommodates for users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.
- Front-to-back adjustment adjusts the armrest length, which is important because it allows users to get close to the worksurface while maintaining the effective use of the backrest.
- Side-to-side adjustment ensures a comfortable resting position for the arms with proper support of the forearm while allowing for easy entry/exit of the chair.
- Pivoting provides proper support of the forearm when performing tasks involving keying and mousing.

Adjustable Height Arm



Feature:

- Optional height adjustable arms adjust 4"(102mm) vertically.

Benefit:

- Height adjustment accommodates users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.

Forward Tilt



Features:

- Optional forward tilt.
- 5°

Benefit:

- Allows users the ability to elect an upright forward position.

Headrest



Features:

- Height adjustable 4.2"(107mm), articulating movement of headrest pad and mount to fit a wide range of users.
- Headrest is TPU material. Available in two finishes; Black or fog, coordinates with the chairs arm rest color specified.
- See price pages for specification (available on all models).
- To add a headrest to an existing model in the field order service part: Back and Headrest placement, see e-Parts.
- Headrest sent not attached.

Very Task

Task Chair with 4D Arms



SCT-20-7011

Dimensions*

SH: 16-21"(406mm-533mm)
 H: 39-44"(991mm-1118mm)
 D: 26"(660mm)
 W: 27"(686mm)
 SW: 19"(483mm)

Low Base:
 14-17"(356mm-432mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Soft mesh or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- Seat Depth Adjustment: Standard adjustable range 16"-19" (406mm-483mm).
- Base: Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.
- Arms: 4D with soft arm caps. Arm adjusts up and down, side to side.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Back Lock: Single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5 degrees downward from initial position.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- Casters: Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
 Mesh back model: 0.83/20
 Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

NOTE: When specifying a back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside of back. Back jacket is not field retrofittable. To add a back jacket in the field, see e-Parts for replacement back with an attached jacket.

◆ Available on RUSH.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

- 1** Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 2** Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster
- T** Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
- 3** Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster
- 4** Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster

Plastic Base

- 5** Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6** Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster
- P** Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).

3) Mesh surface and color (back).

4) Back Jacket (if applicable) Fabric surface and color.

5) Base

A. Aluminum

1. Trim color for plastic components (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights).
2. Trim color for aluminum base, back uprights, fixed arm uprights if specified. (Add **\$180.26** for polished aluminum.)

B. Plastic

1. Trim color for frame (trim color for base frame, plastic adjustment levers, control cover, and plastic base).
2. Trim color for aluminum components (back uprights and fixed arm uprights if specified). (Add **\$180.26** for polished aluminum.)

Leather Seat with Mesh Back:

Change the fourth digit in the product number to **1**.

Example: SCT-10-7011

Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket:

Change the fourth and fifth digits in the product number to **11**.

Example: SCT-11-7011

Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back:

Change the fourth digit in the product number to **3**.

Example: SCT-30-7011

Nano-Tex Upholstery:

Change the tenth digit in the product number to **P**, and add **\$36.06** list.

Example: SCT-20-7011P

Note: Nano-Tex is available on SCT-20 and SCT-22 models only.

Very Task

Task Chair with 4D Arms

Upholstered Seat Adjustments	Number ①	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Plastic Base - Mesh Back											
Back Lock	SCT-20-701	\$ 886.19	\$ 918.75	\$ 953.64	\$ 969.93	\$ 983.88	\$1014.12	\$1042.03	\$1116.46	\$1182.75	\$1327.90
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-20-704	950.16	982.72	1017.61	1033.90	1047.85	1078.09	1106.00	1180.43	1246.72	1391.87
Plastic Base - Upholstered Back Jacket											
Back Lock	SCT-22-701	\$1008.31	\$1073.43	\$1143.21	\$1175.79	\$1203.69	\$1264.17	\$1319.99	\$1468.85	\$1601.43	\$1891.73
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-22-704	1072.28	1137.40	1207.18	1239.76	1267.66	1328.14	1383.96	1532.82	1665.40	1955.70
Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back											
Back Lock	SCT-20-711	\$ 967.60	\$1000.16	\$1035.05	\$1051.34	\$1065.29	\$1095.53	\$1123.44	\$1197.87	\$1264.16	\$1409.31
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-20-714	1031.57	1064.13	1099.02	1115.31	1129.26	1159.50	1187.41	1261.84	1328.13	1473.28
Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket											
Back Lock	SCT-22-711	\$1089.72	\$1154.84	\$1224.62	\$1257.20	\$1285.10	\$1345.58	\$1401.40	\$1550.26	\$1682.84	\$1973.14
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-22-714	1153.69	1218.81	1288.59	1321.17	1349.07	1409.55	1465.37	1614.23	1746.81	2037.11
Aluminum Base - Mesh Back											
Back Lock	SCT-20-701	\$ 944.34	\$ 976.90	\$1011.79	\$1028.08	\$1042.03	\$1072.27	\$1100.18	\$1174.61	\$1240.90	\$1386.05
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-20-704	1008.31	1040.87	1075.76	1092.05	1106.00	1136.24	1164.15	1238.58	1304.87	1450.02
Aluminum Base - Upholstered Back Jacket											
Back Lock	SCT-22-701	\$1066.46	\$1131.58	\$1201.36	\$1233.94	\$1261.84	\$1322.32	\$1378.14	\$1527.00	\$1659.58	\$1949.88
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-22-704	1130.43	1195.55	1265.33	1297.91	1325.81	1386.29	1442.11	1590.97	1723.55	2013.85
Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back											
Back Lock	SCT-20-711	\$1025.75	\$1058.31	\$1093.20	\$1109.49	\$1123.44	\$1153.68	\$1181.59	\$1256.02	\$1322.31	\$1467.46
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-20-714	1089.72	1122.28	1157.17	1173.46	1187.41	1217.65	1245.56	1319.99	1386.28	1531.43
Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket											
Back Lock	SCT-22-711	\$1147.87	\$1212.99	\$1282.77	\$1315.35	\$1343.25	\$1403.73	\$1459.55	\$1608.41	\$1740.99	\$2031.29
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-22-714	1211.84	1276.96	1346.74	1379.32	1407.22	1467.70	1523.52	1672.38	1804.96	2095.26

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133

Headrest

To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SCT-20-7011**F** (add \$137.24 list)To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E. **Example:** SCE-22-7112 with headrest (add \$81.41 list)**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on SCT-20 models only.

Very Task

Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms



SCT-20-4011

Dimensions*

SH: 16-21"(406mm-533mm)
 H: 39-44"(991mm-1118mm)
 D: 26"(660mm)
 W: 27"(686mm)
 SW: 19"(483mm)

Low Base:
 14-17"(356mm-432mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Soft mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- Seat Depth Adjustment: Standard adjustable range 16"-19" (406mm-483mm).
- Base: Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.
- Arms: Height-adjustable arms with plastic uprights (black or fog) with soft arm caps.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Back Lock: Single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5 degrees downward from initial position.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- Casters: Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
 Mesh back model: 0.83/20
 Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

NOTE: When specifying a back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside of back. Back jacket is not field retrofittable. To add a back jacket in the field, see e-Parts for replacement back with an attached jacket.

◆ Available on RUSH.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

- 1** Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 2** Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster
- T** Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
- 3** Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster
- 4** Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster

Plastic Base

- 5** Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6** Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster
- P** Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).

3) Mesh surface and color (back).

4) Back Jacket (if applicable) Fabric surface and color.

5) Base

A. Aluminum

1. Trim color for plastic components (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights).
2. Trim color for aluminum base, back uprights, fixed arm uprights if specified. (Add **\$180.26** for polished aluminum.)

B. Plastic

1. Trim color for frame (trim color for base frame, plastic adjustment levers, control cover, and plastic base).
2. Trim color for aluminum components (back uprights and fixed arm uprights if specified). (Add **\$180.26** for polished aluminum.)

Leather Seat with Mesh Back:

Change the fourth digit in the product number to **1**.

Example: SCT-10-4011

Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket:

Change the fourth and fifth digits in the product number to **11**.

Example: SCT-11-4011

Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back:

Change the fourth digit in the product number to **3**.

Example: SCT-30-4011

Nano-Tex Upholstery:

Change the tenth digit in the product number to **P**, and add **\$36.06** list.

Example: SCT-20-4011P

Note: Nano-Tex is available on SCT-20 and SCT-22 models only.

Very Task

Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms

Upholstered Foam Seat Adjustments	Number ①	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Plastic Base - Mesh Back											
Back Lock	SCT-20-401	\$ 828.04	\$ 860.60	\$ 895.49	\$ 911.78	\$ 925.73	\$ 955.97	\$ 983.88	\$1058.31	\$1124.60	\$1269.75
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-20-404	892.01	924.57	959.46	975.75	989.70	1019.94	1047.85	1122.28	1188.57	1333.72
Plastic Base - Upholstered Back Jacket											
Back Lock	SCT-22-401	\$ 950.16	\$1015.28	\$1085.06	\$1117.64	\$1145.54	\$1206.02	\$1261.84	\$1410.70	\$1543.28	\$1833.58
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-22-404	1014.13	1079.25	1149.03	1181.61	1209.51	1269.99	1325.81	1474.67	1607.25	1897.55
Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back											
Back Lock	SCT-20-411	\$ 909.45	\$ 942.01	\$ 976.90	\$ 993.19	\$1007.14	\$1037.38	\$1065.29	\$1139.72	\$1206.01	\$1351.16
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-20-414	973.42	1005.98	1040.87	1057.16	1071.11	1101.35	1129.26	1203.69	1269.98	1415.13
Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket											
Back Lock	SCT-22-411	\$1031.57	\$1096.69	\$1166.47	\$1199.05	\$1226.95	\$1287.43	\$1343.25	\$1492.11	\$1624.69	\$1914.99
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-22-414	1095.54	1160.66	1230.44	1263.02	1290.92	1351.40	1407.22	1556.08	1688.66	1978.96
Aluminum Base - Mesh Back											
Back Lock	SCT-20-401	\$ 886.19	\$ 918.75	\$ 953.64	\$ 969.93	\$ 983.88	\$1014.12	\$1042.03	\$1116.46	\$1182.75	\$1327.90
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-20-404	950.16	982.72	1017.61	1033.90	1047.85	1078.09	1106.00	1180.43	1246.72	1391.87
Aluminum Base - Upholstered Back Jacket											
Back Lock	SCT-22-401	\$1008.31	\$1073.43	\$1143.21	\$1175.79	\$1203.69	\$1264.17	\$1319.99	\$1468.85	\$1601.43	\$1891.73
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-22-404	1072.28	1137.40	1207.18	1239.76	1267.66	1328.14	1383.96	1532.82	1665.40	1955.70
Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back											
Back Lock	SCT-20-411	\$ 967.60	\$1000.16	\$1035.05	\$1051.34	\$1065.29	\$1095.53	\$1123.44	\$1197.87	\$1264.16	\$1409.31
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-20-414	1031.57	1064.13	1099.02	1115.31	1129.26	1159.50	1187.41	1261.84	1328.13	1473.28
Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket											
Back Lock	SCT-22-411	\$1089.72	\$1154.84	\$1224.62	\$1257.20	\$1285.10	\$1345.58	\$1401.40	\$1550.26	\$1682.84	\$1973.14
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-22-414	1153.69	1218.81	1288.59	1321.17	1349.07	1409.55	1465.37	1614.23	1746.81	2037.11

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133
HeadrestTo specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SCT-20-4011**F** (add \$137.24 list)To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E. **Example:** SCE-22-7112 with headrest (add \$81.41 list)**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on SCT-20 models only.

Very Task

Task Chair with Fixed Arms



SCT-20-1011

Dimensions*

SH: 16-21"(406mm-533mm)
 H: 39-44"(991mm-1118mm)
 D: 26"(660mm)
 W: 27"(686mm)
 SW: 19"(483mm)

Low Base:
 14-17"(356mm-432mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Soft mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- Seat Depth Adjustment: Standard adjustable range 16"-19" (406mm-483mm).
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable 3"(76mm) range.
- Base: Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.
- Arms: Fixed height arms with aluminum uprights in either painted or polished, soft arm caps.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Back Lock: Single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5 degrees downward from initial position.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- Casters: Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
 Mesh back model: 0.83/20
 Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

NOTE: When specifying a back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside of back. Back jacket is not field retrofittable. To add a back jacket in the field, see e-Parts for replacement back with an attached jacket.

■ Available on RUSH.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

- 1** Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 2** Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster
- T** Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
- 3** Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster
- 4** Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster

Plastic Base

- 5** Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6** Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster
- P** Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).

3) Mesh surface and color (back).

4) Back Jacket (if applicable) Fabric surface and color.

5) Base

A. Aluminum

1. Trim color for plastic components (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights).
2. Trim color for aluminum base, back uprights, fixed arm uprights if specified. (Add **\$180.26** for polished aluminum.)

B. Plastic

1. Trim color for frame (trim color for base frame, plastic adjustment levers, control cover, and plastic base).
2. Trim color for aluminum components (back uprights and fixed arm uprights if specified). (Add **\$180.26** for polished aluminum.)

Leather Seat with Mesh Back:

Change the fourth digit in the product number to **1**.

Example: SCT-10-1011

Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket:

Change the fourth and fifth digits in the product number to **11**.

Example: SCT-11-1011

Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back:

Change the fourth digit in the product number to **3**.

Example: SCT-30-1011

Nano-Tex Upholstery:

Change the tenth digit in the product number to **P**, and add **\$36.06** list.

Example: SCT-20-1011P

Note: Nano-Tex is available on SCT-20 and SCT-22 models only.

Very Task

Task Chair with Fixed Arms

Upholstered Foam Seat Adjustments	Number ①	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Plastic Base - Mesh Back											
Back Lock	SCT-20-101	\$ 816.41	\$ 848.97	\$ 883.86	\$ 900.15	\$ 914.10	\$ 944.34	\$ 972.25	\$1046.68	\$1112.97	\$1258.12
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-20-104	880.38	912.94	947.83	964.12	978.07	1008.31	1036.22	1110.65	1176.94	1322.09
Plastic Base - Upholstered Back Jacket											
Back Lock	SCT-22-101	\$ 938.53	\$1003.65	\$1073.43	\$1106.01	\$1133.91	\$1194.39	\$1250.21	\$1399.07	\$1531.65	\$1821.95
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-22-104	1002.50	1067.62	1137.40	1169.98	1197.88	1258.36	1314.18	1463.04	1595.62	1885.92
Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back											
Back Lock	SCT-20-111	\$ 897.82	\$ 930.38	\$ 965.27	\$ 981.56	\$ 995.51	\$1025.75	\$1053.66	\$1128.09	\$1194.38	\$1339.53
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-20-114	961.79	994.35	1029.24	1045.53	1059.48	1089.72	1117.63	1192.06	1258.35	1403.50
Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket											
Back Lock	SCT-22-111	\$1019.94	\$1085.06	\$1154.84	\$1187.42	\$1215.32	\$1275.80	\$1331.62	\$1480.48	\$1613.06	\$1903.36
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-22-114	1083.91	1149.03	1218.81	1251.39	1279.29	1339.77	1395.59	1544.45	1677.03	1967.33
Aluminum Base - Mesh Back											
Back Lock	SCT-20-101	\$ 874.56	\$ 907.12	\$ 942.01	\$ 958.30	\$ 972.25	\$1002.49	\$1030.40	\$1104.83	\$1171.12	\$1316.27
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-20-104	938.53	971.09	1005.98	1022.27	1036.22	1066.46	1094.37	1168.80	1235.09	1380.24
Aluminum Base - Upholstered Back Jacket											
Back Lock	SCT-22-101	\$ 996.68	\$1061.80	\$1131.58	\$1164.16	\$1192.06	\$1252.54	\$1308.36	\$1457.22	\$1589.80	\$1880.10
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-22-104	1060.65	1125.77	1195.55	1228.13	1256.03	1316.51	1372.33	1521.19	1653.77	1944.07
Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back											
Back Lock	SCT-20-111	\$ 955.97	\$ 988.53	\$1023.42	\$1039.71	\$1053.66	\$1083.90	\$1111.81	\$1186.24	\$1252.53	\$1397.68
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-20-114	1019.94	1052.50	1087.39	1103.68	1117.63	1147.87	1175.78	1250.21	1316.50	1461.65
Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket											
Back Lock	SCT-22-111	\$1078.09	\$1143.21	\$1212.99	\$1245.57	\$1273.47	\$1333.95	\$1389.77	\$1538.63	\$1671.21	\$1961.51
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-22-114	1142.06	1207.18	1276.96	1309.54	1337.44	1397.92	1453.74	1602.60	1735.18	2025.48

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133
Headrest

To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SCT-20-1011**F** (add \$137.24 list)
To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E. **Example:** SCE-22-7112 with headrest (add \$81.41 list)

NOTE: CAL 133 is available on SCT-20 models only.

Very Task

Task Chair without Arms



SCT-20-0011

Dimensions*

SH: 16-21"(406mm-533mm)
 H: 39-44"(991mm-1118mm)
 D: 26"(660mm)
 W: 27"(686mm)
 SW: 19"(483mm)

Low Base:
 14-17"(356mm-432mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Soft mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- Seat Depth Adjustment: Standard Adjustable range 16"-19" (406mm-483mm).
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable 3"(76mm) range.
- Base: Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Back Lock: Single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5 degrees downward from initial position.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- Casters: Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
 Mesh back model: 0.83/20
 Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

NOTE: When specifying a back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside of back. Back jacket is not field retrofittable. To add a back jacket in the field, see e-Parts for replacement back with an attached jacket.

■ Available on RUSH.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

- 1** Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 2** Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster
- T** Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
- 3** Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster
- 4** Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster

Plastic Base

- 5** Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6** Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster
- P** Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).

3) Mesh surface and color (back).

4) Back Jacket (if applicable) Fabric surface and color.

5) Base

A. Aluminum

1. Trim color for plastic components (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights).
2. Trim color for aluminum base, back uprights, fixed arm uprights if specified. (Add **\$180.26** for polished aluminum.)

B. Plastic

1. Trim color for frame (trim color for base frame, plastic adjustment levers, control cover, and plastic base).
2. Trim color for aluminum components (back uprights and fixed arm uprights if specified). (Add **\$180.26** for polished aluminum.)

Leather Seat with Mesh Back:

Change the fourth digit in the product number to **1**.

Example: SCT-10-0011

Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket:

Change the fourth and fifth digits in the product number to **11**.

Example: SCT-11-0011

Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back:

Change the fourth digit in the product number to **3**.

Example: SCT-30-0011

Nano-Tex Upholstery:

Change the tenth digit in the product number to **P**, and add **\$36.06** list.

Example: SCT-20-0011P

Note: Nano-Tex is available on SCT-20 and SCT-22 models only.

Very Task

Task Chair without Arms

Upholstered Foam Seat Adjustments	Number ①	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Plastic Base - Mesh Back											
Back Lock	SCT-20-001	\$ 682.67	\$ 715.23	\$ 750.12	\$ 766.41	\$ 780.36	\$ 810.60	\$ 838.51	\$ 912.94	\$ 979.23	\$1124.38
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-20-004	746.64	779.20	814.09	830.38	844.33	874.57	902.48	976.91	1043.20	1188.35
Plastic Base - Upholstered Back Jacket											
Back Lock	SCT-22-001	\$ 804.79	\$ 869.91	\$ 939.69	\$ 972.27	\$1000.17	\$1060.65	\$1116.47	\$1265.33	\$1397.91	\$1688.21
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-22-004	868.76	933.88	1003.66	1036.24	1064.14	1124.62	1180.44	1329.30	1461.88	1752.18
Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back											
Back Lock	SCT-20-011	\$ 764.08	\$ 796.64	\$ 831.53	\$ 847.82	\$ 861.77	\$ 892.01	\$ 919.92	\$ 994.35	\$1060.64	\$1205.79
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-20-014	828.05	860.61	895.50	911.79	925.74	955.98	983.89	1058.32	1124.61	1269.76
Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket											
Back Lock	SCT-22-011	\$ 886.20	\$ 951.32	\$1021.10	\$1053.68	\$1081.58	\$1142.06	\$1197.88	\$1346.74	\$1479.32	\$1769.62
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-22-014	950.17	1015.29	1085.07	1117.65	1145.55	1206.03	1261.85	1410.71	1543.29	1833.59
Aluminum Base - Mesh Back											
Back Lock	SCT-20-001	\$ 740.82	\$ 773.38	\$ 808.27	\$ 824.56	\$ 838.51	\$ 868.75	\$ 896.66	\$ 971.09	\$1037.38	\$1182.53
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-20-004	804.79	837.35	872.24	888.53	902.48	932.72	960.63	1035.06	1101.35	1246.50
Aluminum Base - Upholstered Back Jacket											
Back Lock	SCT-22-001	\$ 862.94	\$ 928.06	\$ 997.84	\$1030.42	\$1058.32	\$1118.80	\$1174.62	\$1323.48	\$1456.06	\$1746.36
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-22-004	926.91	992.03	1061.81	1094.39	1122.29	1182.77	1238.59	1387.45	1520.03	1810.33
Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back											
Back Lock	SCT-20-011	\$ 822.23	\$ 854.79	\$ 889.68	\$ 905.97	\$ 919.92	\$ 950.16	\$ 978.07	\$1052.50	\$1118.79	\$1263.94
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-20-014	886.20	918.76	953.65	969.94	983.89	1014.13	1042.04	1116.47	1182.76	1327.91
Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket											
Back Lock	SCT-22-011	\$ 944.35	\$1009.47	\$1079.25	\$1111.83	\$1139.73	\$1200.21	\$1256.03	\$1404.89	\$1537.47	\$1827.77
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-22-014	1008.32	1073.44	1143.22	1175.80	1203.70	1264.18	1320.00	1468.86	1601.44	1891.74

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133
Headrest

To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SCT-20-0111F (add \$137.24 list)
To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E. **Example:** SCE-22-7112 with headrest (add \$81.41 list)

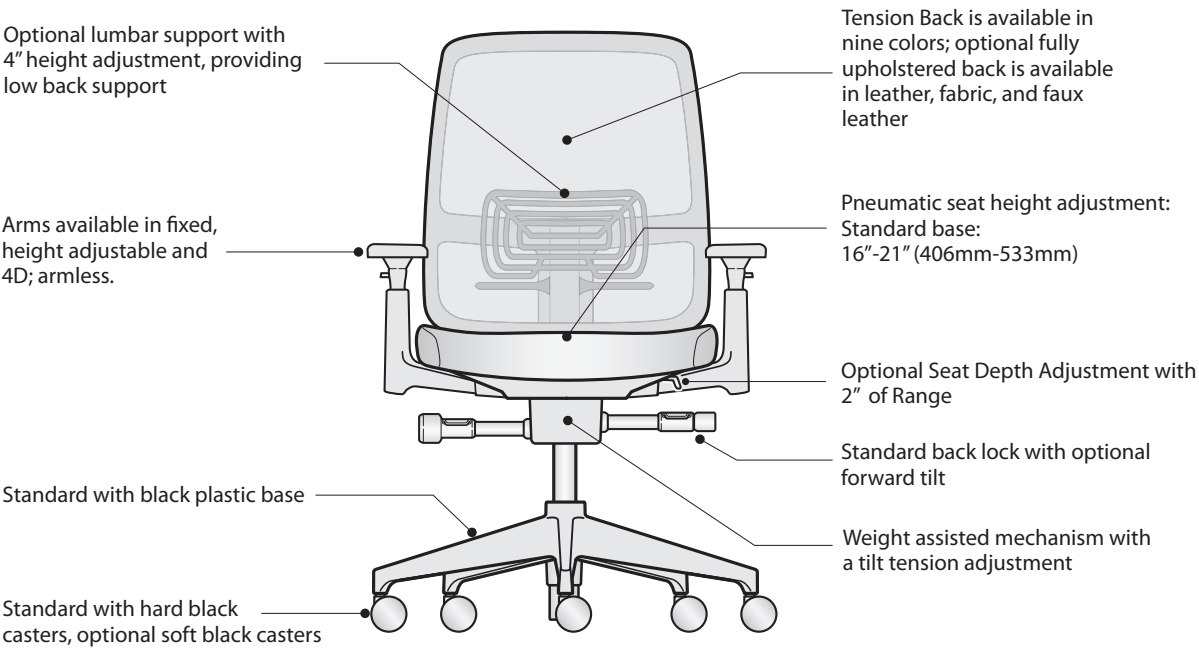
NOTE: CAL 133 is available on SCT-20 models only.

This page intentionally blank

Lively-At-A-Glance

Designer Steve Nemeth and the Haworth Design Studio

Lively Lively provides a seating collection that is affordable without compromise. It offers daylong comfort, worry-free quality and a light-scale aesthetic.



Lively Task

General Specifications

Features and Options
(Task Chair)

- Back: Tension back or fully upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam.
- Base: Black plastic.
- Arms: 4D, Height Adjustable, or Fixed arms. Armless model available.
- Mechanism: Weight assisted mechanism with tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Standard back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position.
- Optional Adjustable Lumbar: 4" adjustment, flexible support.
- Optional Seat Depth Adjustment: Adjustable range is 16.75"-19"(425mm-483mm).
- Casters: Five-Star base with casters; hard (black) or soft (black).
- Lively Task chairs are warranted for persons up to 325 lbs. for 12 years 24/7.

General Guidelines for
Product Specification

	S	L	T	1-2	T - 4	1	1	1	A	3A-18	3T-41	TR-F
Product Type												
(S) Seating												
Product Line												
(L) Lively												
Model												
(T) Task												
Seat Upholstery												
(1) Leather												
(2) Fabric												
(3) Faux Leather												
Back Upholstery												
(1) Leather												
(2) Fabric												
(3) Faux Leather												
(T) Tension												
Arms												
(0) No Arms												
(1) Fixed Arms												
(4) Height Adjustable												
(7) 4D Arms												
Lumbar												
(0) No Lumbar												
(1) Lumbar												
Back Lock												
(1) Back Lock												
(4) Forward Tilt/Back Lock												
Casters												
(5) Hard Casters												
(6) Soft Casters												
Seat												
(A) Adjustable												
(X) Fixed												
Seat Upholstery												
Tellure												
Back Upholstery												
Tension												
Trim Color												
Black												

Lively Task

General Specifications

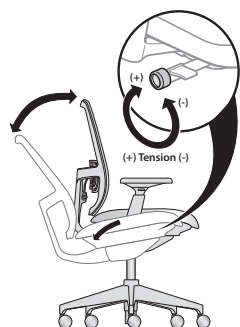
Environmental Factors	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Greenguard Children and Schools certified for low emissions. • Lively is produced in an ISO 14001 certified manufacturing facility. • Haworth will take back Lively chairs after their useful life and recycle the components. Please contact Haworth's Material Recovery Center at (616)393-1215. • Lively has 52% recycled content and is up to 97% recyclable.
COM & COL General Information	<p>To order a COM fabric (Customer's Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to haworth.com/surfaces > COM Library to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth+ alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.</p> <p>Approved COMs are placed into Grades based on the fabric pricing; if the fabric pricing exceeds our Grades, they will be priced at Grade A + cost of fabric + 4% handling (North America). Haworth will purchase all COMs unless instructed otherwise. (Leather will also be purchased by Haworth; if the leather pricing exceeds our Grades, cost will be based on fabric Grade E + cost of leather + 4% handling.)</p> <p>If no information is available on the COM you are looking for, refer to the COM section and forms on the surface collection site for information on how to process your test request.</p>
Finishes and Fabrics	A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for Lively seating is available in the surface materials section of the Seating price list.
Shipping Weights (Including packaging)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Chairs with arms: 42 pounds/1 chair per carton • Chairs without arms: 38.8 pounds/1 chair per carton

Lively

General Specifications

STANDARD MOBILITY AND ADJUSTABILITY

Weight Assisted Tilt Tension Mechanism



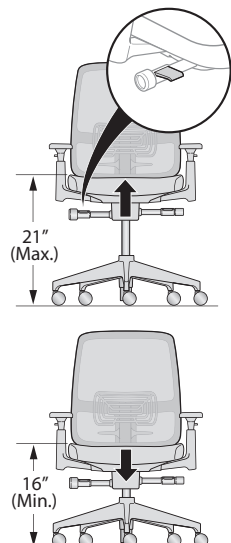
Features:

- Back reclines 24° from the upright position.
- Responds to users weight in combination with the tilt tension to maximize comfort.

Benefits:

- Comfortable relaxed posture.
- Recline allows for the opening of the users' chest cavity providing good airflow to promote alertness.

Seat Height Adjustment



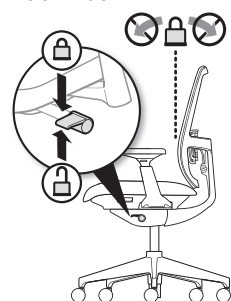
Features:

- Pneumatic seat height adjustment.
- Seat height adjusts 5"(127mm) from 16" to 21"(406mm to 533mm).

Benefits:

- Ensures the comfort of the lower limbs by avoiding pressure on the underside of the thigh caused by a seat pan that is too high, or decreased thigh-to-torso angle if the seat pan is too low.
- Seat height adjustment also is important in setting the proper hand position and allowing for a proper sitting eye height.

Back Lock



Features:

- Single position Back Lock.

Benefit:

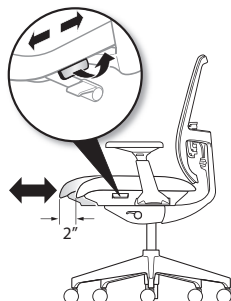
- Allows users to lock the back of the chair in the upright position for tasking application.

Lively

General Specifications

OPTIONAL MOBILITY AND ADJUSTABILITY

Seat Depth Adjustment



Features:

- 2" (51mm) of seat depth range.

Benefit:

- Supports the thighs, allows users to rest against the seat back for back support, and avoids pressure on the back of the knees of small to tall users.

Forward Tilt



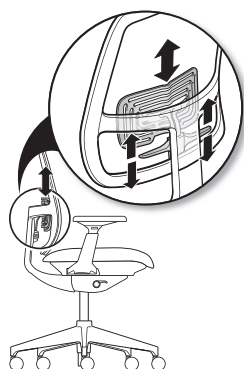
Feature:

- Optional forward tilt.
- Seat pan moves downward 5° from initial position.

Benefit:

- Promotes a healthy spinal posture where your back stays in contact with the chair as a user sits on the front of their chair.

Lumbar Support



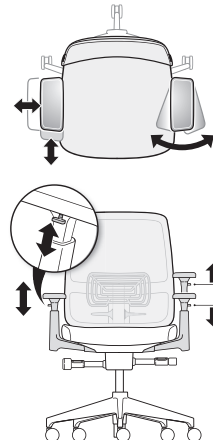
Features:

- Lumbar adjustment adjusts 4" (102mm) in height.

Benefits:

- Lumbar adjustment maintains the natural curvature of the spine at the lower back and allows users to choose the support that feels right for them.

4D Arm



Features:

- Optional 4D arm.
- Arm adjusts in 4 ways:
 - Height adjustment: 4" (102mm)
 - Side-to-side arm cap adjustment range: 3" (76mm) [1 1/2" (38mm) each arm cap]
 - Front-to-back adjustment range: 3 1/2" (89mm)
 - Pivoting: In 20°; out 20°

Benefits:

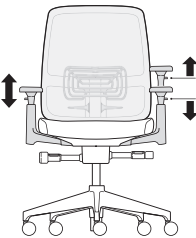
- Arms support the muscular system of users' neck and shoulders and proper arm support provides back relief. Arms can be an aid in standing or sitting down.
- Height adjustment accommodates for users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.
- Side-to-side adjustment ensures a comfortable resting position for the arms with proper support of the forearm while allowing for easy entry/exit of the chair.
- Front-to-back adjustment adjusts the armrest length, which is important because it allows users to get close to the worksurface while maintaining the effective use of the backrest.
- Pivoting provides proper support of the forearm when performing tasks involving keying and mousing.

Lively

General Specifications

OPTIONAL MOBILITY AND ADJUSTABILITY (continued)

Height Adjustable Arm



Features:

- Optional height adjustable arms adjust 4”(102mm) vertically.

Benefit:

- Height adjustment accommodates users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.

Leather Upholstery



Seat:

- Stitched double seams. Vertically in the center and on the edges of the seat cushion.

Back:

- Vertical stitched double seams on the upholstered back with leather or Customer's Own Leather (COL).

Lively**Task Chair with 4D Arms**

SLT1-2T-7115A

Dimensions*

SH: 16"-21"
(406mm-533mm)
H: 36"-41"
(914mm-1041mm)
D: 24"(610mm)
W: 28"(711mm)
SW: 19"(483mm)

* All measurements
taken with the
BIFMA chair
measuring device.

Features

- Back: Tension back or fully upholstered.
- Tension back is fabric suspended between a frame.
- Fully upholstered back features a slim foam pad.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam.
- Base: Black plastic base.
- Arms: 4D with soft arm caps. Arm adjusts up and down, side to side, front to back and pivot.
- Mechanism: Weight assisted mechanism with tilt tension adjustment.
- Back-Lock: Single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position.
- Optional Seat Depth Adjustment: 16.75"-19"(425mm-483mm).
- Optional Adjustable Lumbar: 4"(102mm) height adjustment, flexible lumbar support.
- Casters: Standard with hard black casters; optional soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Tension back model: 0.66/4.1
Fully upholstered model: 0.75/8.2

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

1 Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- ☒ Fixed Seat
☐ Adjustable Seat,
add **\$32.45** list

2) Surface and color (seat).

3) Surface and color for tension back material (back).

4) Surface and color for fabric on fully upholstered (back).

5) Base.

Note: When specifying a fully upholstered chair; must also specify a tension back color for outside of back.

Leather Seat with Tension Back:

Change the fifth digit in the product number to **1**.

Example: SLT1-1T-7115A.

Leather Seat with Leather Back:

Change the fifth and sixth digits in the product number to **11**.

Example: SLT1-11-7115A.

Faux Leather Seat with Tension Back:

Change the fifth digit in the product number to **3**.

Example: SLT1-3T-7115A.

Upholstered Seat Adjustments	Number ①	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
No Lumbar Adjustment - Tension Back											
Back Lock	SLT1-2T-7015	\$696.55	\$726.83	\$ 759.28	\$ 774.43	\$ 787.40	\$ 815.53	\$ 841.48	\$ 910.71	\$ 972.36	\$1107.56
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SLT1-2T-7045	729.00	759.28	791.73	806.88	819.85	847.98	873.93	943.16	1004.81	1140.01
No Lumbar Adjustment - Fully Upholstered											
Back Lock	SLT1-22-7015	\$804.71	\$865.27	\$ 930.17	\$ 960.47	\$ 986.41	\$1042.67	\$1094.57	\$1233.03	\$1356.33	\$1626.73
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SLT1-22-7045	837.16	897.72	962.62	992.92	1018.86	1075.12	1127.02	1265.48	1388.78	1659.18
Lumbar Adjustment - Tension Back											
Back Lock	SLT1-2T-7115	\$750.63	\$780.91	\$ 813.36	\$ 828.51	\$ 841.48	\$ 869.61	\$ 895.56	\$ 964.79	\$1026.44	\$1161.64
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SLT1-2T-7145	783.08	813.36	845.81	860.96	873.93	902.06	928.01	997.24	1058.89	1194.09
Lumbar Adjustment - Fully Upholstered											
Back Lock	SLT1-22-7115	\$858.79	\$919.35	\$ 984.25	\$1014.55	\$1040.49	\$1096.75	\$1148.65	\$1287.11	\$1410.41	\$1680.81
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SLT1-22-7145	891.24	951.80	1016.70	1047.00	1072.94	1129.20	1181.10	1319.56	1442.86	1713.26

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft Casters
CAL 133
Nano-TEX

To specify, change the 10th digit from a **5** to a **6**; **Example:** SLT1-22-7016A

To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SLT1-22-7015AF (add \$127.63 list)

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SLT1-22-7015AP (add \$33.53 list)

NOTE: Nano-TEX is available on SLT1-2T and SLT1-22 models only.

Lively

Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms



SLT1-2T-4115A

Dimensions*

SH: 16"-21"
(406mm-533mm)
H: 36"-41"
(914mm-1041mm)
D: 24"(610mm)
W: 28"(711mm)
SW: 19"(483mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Tension back or fully upholstered.
- Tension back is fabric suspended between a frame.
- Fully upholstered back features a slim foam pad.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam.
- Base: Black plastic base.
- Arms: Height adjustable arms with plastic uprights (black) with soft arm caps.
- Mechanism: Weight assisted mechanism with tilt tension adjustment.
- Back-Lock: Single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position.
- Optional Seat Depth Adjustment: 16.75"-19"(425mm-483mm).
- Optional Adjustable Lumbar: 4"(102mm) height adjustment, flexible lumbar support.
- Casters: Standard with hard black casters; optional soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Tension back model: 0.66/4.1
Fully upholstered model: 0.75/8.2

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

① Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- ☒ Fixed Seat
☐ Adjustable Seat, add **\$32.45** list

- 2) Surface and color (seat).
3) Surface and color for tension back material (back).
4) Surface and color for fabric on fully upholstered (back).
5) Base.

Note: When specifying a fully upholstered chair; must also specify a tension back color for outside of back.

Leather Seat with Tension Back:

Change the fifth digit in the product number to **1**.

Example: SLT1-1T-4115A.

Leather Seat with Leather Back:

Change the fifth and sixth digits in the product number to **11**.

Example: SLT1-11-4115A.

Faux Leather Seat with Tension Back:

Change the fifth digit in the product number to **3**.

Example: SLT1-3T-4115A.

Upholstered Seat Adjustments	Number	①	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
No Lumbar Adjustment - Tension Back												
Back Lock	SLT1-2T-4015		\$669.51	\$699.79	\$732.24	\$ 747.39	\$ 760.36	\$ 788.49	\$ 814.44	\$ 883.67	\$ 945.32	\$1080.52
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SLT1-2T-4045		701.96	732.24	764.69	779.84	792.81	820.94	846.89	916.12	977.77	1112.97
No Lumbar Adjustment - Fully Upholstered												
Back Lock	SLT1-22-4015		\$777.67	\$838.23	\$903.13	\$ 933.43	\$ 959.37	\$1015.63	\$1067.53	\$1205.99	\$1329.29	\$1599.69
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SLT1-22-4045		810.12	870.68	935.58	965.88	991.82	1048.08	1099.98	1238.44	1361.74	1632.14
Lumbar Adjustment - Tension Back												
Back Lock	SLT1-2T-4115		\$723.59	\$753.87	\$786.32	\$ 801.47	\$ 814.44	\$ 842.57	\$ 868.52	\$ 937.75	\$ 999.40	\$1134.60
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SLT1-2T-4145		756.04	786.32	818.77	833.92	846.89	875.02	900.97	970.20	1031.85	1167.05
Lumbar Adjustment - Fully Upholstered												
Back Lock	SLT1-22-4115		\$831.75	\$892.31	\$957.21	\$ 987.51	\$1013.45	\$1069.71	\$1121.61	\$1260.07	\$1383.37	\$1653.77
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SLT1-22-4145		864.20	924.76	989.66	1019.96	1045.90	1102.16	1154.06	1292.52	1415.82	1686.22

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft Casters
CAL 133
Nano-TEX

To specify, change the 10th digit from a **5** to a **6**; **Example:** SLT1-22-4016A

To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SLT1-22-4015AF (add \$127.63 list)

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SLT1-22-4015AP (add \$33.53 list)

NOTE: Nano-TEX is available on SLT1-2T and SLT1-22 models only.

Lively**Task Chair with Fixed Arms**

SLT1-2T-1115A

Dimensions*

SH: 16"-21"
(406mm-533mm)
H: 36"-41"
(914mm-1041mm)
D: 24"(610mm)
W: 28"(711mm)
SW: 19"(483mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Tension back or fully upholstered.
- Tension back is fabric suspended between a frame.
- Fully upholstered back features a slim foam pad.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam.
- Base: Black plastic base.
- Arms: Black plastic fixed arms.
- Mechanism: Weight assisted mechanism with tilt tension adjustment.
- Back-Lock: Single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position.
- Optional Seat Depth Adjustment: 16.75"-19"(425mm-483mm).
- Optional Adjustable Lumbar: 4"(102mm) height adjustment, flexible lumbar support.
- Casters: Standard with hard black casters; optional soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Tension back model: 0.66/4.1
Fully upholstered model: 0.75/8.2

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

1 Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- ☒ Fixed Seat
☐ Adjustable Seat, add **\$32.45** list

2) Surface and color (seat).

3) Surface and color for tension back material (back).

4) Surface and color for fabric on fully upholstered (back).

5) Base.

Note: When specifying a fully upholstered chair; must also specify a tension back color for outside of back.

Leather Seat with Tension Back:

Change the fifth digit in the product number to 1.

Example: SLT1-1T-1115A.

Leather Seat with Leather Back:

Change the fifth and sixth digits in the product number to 11.

Example: SLT1-11-1115A.

Faux Leather Seat with Tension Back:

Change the fifth digit in the product number to 3.

Example: SLT1-3T-1115A.

Upholstered Seat Adjustments	Number	1	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
No Lumbar Adjustment - Tension Back												
Back Lock	SLT1-2T-1015		\$620.84	\$651.12	\$683.57	\$698.72	\$711.69	\$ 739.82	\$ 765.77	\$ 835.00	\$ 896.65	\$1031.85
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SLT1-2T-1045		653.29	683.57	716.02	731.17	744.14	772.27	798.22	867.45	929.10	1064.30
No Lumbar Adjustment - Fully Upholstered												
Back Lock	SLT1-22-1015		\$729.00	\$789.56	\$854.46	\$884.76	\$910.70	\$ 966.96	\$1018.86	\$1157.32	\$1280.62	\$1551.02
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SLT1-22-1045		761.45	822.01	886.91	917.21	943.15	999.41	1051.31	1189.77	1313.07	1583.47
Lumbar Adjustment - Tension Back												
Back Lock	SLT1-2T-1115		\$674.92	\$705.20	\$737.65	\$752.80	\$765.77	\$ 793.90	\$ 819.85	\$ 889.08	\$ 950.73	\$1085.93
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SLT1-2T-1145		707.37	737.65	770.10	785.25	798.22	826.35	852.30	921.53	983.18	1118.38
Lumbar Adjustment - Fully Upholstered												
Back Lock	SLT1-22-1115		\$783.08	\$843.64	\$908.54	\$938.84	\$964.78	\$1021.04	\$1072.94	\$1211.40	\$1334.70	\$1605.10
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SLT1-22-1145		815.53	876.09	940.99	971.29	997.23	1053.49	1105.39	1243.85	1367.15	1637.55

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft Casters
CAL 133
Nano-TEX

To specify, change the 10th digit from a 5 to a 6; **Example:** SLT1-22-1016A

To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SLT1-22-1015AF (add \$127.63 list)

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SLT1-22-1015AP (add \$33.53 list)

NOTE: Nano-TEX is available on SLT1-2T and SLT1-22 models only.

Lively

Task Chair without Arms



SLT1-2T-0115A

Dimensions*

SH: 16"-21"
(406mm-533mm)
H: 36"-41"
(914mm-1041mm)
D: 24"(610mm)
W: 28"(711mm)
SW: 19"(483mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Tension back or fully upholstered.
- Tension back is fabric suspended between a frame.
- Fully upholstered back features a slim foam pad.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam.
- Base: Black plastic base.
- Mechanism: Weight assisted mechanism with tilt tension adjustment.
- Back-Lock: Single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position.
- Optional Seat Depth Adjustment: 16.75"-19"(425mm-483mm).
- Optional Adjustable Lumbar: 4"(102mm) height adjustment, flexible lumbar support.
- Casters: Standard with hard black casters; optional soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Tension back model: 0.66/4.1
Fully upholstered model: 0.75/8.2

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

① Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- ☒ Fixed Seat
☐ Adjustable Seat, add **\$32.45** list

- 2) Surface and color (seat).
3) Surface and color for tension back material (back).
4) Surface and color for fabric on fully upholstered (back).
5) Base.

Note: When specifying a fully upholstered chair; must also specify a tension back color for outside of back.

Leather Seat with Tension Back:

Change the fifth digit in the product number to 1.

Example: SLT1-1T-0115A.

Leather Seat with Leather Back:

Change the fifth and sixth digits in the product number to 11.

Example: SLT1-11-0115A.

Faux Leather Seat with Tension Back:

Change the fifth digit in the product number to 3.

Example: SLT1-3T-0115A.

Upholstered Seat Adjustments	Number ①	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
No Lumbar Adjustment - Tension Back											
Back Lock	SLT1-2T-0015	\$566.76	\$597.04	\$629.49	\$644.64	\$657.61	\$685.74	\$ 711.69	\$ 780.92	\$ 842.57	\$ 977.77
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SLT1-2T-0045	599.21	629.49	661.94	677.09	690.06	718.19	744.14	813.37	875.02	1010.22
No Lumbar Adjustment - Fully Upholstered											
Back Lock	SLT1-22-0015	\$674.92	\$735.48	\$800.38	\$830.68	\$856.62	\$912.88	\$ 964.78	\$1103.24	\$1226.54	\$1496.94
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SLT1-22-0045	707.37	767.93	832.83	863.13	889.07	945.33	997.23	1135.69	1258.99	1529.39
Lumbar Adjustment - Tension Back											
Back Lock	SLT1-2T-0115	\$620.84	\$651.12	\$683.57	\$698.72	\$711.69	\$739.82	\$ 765.77	\$ 835.00	\$ 896.65	\$1031.85
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SLT1-2T-0145	653.29	683.57	716.02	731.17	744.14	772.27	798.22	867.45	929.10	1064.30
Lumbar Adjustment - Fully Upholstered											
Back Lock	SLT1-22-0115	\$729.00	\$789.56	\$854.46	\$884.76	\$910.70	\$966.96	\$1018.86	\$1157.32	\$1280.62	\$1551.02
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SLT1-22-0145	761.45	822.01	886.91	917.21	943.15	999.41	1051.31	1189.77	1313.07	1583.47

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft Casters
CAL 133
Nano-TEX

To specify, change the 10th digit from a 5 to a 6; **Example:** SLT1-22-0016A

To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SLT1-22-0015AF (add \$127.63 list)

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SLT1-22-0015AP (add \$33.53 list)

NOTE: Nano-TEX is available on SLT1-2T and SLT1-22 models only.

Lively

Side Chair

With Arms



SLS1-2T-1H



SLS1-2T-11

Dimensions*

SH: 18"(457mm)
H: 33"(838mm)
D: 24.5"(622mm)
W: 21.5"(536mm)
SW: 19.5"(495mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Tension back or fully upholstered.
- Tension back is fabric suspended between a frame.
- Fully upholstered back features a slim foam pad.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam.
- Base: Steel painted in black or metallic silver.
- Arms: Fixed arms with black plastic arm cap.
- Side chair with glides can stack 5 high on the floor.
- Side chair with casters does NOT stack.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Tension back model: 0.75/4.1
Fully upholstered model: 0.75/8.2

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

1) Glide or Caster Option:

- K** Felt Glide
- H** Plastic Glide
- 1** Hard Casters add **\$16.22** list
- 2** Soft Casters add **\$16.22** list

2) Surface and color (seat).

3) Surface and color for tension back material (back).

4) Surface and color for fabric on fully upholstered (back).

5) Frame color.

Note: When specifying a fully upholstered chair; must also specify a tension back color for outside of back.

Leather Seat with Tension Back:

Change the fifth digit in the product number to **1**.

Example: SLS1-1T-1H.

Leather Seat with Leather Back:

Change the fifth and sixth digits in the product number to **11**.

Example: SLS1-11-1H.

Faux Leather Seat with Tension Back:

Change the fifth digit in the product number to **3**.

Example: SLS1-3T-1H.

Upholstered Seat	Number 1	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
		A	B								
Tension Back	SLS1-2T-1	\$399.11	\$430.48	\$464.01	\$479.15	\$493.21	\$521.33	\$548.37	\$619.76	\$544.04	\$673.84
Fully Upholstered	SLS1-22-1	415.33	478.07	545.13	575.41	603.53	659.77	713.85	856.63	705.19	964.79

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133
Nano-TEX

To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SLS1-2T-1HF (add **\$61.65** list)

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SLS1-22-1HP (add **\$33.53** list)

Lively
Side Chair

Without Arms



SLS1-2T-0H



SLS1-2T-01

Dimensions*
SH: 18”(457mm)
H: 33”(838mm)
D: 24.5”(622mm)
W: 21.5”(536mm)
SW: 19.5”(495mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

- Features**
- Back: Tension back or fully upholstered.
 - Tension back is fabric suspended between a frame.
 - Fully upholstered back features a slim foam pad.
 - Seat: Standard upholstered foam.
 - Base: Steel painted in black or metallic silver.
 - Side chair with glides can stack 5 high on the floor.
 - Side chair with casters does NOT stack.
 - COM yardage / COL square footage:
Tension back model: 0.75/4.1
Fully upholstered model: 0.75/8.2

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

1 Glide or Caster Option:

- K** Felt Glide
- H** Plastic Glide
- 1** Hard Casters
add **\$16.22** list
- 2** Soft Casters
add **\$16.22** list

- 2) Surface and color (seat).
- 3) Surface and color for tension back material (back).
- 4) Surface and color for fabric on fully upholstered (back).
- 5) Frame color.

Note: When specifying a fully upholstered chair; must also specify a tension back color for outside of back.

Leather Seat with Tension Back:

Change the fifth digit in the product number to **1**.
Example: SLS1-1T-0H.

Leather Seat with Leather Back:

Change the fifth and sixth digits in the product number to **11**.
Example: SLS1-11-0H.

Faux Leather Seat with Tension Back:

Change the fifth digit in the product number to **3**.
Example: SLS1-3T-0H.

Upholstered Seat	Number 1	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Tension Back	SLS1-2T-0	\$345.03	\$376.40	\$409.93	\$425.07	\$439.13	\$467.25	\$494.29	\$565.68	\$489.96	\$619.76
Fully Upholstered	SLS1-22-0	361.25	423.99	491.05	521.33	549.45	605.69	659.77	802.55	651.11	910.71

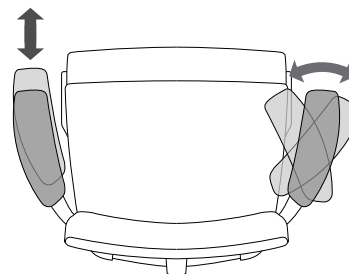
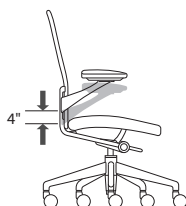
The following options require modification of the product number.
CAL 133 To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SLS1-2T-0HF (add **\$61.65** list)
Nano-Text To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SLS1-22-0HP (add **\$33.53** list)

**Features and Options
(Task and Executive)**

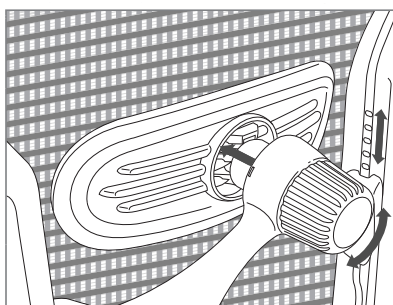
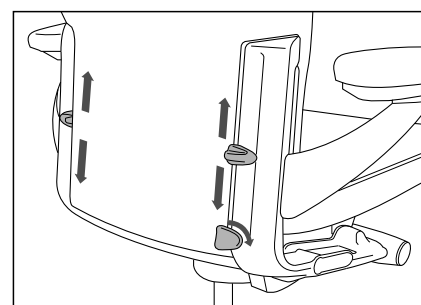
- Upholstered seat
- Soft mesh or upholstered back
- Soft mesh consists of chenille, poly-filament blend
- Pneumatic seat-height adjustment
- Optional low-position pneumatic seat-height adjustment: range 15"-18"(381-457mm) (steel base only)
- Optional height-and-depth adjustable lumbar
- Optional 3-position seat-depth adjustment (seat depth range: 16"-18"(406-457mm))
- Back stop, lockable in the upright position
- Tuck-away tilt tension adjustment
- Free-floating forward tilt
- 3-point tilt mechanism
- 3-dimensional arms, loop arms or armless
- Standard soft arm caps, upholstered (fabric or leather) arm caps, or vinyl gel arm caps
- Aluminum five-star base
- Finishes include: powder-coated paint (black or silver) and chrome
- Hard dual-wheel casters for carpeted floors (black)
- Optional soft dual-wheel casters for resilient floor surfaces (black)
- Contoured headrest on executive chair
- All **X99** models meet or exceed all ANSI/BIFMA durability standards for office seating

Mobility and Adjustability

- Back reclines 25° from the upright position
- Seat pan moves downward 3° from the initial position
- 3-dimensional arm adjustment
- Arm height adjustment: 4"(102mm)
- Arm cap slide range: 2.4"(61mm)
- Arm cap pivot range: 30° (18° in/12° out)



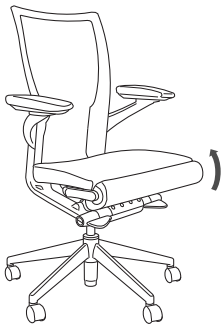
- Height-and-depth adjustable lumbar - mesh or upholstered back
- 4"(102mm) vertical adjustment; 1"(25mm) depth adjustment

**Lumbar Adjustment, Mesh Back****Lumbar Adjustment, Upholstered Back****Standard Aluminum Base**

X99

General Specifications

- 3-position seat-depth up to 3.5 inches of adjustment



Features and Options
(Guest Chair)

- Upholstered seat
- Soft mesh or upholstered back
- Soft mesh consists of chenille, poly-filament blend
- Black polypropylene arm caps
- Aluminum uprights with welded steel frame
- Finishes include: powder-coated paint (black or silver) and chrome
- Black nylon glides
- Stacks up to 4-high



Shipping Weights
(including packaging)

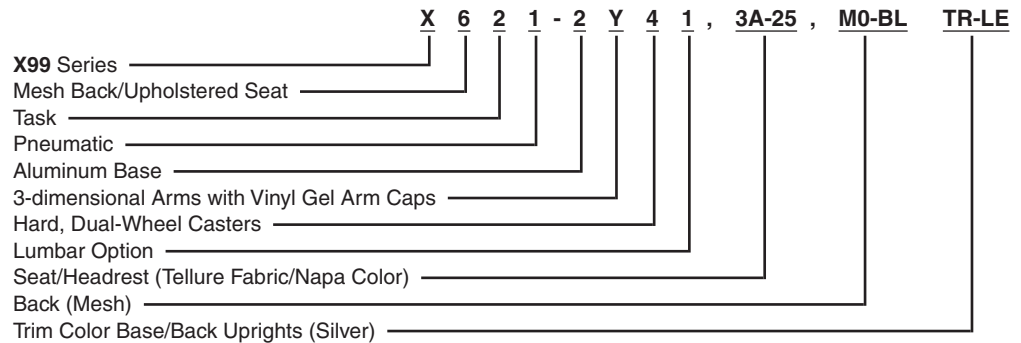
- Executive chair: 60 pounds/1 chair per carton/23.8 cubic feet
- Task chair: 52 pounds/1 chair per carton/19.7 cubic feet
- Guest chair with sled base: 35 pounds/1 chair per carton/19.5 cubic feet
- Seminar chair: 34 pounds/1 chair per carton/18.7 cubic feet
- Advanced Seminar chair: 40 pounds/1 chair per carton/16.0 cubic feet

General Guidelines for Product Specification

X99 specification numbers are based on an alpha-numeric logic that identifies a product by model and specific characteristics.

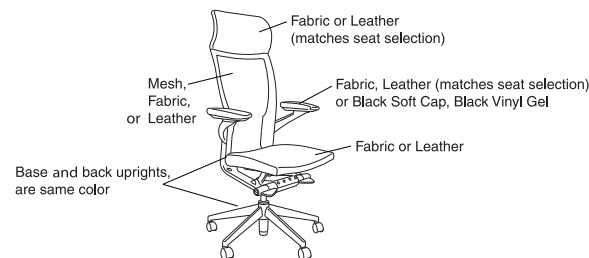
For instance, a product number that reads **X621-2Y41** identifies the product as an **X99** Task Chair, with 3-dimensional arms, mesh back and fabric upholstery seat, pneumatic height adjustment, and hard casters.

The numeric logic for this model with fabric and finish codes is shown below:



There are exceptions to this logic; therefore, always refer to the price charts for product numbers rather than attempting to construct them. Product number modification instructions for additional options appear in footnoted copy for each applicable model.

Beyond the printed product number, fabric and finish codes are required to complete an order specification. To communicate your order clearly, list the product number and finish codes in the sequence outlined on each price page.

**Note:**

- Fully upholstered models require fabric/leather for seat and back to match. No dual fabrics or materials.
- Arms are black only.

COM & COL General Information

To order a COM fabric (Customer's Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to haworth.com/surfaces > COM Library to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth+ alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.

Approved COMs are placed into Grades based on the fabric pricing; if the fabric pricing exceeds our Grades, they will be priced at Grade A + cost of fabric + 4% handling (North America). Haworth will purchase all COMs unless instructed otherwise. (Leather will also be purchased by Haworth; if the leather pricing exceeds our Grades, cost will be based on fabric Grade E + cost of leather + 4% handling.)

If no information is available on the COM you are looking for, refer to the COM section and forms on the surface collection site for information on how to process your test request.

X99

General Specifications

Finishes and Fabrics	A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for X99 seating is available on pages 353 and 355-358.
----------------------	---

Environmental Factors

Material Off Gassing

In an effort to ensure air quality standards, all X99 parts suppliers are required to provide Material Data Sheets and/or other documentation, verifying their products do not emit volatile organic compounds (VOC). In addition, the powder-coat paint process used in the manufacturing of X99 seating is free of VOCs. Our manufacturing processes have also eliminated all use of chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) and ozone depleting chemicals (ODCs) in the chair's construction.

Recycling

All X99 seating fabric scraps are recycled, reducing the amount of material sent to landfills, and all chair components disassemble easily to increase the potential for recycling. In addition, all thermo-plastic parts are 100% reprocessable, and all raw materials used in its manufacturing can be recycled at the end of the useful life of the product. Recyclable parts are identified with the recycle symbol where practical.

X99

Executive with 3-dimensional Arms

Deep Seat



X611-2W44

Dimensions*

*SH: 16" - 20.5"
(406mm - 521mm)
H: 47" - 51.5"
(1194mm - 1308mm)
D: 25"(635mm)
W: 26"(660mm)
*SW: 18.6"(472mm)
*AH: 6.3" - 10.8"
(160mm - 274mm)
*SD: 17.5"(445mm)

Low-position pneumatic
seat-height adjustment
range:
15-18"(381mm-457mm)

Features

- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered.
- Base: Five-star aluminum base standard.
- Arm caps: Soft, upholstered or vinyl gel with pivoting and sliding capability.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; for optional soft casters, see below.
- Mechanism: 3-point tilt.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low position pneumatic; see below.
- Arm adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment.
- Back stop: Single position.
- Free-floating forward tilt.
- Adjustable lumbar models available, with 1"(25mm) depth and 4"(102mm) height adjustment.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Mesh back model: 1.0/15
Fully upholstered model: 2.0/40
- Available on RUSH.

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat/headrest/arm cap).
- 3) Fabric or mesh surface and color (back).
- 4) Trim color for base/back uprights. (Add \$323.67 for chrome finish.)

Leather Upholstery Option:

Leather upholstery option requires modification of the product number. Change the second digit in the product number as follows:

Leather Seat with Mesh Back:

Change second digit in mesh back model to **5**.

Example: X511-2W44

Leather Seat with Leather Back:

Change second digit in upholstered back model to **7**.

Example: X711-2W44

Deep Seat	Back	Arm Caps	Number	Fabric Grade		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height															
Upholstered	Mesh	Soft	X611-2W44	■	\$1900.00	\$1937.48	\$1973.82	\$1993.12	\$2007.89	\$2087.39	\$2128.27	\$2239.57	\$2213.45	\$2362.92	
		Upholstered	X611-2X44	■	1957.92	1995.40	2031.74	2051.04	2065.81	2145.31	2186.19	2297.49	2271.37	2420.84	
		Vinyl Gel	X611-2Y44	■	1957.92	1995.40	2031.74	2051.04	2065.81	2145.31	2186.19	2297.49	2271.37	2420.84	
Upholstered	Upholstered	Soft	X811-2W44		\$1971.55	\$2046.51	\$2119.19	\$2157.79	\$2187.33	\$2346.33	\$2428.09	\$2650.69	\$2598.45	\$2897.39	
		Upholstered	X811-2X44		2029.47	2104.43	2177.11	2215.71	2245.25	2404.25	2486.01	2708.61	2656.37	2955.31	
		Vinyl Gel	X811-2Y44		2029.47	2104.43	2177.11	2215.71	2245.25	2404.25	2486.01	2708.61	2656.37	2955.31	
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Lumbar															
Upholstered	Mesh	Soft	X611-2W45	■	\$1973.82	\$2011.30	\$2047.64	\$2066.94	\$2081.71	\$2161.21	\$2202.09	\$2313.39	\$2287.27	\$2436.74	
		Upholstered	X611-2X45	■	2031.74	2069.22	2105.56	2124.86	2139.63	2219.13	2260.01	2371.31	2345.19	2494.66	
		Vinyl Gel	X611-2Y45	■	2031.74	2069.22	2105.56	2124.86	2139.63	2219.13	2260.01	2371.31	2345.19	2494.66	
Upholstered	Upholstered	Soft	X811-2W45		\$2045.37	\$2120.33	\$2193.01	\$2231.61	\$2261.15	\$2420.15	\$2501.91	\$2724.51	\$2672.27	\$2971.21	
		Upholstered	X811-2X45		2103.29	2178.25	2250.93	2289.53	2319.07	2478.07	2559.83	2782.43	2730.19	3029.13	
		Vinyl Gel	X811-2Y45		2103.29	2178.25	2250.93	2289.53	2319.07	2478.07	2559.83	2782.43	2730.19	3029.13	

Soft Caster Option:

Soft caster option requires modification of the product number. Change the seventh digit in the product number from **4** to **2**.

Example: X611-2W24

CAL 133 Option:

CAL 133 option is available on mesh back models with upholstered arm caps only. To specify, add **-F** to the product number and add **\$110.16** list.

Low-position Pneumatic Option:

Low-position pneumatic option requires modification of the product number. To specify, change the fourth digit in the product number to **3**, and the fifth digit to **1**.

Example: X613-1W44

NOTE: Low-position pneumatic option will have a steel base.

X99

Executive with 3-dimensional Arms

Standard Seat



X611-2W40

Dimensions*

*SH: 16" - 20.5"
(406mm - 521mm)
H: 47" - 51.5"
(1194mm - 1308mm)
D: 25"(635mm)
W: 26"(660mm)
*SW: 18.6"(472mm)
*AH: 6.3" - 10.8"
(160mm - 274mm)
*SD: 16"(407mm)

Low-position pneumatic
seat-height adjustment
range:
15-18"(381mm-457mm)

Features

- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
 - Seat: Standard upholstered.
 - Base: Five-star aluminum base standard.
 - Arm caps: Soft, upholstered or vinyl gel with pivoting and sliding capability.
 - Casters: Standard with hard casters; for optional soft casters, see page 109.
 - Mechanism: 3-point tilt.
 - Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low position pneumatic; see page 109.
 - Arm adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment.
 - Back stop: Single position.
 - Free-floating forward tilt.
 - Adjustable lumbar models available, with 1"(25mm) depth and 4"(102mm) height adjustment.
 - 3-position seat-depth adjustment models are available with a 3 1/2"(89mm) range.
 - COM yardage / COL square footage:
Mesh back model: 1.0/15
Fully upholstered model: 2.0/40
- Available on RUSH.

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat/headrest/arm cap).
- 3) Fabric or mesh surface and color (back).
- 4) Trim color for base/back uprights. (Add \$323.67 for chrome finish.)

Leather Upholstery Option:

Leather upholstery option requires modification of the product number. Change the second digit in the product number as follows:

Leather Seat with Mesh Back:







Change second digit in mesh back model to **5**.

Example: X511-2W40

Leather Seat with Leather Back:

Change second digit in upholstered back model to **7**.

Example: X711-2W40

Standard Seat	Back	Arm Caps	Number	Fabric Grade			C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
				A	B									
Pneumatic Height Adjustment														
Upholstered	Mesh	Soft	X611-2W40 	\$1900.00	\$1937.48	\$1973.82	\$1993.12	\$2007.89	\$2087.39	\$2128.27	\$2239.57	\$2213.45	\$2362.92	
		Upholstered	X611-2X40 	1957.92	1995.40	2031.74	2051.04	2065.81	2145.31	2186.19	2297.49	2271.37	2420.84	
		Vinyl Gel	X611-2Y40 	1957.92	1995.40	2031.74	2051.04	2065.81	2145.31	2186.19	2297.49	2271.37	2420.84	
Upholstered	Upholstered	Soft	X811-2W40	\$1971.55	\$2046.51	\$2119.19	\$2157.79	\$2187.33	\$2346.33	\$2428.09	\$2650.69	\$2598.45	\$2897.39	
		Upholstered	X811-2X40	2029.47	2104.43	2177.11	2215.71	2245.25	2404.25	2486.01	2708.61	2656.37	2955.31	
		Vinyl Gel	X811-2Y40	2029.47	2104.43	2177.11	2215.71	2245.25	2404.25	2486.01	2708.61	2656.37	2955.31	
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Lumbar														
Upholstered	Mesh	Soft	X611-2W41 	\$1973.82	\$2011.30	\$2047.64	\$2066.94	\$2081.71	\$2161.21	\$2202.09	\$2313.39	\$2287.27	\$2436.74	
		Upholstered	X611-2X41 	2031.74	2069.22	2105.56	2124.86	2139.63	2219.13	2260.01	2371.31	2345.19	2494.66	
		Vinyl Gel	X611-2Y41 	2031.74	2069.22	2105.56	2124.86	2139.63	2219.13	2260.01	2371.31	2345.19	2494.66	
Upholstered	Upholstered	Soft	X811-2W41	\$2045.37	\$2120.33	\$2193.01	\$2231.61	\$2261.15	\$2420.15	\$2501.91	\$2724.51	\$2672.27	\$2971.21	
		Upholstered	X811-2X41	2103.29	2178.25	2250.93	2289.53	2319.07	2478.07	2559.83	2782.43	2730.19	3029.13	
		Vinyl Gel	X811-2Y41	2103.29	2178.25	2250.93	2289.53	2319.07	2478.07	2559.83	2782.43	2730.19	3029.13	

X99

Executive with 3-dimensional Arms

Standard Seat

Standard Seat	Back	Arm Caps	Number	Fabric Grade		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Seat Depth Adjustment															
Upholstered	Mesh	Soft	X611-2W42	\$2047.64	\$2085.12	\$2121.46	\$2140.76	\$2155.53	\$2235.03	\$2275.91	\$2387.21	\$2361.09	\$2510.56		
		Upholstered	X611-2X42	\$2105.56	\$2143.04	\$2179.38	\$2198.68	\$2213.45	\$2292.95	\$2333.83	\$2445.13	\$2419.01	\$2568.48		
		Vinyl Gel	X611-2Y42	\$2105.56	\$2143.04	\$2179.38	\$2198.68	\$2213.45	\$2292.95	\$2333.83	\$2445.13	\$2419.01	\$2568.48		
Upholstered	Upholstered	Soft	X811-2W42	\$2119.19	\$2194.15	\$2266.83	\$2305.43	\$2334.97	\$2493.97	\$2575.73	\$2798.33	\$2746.09	\$3045.03		
		Upholstered	X811-2X42	\$2177.11	\$2252.07	\$2324.75	\$2363.35	\$2392.89	\$2551.89	\$2633.65	\$2856.25	\$2804.01	\$3102.95		
		Vinyl Gel	X811-2Y42	\$2177.11	\$2252.07	\$2324.75	\$2363.35	\$2392.89	\$2551.89	\$2633.65	\$2856.25	\$2804.01	\$3102.95		
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Lumbar and Seat Depth Adjustment															
Upholstered	Mesh	Soft	X611-2W43	\$2121.46	\$2158.94	\$2195.28	\$2214.58	\$2229.35	\$2308.85	\$2349.73	\$2461.03	\$2434.91	\$2584.38		
		Upholstered	X611-2X43	\$2179.38	\$2216.86	\$2253.20	\$2272.50	\$2287.27	\$2366.77	\$2407.65	\$2518.95	\$2492.83	\$2642.30		
		Vinyl Gel	X611-2Y43	\$2179.38	\$2216.86	\$2253.20	\$2272.50	\$2287.27	\$2366.77	\$2407.65	\$2518.95	\$2492.83	\$2642.30		
Upholstered	Upholstered	Soft	X811-2W43	\$2193.01	\$2267.97	\$2340.65	\$2379.25	\$2408.79	\$2567.79	\$2649.55	\$2872.15	\$2819.91	\$3118.85		
		Upholstered	X811-2X43	\$2250.93	\$2325.89	\$2398.57	\$2437.17	\$2466.71	\$2625.71	\$2707.47	\$2930.07	\$2877.83	\$3176.77		
		Vinyl Gel	X811-2Y43	\$2250.93	\$2325.89	\$2398.57	\$2437.17	\$2466.71	\$2625.71	\$2707.47	\$2930.07	\$2877.83	\$3176.77		

Soft Caster Option:

Soft caster option requires modification of the product number. Change the seventh digit in the product number from 4 to 2.

Example: X611-2W20

CAL 133 Option:

CAL 133 option is available on mesh back models with upholstered arm caps only. To specify, add -F to the product number and add \$110.16 list.

Low-position Pneumatic Option:

Low-position pneumatic option requires modification of the product number. To specify, change the fourth digit in the product number to 3, and the fifth digit to 1.

Example: X613-1W40

NOTE: Low-position pneumatic option will have a steel base.

X99**Executive with Loop Arms****Deep Seat**

X611-2144

Dimensions*

*SH: 16" - 20.5"
(406mm - 521mm)
H: 47" - 51.5"
(1194mm - 1308mm)
D: 25"(635mm)
W: 26"(660mm)
*SW: 18.6"(472mm)
*AH: 7.3"(185mm)
*SD: 17.5"(445mm)

Low-position pneumatic
seat-height adjustment
range:
15-18"(381mm-457mm)

Features

- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered.
- Base: Five-star aluminum base standard.
- Arms: Fixed loop with black polypropylene arm caps.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; for optional soft casters, see below.
- Mechanism: 3-point tilt.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic; see below.
- Back stop: Single position.
- Free-floating forward tilt.
- Adjustable lumbar models available, with 1"(25mm) depth and 4"(102mm) height adjustment.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Mesh back model: 1.0/15
Fully upholstered model: 2.0/40
- Available on RUSH.

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat/headrest/arm cap).
- 3) Fabric or mesh surface and color (back).
- 4) Trim color for base/back uprights. (Add \$323.67 for chrome finish.)

Leather Upholstery Option:

Leather upholstery option requires modification of the product number. Change the second digit in the product number as follows:

Leather Seat with Mesh Back:



Change second digit in mesh back model to **5**.

Example: X511-2144

Leather Seat with Leather Back:

Change second digit in upholstered back model to **7**.

Example: X711-2144

Deep Seat	Back	Arm Caps	Number	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
				A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Pneumatic Height													
Upholstered	Mesh	Standard	X611-2144 	\$1753.49	\$1790.97	\$1827.31	\$1846.61	\$1861.38	\$1940.88	\$1981.76	\$2093.06	\$2066.94	\$2216.41
Upholstered	Upholstered	Standard	X811-2144	1825.04	1900.00	1972.68	2011.28	2040.82	2199.82	2281.58	2504.18	2451.94	2750.88
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Lumbar													
Upholstered	Mesh	Standard	X611-2145 	\$1827.31	\$1864.79	\$1901.13	\$1920.43	\$1935.20	\$2014.70	\$2055.58	\$2166.88	\$2140.76	\$2290.23
Upholstered	Upholstered	Standard	X811-2145	1898.86	1973.82	2046.50	2085.10	2114.64	2273.64	2355.40	2578.00	2525.76	2824.70

Soft Caster Option:

Soft caster option requires modification of the product number. Change the seventh digit in the product number from **4** to **2**.

Example: X611-2124

Low-position Pneumatic Option:

Low-position pneumatic option requires modification of the product number. To specify, change the fourth digit in the product number to **3**, and the fifth digit to **1**.

Example: X613-1144

NOTE: Low-position pneumatic option will have a steel base.

X99**Executive with Loop Arms****Standard Seat**

X611-2140

Dimensions*

*SH: 16" - 20.5"
(406mm - 521mm)
H: 47" - 51.5"
(1194mm - 1308mm)
D: 25"(635mm)
W: 26"(660mm)
*SW: 18.6"(472mm)
*AH: 7.3"(185mm)
*SD: 16"(407mm)

Low-position pneumatic
seat-height adjustment
range:
15-18"(381mm-457mm)

Features

- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered.
- Base: Five-star aluminum base standard.
- Arms: Fixed loop with black polypropylene arm caps.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; for optional soft casters, see below.
- Mechanism: 3-point tilt.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic; see below.
- Back stop: Single position.
- Free-floating forward tilt.
- Adjustable lumbar models available, with 1"(25mm) depth and 4"(102mm) height adjustment.
- 3-position seat-depth adjustment models are available with a 3 1/2"(89mm) range.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Mesh back model: 1.0/15
Fully upholstered model: 2.0/40
- Available on RUSH.

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat/headrest/arm cap).
- 3) Fabric or mesh surface and color (back).
- 4) Trim color for base/back uprights. (Add \$323.67 for chrome finish.)

Leather Upholstery Option:

Leather upholstery option requires modification of the product number. Change the second digit in the product number as follows:

Leather Seat with Mesh Back:

Change second digit in mesh back model to **5**.

Example: X511-2140

Leather Seat with Leather Back:

Change second digit in upholstered back model to **7**.

Example: X711-2140

Standard Seat	Back	Arm Caps	Number	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B	
				A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Pneumatic Height Adjustment														
Upholstered	Mesh	Standard	X611-2140	■	\$1753.49	\$1790.97	\$1827.31	\$1846.61	\$1861.38	\$1940.88	\$1981.76	\$2093.06	\$2066.94	\$2216.41
Upholstered	Upholstered	Standard	X811-2140		1825.04	1900.00	1972.68	2011.28	2040.82	2199.82	2281.58	2504.18	2451.94	2750.88
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Lumbar														
Upholstered	Mesh	Standard	X611-2141	■	\$1827.31	\$1864.79	\$1901.13	\$1920.43	\$1935.20	\$2014.70	\$2055.58	\$2166.88	\$2140.76	\$2290.23
Upholstered	Upholstered	Standard	X811-2141		1898.86	1973.82	2046.50	2085.10	2114.64	2273.64	2355.40	2578.00	2525.76	2824.70
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Seat Depth Adjustment														
Upholstered	Mesh	Standard	X611-2142	■	\$1901.13	\$1938.61	\$1974.95	\$1994.25	\$2009.02	\$2088.52	\$2129.40	\$2240.70	\$2214.58	\$2364.05
Upholstered	Upholstered	Standard	X811-2142		1972.68	2047.64	2120.32	2158.92	2188.46	2347.46	2429.22	2651.82	2599.58	2898.52
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Lumbar and Seat Depth Adjustment														
Upholstered	Mesh	Standard	X611-2143	■	\$1974.95	\$2012.43	\$2048.77	\$2068.07	\$2082.84	\$2162.34	\$2203.22	\$2314.52	\$2288.40	\$2437.87
Upholstered	Upholstered	Standard	X811-2143		2046.50	2121.46	2194.14	2232.74	2262.28	2421.28	2503.04	2725.64	2673.40	2972.34

Soft Caster Option:

Soft caster option requires modification of the product number. Change the seventh digit in the product number from **4** to **2**.

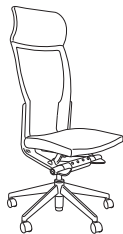
Example: X611-2120

Low-position Pneumatic Option:

Low-position pneumatic option requires modification of the product number. To specify, change the fourth digit in the product number to **3**, and the fifth digit to **1**.

Example: X613-1140

NOTE: Low-position pneumatic option will have a steel base.

X99**Executive without Arms****Deep Seat**

X611-2044

Dimensions*

*SH: 16" - 20.5"
(406mm - 521mm)
H: 47" - 51.5"
(1194mm - 1308mm)
D: 25"(635mm)
W: 26"(660mm)
*SW: 18.6"(472mm)
*SD: 17.5"(445mm)

Low-position pneumatic
seat-height adjustment
range:
15-18"(381mm-457mm)

Features

- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered.
- Base: Five-star aluminum base standard.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; for optional soft casters, see below.
- Mechanism: 3-point tilt.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic; see below.
- Back stop: Single position.
- Free-floating forward tilt.
- Adjustable lumbar models available, with 1"(25mm) depth and 4"(102mm) height adjustment.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Mesh back model: 1.0/15
Fully upholstered model: 2.0/40

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat/headrest).
- 3) Fabric or mesh surface and color (back).
- 4) Trim color for base/back uprights. (Add \$323.67 for chrome finish.)

Leather Upholstery Option:

Leather upholstery option requires modification of the product number. Change the second digit in the product number as follows:

Leather Seat with Mesh Back:

Change second digit in mesh back model to **5**.

Example: X511-2044

Leather Seat with Leather Back:

Change second digit in upholstered back model to **7**.

Example: X711-2044

Deep Seat	Back	Number	Fabric Grade			C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
			A	B									
Pneumatic Height													
Upholstered	Mesh	X611-2044	\$1604.72	\$1642.20	\$1678.54	\$1697.84	\$1712.61	\$1792.11	\$1832.99	\$1944.29	\$1918.17	\$2067.64	
Upholstered	Upholstered	X811-2044	1676.27	1751.23	1823.91	1862.51	1892.05	2051.05	2132.81	2355.41	2303.17	2602.11	
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Lumbar													
Upholstered	Mesh	X611-2045	\$1678.54	\$1716.02	\$1752.36	\$1771.66	\$1786.43	\$1865.93	\$1906.81	\$2018.11	\$1991.99	\$2141.46	
Upholstered	Upholstered	X811-2045	1750.09	1825.05	1897.73	1936.33	1965.87	2124.87	2206.63	2429.23	2376.99	2675.93	

Soft Caster Option:

Soft caster option requires modification of the product number. Change the seventh digit in the product number from **4** to **2**.

Example: X611-2024

CAL 133 Option:

CAL 133 option is available on mesh back models with upholstered arm caps only. To specify, add **-F** to the product number and add **\$110.16** list.

Low-position Pneumatic Option:

Low-position pneumatic option requires modification of the product number. To specify, change the fourth digit in the product number to **3**, and the fifth digit to **1**.

Example: X613-1044

NOTE: Low-position pneumatic option will have a steel base.

X99**Executive without Arms****Standard Seat**

X611-2040

Dimensions*

*SH: 16" - 20.5"
(406mm - 521mm)
H: 47" - 51.5"
(1194mm - 1308mm)
D: 25" (635mm)
W: 26" (660mm)
*SW: 18.6" (472mm)
*SD: 16" (407mm)

Low-position pneumatic
seat-height adjustment
range:
15-18" (381mm-457mm)

Features

- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered.
- Base: Five-star aluminum base standard.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; for optional soft casters, see below.
- Mechanism: 3-point tilt.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic; see below.
- Back stop: Single position.
- Free-floating forward tilt.
- Adjustable lumbar models available, with 1" (25mm) depth and 4" (102mm) height adjustment.
- 3-position seat-depth adjustment models are available with a 3 1/2" (89mm) range.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Mesh back model: 1.0/15
Fully upholstered model: 2.0/40

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat/headrest).
- 3) Fabric or mesh surface and color (back).
- 4) Trim color for base/back uprights. (Add \$323.67 for chrome finish.)

Leather Upholstery Option:

Leather upholstery option requires modification of the product number. Change the second digit in the product number as follows:

Leather Seat with Mesh Back:

Change second digit in mesh back model to **5**.

Example: X511-2040

Leather Seat with Leather Back:

Change second digit in upholstered back model to **7**.

Example: X711-2040

Standard Seat	Back	Number	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
A	B											
Pneumatic Height Adjustment												
Upholstered	Mesh	X611-2040	\$1604.72	\$1642.20	\$1678.54	\$1697.84	\$1712.61	\$1792.11	\$1832.99	\$1944.29	\$1918.17	\$2067.64
Upholstered	Upholstered	X811-2040	1676.27	1751.23	1823.91	1862.51	1892.05	2051.05	2132.81	2355.41	2303.17	2602.11
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Lumbar												
Upholstered	Mesh	X611-2041	\$1678.54	\$1716.02	\$1752.36	\$1771.66	\$1786.43	\$1865.93	\$1906.81	\$2018.11	\$1991.99	\$2141.46
Upholstered	Upholstered	X811-2041	1750.09	1825.05	1897.73	1936.33	1965.87	2124.87	2206.63	2429.23	2376.99	2675.93
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Seat Depth Adjustment												
Upholstered	Mesh	X611-2042	\$1752.36	\$1789.84	\$1826.18	\$1845.48	\$1860.25	\$1939.75	\$1980.63	\$2091.93	\$2065.81	\$2215.28
Upholstered	Upholstered	X811-2042	1823.91	1898.87	1971.55	2010.15	2039.69	2198.69	2280.45	2503.05	2450.81	2749.75
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Lumbar and Seat Depth Adjustment												
Upholstered	Mesh	X611-2043	\$1826.18	\$1863.66	\$1900.00	\$1919.30	\$1934.07	\$2013.57	\$2054.45	\$2165.75	\$2139.63	\$2289.10
Upholstered	Upholstered	X811-2043	1897.73	1972.69	2045.37	2083.97	2113.51	2272.51	2354.27	2576.87	2524.63	2823.57

Soft Caster Option:

Soft caster option requires modification of the product number. Change the seventh digit in the product number from **4** to **2**.

Example: X611-2020

CAL 133 Option:

CAL 133 option is available on mesh back models with upholstered arm caps only. To specify, add **-F** to the product number and add **\$110.16** list.

Low-position Pneumatic Option:

Low-position pneumatic option requires modification of the product number. To specify, change the fourth digit in the product number to **3**, and the fifth digit to **1**.

Example: X613-1040

NOTE: Low-position pneumatic option will have a steel base.

This page intentionally blank

X99

Task Chair with 3-dimensional Arms

Deep Seat



X621-2W44

Dimensions*

*SH: 16" - 20.5"
(406mm - 521mm)
H: 38.5" - 43"
(978mm - 1092mm)
D: 25" (635mm)
W: 26" (660mm)
*SW: 18.6" (472mm)
*AH: 6.3" - 10.8"
(160mm - 274mm)
*SD: 17.5" (445mm)

Low-position pneumatic
seat-height adjustment
range:
15-18" (381mm-457mm)

Features

- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered.
- Base: Five-star aluminum base standard.
- Arm caps: Soft, upholstered or vinyl gel with pivoting and sliding capability.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; for optional soft casters, see below.
- Mechanism: 3-point tilt.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic; see below.
- Arm adjustment: 4" (102mm) height adjustment.
- Back stop: Single position.
- Free-floating forward tilt.
- Adjustable lumbar models available, with 1" (25mm) depth and 4" (102mm) height adjustment.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Mesh back model: 0.75/15
Fully upholstered model: 1.75/25

■ Available on RUSH.

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat/arm cap).
- 3) Fabric or mesh surface and color (back).
- 4) Trim color for base/back uprights. (Add \$323.67 for chrome finish.)

Leather Upholstery Option:

Leather upholstery option requires modification of the product number. Change the second digit in the product number as follows:

Leather Seat with Mesh Back:

Change second digit in mesh back model to **5**.

Example: X521-2W44

Leather Seat with Leather Back:

Change second digit in upholstered back model to **7**.

Example: X721-2W44

Deep Seat	Back	Arm Caps	Number	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
				A	B								
Pneumatic Height													
Upholstered	Mesh	Soft	X621-2W44 🪵	\$1750.08	\$1787.56	\$1823.90	\$1843.20	\$1857.97	\$1890.91	\$1921.57	\$2005.61	\$2063.53	\$2213.00
		Upholstered	X621-2X44 🪵	1808.00	1845.48	1881.82	1901.12	1915.89	1948.83	1979.49	2063.53	2121.45	2270.92
		Vinyl Gel	X621-2Y44 🪵	1808.00	1845.48	1881.82	1901.12	1915.89	1948.83	1979.49	2063.53	2121.45	2270.92
Upholstered	Upholstered	Soft	X821-2W44	\$1823.90	\$1898.86	\$1971.54	\$2010.14	\$2039.68	\$2105.56	\$2166.88	\$2334.96	\$2450.80	\$2749.74
		Upholstered	X821-2X44	1881.82	1956.78	2029.46	2068.06	2097.60	2163.48	2224.80	2392.88	2508.72	2807.66
		Vinyl Gel	X821-2Y44	1881.82	1956.78	2029.46	2068.06	2097.60	2163.48	2224.80	2392.88	2508.72 🪵	2807.66
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Lumbar													
Upholstered	Mesh	Soft	X621-2W45 🪵	\$1823.90	\$1861.38	\$1897.72	\$1917.02	\$1931.79	\$1964.73	\$1995.39	\$2079.43	\$2137.35	\$2286.82
		Upholstered	X621-2X45 🪵	1881.82	1919.30	1955.64	1974.94	1989.71	2022.65	2053.31	2137.35	2195.27	2344.74
		Vinyl Gel	X621-2Y45 🪵	1881.82	1919.30	1955.64	1974.94	1989.71	2022.65	2053.31	2137.35	2195.27	2344.74
Upholstered	Upholstered	Soft	X821-2W45	\$1897.72	\$1972.68	\$2045.36	\$2083.96	\$2113.50	\$2179.38	\$2240.70	\$2408.78	\$2524.62	\$2823.56
		Upholstered	X821-2X45	1955.64	2030.60	2103.28	2141.88	2171.42	2237.30	2298.62	2466.70	2582.54	2881.48
		Vinyl Gel	X821-2Y45	1955.64	2030.60	2103.28	2141.88	2171.42	2237.30	2298.62	2466.70	2582.54 🪵	2881.48

Soft Caster Option:

Soft caster option requires modification of the product number. Change the seventh digit in the product number from **4** to **2**.

Example: X621-2W24

CAL 133 Option:

CAL 133 option is available on mesh back models with upholstered arm caps only. To specify, add **-F** to the product number and add **\$110.16** list.

Nano-Tex Option:

To specify, add **-P** to end of the product number and add **\$36.34** list.

Example: X621-2W44-P

For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book or at Haworth.com/surfaces.

Low-position Pneumatic Option:

Low-position pneumatic option requires modification of the product number. To specify, change the fourth digit in the product number to **3**, and the fifth digit to **1**.

Example: X623-1W44

NOTE: Low-position pneumatic option will have a steel base.

X99**Task Chair with 3-dimensional Arms****Standard Seat**

X621-2W40

Dimensions*

*SH: 16" - 20.5"
(406mm - 521mm)
H: 38.5" - 43"
(978mm - 1092mm)
D: 25"(635mm)
W: 26"(660mm)
*SW: 18.6"(472mm)
*AH: 6.3" - 10.8"
(160mm - 274mm)
*SD: 16"(407mm)

Low-position pneumatic
seat-height adjustment
range:
15-18"(381mm-457mm)

Features

- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered.
- Base: Five-star aluminum base standard.
- Arm caps: Soft, upholstered or vinyl gel with pivoting and sliding capability.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; for optional soft casters, see page 117.
- Mechanism: 3-point tilt.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic; see page 117.
- Arm adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment.
- Back stop: Single position.
- Free-floating forward tilt.
- Adjustable lumbar models available, with 1"(25mm) depth and 4"(102mm) height adjustment.
- 3-position seat-depth adjustment models are available with a 3 1/2"(89mm) range.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Mesh back model: 0.75/15
Fully upholstered model: 1.75/25

■ Available on RUSH.

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat/arm cap).
- 3) Fabric or mesh surface and color (back).
- 4) Trim color for base/back uprights. (Add \$323.67 for chrome finish.)

Leather Upholstery Option:

Leather upholstery option requires modification of the product number. Change the second digit in the product number as follows:

Leather Seat with Mesh Back:

Change second digit in mesh back model to **5**.

Example: X521-2W40

Leather Seat with Leather Back:

Change second digit in upholstered back model to **7**.

Example: X721-2W40

Standard Seat	Back	Arm Caps	Number	Fabric Grade				E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
				A	B	C	D						
Pneumatic Height Adjustment													
Upholstered	Mesh	Soft	X621-2W40 🪵	\$1750.08	\$1787.56	\$1823.90	\$1843.20	\$1857.97	\$1890.91	\$1921.57	\$2005.61	\$2063.53	\$2213.00
		Upholstered	X621-2X40 🪵	1808.00	1845.48	1881.82	1901.12	1915.89	1948.83	1979.49	2063.53	2121.45	2270.92
		Vinyl Gel	X621-2Y40 🪵	1808.00	1845.48	1881.82	1901.12	1915.89	1948.83	1979.49	2063.53	2121.45	2270.92
Upholstered	Upholstered	Soft	X821-2W40	\$1823.90	\$1898.86	\$1971.54	\$2010.14	\$2039.68	\$2105.56	\$2166.88	\$2334.96	\$2450.80	\$2749.74
		Upholstered	X821-2X40	1881.82	1956.78	2029.46	2068.06	2097.60	2163.48	2224.80	2392.88	2508.72	2807.66
		Vinyl Gel	X821-2Y40	1881.82	1956.78	2029.46	2068.06	2097.60	2163.48	2224.80	2392.88	2508.72 🪵	2807.66
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Lumbar													
Upholstered	Mesh	Soft	X621-2W41 🪵	\$1823.90	\$1861.38	\$1897.72	\$1917.02	\$1931.79	\$1964.73	\$1995.39	\$2079.43	\$2137.35	\$2286.82
		Upholstered	X621-2X41 🪵	1881.82	1919.30	1955.64	1974.94	1989.71	2022.65	2053.31	2137.35	2195.27	2344.74
		Vinyl Gel	X621-2Y41 🪵	1881.82	1919.30	1955.64	1974.94	1989.71	2022.65	2053.31	2137.35	2195.27	2344.74
Upholstered	Upholstered	Soft	X821-2W41	\$1897.72	\$1972.68	\$2045.36	\$2083.96	\$2113.50	\$2179.38	\$2240.70	\$2408.78	\$2524.62	\$2823.56
		Upholstered	X821-2X41	1955.64	2030.60	2103.28	2141.88	2171.42	2237.30	2298.62	2466.70	2582.54	2881.48
		Vinyl Gel	X821-2Y41	1955.64	2030.60	2103.28	2141.88	2171.42	2237.30	2298.62	2466.70	2582.54 🪵	2881.48

X99

Task Chair with 3-dimensional Arms

Standard Seat

Seat	Back	Arm Caps	Number	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Seat Depth Adjustment													
Upholstered	Mesh	Soft	X621-2W42	\$1898.85	\$1936.33	\$1972.67	\$1991.97	\$2006.74	\$2039.68	\$2070.34	\$2154.38	\$2212.30	\$2361.77
		Upholstered	X621-2X42	1956.77	1994.25	2030.59	2049.89	2064.66	2097.60	2128.26	2212.30	2270.22	2419.69
		Vinyl Gel	X621-2Y42	1956.77	1994.25	2030.59	2049.89	2064.66	2097.60	2128.26	2212.30	2270.22	2419.69
Upholstered	Upholstered	Soft	X821-2W42	\$1972.67	\$2047.63	\$2120.31	\$2158.91	\$2188.45	\$2254.33	\$2315.65	\$2483.73	\$2599.57	\$2898.51
		Upholstered	X821-2X42	2030.59	2105.55	2178.23	2216.83	2246.37	2312.25	2373.57	2541.65	2657.49	2956.43
		Vinyl Gel	X821-2Y42	2030.59	2105.55	2178.23	2216.83	2246.37	2312.25	2373.57	2541.65	2657.49	2956.43
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Lumbar and Seat Depth Adjustment													
Upholstered	Mesh	Soft	X621-2W43	\$1972.67	\$2010.15	\$2046.49	\$2065.79	\$2080.56	\$2113.50	\$2144.16	\$2228.20	\$2286.12	\$2435.59
		Upholstered	X621-2X43	2030.59	2068.07	2104.41	2123.71	2138.48	2171.42	2202.08	2286.12	2344.04	2493.51
		Vinyl Gel	X621-2Y43	2030.59	2068.07	2104.41	2123.71	2138.48	2171.42	2202.08	2286.12	2344.04	2493.51
Upholstered	Upholstered	Soft	X821-2W43	\$2046.49	\$2121.45	\$2194.13	\$2232.73	\$2262.27	\$2328.15	\$2389.47	\$2557.55	\$2673.39	\$2972.33
		Upholstered	X821-2X43	2104.41	2179.37	2252.05	2290.65	2320.19	2386.07	2447.39	2615.47	2731.31	3030.25
		Vinyl Gel	X821-2Y43	2104.41	2179.37	2252.05	2290.65	2320.19	2386.07	2447.39	2615.47	2731.31	3030.25

Soft Caster Option:

Soft caster option requires modification of the product number. Change the seventh digit in the product number from 4 to 2.

Example: X621-2W20

CAL 133 Option:

CAL 133 option is available on mesh back models with upholstered arm caps only. To specify, add -F to the product number and add \$110.16 list.

Nano-Text Option:

To specify, add -P to end of the product number and add \$36.34 list.

Example: X621-2W40-P

For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book or at Haworth.com/surfaces.

Low-position Pneumatic Option:

Low-position pneumatic option requires modification of the product number. To specify, change the fourth digit in the product number to 3, and the fifth digit to 1.

Example: X623-1W40

NOTE: Low-position pneumatic option will have a steel base.

X99

Task Chair with Loop Arms

Deep Seat



X621-2144

Dimensions*

*SH: 16" - 20.5"
(406mm - 521mm)
H: 38.5" - 43"
(978mm-1092mm)
D: 25"(635mm)
W: 26"(660mm)
*SW: 18.6"(472mm)
*AH: 7.3"(185mm)
*SD: 17.5"(445mm)

Low-position pneumatic
seat-height adjustment
range:

15-18"(381mm-457mm)

Features

- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered.
- Base: Five-star aluminum base standard.
- Arms: Fixed loop with black polypropylene arm caps.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; for optional soft casters, see below.
- Mechanism: 3-point tilt.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic; see below.
- Back stop: Single position.
- Free-floating forward tilt.
- Adjustable lumbar models available, with 1"(25mm) depth and 4"(102mm) height adjustment.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Mesh back model: 0.75/15
Fully upholstered model: 1.75/25

■ Available on RUSH.

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat/arm cap).
- 3) Fabric or mesh surface and color (back).
- 4) Trim color for base/back uprights. (Add \$323.67 for chrome finish.)

Leather Upholstery Option:

Leather upholstery option requires modification of the product number. Change the second digit in the product number as follows:

Leather Seat with Mesh Back:

Change second digit in mesh back model to **5**.

Example: X521-2144

Leather Seat with Leather Back:

Change second digit in upholstered back model to **7**.

Example: X721-2144

Deep Seat	Back	Arm Caps	Number	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
				A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Pneumatic Height													
Upholstered	Mesh	Standard	X621-2144 🪡	\$1604.71	\$1642.19	\$1678.53	\$1697.83	\$1712.60	\$1745.54	\$1776.20	\$1860.24	\$1918.16	\$2067.63
Upholstered	Upholstered	Standard	X821-2144	1678.53	1753.49	1826.17	1864.77	1894.31	1960.19	2021.51	2189.59	2305.43 🪡	2604.37
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Lumbar													
Upholstered	Mesh	Standard	X621-2145 🪡	\$1678.53	\$1716.01	\$1752.35	\$1771.65	\$1786.42	\$1819.36	\$1850.02	\$1934.06	\$1991.98	\$2141.45
Upholstered	Upholstered	Standard	X821-2145	1752.35	1827.31	1899.99	1938.59	1968.13	2034.01	2095.33	2263.41	2379.25 🪡	2678.19

Soft Caster Option:

Soft caster option requires modification of the product number. Change the seventh digit in the product number from **4** to **2**.

Example: X621-2124

Nano-Tex Option:

To specify, add **-P** to end of the product number and add **\$36.34** list.

Example: X621-2144-P

For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book or at Haworth.com/surfaces.

Low-position Pneumatic Option:

Low-position pneumatic option requires modification of the product number. To specify, change the fourth digit in the product number to **3**, and the fifth digit to **1**.

Example: X623-1144

NOTE: Low-position pneumatic option will have a steel base.

X99**Task Chair with Loop Arms**

Standard Seat



X621-2140

Dimensions*

*SH: 16" - 20.5"
(406mm - 521mm)
H: 38.5" - 43"
(978mm-1092mm)
D: 25"(635mm)
W: 26"(660mm)
*SW: 18.6"(472mm)
*AH: 7.3"(185mm)
*SD: 16"(407mm)

Low-position pneumatic
seat height adjustment
range:
15-18"(381mm-457mm)

Features

- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered.
- Base: Five-star aluminum base standard.
- Arms: Fixed loop with black polypropylene arm caps.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; for optional soft casters, see below.
- Mechanism: 3-point tilt.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic; see below.
- Back stop: Single position.
- Free-floating forward tilt.
- Adjustable lumbar models available, with 1"(25mm) depth and 4"(102mm) height adjustment.
- 3-position seat-depth adjustable models are available with a 3 1/2"(89mm) range.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Mesh back model: 0.75/15
Fully upholstered model: 1.75/25

■ Available on RUSH.

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat/arm cap).
- 3) Fabric or mesh surface and color (back).
- 4) Trim color for base/back uprights. (Add \$323.67 for chrome finish.)

Leather Upholstery Option:

Leather upholstery option requires modification of the product number. Change the second digit in the product number as follows:

Leather Seat with Mesh Back:

Change second digit in mesh back model to **5**.

Example: X521-2140

Leather Seat with Leather Back:

Change second digit in upholstered back model to **7**.

Example: X721-2140

Standard Seat	Back	Arm Caps	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height Adjustment													
Upholstered	Mesh	Standard	X621-2140 ■	\$1604.71	\$1642.19	\$1678.53	\$1697.83	\$1712.60	\$1745.54	\$1776.20	\$1860.24	\$1918.16	\$2067.63
Upholstered	Upholstered	Standard	X821-2140	1678.53	1753.49	1826.17	1864.77	1894.31	1960.19	2021.51	2189.59	2305.43	2604.37
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Lumbar													
Upholstered	Mesh	Standard	X621-2141 ■	\$1678.53	\$1716.01	\$1752.35	\$1771.65	\$1786.42	\$1819.36	\$1850.02	\$1934.06	\$1991.98	\$2141.45
Upholstered	Upholstered	Standard	X821-2141	1752.35	1827.31	1899.99	1938.59	1968.13	2034.01	2095.33	2263.41	2379.25	2678.19
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Seat Depth Adjustment													
Upholstered	Mesh	Standard	X621-2142 ■	\$1753.48	\$1790.96	\$1827.30	\$1846.60	\$1861.37	\$1894.31	\$1924.97	\$2009.01	\$2066.93	\$2216.40
Upholstered	Upholstered	Standard	X821-2142	1827.30	1902.26	1974.94	2013.54	2043.08	2108.96	2170.28	2338.36	2454.20	2753.14
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Lumbar and Seat Depth Adjustment													
Upholstered	Mesh	Standard	X621-2143 ■	\$1827.30	\$1864.78	\$1901.12	\$1920.42	\$1935.19	\$1968.13	\$1998.79	\$2082.83	\$2140.75	\$2290.22
Upholstered	Upholstered	Standard	X821-2143	1901.12	1976.08	2048.76	2087.36	2116.90	2182.78	2244.10	2412.18	2528.02	2826.96

Soft Caster Option:

Soft caster option requires modification of the product number. Change the seventh digit in the product number from **4** to **2**.

Example: X621-2120

Nano-Tex Option:

To specify, add **-P** to end of the product number and add **\$36.34** list.

Example: X621-2140-P

For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book or at Haworth.com/surfaces.

Low-position Pneumatic Option:

Low-position pneumatic option requires modification of the product number. To specify, change the fourth digit in the product number to **3**, and the fifth digit to **1**.

Example: X623-1140

NOTE: Low-position pneumatic option will have a steel base.

X99

Task Chair without Arms

Deep Seat



X621-2044

Dimensions*

*SH: 16" - 20.5"
(406mm - 521mm)
H: 38.5" - 43"
(978mm-1092mm)
D: 25"(635mm)
W: 26"(660mm)
*SW: 18.6"(472mm)
*SD: 17.5"(445mm)

Low-position pneumatic
seat-height adjustment
range:
15-18"(381mm-457mm)

Features

- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered.
- Base: Five-star aluminum base standard.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; for optional soft casters, see below.
- Mechanism: 3-point tilt.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic; see below.
- Back stop: Single position.
- Free-floating forward tilt.
- Adjustable lumbar models available, with 1"(25mm) depth and 4"(102mm) height adjustment.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Mesh back model: 0.75/15
Fully upholstered model: 1.75/25

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Fabric or mesh surface and color (back).
- 4) Trim color for base/back uprights. (Add \$323.67 for chrome finish.)

Leather Upholstery Option:

Leather upholstery option requires modification of the product number. Change the second digit in the product number as follows:

Leather Seat with Mesh Back:

Change second digit in mesh back model to **5**.

Example: X521-2044

Leather Seat with Leather Back:

Change second digit in upholstered back model to **7**.

Example: X721-2044

Deep Seat	Back	Number	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
			A	B								
Pneumatic Height												
Upholstered	Mesh	X621-2044	\$1455.94	\$1493.42	\$1529.76	\$1549.06	\$1563.83	\$1596.77	\$1627.43	\$1711.47	\$1769.39	\$1918.86
Upholstered	Upholstered	X821-2044	1529.76	1604.72	1677.40	1716.00	1745.54	1811.42	1872.74	2040.82	2156.66	2455.60
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Lumbar												
Upholstered	Mesh	X621-2045	\$1529.76	\$1567.24	\$1603.58	\$1622.88	\$1637.65	\$1670.59	\$1701.25	\$1785.29	\$1843.21	\$1992.68
Upholstered	Upholstered	X821-2045	1603.58	1678.54	1751.22	1789.82	1819.36	1885.24	1946.56	2114.64	2230.48	2529.42

Soft Caster Option:

Soft caster option requires modification of the product number. Change the seventh digit in the product number from **4** to **2**.

Example: X621-2024

CAL 133 Option:

CAL 133 option is available on mesh back models only. To specify, add **-F** to the product number and add **\$110.16** list.

Nano-Text Option:

To specify, add **-P** to end of the product number and add **\$36.34** list.

Example: X621-2044-P

For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book or at Haworth.com/surfaces.

Low-position Pneumatic Option:

Low-position pneumatic option requires modification of the product number. To specify, change the fourth digit in the product number to **3**, and the fifth digit to **1**.

Example: X623-1044

NOTE: Low-position pneumatic option will have a steel base.

X99**Task Chair without Arms**

Standard Seat



X621-2040

Dimensions*

*SH: 16" - 20.5"
(406mm - 521mm)

H: 38.5" - 43"
(978mm-1092mm)

D: 25"(635mm)

W: 26"(660mm)

*SW: 18.6"(472mm)

*SD: 16"(407mm)

Seat depth adjustment
model:
16"-18"(407mm-457mm)

Low-position pneumatic
seat-height adjustment
range:
15-18"(381mm-457mm)

Features

- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered.
- Base: Five-star aluminum base standard.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; for optional soft casters, see below.
- Mechanism: 3-point tilt.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic; see below.
- Back stop: Single position.
- Free-floating forward tilt.
- Adjustable lumbar models available, with 1"(25mm) depth and 4"(102mm) height adjustment.
- 3-position seat-depth adjustment models are available with a 3 1/2"(89mm) range.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Mesh back model: 0.75/15
Fully upholstered model: 1.75/25

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Fabric or mesh surface and color (back).
- 4) Trim color for base/back uprights.
(Add \$323.67 for chrome finish.)

Leather Upholstery Option:

Leather upholstery option requires modification of the product number. Change the second digit in the product number as follows:

Leather Seat with Mesh Back:

Change second digit in mesh back model to **5**.

Example: X521-2040

Leather Seat with Leather Back:

Change second digit in upholstered back model to **7**.

Example: X721-2040

Seat	Back	Number	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
			A	B								
Pneumatic Height Adjustment												
Upholstered	Mesh	X621-2040	\$1455.94	\$1493.42	\$1529.76	\$1549.06	\$1563.83	\$1596.77	\$1627.43	\$1711.47	\$1769.39	\$1918.86
Upholstered	Upholstered	X821-2040	1529.76	1604.72	1677.40	1716.00	1745.54	1811.42	1872.74	2040.82	2156.66	2455.60
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Lumbar												
Upholstered	Mesh	X621-2041	\$1529.76	\$1567.24	\$1603.58	\$1622.88	\$1637.65	\$1670.59	\$1701.25	\$1785.29	\$1843.21	\$1992.68
Upholstered	Upholstered	X821-2041	1603.58	1678.54	1751.22	1789.82	1819.36	1885.24	1946.56	2114.64	2230.48	2529.42
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Seat Depth Adjustment												
Upholstered	Mesh	X621-2042	\$1604.71	\$1642.19	\$1678.53	\$1697.83	\$1712.60	\$1745.54	\$1776.20	\$1860.24	\$1918.16	\$2067.63
Upholstered	Upholstered	X821-2042	1678.53	1753.49	1826.17	1864.77	1894.31	1960.19	2021.51	2189.59	2305.43	2604.37
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Lumbar and Seat Depth Adjustment												
Upholstered	Mesh	X621-2043	\$1678.53	\$1716.01	\$1752.35	\$1771.65	\$1786.42	\$1819.36	\$1850.02	\$1934.06	\$1991.98	\$2141.45
Upholstered	Upholstered	X821-2043	1752.35	1827.31	1899.99	1938.59	1968.13	2034.01	2095.33	2263.41	2379.25	2678.19

Soft Caster Option:

Soft caster option requires modification of the product number. Change the seventh digit in the product number from **4** to **2**.

Example: X621-2020

CAL 133 Option:

CAL 133 option is available on mesh back models only. To specify, add **-F** to the product number and add **\$110.16** list.

Nano-Tex Option:

To specify, add **-P** to end of the product number and add **\$36.34** list.

Example: X621-2040-P

For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book or at Haworth.com/surfaces.

Low-position Pneumatic Option:

Low-position pneumatic option requires modification of the product number. To specify, change the fourth digit in the product number to **3**, and the fifth digit to **1**.

Example: X623-1040

NOTE: Low-position pneumatic option will have a steel base.

X99

Guest Chair



X630-3100

Dimensions*

*SH: 18"(457mm)
 H: 36"(914)
 D: 24"(610mm)
 W: 22"(559mm)
 *SW: 19"(483mm)
 *SD: 18"(457mm)
 *AH: 8"(203mm)

Features

- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered.
- Arms: Black polypropylene arm caps.
- Black glides only.
- Aluminum uprights with welded steel frame.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
 Mesh back model: 0.5/15
 Fully upholstered model: 1.4/25

■ Available on RUSH.

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Fabric or mesh surface and color (back).
- 4) Trim color for frame.
 (Add **\$191.93** for chrome finish.)

Leather Upholstery Option:

Leather upholstery option requires modification of the product number. Change the second digit in the product number as follows:

Leather Seat with Mesh Back:

Change second digit in mesh back model to **5**.

Example: X530-3100

Leather Seat with Leather Back:

Change second digit in upholstered back model to **7**.

Example: X730-3100

Seat	Back	Arm Caps	Number	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
				A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Upholstered	Mesh	Standard	X630-3100	\$ 956.24	\$ 993.72	\$1030.06	\$1049.36	\$1064.13	\$1097.07	\$1127.73	\$1211.77	\$1269.69	\$1419.16
Upholstered	Upholstered	Standard	X830-3100	1028.93	1103.89	1176.57	1215.17	1244.71	1310.59	1371.91	1539.99	1655.83	1954.77

CAL 133 Option:

CAL 133 option is available on mesh back models only. To specify, add **-F** to the product number and add **\$110.16** list.

Nano-Tex Option:

To specify, add **-P** to end of the product number and add **\$36.34** list.

Example: X630-3100-P

For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book.

DuraBlock Option:

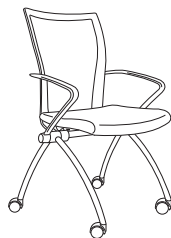
To specify, add **-D** to end of the product number and add **\$47.69** list.

Example: X630-3100-D

For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book.

X99

Seminar Chair

With Arms

X840-0140

Dimensions*

*SH: 18"(457mm)
 H: 36"(914mm)
 D: 24"(610mm)
 W: 22"(559mm)
 *SW: 19"(483mm)
 *SD: 18"(457mm)
 *AH: 8"(203mm)

Features

- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered, with folding seat.
- Arms: Black polypropylene arm caps.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Optional black glides, see below.
- Aluminum uprights with welded steel frame.
- Each nested chair adds 7.5"(191mm) of floor space.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
 Mesh back model: 0.5/15
 Fully upholstered model: 1.4/25
- Casters shipped unassembled.

■ Available on RUSH.

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Fabric or mesh surface and color (back).
- 4) Trim color for frame.
 (Add **\$323.67** for chrome finish.)

Leather Upholstery Option:

Leather upholstery option requires modification of the product number. Change the second digit in the product number as follows:

Leather Seat with Mesh Back:

Change second digit in mesh back model to **5**.

Example: X540-0140

Leather Seat with Leather Back:

Change second digit in upholstered back model to **7**.

Example: X740-0140

Seat	Back	Arm Caps	Number	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
				A	B								
Upholstered	Mesh	Standard	X640-0140 ■	\$919.89	\$ 957.37	\$ 993.71	\$1013.01	\$1027.78	\$1060.72	\$1091.38	\$1175.42	\$1233.34	\$1382.81
Upholstered	Upholstered	Standard	X840-0140	992.58	1067.54	1140.22	1178.82	1208.36	1274.24	1335.56	1503.64	1619.48	1918.42

Soft Caster Option:

Soft caster option requires modification of the product number. Change the seventh digit in the product number from **4** to **2**.

Example: X640-0120

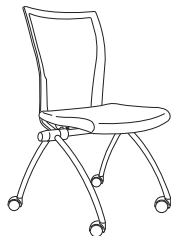
Glide Option:

Glide option requires modification of the product number. Change the seventh digit in the product number from **4** to **0**.

Example: X640-0100

X99

Seminar Chair

Without Arms

X640-0040

Dimensions*

*SH: 18"(457mm)
 H: 36"(914mm)
 D: 24"(610mm)
 W: 22"(559mm)
 *SW: 19"(483mm)
 *SD: 18"(457mm)

Features

- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered, with folding seat.
- Casters: Standard with hand casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Optional black glides, see below.
- Aluminum uprights with welded steel frame.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
 Mesh back model: 0.5/15
 Fully upholstered model: 1.4/25
- Casters shipped unassembled.

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Fabric surface and color (back). (Specify M0-BL for mesh back).
- 4) Trim color for frame. (Add **\$323.67** for chrome finish.)

Leather Upholstery Option:

Leather upholstery option requires modification of the product number. Change the second digit in the product number as follows:

Leather Seat with Mesh Back:

Change second digit in mesh back model to **5**.

Example: X540-0040

Leather Seat with Leather Back:

Change second digit in upholstered back model to **7**.

Example: X740-0040

Seat	Back	Number	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
			A	B								
Upholstered	Mesh	X640-0040	\$860.84	\$ 898.32	\$ 934.66	\$ 953.96	\$ 968.73	\$1001.67	\$1032.33	\$1116.37	\$1174.29	\$1323.76
Upholstered	Upholstered	X840-0040	933.53	1008.49	1081.17	1119.77	1149.31	1215.19	1276.51	1444.59	1560.43	1859.37

Soft Caster Option:

Soft caster option requires modification of the product number. Change the seventh digit in the product number from **4** to **2**.

Example: X640-0020

Nano-Tex Option:

To specify, add **-P** to end of product number and add **\$36.34** list.

Example: X640-0040-P

For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book.

Glide Option:

Glide option requires modification of the product number. Change the seventh digit in the product number from **4** to **0**.

Example: X640-0000

DuraBlock Option:

To specify, add **-D** to end of product number and add **\$47.69** list.

Example: X640-0040-D

For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book.

CAL 133 Option:

CAL 133 option is available on mesh back models only. To specify, add **-F** to the product number and add **\$110.16** list.

X99

Advanced Seminar Chair

With Arms

X641-2140

Dimensions*

*SH: 16"- 21"
(406mm - 533mm)
H: 33 1/2"- 38 1/2"
(851mm - 978mm)
D: 26 1/2"(673mm)
W: 26 1/2"(673mm)
*SW: 18 1/2"(470mm)
*SD: 16"(406mm)
*AH: 8"(203mm)

Features

- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered.
- Arms: Black polypropylene arm caps.
- Base: Five-star aluminum base.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Back tilts backward 21° from the upright position.
- Optional chrome finish chairs are standard with chrome base, uprights and back crossbar.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Mesh back model: 0.5/15
Fully upholstered model: 1.4/25
- Available on RUSH.

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Fabric or mesh surface and color (back).
- 4) Trim color for frame. (Add \$323.67 for chrome finish.)

Leather Upholstery Option:

Leather upholstery option requires modification of the product number. Change the second digit in the product number as follows:

Leather Seat with Mesh Back:

Change second digit in mesh back model to **5**.

Example: X541-2140

Leather Seat with Leather Back:

Change second digit in upholstered back model to **7**.

Example: X741-2140

Seat	Back	Arm Caps	Number	Fabric Grade									Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
				A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Upholstered	Mesh	Standard	X641-2140 ■	\$1066.41	\$1103.89	\$1140.23	\$1159.53	\$1174.30	\$1207.24	\$1237.90	\$1321.94	\$1379.86	\$1529.33	
Upholstered	Upholstered	Standard	X841-2140	1139.10	1214.06	1286.74	1325.34	1354.88	1420.76	1482.08	1650.16	1766.00	2064.94	

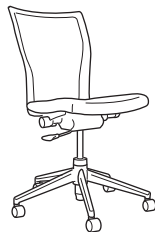
Soft Caster Option:

Soft caster option requires modification of the product number. Change the seventh digit in the product number from **4** to **2**.

Example: X641-2120

X99

Advanced Seminar Chair

Without Arms

X641-2040

Dimensions*

*SH: 16" - 21"
(406mm - 533mm)
H: 33 1/2" - 38 1/2"
(851mm - 978mm)
D: 26 1/2" (673mm)
W: 26 1/2" (673mm)
*SW: 18 1/2" (470mm)
*SD: 16" (406mm)

Features

- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered.
- Base: Five-star aluminum base.
- Casters: Standard with hand casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Back tilts backward 21° from the upright position.
- Optional chrome finish chairs are standard with chrome base, uprights and back crossbar.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Mesh back model: 0.5/15
Fully upholstered model: 1.4/25
- Available on RUSH.

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Fabric surface and color (back).
- 4) Trim color for frame. (Add \$323.67 for chrome finish.)

Leather Upholstery Option:

Leather upholstery option requires modification of the product number. Change the second digit in the product number as follows:

Leather Seat with Mesh Back:

Change second digit in mesh back model to **5**.

Example: X541-2040

Leather Seat with Leather Back:

Change second digit in upholstered back model to **7**.

Example: X741-2040

Seat	Back	Number	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
			A	B								
Upholstered	Mesh	X641-2040 ■	\$1008.49	\$1045.97	\$1082.31	\$1101.61	\$1116.38	\$1149.32	\$1179.98	\$1264.02	\$1321.94	\$1471.41
Upholstered	Upholstered	X841-2040	1081.18	1156.14	1228.82	1267.42	1296.96	1362.84	1424.16	1592.24	1708.08	2007.02

Soft Caster Option:

Soft caster option requires modification of the product number. Change the seventh digit in the product number from **4** to **2**.

Example: X641-2020

CAL 133 Option:

CAL 133 option is available on mesh back models only. To specify, add **-F** to the product number and add **\$110.16** list.

Nano-Tex Option:

To specify, add **-P** to end of product number and add **\$36.34** list.

Example: X641-2040-P

For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book.

Improv Series

General Specifications

**Features and Options
(Desk Chairs)**

Improv Series desk chairs features:

- Molded-polyfoam, contoured seat and back cushions
- Polypropylene or upholstered outer shell
- Optional steel base with plastic cover
- Hard, dual-wheel casters for carpeted floors (black)
- Optional soft, dual-wheel casters for resilient floor surfaces (black)
- Pneumatic height adjustment
- Optional high arc plastic base
- Loop arms, height-adjustable arms or armless
- Standard hard arm caps or upholstered (fabric, leather, or soft black vinyl) arm caps
- Optional two-stage seat height adjustment and low-position seat height adjustment
- Improv does offer Nano-Tex and DuraBlock on the fully upholstered back chair models.
- Tilt tension

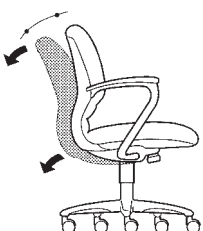
Improv Series desk chairs meet or exceed all ANSI/BIFMA durability standards for office seating.

**Mobility and Adjustability
(Desk Chairs)**

The following features are available on Improv Series desk chair models.



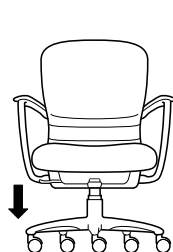
- Synchronized-tilt (standard)
 - Back and seat recline at a 2:1 ratio with no front seat rise
 - Back tilts backwards 15° from the upright position
 - Seat pan moves downward 7° from the initial position



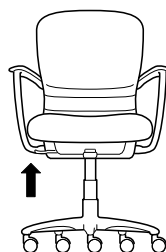
- Synchronized-tilt with back-lock
 - Back and seat recline at a 2:1 ratio with no front seat rise
 - Back is lockable in two positions within tilt range
 - Back tilts backwards 15° from the upright position
 - Seat pan moves downward 7° from the initial position
 - Back is lockable in two positions within tilt range, full upright and 5° recline

- Two-stage seat height adjustment
HAB or 2 stage seat height
(14.3"-21.9" (363mm-556mm))

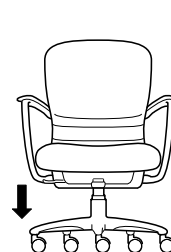
- Low-position seat height adjustment
(14"-19" (356mm-483mm))



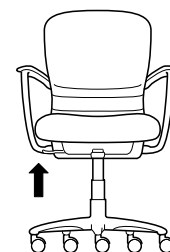
Fully Retracted
(.7"(18mm) below standard)



Fully Extended
(1.9"(48mm) above standard)

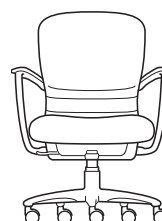


Fully Retracted
(1"(25mm) below standard)



Fully Extended
(1"(25mm) below standard)

- Optional high arc base



Standard Steel Base
Standard or High Arc Base seat height
(15"-20" (381mm-508mm))



High Arc Base

Improv Series

General Specifications

Features and Options (Improv H.E.)

Improv H.E. chairs features:

- Molded-polyfoam, contoured seat and back cushions
- Separate seat and back cushions
- Polypropylene outer shell
- Five-star base with black casters only
- Hard dual-wheel casters (standard) or soft dual-wheel casters (optional)
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment

- Flipper arms, height-adjustable task arms, task arms, 3-D arms or armless
- Optional two-stage seat height adjustment or low-position seat height adjustment
- Optional adjustable air lumbar
- Optional high arc plastic base
- Optional H.E. XL chair for users up to 500 pounds

Mobility and Adjustability (Improv H.E., Tag and S.E.)

The following features are available on Improv H.E. and S.E. chair models (Refer to price page for specific features).



- Synchronized-tilt (standard)
 - Back and seat recline at a 2:1 ratio with no front seat rise
 - Back tilts backward 20° from the upright position
 - Seat pan moves downward 10° from the initial position



- Synchronized-tilt with back-lock
 - Back and seat recline at a 2:1 ratio with no front seat rise
 - Back is lockable in two positions within tilt range
 - Back tilts backward 20° from the upright position
 - Seat pan moves downward 10° from the initial position

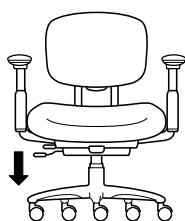


- Forward-tilt
 - Both chair back and seat pan are lockable in three forward positions (1°, 3°, and 5°)
- Adjustable Air Lumbar (H.E. only)
 - Back lumbar has up to 1.5"(38mm) of in/out deflection.

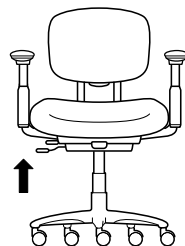


- Seat pan and arms slide horizontally within a 3"(76mm) range

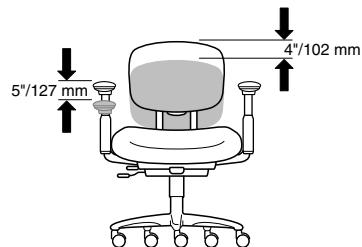
- Two-stage seat height adjustment



Fully Retracted
(.7"(18mm) below standard)

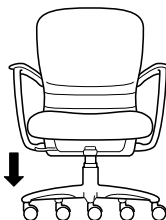


Full Extended
(1.9"(48mm) above standard)

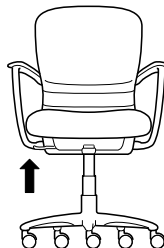


- Back adjusts vertically within a 4"(102mm) range (H.E. only)
- Flipper arms adjust vertically within a 5"(127mm) range

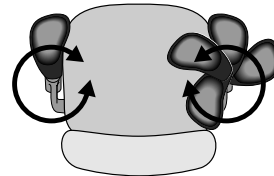
- Low-position seat height adjustment



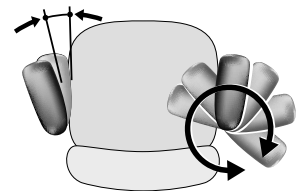
Fully Retracted
(1"(25mm) below standard)



Fully Extended
(1"(25mm) below standard)



- Flipper arms rotate 360°



- 3D arms adjust vertically within a 4"(102mm) range and rotate 360°.

- Adjustable Air Lumbar (H.E. only)



- Back lumbar has up to 1.5"(38mm) of in/out deflection.

Improv Series

General Specifications

**Features and Options
(Improv S.E.)**

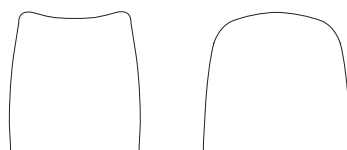
All Improv S.E. chairs feature

- Molded-polyfoam contoured seat
- Mesh “form fit” back available as round or square
- Five-star plastic high arc base with black casters only
- Hard dual-wheel casters (standard) or soft dual-wheel casters (optional)
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment
- Flipper arms, height-adjustable task arms, task arms, 3-D arms or armless
- Optional two-stage seat height adjustment
- Optional low-position seat height adjustment
- Optional steel base

Mobility and adjustability - Refer to page 128

These two features are not available on Improv S.E.

- Adjustable air lumbar
- Vertical back adjustment

S.E. Back Shapes

Square

Round

**Features and Options
(Leg-Base and Sled-Base
Chairs)**

Improv Series leg-base and sled-base models feature

- 14-gauge elliptical steel tubing legs
- 14-gauge steel side and front stretchers (with arms, tablet and chairs with casters)
- 11-gauge steel front stretchers (without arms)
- Molded polyurethane seat and back foam
- Optional wood back
- Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell, or full wood back
- High-density polyethylene floor glides (leg-base models)
- Leg base models available with caster option
- Glass-filled nylon sled-base runners with high-density polyethylene floor glides (sled-base models)
- Powder coated frame
- Ganging device option
- Leg-base models with arms stack 6-high (44”(1118mm)) on the floor and 10-high (62”(1575mm)) on the stacking dolly
- Leg-base armless models stack 6-high (44”(1118mm)) on the floor and 10-high (58”(1473mm)) on the stacking dolly
- Leg-base models with casters stack 5-high (42”(1067mm)) on the floor and 6-high (50”(1270mm)) on the stacking dolly
- Wood back model has same stacking capabilities as the leg-base models

Arm chair models feature:

- Glass reinforced polypropylene arms

Armless models feature:

- High-density polyethylene top caps on exposed legs

Tablet arm models feature:

- Right- or left-hand flip-up tablet arm
- 11”(279mm) or 14”(356mm) tablet arms
- Plywood core with high-pressure laminate surface and clear lacquered edge

All Improv table models feature:

- 1”(25mm)-thick particle board core top with laminate or veneer finished surface
- Bullnose PVC or chamfered hardwood edges
- 14-gauge oval steel tube legs
- 3/4” diameter steel stretchers
- High-density polyethylene floor glides
- High-density polyethylene leg top caps

Improv series chairs meet or exceed ANSI/BIFMA durability standards for office seating.

Improv Series

General Specifications

Shipping Weights (Leg-Base and Sled-Base Chairs)	<p>The following weights include packaging materials</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All leg-base and sled-base chairs 25 lbs. per chair/9.6 cubic ft. (up to 3 chairs per carton) • 20"(508mm) diameter tables 19 lbs./5.3 cubic ft. • 24" x 48"(610mm x 1219mm) oval tables 35 lbs./11 cubic ft. • Chairs without tablet arms are packaged three (3) per carton • Chairs with tablet arms are packaged two (2) per carton • Chairs with leather seats are packaged one (1) per carton <p>NOTE: Models with casters: add one (1) pound per chair</p>
Features and Options (Stools)	<p>All Improv Series stools feature</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 14-gauge elliptical steel tubing legs • 14-gauge steel side and front stretchers • 14-gauge steel foot rest with lightly textured protective nylon cover • Molded polyurethane seat foam, 1 3/8"(35mm) thick • Molded polyurethane back foam, 7/8"(22mm) thick • Optional wood back • Polypropylene (3/4"(19mm)) or upholstered (1 1/4"(32mm)) seat and back shell • High-density polyethylene floor glides • Glass reinforced polypropylene arms or high-density polyethylene top caps on exposed legs • Powder coated frame
Shipping Weights (Stools)	<p>The following weights do not include packaging materials.</p> <p>Stool with arms: 30 lbs./13.608k</p> <p>Stool without arms: 27 lbs./12.247k</p>
COM & COL General Information	<p>To order a COM fabric (Customer's Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to haworth.com/surfaces > COM Library to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth+ alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.</p> <p>Approved COMs are placed into Grades based on the fabric pricing; if the fabric pricing exceeds our Grades, they will be priced at Grade A + cost of fabric + 4% handling (North America). Haworth will purchase all COMs unless instructed otherwise. (Leather will also be purchased by Haworth; if the leather pricing exceeds our Grades, cost will be based on fabric Grade E + cost of leather + 4% handling.)</p> <p>If no information is available on the COM you are looking for, refer to the COM section and forms on the surface collection site for information on how to process your test request.</p>
Flammability Requirements	<p>Improv Series models are available with an optional fire retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133. Refer to the price pages for ordering information. Refer to the Haworth.com/surfaces for a listing of the approved fabrics.</p>
Environmental Factors	<p><u>Material Off Gassing</u></p> <p>In an effort to ensure air quality standards, all Improv parts suppliers are required to provide Material Data Sheets and/or other documentation, verifying that their products do not emit volatile organic compounds (VOCs). In addition, the powder-coat paint process used in the manufacturing of Improv seating is free of VOCs. Our manufacturing processes have also eliminated all use of chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) and ozone depleting chemicals (ODCs) in the chair's construction.</p> <p><u>Recycling</u></p> <p>All fabric scraps are recycled, reducing the amount of material sent to landfills, and all chair components disassemble easily to increase the potential for recycling. In addition, all thermo-plastic parts are 100% reprocessible, and all raw materials used in its manufacturing can be recycled at the end of the useful life of the product. Recyclable parts are identified with the recycle symbol where practical.</p>

Improv Series

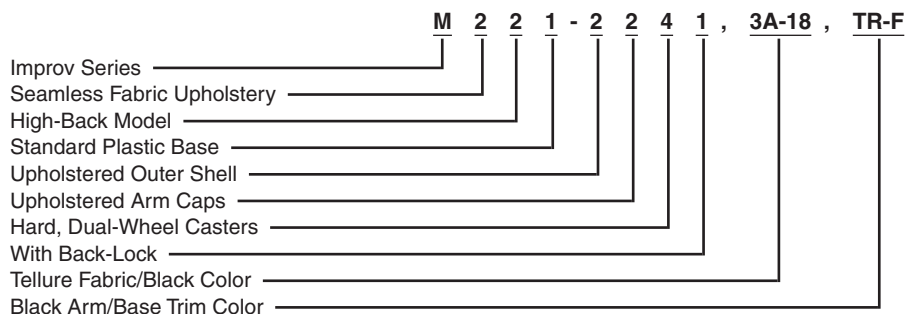
General Specifications

General Guidelines for Product Specification

Improv Series seating specification numbers are based on an alpha-numeric logic that identifies a product by model and certain characteristics.

For example, a product number that reads **M221-2241** identifies the product as an Improv high-back chair with seamless upholstered outer shell, pneumatic seat height adjustment, upholstered arms, back-lock, and hard dual-wheel casters.

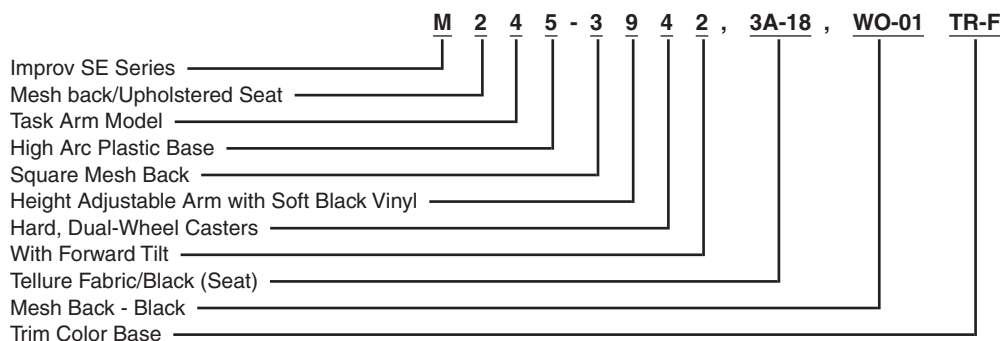
The alpha-numeric logic for this model complete with fabric and finish codes is shown below:



A ninth-digit suffix of the product number will indicate functional option, such as -F for CAL 133 option.

A product number that reads **M245-3942** identifies the product as an Improv S.E. chair with square mesh back, high arc plastic base, soft black vinyl arms, with forward tilt, and hard dual-wheel casters.

The alpha-numeric logic for this model complete with fabric and finish codes is shown below:



There are exceptions to this logic; therefore, always refer to the price charts for product numbers rather than attempting to construct them. Product number modification instructions for additional options appear in footnoted copy for each applicable model.

Beyond the printed product number, fabric and finish codes are required to complete an order specification. To communicate your order clearly, list the product number and fabric/finish codes in the sequence outlined on each price page.

RUSH

Select Improv Series seating models are marked with a **■** symbol to denote availability on the RUSH program. Refer to the fabric and finish options for each product.

Finishes and Fabrics

A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for Improv Series desk chairs can be found in the back of the price list.

Improv Series

High-Back Chair with Arms



M221-1142

Dimensions

SH: 15" - 20"
(381mm-508mm)
H: 37 1/2"(953mm)
D: 25"(635mm)
W: 25 1/2"(648mm)
SW: 20 1/2"(521mm)
SD: 16 1/2"(419mm)
AH: 8 11/16"(221mm)
Two-stage seat height:
.7"(18mm) below
standard
1.9"(48mm) above
standard

Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arm Caps: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low position seat height option.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Polypropylene shell: 2.0/44
Upholstered shell: 3.0/66
- Available on RUSH with hard casters.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
(NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)
- 3) Trim color for shell (if applicable), arms and base.

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height Adjustment												
Polypropylene	Standard	M221-1142 ■	\$1038.83	\$1112.21	\$1185.59	\$1224.57	\$1256.69	\$1419.49	\$1502.05	\$1726.79	\$1667.17	\$1838.17
	Upholstered	M221-1242 ■	1091.57	1164.95	1238.33	1277.31	1309.43	1472.23	1554.79	1779.53	1719.91	1890.91
	Soft Black Vinyl	M221-1342 ■	1091.57	1164.95	1238.33	1277.31	1309.43	1472.23	1554.79	1779.53	1719.91	1890.91
Upholstered	Standard	M221-2142 ■	\$1302.55	\$1394.27	\$1490.59	\$1541.05	\$1584.63	\$1873.57	\$1997.39	\$2332.21	\$2144.15	\$2331.21
	Upholstered	M221-2242 ■	1355.29	1447.01	1543.33	1593.79	1637.37	1926.31	2050.13	2384.95	2196.89	2383.95
	Soft Black Vinyl	M221-2342 ■	1355.29	1447.01	1543.33	1593.79	1637.37	1926.31	2050.13	2384.95	2196.89	2383.95
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock												
Polypropylene	Standard	M221-1141 ■	\$1091.57	\$1164.95	\$1238.33	\$1277.31	\$1309.43	\$1472.23	\$1554.79	\$1779.53	\$1719.91	\$1890.91
	Upholstered	M221-1241 ■	1144.31	1217.69	1291.07	1330.05	1362.17	1524.97	1607.53	1832.27	1772.65	1943.65
	Soft Black Vinyl	M221-1341 ■	1144.31	1217.69	1291.07	1330.05	1362.17	1524.97	1607.53	1832.27	1772.65	1943.65
Upholstered	Standard	M221-2141 ■	\$1355.29	\$1447.01	\$1543.33	\$1593.79	\$1637.37	\$1926.31	\$2050.13	\$2384.95	\$2196.89	\$2383.95
	Upholstered	M221-2241 ■	1408.03	1499.75	1596.07	1646.53	1690.11	1979.05	2102.87	2437.69	2249.63	2436.69
	Soft Black Vinyl	M221-2341 ■	1408.03	1499.75	1596.07	1646.53	1690.11	1979.05	2102.87	2437.69	2249.63	2436.69

The following options require modification of the product number.

Low-position seat height - Plastic
Two-stage seat height- HAB
High arc base
Steel base - Standard
Steel base - Low height
Soft casters
Leather upholstery
CAL 133
Nano-Tex

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; **Example:** M224-1142
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 3; **Example:** M223-1142 (add **\$95.17** list)
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; **Example:** M225-1142
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; **Example:** M226-1142
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; **Example:** M227-1142
To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M221-1122
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M121-1142
To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M221-1142-F
(add **\$111.22** list)
To specify, add **-P** to end of the product number; **Example:** M221-1141-P (add **\$36.69** list)
NOTE: For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book or at Haworth.com/surfaces.

Improv Series

High-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Arms



M221-1742

Dimensions

SH: 15" - 20"
(381mm-508mm)
H: 37 1/2"(953mm)
D: 25"(635mm)
W: 27 1/4"(692mm)
SW: 20 1/2"(521mm)
SD: 16 1/2"(419mm)
AH: 7" - 11"
(179mm-279mm)

Two-stage seat height:
.7"(18mm) below
standard
1.9"(48mm) above
standard

Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arm Caps: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Arm Adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment at a 13° angle.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low position seat height option.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Tilt tension.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Polypropylene shell: 2.0/44
Upholstered shell: 3.0/66

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
(NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)
- 3) Trim color for shell (if applicable), arms and base.

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
			A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Pneumatic Height Adjustment												
Polypropylene	Standard	M221-1742	\$1161.51	\$1234.89	\$1308.27	\$1347.25	\$1379.37	\$1542.17	\$1624.73	\$1849.47	\$1789.85	\$1960.85
	Upholstered	M221-1842	1214.25	1287.63	1361.01	1399.99	1432.11	1594.91	1677.47	1902.21	1842.59	2013.59
	Soft Black Vinyl	M221-1942	1214.25	1287.63	1361.01	1399.99	1432.11	1594.91	1677.47	1902.21	1842.59	2013.59
Upholstered	Standard	M221-2742	\$1425.23	\$1516.95	\$1613.27	\$1663.73	\$1707.31	\$1996.25	\$2120.07	\$2454.89	\$2266.83	\$2453.89
	Upholstered	M221-2842	1477.97	1569.69	1666.01	1716.47	1760.05	2048.99	2172.81	2507.63	2319.57	2506.63
	Soft Black Vinyl	M221-2942	1477.97	1569.69	1666.01	1716.47	1760.05	2048.99	2172.81	2507.63	2319.57	2506.63
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock												
Polypropylene	Standard	M221-1741	\$1214.25	\$1287.63	\$1361.01	\$1399.99	\$1432.11	\$1594.91	\$1677.47	\$1902.21	\$1842.59	\$2013.59
	Upholstered	M221-1841	1266.99	1340.37	1413.75	1452.73	1484.85	1647.65	1730.21	1954.95	1895.33	2066.33
	Soft Black Vinyl	M221-1941	1266.99	1340.37	1413.75	1452.73	1484.85	1647.65	1730.21	1954.95	1895.33	2066.33
Upholstered	Standard	M221-2741	\$1477.97	\$1569.69	\$1666.01	\$1716.47	\$1760.05	\$2048.99	\$2172.81	\$2507.63	\$2319.57	\$2506.63
	Upholstered	M221-2841	1530.71	1622.43	1718.75	1769.21	1812.79	2101.73	2225.55	2560.37	2372.31	2559.37
	Soft Black Vinyl	M221-2941	1530.71	1622.43	1718.75	1769.21	1812.79	2101.73	2225.55	2560.37	2372.31	2559.37

The following options require modification of the product number.

Low-position seat height - Plastic
Two-stage seat height- HAB
High arc base
Steel base - Standard height
Steel base - Low height
Soft casters
Leather upholstery
CAL 133
Nano-TEX

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; **Example:** M224-1742
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 3; **Example:** M223-1742 (add \$95.17 list)
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; **Example:** M225-1742
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; **Example:** M226-1742
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; **Example:** M227-1742
To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M221-1722
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M121-1742
To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M221-1742-F (add \$111.22 list)
To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M221-1742-P (add \$36.69 list)

NOTE: For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book or at Haworth.com/surfaces.

Improv Series

High-Back Chair without Arms



M221-1042

Dimensions

SH: 15" - 20"
(381mm-508mm)
H: 37 1/2"(953mm)
D: 25"(635mm)
W: 20 1/2"(521mm)
SW: 20 1/2"(521mm)
SD: 16 1/2"(419mm)

Two-stage seat height:
.7"(18mm) below
standard
1.9"(48mm) above
standard

Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
 - Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
 - Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
 - Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
 - Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
 - Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
 - Tilt tension.
 - Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
 - COM yardage / COL square footage:
Polypropylene shell: 2.0/44
Upholstered shell: 3.0/66
- ◆ Available on RUSH with hard casters.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
(NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)
- 3) Trim color for shell (if applicable) and base.

Shells	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height Adjustment											
Polypropylene	M221-1042 ◆	\$ 952.83	\$1026.21	\$1099.59	\$1138.57	\$1170.69	\$1333.49	\$1416.05	\$1640.79	\$1581.17	\$1752.17
Upholstered	M221-2042 ◆	1216.55	1308.27	1404.59	1455.05	1498.63	1787.57	1911.39	2246.21	2058.15	2245.21
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock											
Polypropylene	M221-1041 ◆	\$1005.57	\$1078.95	\$1152.33	\$1191.31	\$1223.43	\$1386.23	\$1468.79	\$1693.53	\$1633.91	\$1804.91
Upholstered	M221-2041 ◆	1269.29	1361.01	1457.33	1507.79	1551.37	1840.31	1964.13	2298.95	2110.89	2297.95

The following options require modification of the product number.

Low-position seat height - Plastic	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; Example: M224-1042
Two-stage seat height- HAB	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 3; Example: M223-1042 (add \$95.17 list)
High arc base	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; Example: M225-1042
Steel base - Standard height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; Example: M226-1042
Steel base - Low height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; Example: M227-1042
Soft casters	To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; Example: M221-1022
Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; Example: M121-1042
CAL 133	To specify, add -F to the end of the product number; Example: M221-1042-F (add \$111.22 list)
Nano-Tex	To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: M221-1042-P (add \$36.69 list)

NOTE: For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book or at Haworth.com/surfaces.

Improv Series

Mid-Back Chair with Arms



M211-1142

Dimensions

SH: 15" - 20"
(381mm-508mm)
H: 34 1/2"(876mm)
D: 25"(635mm)
W: 25 1/2"(648mm)
SW: 20 1/2"(521mm)
SD: 16 1/2"(419mm)
AH: 8 11/16"(221mm)
Two-stage seat height:
.7"(18mm) below
standard
1.9"(48mm) above
standard

Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arm Caps: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Polypropylene shell: 1.75/39
Upholstered shell: 2.75/61
- Available on RUSH with hard casters.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
(NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)
- 3) Trim color for shell (if applicable), arms and base.

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height Adjustment												
Polypropylene	Standard	M211-1142 ■	\$ 917.29	\$ 990.67	\$1064.05	\$1103.03	\$1135.15	\$1297.95	\$1380.51	\$1605.25	\$1545.63	\$1716.63
	Upholstered	M211-1242 ■	970.03	1043.41	1116.79	1155.77	1187.89	1350.69	1433.25	1657.99	1598.37	1769.37
	Soft Black Vinyl	M211-1342 ■	970.03	1043.41	1116.79	1155.77	1187.89	1350.69	1433.25	1657.99	1598.37	1769.37
Upholstered	Standard	M211-2142 ■	\$1181.01	\$1272.73	\$1369.05	\$1419.51	\$1463.09	\$1752.03	\$1875.85	\$2210.67	\$2022.61	\$2209.67
	Upholstered	M211-2242 ■	1233.75	1325.47	1421.79	1472.25	1515.83	1804.77	1928.59	2263.41	2075.35	2262.41
	Soft Black Vinyl	M211-2342 ■	1233.75	1325.47	1421.79	1472.25	1515.83	1804.77	1928.59	2263.41	2075.35	2262.41
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock												
Polypropylene	Standard	M211-1141 ■	\$ 970.03	\$1043.41	\$1116.79	\$1155.77	\$1187.89	\$1350.69	\$1433.25	\$1657.99	\$1598.37	\$1769.37
	Upholstered	M211-1241 ■	1022.77	1096.15	1169.53	1208.51	1240.63	1403.43	1485.99	1710.73	1651.11	1822.11
	Soft Black Vinyl	M211-1341 ■	1022.77	1096.15	1169.53	1208.51	1240.63	1403.43	1485.99	1710.73	1651.11	1822.11
Upholstered	Standard	M211-2141 ■	\$1233.75	\$1325.47	\$1421.79	\$1472.25	\$1515.83	\$1804.77	\$1928.59	\$2263.41	\$2075.35	\$2262.41
	Upholstered	M211-2241 ■	1286.49	1378.21	1474.53	1524.99	1568.57	1857.51	1981.33	2316.15	2128.09	2315.15
	Soft Black Vinyl	M211-2341 ■	1286.49	1378.21	1474.53	1524.99	1568.57	1857.51	1981.33	2316.15	2128.09	2315.15

The following options require modification of the product number.

Low-position seat height - Plastic	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; Example: M214-1142
Two-stage seat height- HAB	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 3; Example: M213-1142 (add \$95.17 list)
High arc base	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; Example: M215-1142
Steel base - Standard height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; Example: M216-1142
Steel base - Low height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; Example: M217-1142
Soft casters	To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; Example: M211-1122
Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; Example: M111-1142
CAL 133	To specify, add -F to the end of the product number; Example: M211-1142-F (add \$111.22 list)
Nano-Tex	To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: M211-1142-P (add \$36.69 list)

NOTE: For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book or at Haworth.com/surfaces.

Improv Series

Mid-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Arms



M211-1742

Dimensions

SH: 15" - 20"
(381mm-508mm)
H: 34 1/2"(876mm)
D: 25"(635mm)
W: 27 1/4"(692mm)
SW: 20 1/2"(521mm)
SD: 16 1/2"(419mm)
AH: 7" - 11"
(179mm-279mm)

Two-stage seat height:
.7"(18mm) below
standard
1.9"(48mm) above
standard

Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; for optional soft casters, see below.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Arm Adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment at a 13° angle.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Tilt tension.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Polypropylene shell: 1.75/39
Upholstered shell: 2.75/61
- ◆ Available on RUSH with hard casters.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
(NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)
- 3) Trim color for shell (if applicable), arms and base.

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height Adjustment												
Polypropylene	Standard	M211-1742 ◆	\$1039.97	\$1113.35	\$1186.73	\$1225.71	\$1257.83	\$1420.63	\$1503.19	\$1727.93	\$1668.31	\$1839.31
	Upholstered	M211-1842 ◆	1092.71	1166.09	1239.47	1278.45	1310.57	1473.37	1555.93	1780.67	1721.05	1892.05
	Soft Black Vinyl	M211-1942 ◆	1092.71	1166.09	1239.47	1278.45	1310.57	1473.37	1555.93	1780.67	1721.05	1892.05
Upholstered	Standard	M211-2742 ◆	\$1303.69	\$1395.41	\$1491.73	\$1542.19	\$1585.77	\$1874.71	\$1998.53	\$2333.35	\$2145.29	\$2332.35
	Upholstered	M211-2842 ◆	1356.43	1448.15	1544.47	1594.93	1638.51	1927.45	2051.27	2386.09	2198.03	2385.09
	Soft Black Vinyl	M211-2942 ◆	1356.43	1448.15	1544.47	1594.93	1638.51	1927.45	2051.27	2386.09	2198.03	2385.09
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock												
Polypropylene	Standard	M211-1741 ◆	\$1092.71	\$1166.09	\$1239.47	\$1278.45	\$1310.57	\$1473.37	\$1555.93	\$1780.67	\$1721.05	\$1892.05
	Upholstered	M211-1841 ◆	1145.45	1218.83	1292.21	1331.19	1363.31	1526.11	1608.67	1833.41	1773.79	1944.79
	Soft Black Vinyl	M211-1941 ◆	1145.45	1218.83	1292.21	1331.19	1363.31	1526.11	1608.67	1833.41	1773.79	1944.79
Upholstered	Standard	M211-2741 ◆	\$1356.43	\$1448.15	\$1544.47	\$1594.93	\$1638.51	\$1927.45	\$2051.27	\$2386.09	\$2198.03	\$2385.09
	Upholstered	M211-2841 ◆	1409.17	1500.89	1597.21	1647.67	1691.25	1980.19	2104.01	2438.83	2250.77	2437.83
	Soft Black Vinyl	M211-2941 ◆	1409.17	1500.89	1597.21	1647.67	1691.25	1980.19	2104.01	2438.83	2250.77	2437.83

The following options require modification of the product number.

Low-position seat height - Plastic
Two-stage seat height- HAB
High arc base
Steel base - Standard height
Steel base - Low height
Soft casters
Leather upholstery
CAL 133
Nano-Tex

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; **Example:** M214-1742
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 3; **Example:** M213-1742 (add **\$95.17** list)
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; **Example:** M215-1742
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; **Example:** M216-1742
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; **Example:** M217-1742
To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M211-1722
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M111-1742
To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M211-1742-F (add **\$111.22** list)
To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M211-1742-P (add **\$36.69** list)

NOTE: For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book or at Haworth.com/surfaces.

Improv Series

Mid-Back Chair without Arms



M211-1042

Dimensions

SH: 15" - 20"
(381mm-508mm)
H: 34 1/2"(876mm)
D: 25"(635mm)
W: 20 1/2"(521mm)
SW: 20 1/2"(521mm)
SD: 16 1/2"(419mm)





Two-stage seat height:
.7"(18mm) below
standard
1.9"(48mm) above
standard

Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Polypropylene shell: 1.75/39
Upholstered shell: 2.75/61
- ◆ Available on RUSH with hard casters.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
(NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)
- 3) Trim color for shell (if applicable) and base.

Shells	Number	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
		A	B								
Pneumatic Height Adjustment											
Polypropylene	M211-1042 	\$ 831.29	\$ 904.67	\$ 978.05	\$1017.03	\$1049.15	\$1211.95	\$1294.51	\$1519.25	\$1459.63	\$1630.63
Upholstered	M211-2042 	1095.01	1186.73	1283.05	1333.51	1377.09	1666.03	1789.85	2124.67	1936.61	2123.67
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock											
Polypropylene	M211-1041 	\$ 884.03	\$ 957.41	\$1030.79	\$1069.77	\$1101.89	\$1264.69	\$1347.25	\$1571.99	\$1512.37	\$1683.37
Upholstered	M211-2041 	1147.75	1239.47	1335.79	1386.25	1429.83	1718.77	1842.59	2177.41	1989.35	2176.41

The following options require modification of the product number.

Low-position seat height - Plastic	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; Example: M214-1042
Two-stage seat height- HAB	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 3; Example: M213-1042 (add \$95.17 list)
High arc base	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; Example: M215-1042
Steel base - Standard height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; Example: M216-1042
Steel base - Low height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; Example: M217-1042
Soft casters	To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; Example: M211-1022
Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; Example: M111-1042
CAL 133	To specify, add -F to the end of the product number; Example: M211-1042-F (add \$111.22 list)
Nano-Tex	To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: M211-1042-P (add \$36.69 list)

NOTE: For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book or at Haworth.com/surfaces.

Improv Series

Improv H.E. XL Chair with Task Arms



M271-1442

Dimensions

SH: 16" - 20 1/2"
(406mm - 521mm)
H: 36 1/2" - 45"
(957mm - 1143mm)
D: 23 1/2" - 26 1/2"
(597mm - 673mm)
W: 30"(762mm)
SW: 23 3/4"(603mm)
SD: 16" - 19"
(406mm - 483mm)
AH: 9.6"(244mm)

Features

- Accommodates up to 500 pounds.
- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar additional 1 1/2"(38mm) of lumbar support.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Polypropylene shell: 2.41/51
Upholstered shell: 3.31/75

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
(NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 139.)
- 3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade A	Grade B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height Adjustment												
Polypropylene	Standard	M271-1442	\$2085.67	\$2157.91	\$2233.57	\$2271.41	\$2304.65	\$2371.17	\$2431.93	\$2600.49	\$2717.43	\$2890.47
	Upholstered	M271-1542	2134.98	2207.22	2282.88	2320.72	2353.96	2420.48	2481.24	2649.80	2766.74	2939.78
	Soft Black Vinyl	M271-1642	2134.98	2207.22	2282.88	2320.72	2353.96	2420.48	2481.24	2649.80	2766.74	2939.78
Upholstered	Standard	M271-2442	\$2204.92	\$2277.16	\$2352.82	\$2390.66	\$2423.90	\$2490.42	\$2551.18	\$2719.74	\$3053.39	\$3226.43
	Upholstered	M271-2542	2254.23	2326.47	2402.13	2439.97	2473.21	2539.73	2600.49	2769.05	3102.70	3275.74
	Soft Black Vinyl	M271-2642	2254.23	2326.47	2402.13	2439.97	2473.21	2539.73	2600.49	2769.05	3102.70	3275.74
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock												
Polypropylene	Standard	M271-1441	\$2134.98	\$2207.22	\$2282.88	\$2320.72	\$2353.96	\$2420.48	\$2481.24	\$2649.80	\$2766.74	\$2939.78
	Upholstered	M271-1541	2184.29	2256.53	2332.19	2370.03	2403.27	2469.79	2530.55	2699.11	2816.05	2989.09
	Soft Black Vinyl	M271-1641	2184.29	2256.53	2332.19	2370.03	2403.27	2469.79	2530.55	2699.11	2816.05	2989.09
Upholstered	Standard	M271-2441	\$2254.23	\$2326.47	\$2402.13	\$2439.97	\$2473.21	\$2539.73	\$2600.49	\$2769.05	\$3102.70	\$3275.74
	Upholstered	M271-2541	2303.54	2375.78	2451.44	2489.28	2522.52	2589.04	2649.80	2818.36	3152.01	3325.05
	Soft Black Vinyl	M271-2641	2303.54	2375.78	2451.44	2489.28	2522.52	2589.04	2649.80	2818.36	3152.01	3325.05
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt												
Polypropylene	Standard	M281-1442	\$2133.82	\$2206.06	\$2281.72	\$2319.56	\$2352.80	\$2419.32	\$2480.08	\$2648.64	\$2765.58	\$2938.62
	Upholstered	M281-1542	2183.13	2255.37	2331.03	2368.87	2402.11	2468.63	2529.39	2697.95	2814.89	2987.93
	Soft Black Vinyl	M281-1642	2183.13	2255.37	2331.03	2368.87	2402.11	2468.63	2529.39	2697.95	2814.89	2987.93
Upholstered	Standard	M281-2442	\$2253.07	\$2325.31	\$2400.97	\$2438.81	\$2472.05	\$2538.57	\$2599.33	\$2767.89	\$3101.54	\$3274.58
	Upholstered	M281-2542	2302.38	2374.62	2450.28	2488.12	2521.36	2587.88	2648.64	2817.20	3150.85	3323.89
	Soft Black Vinyl	M281-2642	2302.38	2374.62	2450.28	2488.12	2521.36	2587.88	2648.64	2817.20	3150.85	3323.89

Improv Series

Improv H.E. XL Chair with Task Arms

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
			A	B								
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M271-1444	\$2204.92	\$2277.16	\$2352.82	\$2390.66	\$2423.90	\$2490.42	\$2551.18	\$2719.74	\$2836.68	\$3009.72
	Upholstered	M271-1544	2254.23	2326.47	2402.13	2439.97	2473.21	2539.73	2600.49	2769.05	2885.99	3059.03
	Soft Black Vinyl	M271-1644	2254.23	2326.47	2402.13	2439.97	2473.21	2539.73	2600.49	2769.05	2885.99	3059.03
Upholstered	Standard	M271-2444	\$2324.17	\$2396.41	\$2472.07	\$2509.91	\$2543.15	\$2609.67	\$2670.43	\$2838.99	\$3172.64	\$3345.68
	Upholstered	M271-2544	2373.48	2445.72	2521.38	2559.22	2592.46	2658.98	2719.74	2888.30	3221.95	3394.99
	Soft Black Vinyl	M271-2644	2373.48	2445.72	2521.38	2559.22	2592.46	2658.98	2719.74	2888.30	3221.95	3394.99
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M271-1443	\$2254.23	\$2326.47	\$2402.13	\$2439.97	\$2473.21	\$2539.73	\$2600.49	\$2769.05	\$2885.99	\$3059.03
	Upholstered	M271-1543	2303.54	2375.78	2451.44	2489.28	2522.52	2589.04	2649.80	2818.36	2935.30	3108.34
	Soft Black Vinyl	M271-1643	2303.54	2375.78	2451.44	2489.28	2522.52	2589.04	2649.80	2818.36	2935.30	3108.34
Upholstered	Standard	M271-2443	\$2373.48	\$2445.72	\$2521.38	\$2559.22	\$2592.46	\$2658.98	\$2719.74	\$2888.30	\$3221.95	\$3394.99
	Upholstered	M271-2543	2422.79	2495.03	2570.69	2608.53	2641.77	2708.29	2769.05	2937.61	3271.26	3444.30
	Soft Black Vinyl	M271-2643	2422.79	2495.03	2570.69	2608.53	2641.77	2708.29	2769.05	2937.61	3271.26	3444.30
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M281-1444	\$2253.07	\$2325.31	\$2400.97	\$2438.81	\$2472.05	\$2538.57	\$2599.33	\$2767.89	\$2884.83	\$3057.87
	Upholstered	M281-1544	2302.38	2374.62	2450.28	2488.12	2521.36	2587.88	2648.64	2817.20	2934.14	3107.18
	Soft Black Vinyl	M281-1644	2302.38	2374.62	2450.28	2488.12	2521.36	2587.88	2648.64	2817.20	2934.14	3107.18
Upholstered	Standard	M281-2444	\$2372.32	\$2444.56	\$2520.22	\$2558.06	\$2591.30	\$2657.82	\$2718.58	\$2887.14	\$3220.79	\$3393.83
	Upholstered	M281-2544	2421.63	2493.87	2569.53	2607.37	2640.61	2707.13	2767.89	2936.45	3270.10	3443.14
	Soft Black Vinyl	M281-2644	2421.63	2493.87	2569.53	2607.37	2640.61	2707.13	2767.89	2936.45	3270.10	3443.14

The following options require modification of the product number.

Faux Leather upholstery
Leather upholstery
CAL 133
Nano-TEX

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M371-1542

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M171-1542

To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M271-2542-F (add \$111.22 list)

To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M271-1442-P (add \$36.69 list)

NOTE: CAL 133 is available on all fully upholstered models and chairs with black (TR-F) polypropylene shells backs.

For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book or at Haworth.com/surfaces.

Improv Series

Improv H.E. XL Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms



M271-1742

Dimensions

SH: 16" - 20 1/2"
(406mm - 521mm)
H: 36 1/2" - 45"
(957mm - 1143mm)
D: 23 1/2" - 26 1/2"
(597mm - 673mm)
W: 30"(762mm)
SW: 23 3/4"(603mm)
SD: 16" - 19"
(406mm - 483mm)
AH: 6.9" - 10.8"
(175mm - 274mm)

Features

- Accommodates up to 500 pounds.
- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Arm Adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1 1/2"(38mm) of lumbar support.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Polypropylene shell: 2.41/51
Upholstered shell: 3.31/75

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
(NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 141.)
- 3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade			D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
			A	B	C							
Pneumatic Height Adjustment												
Polypropylene	Standard	M271-1742	\$2188.86	\$2261.10	\$2336.76	\$2374.60	\$2407.84	\$2474.36	\$2535.12	\$2703.68	\$2820.62	\$2993.66
	Upholstered	M271-1842	2238.17	2310.41	2386.07	2423.91	2457.15	2523.67	2584.43	2752.99	2869.93	3042.97
	Soft Black Vinyl	M271-1942	2238.17	2310.41	2386.07	2423.91	2457.15	2523.67	2584.43	2752.99	2869.93	3042.97
Upholstered	Standard	M271-2742	\$2308.11	\$2380.35	\$2456.01	\$2493.85	\$2527.09	\$2593.61	\$2654.37	\$2822.93	\$3156.58	\$3329.62
	Upholstered	M271-2842	2357.42	2429.66	2505.32	2543.16	2576.40	2642.92	2703.68	2872.24	3205.89	3378.93
	Soft Black Vinyl	M271-2942	2357.42	2429.66	2505.32	2543.16	2576.40	2642.92	2703.68	2872.24	3205.89	3378.93
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock												
Polypropylene	Standard	M271-1741	\$2238.17	\$2310.41	\$2386.07	\$2423.91	\$2457.15	\$2523.67	\$2584.43	\$2752.99	\$2869.93	\$3042.97
	Upholstered	M271-1841	2287.48	2359.72	2435.38	2473.22	2506.46	2572.98	2633.74	2802.30	2919.24	3092.28
	Soft Black Vinyl	M271-1941	2287.48	2359.72	2435.38	2473.22	2506.46	2572.98	2633.74	2802.30	2919.24	3092.28
Upholstered	Standard	M271-2741	\$2357.42	\$2429.66	\$2505.32	\$2543.16	\$2576.40	\$2642.92	\$2703.68	\$2872.24	\$3205.89	\$3378.93
	Upholstered	M271-2841	2406.73	2478.97	2554.63	2592.47	2625.71	2692.23	2752.99	2921.55	3255.20	3428.24
	Soft Black Vinyl	M271-2941	2406.73	2478.97	2554.63	2592.47	2625.71	2692.23	2752.99	2921.55	3255.20	3428.24
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt												
Polypropylene	Standard	M281-1742	\$2237.01	\$2309.25	\$2384.91	\$2422.75	\$2455.99	\$2522.51	\$2583.27	\$2751.83	\$2868.77	\$3041.81
	Upholstered	M281-1842	2286.32	2358.56	2434.22	2472.06	2505.30	2571.82	2632.58	2801.14	2918.08	3091.12
	Soft Black Vinyl	M281-1942	2286.32	2358.56	2434.22	2472.06	2505.30	2571.82	2632.58	2801.14	2918.08	3091.12
Upholstered	Standard	M281-2742	\$2356.26	\$2428.50	\$2504.16	\$2542.00	\$2575.24	\$2641.76	\$2702.52	\$2871.08	\$3204.73	\$3377.77
	Upholstered	M281-2842	2405.57	2477.81	2553.47	2591.31	2624.55	2691.07	2751.83	2920.39	3254.04	3427.08
	Soft Black Vinyl	M281-2942	2405.57	2477.81	2553.47	2591.31	2624.55	2691.07	2751.83	2920.39	3254.04	3427.08

Improv Series

Improv H.E. XL Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
			A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M271-1744	\$2308.11	\$2380.35	\$2456.01	\$2493.85	\$2527.09	\$2593.61	\$2654.37	\$2822.93	\$2939.87	\$3112.91
	Upholstered	M271-1844	2357.42	2429.66	2505.32	2543.16	2576.40	2642.92	2703.68	2872.24	2989.18	3162.22
	Soft Black Vinyl	M271-1944	2357.42	2429.66	2505.32	2543.16	2576.40	2642.92	2703.68	2872.24	2989.18	3162.22
Upholstered	Standard	M271-2744	\$2427.36	\$2499.60	\$2575.26	\$2613.10	\$2646.34	\$2712.86	\$2773.62	\$2942.18	\$3275.83	\$3448.87
	Upholstered	M271-2844	2476.67	2548.91	2624.57	2662.41	2695.65	2762.17	2822.93	2991.49	3325.14	3498.18
	Soft Black Vinyl	M271-2944	2476.67	2548.91	2624.57	2662.41	2695.65	2762.17	2822.93	2991.49	3325.14	3498.18
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M271-1743	\$2357.42	\$2429.66	\$2505.32	\$2543.16	\$2576.40	\$2642.92	\$2703.68	\$2872.24	\$2989.18	\$3162.22
	Upholstered	M271-1843	2406.73	2478.97	2554.63	2592.47	2625.71	2692.23	2752.99	2921.55	3038.49	3211.53
	Soft Black Vinyl	M271-1943	2406.73	2478.97	2554.63	2592.47	2625.71	2692.23	2752.99	2921.55	3038.49	3211.53
Upholstered	Standard	M271-2743	\$2476.67	\$2548.91	\$2624.57	\$2662.41	\$2695.65	\$2762.17	\$2822.93	\$2991.49	\$3325.14	\$3498.18
	Upholstered	M271-2843	2525.98	2598.22	2673.88	2711.72	2744.96	2811.48	2872.24	3040.80	3374.45	3547.49
	Soft Black Vinyl	M271-2943	2525.98	2598.22	2673.88	2711.72	2744.96	2811.48	2872.24	3040.80	3374.45	3547.49
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M281-1744	\$2356.26	\$2428.50	\$2504.16	\$2542.00	\$2575.24	\$2641.76	\$2702.52	\$2871.08	\$2988.02	\$3161.06
	Upholstered	M281-1844	2405.57	2477.81	2553.47	2591.31	2624.55	2691.07	2751.83	2920.39	3037.33	3210.37
	Soft Black Vinyl	M281-1944	2405.57	2477.81	2553.47	2591.31	2624.55	2691.07	2751.83	2920.39	3037.33	3210.37
Upholstered	Standard	M281-2744	\$2475.51	\$2547.75	\$2623.41	\$2661.25	\$2694.49	\$2761.01	\$2821.77	\$2990.33	\$3323.98	\$3497.02
	Upholstered	M281-2844	2524.82	2597.06	2672.72	2710.56	2743.80	2810.32	2871.08	3039.64	3373.29	3546.33
	Soft Black Vinyl	M281-2944	2524.82	2597.06	2672.72	2710.56	2743.80	2810.32	2871.08	3039.64	3373.29	3546.33

The following options require modification of the product number.

Faux Leather upholstery
Leather upholstery
CAL 133
Nano-TEX

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M371-1842

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M171-1842

To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M271-2842-F (add \$111.22 list)

To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M271-1744-P (add \$36.69 list)

NOTE: CAL 133 is available on all fully upholstered models and chairs with black (TR-F) polypropylene shells backs.

For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book or at Haworth.com/surfaces.

Improv Series

Improv H.E. XL Chair with Flipper Arms



M271-1H42

Dimensions

SH: 16" - 20 1/2"
(406mm - 521mm)
H: 36 1/2" - 45"
(957mm - 1143mm)
D: 23 1/2" - 26 1/2"
(597mm - 673mm)
W: 30"(762mm)
SW: 23 3/4"(603mm)
SD: 16" - 19"
(406mm - 483mm)
AH: 6.2" - 11.1"
(157mm-282mm)

Features

- Accommodates up to 500 pounds.
- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or black vinyl gel arm caps.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Arm Adjustment: 5"(127mm) height adjustment.
- Arm Pad Rotation: 360°
- Casters: Standard with hard casters.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar additional 1 1/2"(38mm) of lumbar support.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Polypropylene shell: 2.41/51
Upholstered shell: 3.31/75

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
(NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 143.)
- 3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height Adjustment			A	B								
Polypropylene	Standard	M271-1H42	\$2399.84	\$2472.08	\$2547.74	\$2585.58	\$2618.82	\$2685.34	\$2746.10	\$2914.66	\$3031.60	\$3204.64
	Vinyl Gel	M271-1G42	2462.90	2535.14	2610.80	2648.64	2681.88	2748.40	2809.16	2977.72	3094.66	3267.70
	Upholstered	M271-1U42	2507.62	2579.86	2655.52	2693.36	2726.60	2793.12	2853.88	3022.44	3139.38	3312.42
Upholstered	Standard	M271-2H42	\$2519.09	\$2591.33	\$2666.99	\$2704.83	\$2738.07	\$2804.59	\$2865.35	\$3033.91	\$3367.56	\$3540.60
	Vinyl Gel	M271-2G42	2582.15	2654.39	2730.05	2767.89	2801.13	2867.65	2928.41	3096.97	3430.62	3603.66
	Upholstered	M271-2U42	2626.87	2699.11	2774.77	2812.61	2845.85	2912.37	2973.13	3141.69	3475.34	3648.38
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock												
Polypropylene	Standard	M271-1H41	\$2449.15	\$2521.39	\$2597.05	\$2634.89	\$2668.13	\$2734.65	\$2795.41	\$2963.97	\$3080.91	\$3253.95
	Vinyl Gel	M271-1G41	2512.21	2584.45	2660.11	2697.95	2731.19	2797.71	2858.47	3027.03	3143.97	3317.01
	Upholstered	M271-1U41	2556.93	2629.17	2704.83	2742.67	2775.91	2842.43	2903.19	3071.75	3188.69	3361.73
Upholstered	Standard	M271-2H41	\$2568.40	\$2640.64	\$2716.30	\$2754.14	\$2787.38	\$2853.90	\$2914.66	\$3083.22	\$3416.87	\$3589.91
	Vinyl Gel	M271-2G41	2631.46	2703.70	2779.36	2817.20	2850.44	2916.96	2977.72	3146.28	3479.93	3652.97
	Upholstered	M271-2U41	2676.18	2748.42	2824.08	2861.92	2895.16	2961.68	3022.44	3191.00	3524.65	3697.69
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt												
Polypropylene	Standard	M281-1H42	\$2447.99	\$2520.23	\$2595.89	\$2633.73	\$2666.97	\$2733.49	\$2794.25	\$2962.81	\$3079.75	\$3252.79
	Vinyl Gel	M281-1G42	2511.05	2583.29	2658.95	2696.79	2730.03	2796.55	2857.31	3025.87	3142.81	3315.85
	Upholstered	M281-1U42	2555.77	2628.01	2703.67	2741.51	2774.75	2841.27	2902.03	3070.59	3187.53	3360.57
Upholstered	Standard	M281-2H42	\$2567.24	\$2639.48	\$2715.14	\$2752.98	\$2786.22	\$2852.74	\$2913.50	\$3082.06	\$3415.71	\$3588.75
	Vinyl Gel	M281-2G42	2630.30	2702.54	2778.20	2816.04	2849.28	2915.80	2976.56	3145.12	3478.77	3651.81
	Upholstered	M281-2U42	2675.02	2747.26	2822.92	2860.76	2894.00	2960.52	3021.28	3189.84	3523.49	3696.53

Improv Series

Improv H.E. XL Chair with Flipper Arms

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
			A	B								
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M271-1H44	\$2519.09	\$2591.33	\$2666.99	\$2704.83	\$2738.07	\$2804.59	\$2865.35	\$3033.91	\$3150.85	\$3323.89
	Vinyl Gel	M271-1G44	2582.15	2654.39	2730.05	2767.89	2801.13	2867.65	2928.41	3096.97	3213.91	3386.95
	Upholstered	M271-1U44	2626.87	2699.11	2774.77	2812.61	2845.85	2912.37	2973.13	3141.69	3258.63	3431.67
Upholstered	Standard	M271-2H44	\$2638.34	\$2710.58	\$2786.24	\$2824.08	\$2857.32	\$2923.84	\$2984.60	\$3153.16	\$3486.81	\$3659.85
	Vinyl Gel	M271-2G44	2701.40	2773.64	2849.30	2887.14	2920.38	2986.90	3047.66	3216.22	3549.87	3722.91
	Upholstered	M271-2U44	2746.12	2818.36	2894.02	2931.86	2965.10	3031.62	3092.38	3260.94	3594.59	3767.63
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M271-1H43	\$2568.40	\$2640.64	\$2716.30	\$2754.14	\$2787.38	\$2853.90	\$2914.66	\$3083.22	\$3200.16	\$3373.20
	Vinyl Gel	M271-1G43	2631.46	2703.70	2779.36	2817.20	2850.44	2916.96	2977.72	3146.28	3263.22	3436.26
	Upholstered	M271-1U43	2676.18	2748.42	2824.08	2861.92	2895.16	2961.68	3022.44	3191.00	3307.94	3480.98
Upholstered	Standard	M271-2H43	\$2687.65	\$2759.89	\$2835.55	\$2873.39	\$2906.63	\$2973.15	\$3033.91	\$3202.47	\$3536.12	\$3709.16
	Vinyl Gel	M271-2G43	2750.71	2822.95	2898.61	2936.45	2969.69	3036.21	3096.97	3265.53	3599.18	3772.22
	Upholstered	M271-2U43	2795.43	2867.67	2943.33	2981.17	3014.41	3080.93	3141.69	3310.25	3643.90	3816.94
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M281-1H44	\$2567.24	\$2639.48	\$2715.14	\$2752.98	\$2786.22	\$2852.74	\$2913.50	\$3082.06	\$3199.00	\$3372.04
	Vinyl Gel	M281-1G44	2630.30	2702.54	2778.20	2816.04	2849.28	2915.80	2976.56	3145.12	3262.06	3435.10
	Upholstered	M281-1U44	2675.02	2747.26	2822.92	2860.76	2894.00	2960.52	3021.28	3189.84	3306.78	3479.82
Upholstered	Standard	M281-2H44	\$2686.49	\$2758.73	\$2834.39	\$2872.23	\$2905.47	\$2971.99	\$3032.75	\$3201.31	\$3534.96	\$3708.00
	Vinyl Gel	M281-2G44	2749.55	2821.79	2897.45	2935.29	2968.53	3035.05	3095.81	3264.37	3598.02	3771.06
	Upholstered	M281-2U44	2794.27	2866.51	2942.17	2980.01	3013.25	3079.77	3140.53	3309.09	3642.74	3815.78

The following options require modification of the product number.

Faux Leather upholstery
Leather upholstery
CAL 133
Nano-TEX

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M371-1H42

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M171-1H42

To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M271-2U42-F (add \$111.22 list)

To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M271-1H44-P (add \$36.69 list)

NOTE: CAL 133 is available on all fully upholstered models and chairs with black (TR-F) polypropylene shells backs.

CAL 133 is not available on chairs with vinyl gel arm caps.

For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book or at Haworth.com/surfaces.

This page intentionally blank

Improv Series

Improv H.E. XL Chair without Arms



M271-1042

Dimensions

SH: 16" - 20 1/2"
(406mm - 521mm)
H: 36 1/2" - 45"
(957mm-1143mm)
D: 23 1/2" - 26 1/2"
(597mm - 673mm)
W: 30"(762mm)
SW: 23 3/4"(603mm)
SD: 16" - 19"
(406mm - 483mm)

Features

- Accommodates up to 500 pounds.
- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar models available: additional 1 1/2"(38mm) of lumbar support.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Polypropylene shell: 2.41/51
Upholstered shell: 3.31/75

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
(NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)
- 3) Trim color for shell and base.

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Shells	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height Adjustment											
Polypropylene	M271-1042	\$1989.35	\$2061.59	\$2137.25	\$2175.09	\$2208.33	\$2274.85	\$2335.61	\$2504.17	\$2621.11	\$2794.15
Upholstered	M271-2042	2108.60	2180.84	2256.50	2294.34	2327.58	2394.10	2454.86	2623.42	2957.07	3130.11
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock											
Polypropylene	M271-1041	\$2038.66	\$2110.90	\$2186.56	\$2224.40	\$2257.64	\$2324.16	\$2384.92	\$2553.48	\$2670.42	\$2843.46
Upholstered	M271-2041	2157.91	2230.15	2305.81	2343.65	2376.89	2443.41	2504.17	2672.73	3006.38	3179.42
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt											
Polypropylene	M281-1042	\$2037.50	\$2109.74	\$2185.40	\$2223.24	\$2256.48	\$2323.00	\$2383.76	\$2552.32	\$2669.26	\$2842.30
Upholstered	M281-2042	2156.75	2228.99	2304.65	2342.49	2375.73	2442.25	2503.01	2671.57	3005.22	3178.26
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar											
Polypropylene	M271-1044	\$2108.60	\$2180.84	\$2256.50	\$2294.34	\$2327.58	\$2394.10	\$2454.86	\$2623.42	\$2740.36	\$2913.40
Upholstered	M271-2044	2227.85	2300.09	2375.75	2413.59	2446.83	2513.35	2574.11	2742.67	3076.32	3249.36
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar											
Polypropylene	M271-1043	\$2157.91	\$2230.15	\$2305.81	\$2343.65	\$2376.89	\$2443.41	\$2504.17	\$2672.73	\$2789.67	\$2962.71
Upholstered	M271-2043	2277.16	2349.40	2425.06	2462.90	2496.14	2562.66	2623.42	2791.98	3125.63	3298.67
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar											
Polypropylene	M281-1044	\$2156.75	\$2228.99	\$2304.65	\$2342.49	\$2375.73	\$2442.25	\$2503.01	\$2671.57	\$2788.51	\$2961.55
Upholstered	M281-2044	2276.00	2348.24	2423.90	2461.74	2494.98	2561.50	2622.26	2790.82	3124.47	3297.51

The following options require modification of the product number.

Faux Leather upholstery
Leather upholstery
CAL 133
Nano-TEX

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M371-2042

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M171-2042

To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M271-2042-F (add \$111.22 list)

To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M271-1042-P (add \$36.69 list)

NOTE: CAL 133 is available on all fully upholstered models and chairs with black (TR-F) polypropylene shells backs.

For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book or at Haworth.com/surfaces.

Improv Series

Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Task Arms



M251-1442

Dimensions

SH: 16" - 21"
(406mm-533mm)
H: 36 1/2" - 45"
(957mm - 1143mm)
D: 24" - 27 1/4"
(610mm - 692mm)
W: 25"(635mm)
SW: 19.2"(488mm)
SD: 16" - 19"
(406mm - 483mm)
AH: 9.6"(244mm)

Two-stage seat height:
.7"(18mm) below
standard
1.9"(48mm) above
standard

Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.
- 3"(76mm) sliding seat pan.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1 1/2"(38mm) of lumbar support.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Polypropylene shell: 2.13/45
Upholstered shell: 2.75/62
- Available on RUSH.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
(NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 147.)
- 3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B	
			A	B									
Pneumatic Height Adjustment													
Polypropylene	Standard	M251-1442	■	\$1045.70	\$1117.94	\$1193.60	\$1231.44	\$1264.68	\$1331.20	\$1391.96	\$1560.52	\$1677.46	\$1850.50
	Upholstered	M251-1542	■	1095.01	1167.25	1242.91	1280.75	1313.99	1380.51	1441.27	1609.83	1726.77	1899.81
	Soft Black Vinyl	M251-1642	■	1095.01	1167.25	1242.91	1280.75	1313.99	1380.51	1441.27	1609.83	1726.77	1899.81
Upholstered	Standard	M251-2442	■	\$1164.95	\$1237.19	\$1312.85	\$1350.69	\$1383.93	\$1450.45	\$1511.21	\$1679.77	\$2013.42	\$2186.46
	Upholstered	M251-2542	■	1214.26	1286.50	1362.16	1400.00	1433.24	1499.76	1560.52	1729.08	2062.73	2235.77
	Soft Black Vinyl	M251-2642	■	1214.26	1286.50	1362.16	1400.00	1433.24	1499.76	1560.52	1729.08	2062.73	2235.77
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock													
Polypropylene	Standard	M251-1441	■	\$1095.01	\$1167.25	\$1242.91	\$1280.75	\$1313.99	\$1380.51	\$1441.27	\$1609.83	\$1726.77	\$1899.81
	Upholstered	M251-1541	■	1144.32	1216.56	1292.22	1330.06	1363.30	1429.82	1490.58	1659.14	1776.08	1949.12
	Soft Black Vinyl	M251-1641	■	1144.32	1216.56	1292.22	1330.06	1363.30	1429.82	1490.58	1659.14	1776.08	1949.12
Upholstered	Standard	M251-2441	■	\$1214.26	\$1286.50	\$1362.16	\$1400.00	\$1433.24	\$1499.76	\$1560.52	\$1729.08	\$2062.73	\$2235.77
	Upholstered	M251-2541	■	1263.57	1335.81	1411.47	1449.31	1482.55	1549.07	1609.83	1778.39	2112.04	2285.08
	Soft Black Vinyl	M251-2641	■	1263.57	1335.81	1411.47	1449.31	1482.55	1549.07	1609.83	1778.39	2112.04	2285.08
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt													
Polypropylene	Standard	M261-1442		\$1093.85	\$1166.09	\$1241.75	\$1279.59	\$1312.83	\$1379.35	\$1440.11	\$1608.67	\$1725.61	\$1898.65
	Upholstered	M261-1542		1143.16	1215.40	1291.06	1328.90	1362.14	1428.66	1489.42	1657.98	1774.92	1947.96
	Soft Black Vinyl	M261-1642		1143.16	1215.40	1291.06	1328.90	1362.14	1428.66	1489.42	1657.98	1774.92	1947.96
Upholstered	Standard	M261-2442		\$1213.10	\$1285.34	\$1361.00	\$1398.84	\$1432.08	\$1498.60	\$1559.36	\$1727.92	\$2061.57	\$2234.61
	Upholstered	M261-2542		1262.41	1334.65	1410.31	1448.15	1481.39	1547.91	1608.67	1777.23	2110.88	2283.92
	Soft Black Vinyl	M261-2642		1262.41	1334.65	1410.31	1448.15	1481.39	1547.91	1608.67	1777.23	2110.88	2283.92

Improv Series

Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Task Arms

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
			A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M251-1444	\$1164.95	\$1237.19	\$1312.85	\$1350.69	\$1383.93	\$1450.45	\$1511.21	\$1679.77	\$1796.71	\$1969.75
	Upholstered	M251-1544	1214.26	1286.50	1362.16	1400.00	1433.24	1499.76	1560.52	1729.08	1846.02	2019.06
	Soft Black Vinyl	M251-1644	1214.26	1286.50	1362.16	1400.00	1433.24	1499.76	1560.52	1729.08	1846.02	2019.06
Upholstered	Standard	M251-2444	\$1284.20	\$1356.44	\$1432.10	\$1469.94	\$1503.18	\$1569.70	\$1630.46	\$1799.02	\$2132.67	\$2305.71
	Upholstered	M251-2544	1333.51	1405.75	1481.41	1519.25	1552.49	1619.01	1679.77	1848.33	2181.98	2355.02
	Soft Black Vinyl	M251-2644	1333.51	1405.75	1481.41	1519.25	1552.49	1619.01	1679.77	1848.33	2181.98	2355.02
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M251-1443	\$1214.26	\$1286.50	\$1362.16	\$1400.00	\$1433.24	\$1499.76	\$1560.52	\$1729.08	\$1846.02	\$2019.06
	Upholstered	M251-1543	1263.57	1335.81	1411.47	1449.31	1482.55	1549.07	1609.83	1778.39	1895.33	2068.37
	Soft Black Vinyl	M251-1643	1263.57	1335.81	1411.47	1449.31	1482.55	1549.07	1609.83	1778.39	1895.33	2068.37
Upholstered	Standard	M251-2443	\$1333.51	\$1405.75	\$1481.41	\$1519.25	\$1552.49	\$1619.01	\$1679.77	\$1848.33	\$2181.98	\$2355.02
	Upholstered	M251-2543	1382.82	1455.06	1530.72	1568.56	1601.80	1668.32	1729.08	1897.64	2231.29	2404.33
	Soft Black Vinyl	M251-2643	1382.82	1455.06	1530.72	1568.56	1601.80	1668.32	1729.08	1897.64	2231.29	2404.33
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M261-1444	\$1213.10	\$1285.34	\$1361.00	\$1398.84	\$1432.08	\$1498.60	\$1559.36	\$1727.92	\$1844.86	\$2017.90
	Upholstered	M261-1544	1262.41	1334.65	1410.31	1448.15	1481.39	1547.91	1608.67	1777.23	1894.17	2067.21
	Soft Black Vinyl	M261-1644	1262.41	1334.65	1410.31	1448.15	1481.39	1547.91	1608.67	1777.23	1894.17	2067.21
Upholstered	Standard	M261-2444	\$1332.35	\$1404.59	\$1480.25	\$1518.09	\$1551.33	\$1617.85	\$1678.61	\$1847.17	\$2180.82	\$2353.86
	Upholstered	M261-2544	1381.66	1453.90	1529.56	1567.40	1600.64	1667.16	1727.92	1896.48	2230.13	2403.17
	Soft Black Vinyl	M261-2644	1381.66	1453.90	1529.56	1567.40	1600.64	1667.16	1727.92	1896.48	2230.13	2403.17

The following options require modification of the product number.

Two-stage seat height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 3; Example: M253-1442 (add \$95.17 list)
High arc base	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; Example: M255-1442
Steel base - Standard height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; Example: M256-1442
Steel base - Low height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; Example: M257-1442
Plastic base - Low height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; Example: M254-1442
Soft casters	To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; Example: M251-1422
Faux Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; Example: M351-1442
Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; Example: M151-1442
CAL 133	To specify, add -F to the end of the product number; Example: M251-2542- F (add \$111.22 list)
Nano-TEX	To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: M251-1444- P (add \$36.69 list)

NOTE: CAL 133 is available on all fully upholstered models and chairs with black (TR-F) polypropylene shells backs.

High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book or at Haworth.com/surfaces.

Improv Series

Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms



M251-1742

Dimensions

SH: 16" - 21"
(406mm - 533mm)
H: 36 1/2" - 45"
(957mm - 1143mm)
D: 24" - 27 1/4"
(610mm - 692mm)
W: 25"(635mm)
SW: 19.2"(488mm)
SD: 16" - 19"
(406mm - 483mm)
AH: 6.9" - 10.8"
(175mm - 274mm)

Two-stage seat height:
.7"(18mm) below
standard
1.9"(48mm) above
standard

Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Arm Adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment.
- 3"(76mm) sliding seat pan.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1 1/2"(38mm) of lumbar support.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Polypropylene shell: 2.13/45
Upholstered shell: 2.75/62
- ◆ Available on RUSH.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
(NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 149.)
- 3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height Adjustment												
Polypropylene	Standard	M251-1742 ◆	\$1148.89	\$1221.13	\$1296.79	\$1334.63	\$1367.87	\$1434.39	\$1495.15	\$1663.71	\$1780.65	\$1953.69
	Upholstered	M251-1842 ◆	1198.20	1270.44	1346.10	1383.94	1417.18	1483.70	1544.46	1713.02	1829.96	2003.00
	Soft Black Vinyl	M251-1942 ◆	1198.20	1270.44	1346.10	1383.94	1417.18	1483.70	1544.46	1713.02	1829.96	2003.00
Upholstered	Standard	M251-2742 ◆	\$1268.14	\$1340.38	\$1416.04	\$1453.88	\$1487.12	\$1553.64	\$1614.40	\$1782.96	\$2116.61	\$2289.65
	Upholstered	M251-2842 ◆	1317.45	1389.69	1465.35	1503.19	1536.43	1602.95	1663.71	1832.27	2165.92	2338.96
	Soft Black Vinyl	M251-2942 ◆	1317.45	1389.69	1465.35	1503.19	1536.43	1602.95	1663.71	1832.27	2165.92	2338.96
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock												
Polypropylene	Standard	M251-1741 ◆	\$1198.20	\$1270.44	\$1346.10	\$1383.94	\$1417.18	\$1483.70	\$1544.46	\$1713.02	\$1829.96	\$2003.00
	Upholstered	M251-1841 ◆	1247.51	1319.75	1395.41	1433.25	1466.49	1533.01	1593.77	1762.33	1879.27	2052.31
	Soft Black Vinyl	M251-1941 ◆	1247.51	1319.75	1395.41	1433.25	1466.49	1533.01	1593.77	1762.33	1879.27	2052.31
Upholstered	Standard	M251-2741 ◆	\$1317.45	\$1389.69	\$1465.35	\$1503.19	\$1536.43	\$1602.95	\$1663.71	\$1832.27	\$2165.92	\$2338.96
	Upholstered	M251-2841 ◆	1366.76	1439.00	1514.66	1552.50	1585.74	1652.26	1713.02	1881.58	2215.23	2388.27
	Soft Black Vinyl	M251-2941 ◆	1366.76	1439.00	1514.66	1552.50	1585.74	1652.26	1713.02	1881.58	2215.23	2388.27
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt												
Polypropylene	Standard	M261-1742 ◆	\$1197.04	\$1269.28	\$1344.94	\$1382.78	\$1416.02	\$1482.54	\$1543.30	\$1711.86	\$1828.80	\$2001.84
	Upholstered	M261-1842 ◆	1246.35	1318.59	1394.25	1432.09	1465.33	1531.85	1592.61	1761.17	1878.11	2051.15
	Soft Black Vinyl	M261-1942 ◆	1246.35	1318.59	1394.25	1432.09	1465.33	1531.85	1592.61	1761.17	1878.11	2051.15
Upholstered	Standard	M261-2742 ◆	\$1316.29	\$1388.53	\$1464.19	\$1502.03	\$1535.27	\$1601.79	\$1662.55	\$1831.11	\$2164.76	\$2337.80
	Upholstered	M261-2842 ◆	1365.60	1437.84	1513.50	1551.34	1584.58	1651.10	1711.86	1880.42	2214.07	2387.11
	Soft Black Vinyl	M261-2942 ◆	1365.60	1437.84	1513.50	1551.34	1584.58	1651.10	1711.86	1880.42	2214.07	2387.11

Improv Series

Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
			A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M251-1744	\$1268.14	\$1340.38	\$1416.04	\$1453.88	\$1487.12	\$1553.64	\$1614.40	\$1782.96	\$1899.90	\$2072.94
	Upholstered	M251-1844	1317.45	1389.69	1465.35	1503.19	1536.43	1602.95	1663.71	1832.27	1949.21	2122.25
	Soft Black Vinyl	M251-1944	1317.45	1389.69	1465.35	1503.19	1536.43	1602.95	1663.71	1832.27	1949.21	2122.25
Upholstered	Standard	M251-2744	\$1387.39	\$1459.63	\$1535.29	\$1573.13	\$1606.37	\$1672.89	\$1733.65	\$1902.21	\$2235.86	\$2408.90
	Upholstered	M251-2844	1436.70	1508.94	1584.60	1622.44	1655.68	1722.20	1782.96	1951.52	2285.17	2458.21
	Soft Black Vinyl	M251-2944	1436.70	1508.94	1584.60	1622.44	1655.68	1722.20	1782.96	1951.52	2285.17	2458.21
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M251-1743	\$1317.45	\$1389.69	\$1465.35	\$1503.19	\$1536.43	\$1602.95	\$1663.71	\$1832.27	\$1949.21	\$2122.25
	Upholstered	M251-1843	1366.76	1439.00	1514.66	1552.50	1585.74	1652.26	1713.02	1881.58	1998.52	2171.56
	Soft Black Vinyl	M251-1943	1366.76	1439.00	1514.66	1552.50	1585.74	1652.26	1713.02	1881.58	1998.52	2171.56
Upholstered	Standard	M251-2743	\$1436.70	\$1508.94	\$1584.60	\$1622.44	\$1655.68	\$1722.20	\$1782.96	\$1951.52	\$2285.17	\$2458.21
	Upholstered	M251-2843	1486.01	1558.25	1633.91	1671.75	1704.99	1771.51	1832.27	2000.83	2334.48	2507.52
	Soft Black Vinyl	M251-2943	1486.01	1558.25	1633.91	1671.75	1704.99	1771.51	1832.27	2000.83	2334.48	2507.52
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M261-1744	\$1316.29	\$1388.53	\$1464.19	\$1502.03	\$1535.27	\$1601.79	\$1662.55	\$1831.11	\$1948.05	\$2121.09
	Upholstered	M261-1844	1365.60	1437.84	1513.50	1551.34	1584.58	1651.10	1711.86	1880.42	1997.36	2170.40
	Soft Black Vinyl	M261-1944	1365.60	1437.84	1513.50	1551.34	1584.58	1651.10	1711.86	1880.42	1997.36	2170.40
Upholstered	Standard	M261-2744	\$1435.54	\$1507.78	\$1583.44	\$1621.28	\$1654.52	\$1721.04	\$1781.80	\$1950.36	\$2284.01	\$2457.05
	Upholstered	M261-2844	1484.85	1557.09	1632.75	1670.59	1703.83	1770.35	1831.11	1999.67	2333.32	2506.36
	Soft Black Vinyl	M261-2944	1484.85	1557.09	1632.75	1670.59	1703.83	1770.35	1831.11	1999.67	2333.32	2506.36

The following options require modification of the product number.

Two-stage seat height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 3; Example: M253-1742 (add \$95.17 list)
High arc base	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; Example: M255-1742
Steel base - Standard height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; Example: M256-1742
Steel base - Low height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; Example: M257-1742
Plastic base - Low height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; Example: M254-1742
Soft casters	To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; Example: M251-1722
Faux Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; Example: M351-1742
Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; Example: M151-1742
CAL 133	To specify, add -F to the end of the product number; Example: M251-2842- F (add \$111.22 list)
Nano-Tex	To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: M251-1744- P (add \$36.69 list)

NOTE: CAL 133 is available on all fully upholstered models and chairs with black (TR-F) polypropylene shells backs.

High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book or at Haworth.com/surfaces.

Improv Series

Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Flipper Arms



M251-1H42

NOTE:
M261-1G42 offers the best value package of options for this model.

Dimensions

SH: 16" - 21"
(406mm - 533mm)
H: 36 1/2" - 45"
(957mm-1143mm)
D: 24" - 27 1/4"
(610mm - 692mm)
W: 26 1/2"(673mm)
SW: 19.2"(488mm)
SD: 16" - 19"
(406mm - 483mm)
AH: 6.2" - 11.3"
(157mm-287mm)

Two-stage seat height:
.7"(18mm) below
standard
1.9"(48mm) above
standard

Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or black vinyl gel arm caps.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Arm Adjustment: 5"(127mm) height adjustment.
- Arm Pad Rotation: 360°.
- 3"(76mm) sliding seat pan.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; for optional soft casters.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1 1/2"(38mm) of lumbar support.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Polypropylene shell: 2.13/45
Upholstered shell: 2.75/62
- ◆ Available on RUSH.

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
(NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 151.)
- 3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
			A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Pneumatic Height Adjustment												
Polypropylene	Standard	M251-1H42	◆ \$1359.87	\$1432.11	\$1507.77	\$1545.61	\$1578.85	\$1645.37	\$1706.13	\$1874.69	\$1991.63	\$2164.67
	Vinyl Gel	M251-1G42	◆ 1422.93	1495.17	1570.83	1608.67	1641.91	1708.43	1769.19	1937.75	2054.69	2227.73
	Upholstered	M251-1U42	◆ 1467.65	1539.89	1615.55	1653.39	1686.63	1753.15	1813.91	1982.47	2099.41	2272.45
Upholstered	Standard	M251-2H42	◆ \$1479.12	\$1551.36	\$1627.02	\$1664.86	\$1698.10	\$1764.62	\$1825.38	\$1993.94	\$2327.59	\$2500.63
	Vinyl Gel	M251-2G42	◆ 1542.18	1614.42	1690.08	1727.92	1761.16	1827.68	1888.44	2057.00	2390.65	2563.69
	Upholstered	M251-2U42	◆ 1586.90	1659.14	1734.80	1772.64	1805.88	1872.40	1933.16	2101.72	2435.37	2608.41
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock												
Polypropylene	Standard	M251-1H41	◆ \$1409.18	\$1481.42	\$1557.08	\$1594.92	\$1628.16	\$1694.68	\$1755.44	\$1924.00	\$2040.94	\$2213.98
	Vinyl Gel	M251-1G41	◆ 1472.24	1544.48	1620.14	1657.98	1691.22	1757.74	1818.50	1987.06	2104.00	2277.04
	Upholstered	M251-1U41	◆ 1516.96	1589.20	1664.86	1702.70	1735.94	1802.46	1863.22	2031.78	2148.72	2321.76
Upholstered	Standard	M251-2H41	◆ \$1528.43	\$1600.67	\$1676.33	\$1714.17	\$1747.41	\$1813.93	\$1874.69	\$2043.25	\$2376.90	\$2549.94
	Vinyl Gel	M251-2G41	◆ 1591.49	1663.73	1739.39	1777.23	1810.47	1876.99	1937.75	2106.31	2439.96	2613.00
	Upholstered	M251-2U41	◆ 1636.21	1708.45	1784.11	1821.95	1855.19	1921.71	1982.47	2151.03	2484.68	2657.72
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt												
Polypropylene	Standard	M261-1H42	◆ \$1408.02	\$1480.26	\$1555.92	\$1593.76	\$1627.00	\$1693.52	\$1754.28	\$1922.84	\$2039.78	\$2212.82
	Vinyl Gel	M261-1G42	◆ 1471.08	1543.32	1618.98	1656.82	1690.06	1756.58	1817.34	1985.90	2102.84	2275.88
	Upholstered	M261-1U42	◆ 1515.80	1588.04	1663.70	1701.54	1734.78	1801.30	1862.06	2030.62	2147.56	2320.60
Upholstered	Standard	M261-2H42	◆ \$1527.27	\$1599.51	\$1675.17	\$1713.01	\$1746.25	\$1812.77	\$1873.53	\$2042.09	\$2375.74	\$2548.78
	Vinyl Gel	M261-2G42	◆ 1590.33	1662.57	1738.23	1776.07	1809.31	1875.83	1936.59	2105.15	2438.80	2611.84
	Upholstered	M261-2U42	◆ 1635.05	1707.29	1782.95	1820.79	1854.03	1920.55	1981.31	2149.87	2483.52	2656.56

Improv Series

Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Flipper Arms

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
			A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M251-1H44	\$1479.12	\$1551.36	\$1627.02	\$1664.86	\$1698.10	\$1764.62	\$1825.38	\$1993.94	\$2110.88	\$2283.92
	Vinyl Gel	M251-1G44	1542.18	1614.42	1690.08	1727.92	1761.16	1827.68	1888.44	2057.00	2173.94	2346.98
	Upholstered	M251-1U44	1586.90	1659.14	1734.80	1772.64	1805.88	1872.40	1933.16	2101.72	2218.66	2391.70
Upholstered	Standard	M251-2H44	\$1598.37	\$1670.61	\$1746.27	\$1784.11	\$1817.35	\$1883.87	\$1944.63	\$2113.19	\$2446.84	\$2619.88
	Vinyl Gel	M251-2G44	1661.43	1733.67	1809.33	1847.17	1880.41	1946.93	2007.69	2176.25	2509.90	2682.94
	Upholstered	M251-2U44	1706.15	1778.39	1854.05	1891.89	1925.13	1991.65	2052.41	2220.97	2554.62	2727.66
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M251-1H43	\$1528.43	\$1600.67	\$1676.33	\$1714.17	\$1747.41	\$1813.93	\$1874.69	\$2043.25	\$2160.19	\$2333.23
	Vinyl Gel	M251-1G43	1591.49	1663.73	1739.39	1777.23	1810.47	1876.99	1937.75	2106.31	2223.25	2396.29
	Upholstered	M251-1U43	1636.21	1708.45	1784.11	1821.95	1855.19	1921.71	1982.47	2151.03	2267.97	2441.01
Upholstered	Standard	M251-2H43	\$1647.68	\$1719.92	\$1795.58	\$1833.42	\$1866.66	\$1933.18	\$1993.94	\$2162.50	\$2496.15	\$2669.19
	Vinyl Gel	M251-2G43	1710.74	1782.98	1858.64	1896.48	1929.72	1996.24	2057.00	2225.56	2559.21	2732.25
	Upholstered	M251-2U43	1755.46	1827.70	1903.36	1941.20	1974.44	2040.96	2101.72	2270.28	2603.93	2776.97
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M261-1H44	\$1527.27	\$1599.51	\$1675.17	\$1713.01	\$1746.25	\$1812.77	\$1873.53	\$2042.09	\$2159.03	\$2332.07
	Vinyl Gel	M261-1G44	1590.33	1662.57	1738.23	1776.07	1809.31	1875.83	1936.59	2105.15	2222.09	2395.13
	Upholstered	M261-1U44	1635.05	1707.29	1782.95	1820.79	1854.03	1920.55	1981.31	2149.87	2266.81	2439.85
Upholstered	Standard	M261-2H44	\$1646.52	\$1718.76	\$1794.42	\$1832.26	\$1865.50	\$1932.02	\$1992.78	\$2161.34	\$2494.99	\$2668.03
	Vinyl Gel	M261-2G44	1709.58	1781.82	1857.48	1895.32	1928.56	1995.08	2055.84	2224.40	2558.05	2731.09
	Upholstered	M261-2U44	1754.30	1826.54	1902.20	1940.04	1973.28	2039.80	2100.56	2269.12	2602.77	2775.81

The following options require modification of the product number.

Two-stage seat height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 3; Example: M253-1H42 (add \$95.17 list)
High arc base	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; Example: M255-1H42
Steel base - Standard height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; Example: M256-1H42
Steel base - Low height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; Example: M257-1H42
Plastic base - Low height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; Example: M254-1H42
Soft casters	To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; Example: M251-1H22
Faux Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; Example: M351-1H42
Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; Example: M151-1H42
CAL 133	To specify, add -F to the end of the product number; Example: M251-2U42-F (add \$111.22 list)
Nano-Tex	To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: M251-1H44-P (add \$36.69 list)

NOTE: CAL 133 is available on all fully upholstered models and chairs with black (TR-F) polypropylene shells backs.

CAL 133 is not available on chairs with vinyl gel arm caps.

High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book or at Haworth.com/surfaces.

Improv Series

Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms



M251-1W42

Dimensions

- SH: 16" - 21"
(406mm - 533mm)
- H: 36 1/2" - 45"
(957mm - 1143mm)
- D: 24" - 27 1/4"
(610mm - 692mm)
- W: 25"(635mm)
- SW: 19.2"(488mm)
- SD: 16" - 19"
(406mm - 483mm)
- AH: 3 3/4" - 7 3/4"
(95mm-197mm)
- AW: 25 1/2" - 29 1/4"
(647mm-743mm)

Two-stage seat height:
.7"(18mm) below
standard
1.9"(48mm) above
standard

Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Molded black vinyl.
- 3"(76mm) sliding seat pan.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Arm Adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment.
- Arm Width Adjustment: 1 1/2"(38mm) per arm in-out adjustment.
- Arm Pad Rotation: 360°.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1 1/2"(38mm) of lumbar support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Polypropylene shell: 2.13/45
Upholstered shell: 2.75/62

To Order, Specify:

- Product number.
- Fabric surface and color.
(NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)
- Trim color for shell, arms and base.

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height Adjustment												
Polypropylene	Molded Black Vinyl	M251-1W42	\$1276.16	\$1348.40	\$1424.06	\$1461.90	\$1495.14	\$1561.66	\$1622.42	\$1790.98	\$1907.92	\$2080.96
Upholstered	Molded Black Vinyl	M251-2W42	1395.41	1467.65	1543.31	1581.15	1614.39	1680.91	1741.67	1910.23	2243.88	2416.92
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock												
Polypropylene	Molded Black Vinyl	M251-1W41	\$1325.47	\$1397.71	\$1473.37	\$1511.21	\$1544.45	\$1610.97	\$1671.73	\$1840.29	\$1957.23	\$2130.27
Upholstered	Molded Black Vinyl	M251-2W41	1444.72	1516.96	1592.62	1630.46	1663.70	1730.22	1790.98	1959.54	2293.19	2466.23
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt												
Polypropylene	Molded Black Vinyl	M261-1W42	\$1324.31	\$1396.55	\$1472.21	\$1510.05	\$1543.29	\$1609.81	\$1670.57	\$1839.13	\$1956.07	\$2129.11
Upholstered	Molded Black Vinyl	M261-2W42	1443.56	1515.80	1591.46	1629.30	1662.54	1729.06	1789.82	1958.38	2292.03	2465.07
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Molded Black Vinyl	M251-1W44	\$1395.41	\$1467.65	\$1543.31	\$1581.15	\$1614.39	\$1680.91	\$1741.67	\$1910.23	\$2027.17	\$2200.21
Upholstered	Molded Black Vinyl	M251-2W44	1514.66	1586.90	1662.56	1700.40	1733.64	1800.16	1860.92	2029.48	2363.13	2536.17
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Molded Black Vinyl	M251-1W43	\$1444.72	\$1516.96	\$1592.62	\$1630.46	\$1663.70	\$1730.22	\$1790.98	\$1959.54	\$2076.48	\$2249.52
Upholstered	Molded Black Vinyl	M251-2W43	1563.97	1636.21	1711.87	1749.71	1782.95	1849.47	1910.23	2078.79	2412.44	2585.48
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Molded Black Vinyl	M261-1W44	\$1443.56	\$1515.80	\$1591.46	\$1629.30	\$1662.54	\$1729.06	\$1789.82	\$1958.38	\$2075.32	\$2248.36
Upholstered	Molded Black Vinyl	M261-2W44	1562.81	1635.05	1710.71	1748.55	1781.79	1848.31	1909.07	2077.63	2411.28	2584.32

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Two-stage seat height
- High arc base
- Steel base - Standard height
- Steel base - Low height
- Plastic base - Low height
- Soft casters
- Faux Leather upholstery
- Leather upholstery
- CAL 133
- Nano-Tex

- To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 3; **Example:** M253-1W42 (add **\$95.17** list)
- To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; **Example:** M255-1W42
- To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; **Example:** M256-1W42
- To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; **Example:** M257-1W42
- To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; **Example:** M254-1W42
- To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M251-1W22
- To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M351-1W42
- To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M151-1W42
- To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M251-2W42-F (add **\$111.22** list)
- To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M251-1W42-P (add **\$36.69** list)

NOTE: CAL 133 is available on all fully upholstered models and chairs with black (TR-F) polypropylene shells backs.

High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book or at Haworth.com/surfaces.

Improv Series

Improv H.E. High-Back Chair without Arms



M251-1042

Dimensions

SH: 16" - 21"
(406mm - 533mm)
H: 36 1/2" - 45"
(957mm-1143mm)
D: 24" - 27 1/4"
(610mm - 692mm)
W: 26 1/2"(673mm)
SW: 19.2"(488mm)
SD: 16" - 19"
(406mm - 483mm)

Two-stage seat height:
.7"(18mm) below
standard
1.9"(48mm) above
standard







Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- 3"(76mm) sliding seat pan.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic or pneumatic with two-stage seat height, see below.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1 1/2"(38mm) of lumbar support.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Polypropylene shell: 2.13/45
Upholstered shell: 2.75/62
- ◆ Available on RUSH.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
(NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)
- 3) Trim color for shell and base.

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Shells	Number	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
		A	B								
Pneumatic Height Adjustment											
Polypropylene	M251-1042 	\$ 949.38	\$1021.62	\$1097.28	\$1135.12	\$1168.36	\$1234.88	\$1295.64	\$1464.20	\$1581.14	\$1754.18
Upholstered	M251-2042 	1068.63	1140.87	1216.53	1254.37	1287.61	1354.13	1414.89	1583.45	1917.10	2090.14
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock											
Polypropylene	M251-1041 	\$ 998.69	\$1070.93	\$1146.59	\$1184.43	\$1217.67	\$1284.19	\$1344.95	\$1513.51	\$1630.45	\$1803.49
Upholstered	M251-2041 	1117.94	1190.18	1265.84	1303.68	1336.92	1403.44	1464.20	1632.76	1966.41	2139.45
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt											
Polypropylene	M261-1042 	\$ 997.53	\$1069.77	\$1145.43	\$1183.27	\$1216.51	\$1283.03	\$1343.79	\$1512.35	\$1629.29	\$1802.33
Upholstered	M261-2042 	1116.78	1189.02	1264.68	1302.52	1335.76	1402.28	1463.04	1631.60	1965.25	2138.29
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar											
Polypropylene	M251-1044	\$1068.63	\$1140.87	\$1216.53	\$1254.37	\$1287.61	\$1354.13	\$1414.89	\$1583.45	\$1700.39	\$1873.43
Upholstered	M251-2044	1187.88	1260.12	1335.78	1373.62	1406.86	1473.38	1534.14	1702.70	2036.35	2209.39
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar											
Polypropylene	M251-1043	\$1117.94	\$1190.18	\$1265.84	\$1303.68	\$1336.92	\$1403.44	\$1464.20	\$1632.76	\$1749.70	\$1922.74
Upholstered	M251-2043	1237.19	1309.43	1385.09	1422.93	1456.17	1522.69	1583.45	1752.01	2085.66	2258.70
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar											
Polypropylene	M261-1044	\$1116.78	\$1189.02	\$1264.68	\$1302.52	\$1335.76	\$1402.28	\$1463.04	\$1631.60	\$1748.54	\$1921.58
Upholstered	M261-2044	1236.03	1308.27	1383.93	1421.77	1455.01	1521.53	1582.29	1750.85	2084.50	2257.54

The following options require modification of the product number.

Two-stage seat height
High arc base
Steel base - Standard height
Steel base - Low height
Plastic base - Low height
Soft casters
Faux Leather upholstery
Leather upholstery
CAL 133
Nano-Tex

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 3; **Example:** M253-1042 (add \$95.17 list)

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; **Example:** M255-1042

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; **Example:** M256-1042

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; **Example:** M257-1042

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; **Example:** M254-1042

To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M251-1022

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M351-1042

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M151-1042

To specify, add -F to the end of the product number; **Example:** M251-2042-F (add \$111.22 list)

To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** M251-1042-P (add \$36.69 list)

NOTE: CAL 133 is available on all fully upholstered models and chairs with black (TR-F) polypropylene shells backs.

High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book or at Haworth.com/surfaces.

Improv Series

Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Task Arms



M231-1442

Dimensions

SH: 16" - 21"
(406mm - 533mm)
H: 34" - 42 1/2"
(864mm - 1080mm)
D: 23" - 25 1/2"
(584mm - 648mm)
W: 25"(635mm)
SW: 19.2"(488mm)
SD: 16" - 19"
(406mm - 483mm)
AH: 9 5/8"(244mm)

Two-stage seat height:
.7"(18mm) below
standard
1.9"(48mm) above
standard

Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters.
- 3"(76mm) sliding seat pan.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1 1/2"(38mm) of lumbar support.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Polypropylene shell: 1.50/39
Upholstered shell: 2.25/45
- Available on RUSH with hard casters.

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
(NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 155.)
- 3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade A	Fabric Grade B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height Adjustment												
Polypropylene	Standard	M231-1442 ■	\$ 968.88	\$1041.12	\$1116.78	\$1154.62	\$1187.86	\$1254.38	\$1315.14	\$1483.70	\$1600.64	\$1773.68
	Upholstered	M231-1542 ■	1018.19	1090.43	1166.09	1203.93	1237.17	1303.69	1364.45	1533.01	1649.95	1822.99
	Soft Black Vinyl	M231-1642 ■	1018.19	1090.43	1166.09	1203.93	1237.17	1303.69	1364.45	1533.01	1649.95	1822.99
Upholstered	Standard	M231-2442 ■	\$1088.13	\$1160.37	\$1236.03	\$1273.87	\$1307.11	\$1373.63	\$1434.39	\$1602.95	\$1936.60	\$2109.64
	Upholstered	M231-2542 ■	1137.44	1209.68	1285.34	1323.18	1356.42	1422.94	1483.70	1652.26	1985.91	2158.95
	Soft Black Vinyl	M231-2642 ■	1137.44	1209.68	1285.34	1323.18	1356.42	1422.94	1483.70	1652.26	1985.91	2158.95
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock												
Polypropylene	Standard	M231-1441 ■	\$1018.19	\$1090.43	\$1166.09	\$1203.93	\$1237.17	\$1303.69	\$1364.45	\$1533.01	\$1649.95	\$1822.99
	Upholstered	M231-1541 ■	1067.50	1139.74	1215.40	1253.24	1286.48	1353.00	1413.76	1582.32	1699.26	1872.30
	Soft Black Vinyl	M231-1641 ■	1067.50	1139.74	1215.40	1253.24	1286.48	1353.00	1413.76	1582.32	1699.26	1872.30
Upholstered	Standard	M231-2441 ■	\$1137.44	\$1209.68	\$1285.34	\$1323.18	\$1356.42	\$1422.94	\$1483.70	\$1652.26	\$1985.91	\$2158.95
	Upholstered	M231-2541 ■	1186.75	1258.99	1334.65	1372.49	1405.73	1472.25	1533.01	1701.57	2035.22	2208.26
	Soft Black Vinyl	M231-2641 ■	1186.75	1258.99	1334.65	1372.49	1405.73	1472.25	1533.01	1701.57	2035.22	2208.26
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt												
Polypropylene	Standard	M241-1442 ■	\$1017.03	\$1089.27	\$1164.93	\$1202.77	\$1236.01	\$1302.53	\$1363.29	\$1531.85	\$1648.79	\$1821.83
	Upholstered	M241-1542 ■	1066.34	1138.58	1214.24	1252.08	1285.32	1351.84	1412.60	1581.16	1698.10	1871.14
	Soft Black Vinyl	M241-1642 ■	1066.34	1138.58	1214.24	1252.08	1285.32	1351.84	1412.60	1581.16	1698.10	1871.14
Upholstered	Standard	M241-2442 ■	\$1136.28	\$1208.52	\$1284.18	\$1322.02	\$1355.26	\$1421.78	\$1482.54	\$1651.10	\$1984.75	\$2157.79
	Upholstered	M241-2542 ■	1185.59	1257.83	1333.49	1371.33	1404.57	1471.09	1531.85	1700.41	2034.06	2207.10
	Soft Black Vinyl	M241-2642 ■	1185.59	1257.83	1333.49	1371.33	1404.57	1471.09	1531.85	1700.41	2034.06	2207.10

Improv Series

Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Task Arms

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
			A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M231-1444	\$1088.13	\$1160.37	\$1236.03	\$1273.87	\$1307.11	\$1373.63	\$1434.39	\$1602.95	\$1719.89	\$1892.93
	Upholstered	M231-1544	1137.44	1209.68	1285.34	1323.18	1356.42	1422.94	1483.70	1652.26	1769.20	1942.24
	Soft Black Vinyl	M231-1644	1137.44	1209.68	1285.34	1323.18	1356.42	1422.94	1483.70	1652.26	1769.20	1942.24
Upholstered	Standard	M231-2444	\$1207.38	\$1279.62	\$1355.28	\$1393.12	\$1426.36	\$1492.88	\$1553.64	\$1722.20	\$2055.85	\$2228.89
	Upholstered	M231-2544	1256.69	1328.93	1404.59	1442.43	1475.67	1542.19	1602.95	1771.51	2105.16	2278.20
	Soft Black Vinyl	M231-2644	1256.69	1328.93	1404.59	1442.43	1475.67	1542.19	1602.95	1771.51	2105.16	2278.20
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M231-1443	\$1137.44	\$1209.68	\$1285.34	\$1323.18	\$1356.42	\$1422.94	\$1483.70	\$1652.26	\$1769.20	\$1942.24
	Upholstered	M231-1543	1186.75	1258.99	1334.65	1372.49	1405.73	1472.25	1533.01	1701.57	1818.51	1991.55
	Soft Black Vinyl	M231-1643	1186.75	1258.99	1334.65	1372.49	1405.73	1472.25	1533.01	1701.57	1818.51	1991.55
Upholstered	Standard	M231-2443	\$1256.69	\$1328.93	\$1404.59	\$1442.43	\$1475.67	\$1542.19	\$1602.95	\$1771.51	\$2105.16	\$2278.20
	Upholstered	M231-2543	1306.00	1378.24	1453.90	1491.74	1524.98	1591.50	1652.26	1820.82	2154.47	2327.51
	Soft Black Vinyl	M231-2643	1306.00	1378.24	1453.90	1491.74	1524.98	1591.50	1652.26	1820.82	2154.47	2327.51
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M241-1444	\$1136.28	\$1208.52	\$1284.18	\$1322.02	\$1355.26	\$1421.78	\$1482.54	\$1651.10	\$1768.04	\$1941.08
	Upholstered	M241-1544	1185.59	1257.83	1333.49	1371.33	1404.57	1471.09	1531.85	1700.41	1817.35	1990.39
	Soft Black Vinyl	M241-1644	1185.59	1257.83	1333.49	1371.33	1404.57	1471.09	1531.85	1700.41	1817.35	1990.39
Upholstered	Standard	M241-2444	\$1255.53	\$1327.77	\$1403.43	\$1441.27	\$1474.51	\$1541.03	\$1601.79	\$1770.35	\$2104.00	\$2277.04
	Upholstered	M241-2544	1304.84	1377.08	1452.74	1490.58	1523.82	1590.34	1651.10	1819.66	2153.31	2326.35
	Soft Black Vinyl	M241-2644	1304.84	1377.08	1452.74	1490.58	1523.82	1590.34	1651.10	1819.66	2153.31	2326.35

The following options require modification of the product number.

Low-position seat height - Plastic
 Two-stage seat height- HAB
 High arc base
 Steel base - Standard height
 Steel base - Low height
 Soft casters
 Faux Leather upholstery
 Leather upholstery
 CAL 133
 Nano-Tex

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; **Example:** M234-1442
 To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 3; **Example:** M233-1442 (add **\$95.17** list)
 To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; **Example:** M235-1442
 To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; **Example:** M236-1442
 To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; **Example:** M237-1442
 To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M231-1422
 To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M331-1442
 To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M131-1442
 To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M231-2542-**F** (add **\$111.22** list)
 To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M231-1444-**P** (add **\$36.69** list)

NOTE: CAL 133 is available on all fully upholstered models and chairs with black (TR-F) polypropylene shells backs.

High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book or at Haworth.com/surfaces.

Improv Series

Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms



M231-1742

Dimensions

SH: 16" - 21"
(406mm - 533mm)
H: 34" - 42 1/2"
(864mm - 1080mm)
D: 23" - 25 1/2"
(584mm - 648mm)
W: 25"(635mm)
SW: 19.2"(488mm)
SD: 16" - 19"
(406mm - 483mm)
AH: 4.6" - 8.4"
(117mm-213mm)

Two-stage seat height:
.7"(18mm) below
standard
1.9"(48mm) above
standard

Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters.
- 3"(76mm) sliding seat pan.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Arm Adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1 1/2"(38mm) of lumbar support.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Polypropylene shell: 1.50/39
Upholstered shell: 2.25/45
- ◆ Available on RUSH with hard casters.

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
(NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 157.)
- 3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height Adjustment												
Polypropylene	Standard	M231-1742 ◆	\$1072.07	\$1144.31	\$1219.97	\$1257.81	\$1291.05	\$1357.57	\$1418.33	\$1586.89	\$1703.83	\$1876.87
	Upholstered	M231-1842 ◆	1121.38	1193.62	1269.28	1307.12	1340.36	1406.88	1467.64	1636.20	1753.14	1926.18
	Soft Black Vinyl	M231-1942 ◆	1121.38	1193.62	1269.28	1307.12	1340.36	1406.88	1467.64	1636.20	1753.14	1926.18
Upholstered	Standard	M231-2742 ◆	\$1191.32	\$1263.56	\$1339.22	\$1377.06	\$1410.30	\$1476.82	\$1537.58	\$1706.14	\$2039.79	\$2212.83
	Upholstered	M231-2842 ◆	1240.63	1312.87	1388.53	1426.37	1459.61	1526.13	1586.89	1755.45	2089.10	2262.14
	Soft Black Vinyl	M231-2942 ◆	1240.63	1312.87	1388.53	1426.37	1459.61	1526.13	1586.89	1755.45	2089.10	2262.14
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock												
Polypropylene	Standard	M231-1741 ◆	\$1121.38	\$1193.62	\$1269.28	\$1307.12	\$1340.36	\$1406.88	\$1467.64	\$1636.20	\$1753.14	\$1926.18
	Upholstered	M231-1841 ◆	1170.69	1242.93	1318.59	1356.43	1456.19	1516.95	1516.95	1685.51	1802.45	1975.49
	Soft Black Vinyl	M231-1941 ◆	1170.69	1242.93	1318.59	1356.43	1389.67	1456.19	1516.95	1685.51	1802.45	1975.49
Upholstered	Standard	M231-2741 ◆	\$1240.63	\$1312.87	\$1388.53	\$1426.37	\$1459.61	\$1526.13	\$1586.89	\$1755.45	\$2089.10	\$2262.14
	Upholstered	M231-2841 ◆	1289.94	1362.18	1437.84	1475.68	1508.92	1575.44	1636.20	1804.76	2138.41	2311.45
	Soft Black Vinyl	M231-2941 ◆	1289.94	1362.18	1437.84	1475.68	1508.92	1575.44	1636.20	1804.76	2138.41	2311.45
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt												
Polypropylene	Standard	M241-1742 ◆	\$1120.22	\$1192.46	\$1268.12	\$1305.96	\$1339.20	\$1405.72	\$1466.48	\$1635.04	\$1751.98	\$1925.02
	Upholstered	M241-1842 ◆	1169.53	1241.77	1317.43	1355.27	1388.51	1455.03	1515.79	1684.35	1801.29	1974.33
	Soft Black Vinyl	M241-1942 ◆	1169.53	1241.77	1317.43	1355.27	1388.51	1455.03	1515.79	1684.35	1801.29	1974.33
Upholstered	Standard	M241-2742 ◆	\$1239.47	\$1311.71	\$1387.37	\$1425.21	\$1458.45	\$1524.97	\$1585.73	\$1754.29	\$2087.94	\$2260.98
	Upholstered	M241-2842 ◆	1288.78	1361.02	1436.68	1474.52	1507.76	1574.28	1635.04	1803.60	2137.25	2310.29
	Soft Black Vinyl	M241-2942 ◆	1288.78	1361.02	1436.68	1474.52	1507.76	1574.28	1635.04	1803.60	2137.25	2310.29

Improv Series

Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
			A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M231-1744	\$1191.32	\$1263.56	\$1339.22	\$1377.06	\$1410.30	\$1476.82	\$1537.58	\$1706.14	\$1823.08	\$1996.12
	Upholstered	M231-1844	1240.63	1312.87	1388.53	1426.37	1459.61	1526.13	1586.89	1755.45	1872.39	2045.43
	Soft Black Vinyl	M231-1944	1240.63	1312.87	1388.53	1426.37	1459.61	1526.13	1586.89	1755.45	1872.39	2045.43
Upholstered	Standard	M231-2744	\$1310.57	\$1382.81	\$1458.47	\$1496.31	\$1529.55	\$1596.07	\$1656.83	\$1825.39	\$2159.04	\$2332.08
	Upholstered	M231-2844	1359.88	1432.12	1507.78	1545.62	1578.86	1645.38	1706.14	1874.70	2208.35	2381.39
	Soft Black Vinyl	M231-2944	1359.88	1432.12	1507.78	1545.62	1578.86	1645.38	1706.14	1874.70	2208.35	2381.39
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M231-1743	\$1240.63	\$1312.87	\$1388.53	\$1426.37	\$1459.61	\$1526.13	\$1586.89	\$1755.45	\$1872.39	\$2045.43
	Upholstered	M231-1843	1289.94	1362.18	1437.84	1475.68	1508.92	1575.44	1636.20	1804.76	1921.70	2094.74
	Soft Black Vinyl	M231-1943	1289.94	1362.18	1437.84	1475.68	1508.92	1575.44	1636.20	1804.76	1921.70	2094.74
Upholstered	Standard	M231-2743	\$1359.88	\$1432.12	\$1507.78	\$1545.62	\$1578.86	\$1645.38	\$1706.14	\$1874.70	\$2208.35	\$2381.39
	Upholstered	M231-2843	1409.19	1481.43	1557.09	1594.93	1628.17	1694.69	1755.45	1924.01	2257.66	2430.70
	Soft Black Vinyl	M231-2943	1409.19	1481.43	1557.09	1594.93	1628.17	1694.69	1755.45	1924.01	2257.66	2430.70
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M241-1744	\$1239.47	\$1311.71	\$1387.37	\$1425.21	\$1458.45	\$1524.97	\$1585.73	\$1754.29	\$1871.23	\$2044.27
	Upholstered	M241-1844	1288.78	1361.02	1436.68	1474.52	1507.76	1574.28	1635.04	1803.60	1920.54	2093.58
	Soft Black Vinyl	M241-1944	1288.78	1361.02	1436.68	1474.52	1507.76	1574.28	1635.04	1803.60	1920.54	2093.58
Upholstered	Standard	M241-2744	\$1358.72	\$1430.96	\$1506.62	\$1544.46	\$1577.70	\$1644.22	\$1704.98	\$1873.54	\$2207.19	\$2380.23
	Upholstered	M241-2844	1408.03	1480.27	1555.93	1593.77	1627.01	1693.53	1754.29	1922.85	2256.50	2429.54
	Soft Black Vinyl	M241-2944	1408.03	1480.27	1555.93	1593.77	1627.01	1693.53	1754.29	1922.85	2256.50	2429.54

The following options require modification of the product number.

Low-position seat height - Plastic
 Two-stage seat height- HAB
 High arc base
 Steel base - Standard height
 Steel base - Low height
 Soft casters
 Faux Leather upholstery
 Leather upholstery
 CAL 133
 Nano-Tex

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; **Example:** M234-1742
 To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 3; **Example:** M233-1742 (add \$95.17 list)
 To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; **Example:** M235-1742
 To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; **Example:** M236-1742
 To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; **Example:** M237-1742
 To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M231-1722
 To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M331-1742
 To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M131-1742
 To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M231-2842-F (add \$111.22 list)
 To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M231-1744-P (add \$36.69 list)

NOTE: CAL 133 is available on all fully upholstered models and chairs with black (TR-F) polypropylene shells backs.

High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book or at Haworth.com/surfaces.

Improv Series

Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Flipper Arms



M231-1H42

NOTE:
M241-1G42 offers the best value package of options for this model.

Dimensions

SH: 16" - 21"
(406mm - 533mm)
H: 34" - 42 1/2"
(864mm-1080mm)
D: 23" - 25 1/2"
(584mm - 648mm)
W: 26 1/2"(673mm)
SW: 19.2"(488mm)
SD: 16" - 19"
(406mm - 483mm)
AH: 6.2" - 11.3"
(157mm-287mm)

Two-stage seat height:
.7"(18mm) below
standard
1.9"(48mm) above
standard

Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or black vinyl gel arm caps.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- 3"(76mm) Sliding seat pan.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Arm Adjustment: 5"(127mm) height adjustment.
- Arm Pad Rotation: 360°.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1 1/2"(38mm) of lumbar support.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Polypropylene shell: 1.50/39
Upholstered shell: 2.25/45
- Available on RUSH with hard casters.

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
(NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 159.)
- 3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height Adjustment													
Polypropylene	Standard	M231-1H42	■	\$1283.05	\$1355.29	\$1430.95	\$1468.79	\$1502.03	\$1568.55	\$1629.31	\$1797.87	\$1914.81	\$2087.85
	Vinyl Gel	M231-1G42	■	1346.11	1418.35	1494.01	1531.85	1565.09	1631.61	1692.37	1860.93	1977.87	2150.91
	Upholstered	M231-1U42	■	1390.83	1463.07	1538.73	1576.57	1609.81	1676.33	1737.09	1905.65	2022.59	2195.63
Upholstered	Standard	M231-2H42	■	\$1402.30	\$1474.54	\$1550.20	\$1588.04	\$1621.28	\$1687.80	\$1748.56	\$1917.12	\$2250.77	\$2423.81
	Vinyl Gel	M231-2G42	■	1465.36	1537.60	1613.26	1651.10	1684.34	1750.86	1811.62	1980.18	2313.83	2486.87
	Upholstered	M231-2U42	■	1510.08	1582.32	1657.98	1695.82	1729.06	1795.58	1856.34	2024.90	2358.55	2531.59
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock													
Polypropylene	Standard	M231-1H41	■	\$1332.36	\$1404.60	\$1480.26	\$1518.10	\$1551.34	\$1617.86	\$1678.62	\$1847.18	\$1964.12	\$2137.16
	Vinyl Gel	M231-1G41	■	1395.42	1467.66	1543.32	1581.16	1614.40	1680.92	1741.68	1910.24	2027.18	2200.22
	Upholstered	M231-1U41	■	1440.14	1512.38	1588.04	1625.88	1659.12	1725.64	1786.40	1954.96	2071.90	2244.94
Upholstered	Standard	M231-2H41	■	\$1451.61	\$1523.85	\$1599.51	\$1637.35	\$1670.59	\$1737.11	\$1797.87	\$1966.43	\$2300.08	\$2473.12
	Vinyl Gel	M231-2G41	■	1514.67	1586.91	1662.57	1700.41	1733.65	1800.17	1860.93	2029.49	2363.14	2536.18
	Upholstered	M231-2U41	■	1559.39	1631.63	1707.29	1745.13	1778.37	1844.89	1905.65	2074.21	2407.86	2580.90
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt													
Polypropylene	Standard	M241-1H42	■	\$1331.20	\$1403.44	\$1479.10	\$1516.94	\$1550.18	\$1616.70	\$1677.46	\$1846.02	\$1962.96	\$2136.00
	Vinyl Gel	M241-1G42	■	1394.26	1466.50	1542.16	1580.00	1613.24	1679.76	1740.52	1909.08	2026.02	2199.06
	Upholstered	M241-1U42	■	1438.98	1511.22	1586.88	1624.72	1657.96	1724.48	1785.24	1953.80	2070.74	2243.78
Upholstered	Standard	M241-2H42	■	\$1450.45	\$1522.69	\$1598.35	\$1636.19	\$1669.43	\$1735.95	\$1796.71	\$1965.27	\$2298.92	\$2471.96
	Vinyl Gel	M241-2G42	■	1513.51	1585.75	1661.41	1699.25	1732.49	1799.01	1859.77	2028.33	2361.98	2535.02
	Upholstered	M241-2U42	■	1558.23	1630.47	1706.13	1743.97	1777.21	1843.73	1904.49	2073.05	2406.70	2579.74

Improv Series

Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Flipper Arms

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
			A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M231-1H44	\$1402.30	\$1474.54	\$1550.20	\$1588.04	\$1621.28	\$1687.80	\$1748.56	\$1917.12	\$2034.06	\$2207.10
	Vinyl Gel	M231-1G44	1465.36	1537.60	1613.26	1651.10	1684.34	1750.86	1811.62	1980.18	2097.12	2270.16
	Upholstered	M231-1U44	1510.08	1582.32	1657.98	1695.82	1729.06	1795.58	1856.34	2024.90	2141.84	2314.88
Upholstered	Standard	M231-2H44	\$1521.55	\$1593.79	\$1669.45	\$1707.29	\$1740.53	\$1807.05	\$1867.81	\$2036.37	\$2370.02	\$2543.06
	Vinyl Gel	M231-2G44	1584.61	1656.85	1732.51	1770.35	1803.59	1870.11	1930.87	2099.43	2433.08	2606.12
	Upholstered	M231-2U44	1629.33	1701.57	1777.23	1815.07	1848.31	1914.83	1975.59	2144.15	2477.80	2650.84
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M231-1H43	\$1451.61	\$1523.85	\$1599.51	\$1637.35	\$1670.59	\$1737.11	\$1797.87	\$1966.43	\$2083.37	\$2256.41
	Vinyl Gel	M231-1G43	1514.67	1586.91	1662.57	1700.41	1733.65	1800.17	1860.93	2029.49	2146.43	2319.47
	Upholstered	M231-1U43	1559.39	1631.63	1707.29	1745.13	1778.37	1844.89	1905.65	2074.21	2191.15	2364.19
Upholstered	Standard	M231-2H43	\$1570.86	\$1643.10	\$1718.76	\$1756.60	\$1789.84	\$1856.36	\$1917.12	\$2085.68	\$2419.33	\$2592.37
	Vinyl Gel	M231-2G43	1633.92	1706.16	1781.82	1819.66	1852.90	1919.42	1980.18	2148.74	2482.39	2655.43
	Upholstered	M231-2U43	1678.64	1750.88	1826.54	1864.38	1897.62	1964.14	2024.90	2193.46	2527.11	2700.15
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M241-1H44	\$1450.45	\$1522.69	\$1598.35	\$1636.19	\$1669.43	\$1735.95	\$1796.71	\$1965.27	\$2082.21	\$2255.25
	Vinyl Gel	M241-1G44	1513.51	1585.75	1661.41	1699.25	1732.49	1799.01	1859.77	2028.33	2145.27	2318.31
	Upholstered	M241-1U44	1558.23	1630.47	1706.13	1743.97	1777.21	1843.73	1904.49	2073.05	2189.99	2363.03
Upholstered	Standard	M241-2H44	\$1569.70	\$1641.94	\$1717.60	\$1755.44	\$1788.68	\$1855.20	\$1915.96	\$2084.52	\$2418.17	\$2591.21
	Vinyl Gel	M241-2G44	1632.76	1705.00	1780.66	1818.50	1851.74	1918.26	1979.02	2147.58	2481.23	2654.27
	Upholstered	M241-2U44	1677.48	1749.72	1825.38	1863.22	1896.46	1962.98	2023.74	2192.30	2525.95	2698.99

The following options require modification of the product number.

Low-position seat height - Plastic
 Two-stage seat height- HAB
 High arc base
 Steel base - Standard height
 Steel base - Low height
 Soft casters
 Faux Leather upholstery
 Leather upholstery
 CAL 133
 Nano-Tex

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; **Example:** M234-1H42
 To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 3; **Example:** M233-1H42 (add **\$95.17** list)
 To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; **Example:** M235-1H42
 To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; **Example:** M236-1H42
 To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; **Example:** M237-1H42
 To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M231-1H22
 To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M331-1H42
 To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M131-1H42
 To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M231-1H42-F (add **\$111.22** list)
 To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M231-1H44-P (add **\$36.69** list)

NOTE: CAL 133 is available on all fully upholstered models and chairs with black (TR-F) polypropylene shells backs.

CAL 133 is not available on chairs with vinyl gel arm caps.

High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book or at Haworth.com/surfaces.

Improv Series

Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms



M231-1W42

Dimensions	Features	To Order, Specify:
SH: 16" - 21" (406mm - 533mm)	• Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.	1) Product number.
H: 34" - 42 1/2" (864mm - 1080mm)	• Arms: Molded black vinyl.	2) Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)
D: 23" - 25 1/2" (584mm - 648mm)	• 3"(76mm) Sliding seat pan.	3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.
W: 25"(635mm)	• Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.	
SW: 19.2"(488mm)	• Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.	
SD: 16" - 19" (406mm - 483mm)	• Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.	
AH: 3 3/4" - 7 3/4" (95mm-197mm)	• Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.	
AW: 25 1/2" - 29 1/4" (648mm-743mm)	• Arm Adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment.	
Two-stage seat height: .7"(18mm) below standard 1.9"(48mm) above standard	• Arm Width Adjustment: 1 1/2"(38mm) each arm in-out adjustment.	
	• Arm Pad Rotation: 360°.	
	• Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.	
	• Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.	
	• Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.	
	• Tilt tension.	
	• Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1 1/2"(38mm) of lumbar support.	
	• COM yardage / COL square footage: Polypropylene shell: 1.50/39 Upholstered shell: 2.25/45	
	* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.	

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height Adjustment												
Polypropylene	Molded Black Vinyl	M231-1W42	\$1199.34	\$1271.58	\$1347.24	\$1385.08	\$1418.32	\$1484.84	\$1545.60	\$1714.16	\$1831.10	\$2004.14
Upholstered	Molded Black Vinyl	M231-2W42	1318.59	1390.83	1466.49	1504.33	1537.57	1604.09	1664.85	1833.41	2167.06	2340.10
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock												
Polypropylene	Molded Black Vinyl	M231-1W41	\$1248.65	\$1320.89	\$1396.55	\$1434.39	\$1467.63	\$1534.15	\$1594.91	\$1763.47	\$1880.41	\$2053.45
Upholstered	Molded Black Vinyl	M231-2W41	1367.90	1440.14	1515.80	1553.64	1586.88	1653.40	1714.16	1882.72	2216.37	2389.41
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt												
Polypropylene	Molded Black Vinyl	M241-1W42	\$1247.49	\$1319.73	\$1395.39	\$1433.23	\$1466.47	\$1532.99	\$1593.75	\$1762.31	\$1879.25	\$2052.29
Upholstered	Molded Black Vinyl	M241-2W42	1366.74	1438.98	1514.64	1552.48	1585.72	1652.24	1713.00	1881.56	2215.21	2388.25
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Molded Black Vinyl	M231-1W44	\$1318.59	\$1390.83	\$1466.49	\$1504.33	\$1537.57	\$1604.09	\$1664.85	\$1833.41	\$1950.35	\$2123.39
Upholstered	Molded Black Vinyl	M231-2W44	1437.84	1510.08	1585.74	1623.58	1656.82	1723.34	1784.10	1952.66	2286.31	2459.35
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Molded Black Vinyl	M231-1W43	\$1367.90	\$1440.14	\$1515.80	\$1553.64	\$1586.88	\$1653.40	\$1714.16	\$1882.72	\$1999.66	\$2172.70
Upholstered	Molded Black Vinyl	M231-2W43	1487.15	1559.39	1635.05	1672.89	1706.13	1772.65	1833.41	2001.97	2335.62	2508.66
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Molded Black Vinyl	M241-1W44	\$1366.74	\$1438.98	\$1514.64	\$1552.48	\$1585.72	\$1652.24	\$1713.00	\$1881.56	\$1998.50	\$2171.54
Upholstered	Molded Black Vinyl	M241-2W44	1485.99	1558.23	1633.89	1671.73	1704.97	1771.49	1832.25	2000.81	2334.46	2507.50

The following options require modification of the product number.

Low-position seat height - Plastic	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; Example: M234-1W42
Two-stage seat height- HAB	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 3; Example: M233-1W42 (add \$95.17 list)
High arc base	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; Example: M235-1W42
Steel base - Standard height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; Example: M236-1W42
Steel base - Low height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; Example: M237-1W42
Soft casters	To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; Example: M231-1W22
Faux Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; Example: M331-1W42
Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; Example: M131-1W42
CAL 133	To specify, add -F to the end of the product number; Example: M231-2W42-F (add \$111.22 list)
Nano-Tex	To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: M231-1W42-P (add \$36.69 list)

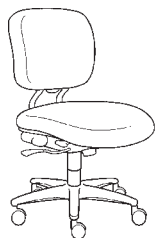
NOTE: CAL 133 is available on all fully upholstered models and chairs with black (TR-F) polypropylene shells backs.

High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book or at Haworth.com/surfaces.

Improv Series

Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair without Arms



M231-1042

Dimensions

SH: 16" - 21"
(406mm - 533mm)
H: 34" - 42 1/2"
(864mm - 1080mm)
D: 23" - 25 1/2"
(584mm - 648mm)
W: 26 1/2"(673mm)
SW: 19.2"(488mm)
SD: 16" - 19"
(406mm - 483mm)

Two-stage seat height:
.7"(18mm) below
standard
1.9"(48mm) above
standard

Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- 3"(76mm) Sliding seat pan.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar models available: additional 1 1/2"(38mm) of lumbar support.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Polypropylene shell: 1.50/39
Upholstered shell: 2.25/45
- Available on RUSH with hard casters.

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
(NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)
- 3) Trim color for shell and base.

Shells	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height Adjustment											
Polypropylene	M231-1042 ■	\$ 872.56	\$ 944.80	\$1020.46	\$1058.30	\$1091.54	\$1158.06	\$1218.82	\$1387.38	\$1504.32	\$1677.36
Upholstered	M231-2042 ■	991.81	1064.05	1139.71	1177.55	1210.79	1277.31	1338.07	1506.63	1840.28	2013.32
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock											
Polypropylene	M231-1041 ■	\$ 921.87	\$ 994.11	\$1069.77	\$1107.61	\$1140.85	\$1207.37	\$1268.13	\$1436.69	\$1553.63	\$1726.67
Upholstered	M231-2041 ■	1041.12	1113.36	1189.02	1226.86	1260.10	1326.62	1387.38	1555.94	1889.59	2062.63
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt											
Polypropylene	M241-1042 ■	\$ 920.71	\$ 992.95	\$1068.61	\$1106.45	\$1139.69	\$1206.21	\$1266.97	\$1435.53	\$1552.47	\$1725.51
Upholstered	M241-2042 ■	1039.96	1112.20	1187.86	1225.70	1258.94	1325.46	1386.22	1554.78	1888.43	2061.47
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Lumbar											
Polypropylene	M231-1044	\$ 991.81	\$1064.05	\$1139.71	\$1177.55	\$1210.79	\$1277.31	\$1338.07	\$1506.63	\$1623.57	\$1796.61
Upholstered	M231-2044	1111.06	1183.30	1258.96	1296.80	1330.04	1396.56	1457.32	1625.88	1959.53	2132.57
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar											
Polypropylene	M231-1043	\$1041.12	\$1113.36	\$1189.02	\$1226.86	\$1260.10	\$1326.62	\$1387.38	\$1555.94	\$1672.88	\$1845.92
Upholstered	M231-2043	1160.37	1232.61	1308.27	1346.11	1379.35	1445.87	1506.63	1675.19	2008.84	2181.88
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar											
Polypropylene	M241-1044	\$1039.96	\$1112.20	\$1187.86	\$1225.70	\$1258.94	\$1325.46	\$1386.22	\$1554.78	\$1671.72	\$1844.76
Upholstered	M241-2044	1159.21	1231.45	1307.11	1344.95	1378.19	1444.71	1505.47	1674.03	2007.68	2180.72

The following options require modification of the product number.

Low-position seat height - Plastic
Two-stage seat height- HAB
High arc base
Steel base - Standard height
Steel base - Low height
Soft casters
Faux Leather upholstery
Leather upholstery
CAL 133
Nano-Tex

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; **Example:** M234-1042
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 3; **Example:** M233-1042 (add \$95.17 list)
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; **Example:** M235-1042
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; **Example:** M236-1042
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; **Example:** M237-1042
To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M231-1022
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M331-1042
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M131-1042
To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M231-2042-F (add \$111.22 list)
To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M231-1042-P (add \$36.69 list)

NOTE: CAL 133 is available on all fully upholstered models and chairs with black (TR-F) polypropylene shells backs.

High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book or at Haworth.com/surfaces.

Improv Series

Improv H.E. Stool with Task Arms



M2E1-1442

Dimensions

SH: 24" - 32"
(610mm - 813mm)
H: 42" - 54"
(1067mm - 1372mm)
D: 23" - 25 1/2"
(584mm - 648mm)
W: 25" (635mm)
SW: 19.2" (488mm)
SD: 18" (459mm)
AH: 9.6" (244mm)

Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters or glides.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1 1/2" (38mm) of lumbar support.
- Forward tilt not available on stools.
- Seat pan can be manually adjusted 3" (76mm).
Foot ring adjustment: 6 1/2" - 15" (165mm - 381mm).
- Foot ring available in chrome only; ring support black only; base cover will match trim color.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Polypropylene shell: 1.75/39
Upholstered shell: 2.25/45

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
(NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 163.)
- 3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
			A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Pneumatic Height Adjustment												
Polypropylene	Standard	M2E1-1442	\$1487.14	\$1559.38	\$1635.04	\$1672.88	\$1706.12	\$1772.64	\$1833.40	\$2001.96	\$2118.90	\$2291.94
	Upholstered	M2E1-1542	1536.45	1608.69	1684.35	1722.19	1755.43	1821.95	1882.71	2051.27	2168.21	2341.25
	Soft Black Vinyl	M2E1-1642	1536.45	1608.69	1684.35	1722.19	1755.43	1821.95	1882.71	2051.27	2168.21	2341.25
Upholstered	Standard	M2E1-2442	\$1606.39	\$1678.63	\$1754.29	\$1792.13	\$1825.37	\$1891.89	\$1952.65	\$2121.21	\$2454.86	\$2627.90
	Upholstered	M2E1-2542	1655.70	1727.94	1803.60	1841.44	1874.68	1941.20	2001.96	2170.52	2504.17	2677.21
	Soft Black Vinyl	M2E1-2642	1655.70	1727.94	1803.60	1841.44	1874.68	1941.20	2001.96	2170.52	2504.17	2677.21
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock												
Polypropylene	Standard	M2E1-1441	\$1536.45	\$1608.69	\$1684.35	\$1722.19	\$1755.43	\$1821.95	\$1882.71	\$2051.27	\$2168.21	\$2341.25
	Upholstered	M2E1-1541	1585.76	1658.00	1733.66	1771.50	1804.74	1871.26	1932.02	2100.58	2217.52	2390.56
	Soft Black Vinyl	M2E1-1641	1585.76	1658.00	1733.66	1771.50	1804.74	1871.26	1932.02	2100.58	2217.52	2390.56
Upholstered	Standard	M2E1-2441	\$1655.70	\$1727.94	\$1803.60	\$1841.44	\$1874.68	\$1941.20	\$2001.96	\$2170.52	\$2504.17	\$2677.21
	Upholstered	M2E1-2541	1705.01	1777.25	1852.91	1890.75	1923.99	1990.51	2051.27	2219.83	2553.48	2726.52
	Soft Black Vinyl	M2E1-2641	1705.01	1777.25	1852.91	1890.75	1923.99	1990.51	2051.27	2219.83	2553.48	2726.52

Improv Series

Improv H.E. Stool with Task Arms

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
			A	B								
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M2E1-1444	\$1606.39	\$1678.63	\$1754.29	\$1792.13	\$1825.37	\$1891.89	\$1952.65	\$2121.21	\$2238.15	\$2411.19
	Upholstered	M2E1-1544	1655.70	1727.94	1803.60	1841.44	1874.68	1941.20	2001.96	2170.52	2287.46	2460.50
	Soft Black Vinyl	M2E1-1644	1655.70	1727.94	1803.60	1841.44	1874.68	1941.20	2001.96	2170.52	2287.46	2460.50
Upholstered	Standard	M2E1-2444	\$1725.64	\$1797.88	\$1873.54	\$1911.38	\$1944.62	\$2011.14	\$2071.90	\$2240.46	\$2574.11	\$2747.15
	Upholstered	M2E1-2544	1774.95	1847.19	1922.85	1960.69	1993.93	2060.45	2121.21	2289.77	2623.42	2796.46
	Soft Black Vinyl	M2E1-2644	1774.95	1847.19	1922.85	1960.69	1993.93	2060.45	2121.21	2289.77	2623.42	2796.46
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M2E1-1443	\$1655.70	\$1727.94	\$1803.60	\$1841.44	\$1874.68	\$1941.20	\$2001.96	\$2170.52	\$2287.46	\$2460.50
	Upholstered	M2E1-1543	1705.01	1777.25	1852.91	1890.75	1923.99	1990.51	2051.27	2219.83	2336.77	2509.81
	Soft Black Vinyl	M2E1-1643	1705.01	1777.25	1852.91	1890.75	1923.99	1990.51	2051.27	2219.83	2336.77	2509.81
Upholstered	Standard	M2E1-2443	\$1774.95	\$1847.19	\$1922.85	\$1960.69	\$1993.93	\$2060.45	\$2121.21	\$2289.77	\$2623.42	\$2796.46
	Upholstered	M2E1-2543	1824.26	1896.50	1972.16	2010.00	2043.24	2109.76	2170.52	2339.08	2672.73	2845.77
	Soft Black Vinyl	M2E1-2643	1824.26	1896.50	1972.16	2010.00	2043.24	2109.76	2170.52	2339.08	2672.73	2845.77

The following options require modification of the product number.

Glides

To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 0; **Example:** M2E1-1402

Soft casters

To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M2E1-1422

Faux Leather upholstery

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M3E1-1442

Leather upholstery

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M1E1-1442

CAL 133

To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M2E1-2542-F (add \$111.22 list)

Nano-Tex

To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M2E1-1444-P (add \$36.69 list)

NOTE: CAL 133 is available on all fully upholstered models and chairs with black (TR-F) polypropylene shells backs.

For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book or at Haworth.com/surfaces.

Improv Series

Improv H.E. Stool with Height Adjustable Task Arms



M2E1-1742

Dimensions

SH: 24" - 32"
(610mm - 813mm)
H: 42" - 54"
(1067mm - 1372mm)
D: 23" - 25 1/2"
(584mm - 648mm)
W: 25"(635mm)
SW: 19.2"(488mm)
SD: 18"(458mm)
AH: 6.9" - 10.8"
(175mm - 274mm)

Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters or glides.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic
- Arm Adjustment: 5"(127mm) height adjustment.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1 1/2"(38mm) of lumbar support.
- Forward tilt not available on stools.
- Seat pan can be manually adjusted 3"(76mm).
- Foot ring adjustment: 6 1/2" - 15" (165mm - 381mm).
- Foot ring available in chrome only; ring support black only; base cover will match trim color.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Polypropylene shell: 1.75/39
Upholstered shell: 2.25/45

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
(NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 165.)
- 3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
A	B											
Pneumatic Height Adjustment												
Polypropylene	Standard	M2E1-1742	\$1590.33	\$1662.57	\$1738.23	\$1776.07	\$1809.31	\$1875.83	\$1936.59	\$2105.15	\$2222.09	\$2395.13
	Upholstered	M2E1-1842	1639.64	1711.88	1787.54	1825.38	1858.62	1925.14	1985.90	2154.46	2271.40	2444.44
	Soft Black Vinyl	M2E1-1942	1639.64	1711.88	1787.54	1825.38	1858.62	1925.14	1985.90	2154.46	2271.40	2444.44
Upholstered	Standard	M2E1-2742	\$1709.58	\$1781.82	\$1857.48	\$1895.32	\$1928.56	\$1995.08	\$2055.84	\$2224.40	\$2558.05	\$2731.09
	Upholstered	M2E1-2842	1758.89	1831.13	1906.79	1944.63	1977.87	2044.39	2105.15	2273.71	2607.36	2780.40
	Soft Black Vinyl	M2E1-2942	1758.89	1831.13	1906.79	1944.63	1977.87	2044.39	2105.15	2273.71	2607.36	2780.40
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock												
Polypropylene	Standard	M2E1-1741	\$1639.64	\$1711.88	\$1787.54	\$1825.38	\$1858.62	\$1925.14	\$1985.90	\$2154.46	\$2271.40	\$2444.44
	Upholstered	M2E1-1841	1688.95	1761.19	1836.85	1874.69	1907.93	1974.45	2035.21	2203.77	2320.71	2493.75
	Soft Black Vinyl	M2E1-1941	1688.95	1761.19	1836.85	1874.69	1907.93	1974.45	2035.21	2203.77	2320.71	2493.75
Upholstered	Standard	M2E1-2741	\$1758.89	\$1831.13	\$1906.79	\$1944.63	\$1977.87	\$2044.39	\$2105.15	\$2273.71	\$2607.36	\$2780.40
	Upholstered	M2E1-2841	1808.20	1880.44	1956.10	1993.94	2027.18	2093.70	2154.46	2323.02	2656.67	2829.71
	Soft Black Vinyl	M2E1-2941	1808.20	1880.44	1956.10	1993.94	2027.18	2093.70	2154.46	2323.02	2656.67	2829.71

Improv Series

Improv H.E. Stool with Height Adjustable Task Arms

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
			A	B								
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M2E1-1744	\$1709.58	\$1781.82	\$1857.48	\$1895.32	\$1928.56	\$1995.08	\$2055.84	\$2224.40	\$2341.34	\$2514.38
	Upholstered	M2E1-1844	1758.89	1831.13	1906.79	1944.63	1977.87	2044.39	2105.15	2273.71	2390.65	2563.69
	Soft Black Vinyl	M2E1-1944	1758.89	1831.13	1906.79	1944.63	1977.87	2044.39	2105.15	2273.71	2390.65	2563.69
Upholstered	Standard	M2E1-2744	\$1828.83	\$1901.07	\$1976.73	\$2014.57	\$2047.81	\$2114.33	\$2175.09	\$2343.65	\$2677.30	\$2850.34
	Upholstered	M2E1-2844	1878.14	1950.38	2026.04	2063.88	2097.12	2163.64	2224.40	2392.96	2726.61	2899.65
	Soft Black Vinyl	M2E1-2944	1878.14	1950.38	2026.04	2063.88	2097.12	2163.64	2224.40	2392.96	2726.61	2899.65
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M2E1-1743	\$1758.89	\$1831.13	\$1906.79	\$1944.63	\$1977.87	\$2044.39	\$2105.15	\$2273.71	\$2390.65	\$2563.69
	Upholstered	M2E1-1843	1808.20	1880.44	1956.10	1993.94	2027.18	2093.70	2154.46	2323.02	2439.96	2613.00
	Soft Black Vinyl	M2E1-1943	1808.20	1880.44	1956.10	1993.94	2027.18	2093.70	2154.46	2323.02	2439.96	2613.00
Upholstered	Standard	M2E1-2743	\$1878.14	\$1950.38	\$2026.04	\$2063.88	\$2097.12	\$2163.64	\$2224.40	\$2392.96	\$2726.61	\$2899.65
	Upholstered	M2E1-2843	1927.45	1999.69	2075.35	2113.19	2146.43	2212.95	2273.71	2442.27	2775.92	2948.96
	Soft Black Vinyl	M2E1-2943	1927.45	1999.69	2075.35	2113.19	2146.43	2212.95	2273.71	2442.27	2775.92	2948.96

The following options require modification of the product number.

Glides

Soft casters

Faux Leather upholstery

Leather upholstery

CAL 133

Nano-Tex

To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 0; **Example:** M2E1-1702

To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M2E1-1722

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M3E1-1742

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M1E1-1742

To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M2E1-2842-F (add \$111.22 list)

To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M2E1-1744-P (add \$36.69 list)

NOTE: CAL 133 is available on all fully upholstered models and chairs with black (TR-F) polypropylene shells backs.

For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book or at Haworth.com/surfaces.

Improv Series

Improv H.E. Stool with Flipper Arms



M2E1-1H42

Dimensions

SH: 24" - 32"
(610mm - 813mm)
H: 42" - 54"
(1067mm - 1372mm)
D: 23" - 25 1/2"
(584mm - 648mm)
W: 26 1/2" (673mm)
SW: 19.2" (488mm)
SD: 18" (458mm)
AH: 6.2" - 11.3"
(157mm - 282mm)

Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or black vinyl arm caps.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Arm Adjustment: 5" (127mm) height adjustment, 360° rotation.
- Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters or glides.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1 1/2" (38mm) of lumbar support.
- Forward tilt not available on stools.
- Seat pan can be manually adjusted 3" (76mm).
- Foot ring adjustment: 6 1/2" - 15" (165mm - 381mm).
- Foot ring available in chrome only; ring support black only; base cover will match trim color.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Polypropylene shell: 1.75/39
Upholstered shell: 2.25/45

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
(NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 167.)
- 3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height Adjustment												
Polypropylene	Standard	M2E1-1H42	\$1801.31	\$1873.55	\$1949.21	\$1987.05	\$2020.29	\$2086.81	\$2147.57	\$2316.13	\$2433.07	\$2606.11
	Vinyl Gel	M2E1-1G42	1864.37	1936.61	2012.27	2050.11	2083.35	2149.87	2210.63	2379.19	2496.13	2669.17
	Upholstered	M2E1-1U42	1909.09	1981.33	2056.99	2094.83	2128.07	2194.59	2255.35	2423.91	2540.85	2713.89
Upholstered	Standard	M2E1-2H42	\$1920.56	\$1992.80	\$2068.46	\$2106.30	\$2139.54	\$2206.06	\$2266.82	\$2435.38	\$2769.03	\$2942.07
	Vinyl Gel	M2E1-2G42	1983.62	2055.86	2131.52	2169.36	2202.60	2269.12	2329.88	2498.44	2832.09	3005.13
	Upholstered	M2E1-2U42	2028.34	2100.58	2176.24	2214.08	2247.32	2313.84	2374.60	2543.16	2876.81	3049.85
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock												
Polypropylene	Standard	M2E1-1H41	\$1850.62	\$1922.86	\$1998.52	\$2036.36	\$2069.60	\$2136.12	\$2196.88	\$2365.44	\$2482.38	\$2655.42
	Vinyl Gel	M2E1-1G41	1913.68	1985.92	2061.58	2099.42	2132.66	2199.18	2259.94	2428.50	2545.44	2718.48
	Upholstered	M2E1-1U41	1958.40	2030.64	2106.30	2144.14	2177.38	2243.90	2304.66	2473.22	2590.16	2763.20
Upholstered	Standard	M2E1-2H41	\$1969.87	\$2042.11	\$2117.77	\$2155.61	\$2188.85	\$2255.37	\$2316.13	\$2484.69	\$2818.34	\$2991.38
	Vinyl Gel	M2E1-2G41	2032.93	2105.17	2180.83	2218.67	2251.91	2318.43	2379.19	2547.75	2881.40	3054.44
	Upholstered	M2E1-2U41	2077.65	2149.89	2225.55	2263.39	2296.63	2363.15	2423.91	2592.47	2926.12	3099.16

Improv Series

Improv H.E. Stool with Flipper Arms

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
			A	B								
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M2E1-1H44	\$1920.56	\$1992.80	\$2068.46	\$2106.30	\$2139.54	\$2206.06	\$2266.82	\$2435.38	\$2552.32	\$2725.36
	Vinyl Gel	M2E1-1G44	1983.62	2055.86	2131.52	2169.36	2202.60	2269.12	2329.88	2498.44	2615.38	2788.42
	Upholstered	M2E1-1U44	2028.34	2100.58	2176.24	2214.08	2247.32	2313.84	2374.60	2543.16	2660.10	2833.14
Upholstered	Standard	M2E1-2H44	\$2039.81	\$2112.05	\$2187.71	\$2225.55	\$2258.79	\$2325.31	\$2386.07	\$2554.63	\$2888.28	\$3061.32
	Vinyl Gel	M2E1-2G44	2102.87	2175.11	2250.77	2288.61	2321.85	2388.37	2449.13	2617.69	2951.34	3124.38
	Upholstered	M2E1-2U44	2147.59	2219.83	2295.49	2333.33	2366.57	2433.09	2493.85	2662.41	2996.06	3169.10
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M2E1-1H43	\$1969.87	\$2042.11	\$2117.77	\$2155.61	\$2188.85	\$2255.37	\$2316.13	\$2484.69	\$2601.63	\$2774.67
	Vinyl Gel	M2E1-1G43	2032.93	2105.17	2180.83	2218.67	2251.91	2318.43	2379.19	2547.75	2664.69	2837.73
	Upholstered	M2E1-1U43	2077.65	2149.89	2225.55	2263.39	2296.63	2363.15	2423.91	2592.47	2709.41	2882.45
Upholstered	Standard	M2E1-2H43	\$2089.12	\$2161.36	\$2237.02	\$2274.86	\$2308.10	\$2374.62	\$2435.38	\$2603.94	\$2937.59	\$3110.63
	Vinyl Gel	M2E1-2G43	2152.18	2224.42	2300.08	2337.92	2371.16	2437.68	2498.44	2667.00	3000.65	3173.69
	Upholstered	M2E1-2U43	2196.90	2269.14	2344.80	2382.64	2415.88	2482.40	2543.16	2711.72	3045.37	3218.41

The following options require modification of the product number.

Glides

Soft casters

Faux Leather upholstery

Leather upholstery

CAL 133

Nano-Tex

To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 0; **Example:** M2E1-1H02

To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M2E1-1H22

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M3E1-1H42

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M1E1-1H42

To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M2E1-2U42-F (add \$111.22 list)

To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M2E1-1H44-P (add \$36.69 list)

NOTE: CAL 133 is available on all fully upholstered models and chairs with black (TR-F) polypropylene shells backs.

For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book or at Haworth.com/surfaces.

Improv Series

Improv H.E. Stool with Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms



M2E1-1W42

Dimensions

SH: 24" - 32"
(610mm - 813mm)
H: 42" - 54"
(1067mm - 1372mm)
D: 23" - 25 1/2"
(584mm - 648mm)
W: 25" (635mm)
SW: 19.2" (488mm)
SD: 18" (458mm)
AH: 3 3/4" - 7 3/4"
(95mm - 197mm)
AW: 25 1/2" - 29 1/4"
(648mm - 743mm)

Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Molded black vinyl arm caps.
- Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters or glides, see below.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic
- Arm Adjustment: 5" (127mm) height adjustment.
- Arm Width Adjustment: 1 1/2" (38mm) each arm in-out adjustment.
- Arm Pad Rotation: 360°.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1 1/2" (38mm) of lumbar support.
- Forward tilt not available on stools.
- Seat pan can be manually adjusted 3" (76mm).
- Foot ring adjustment: 6 1/2" - 15" (165mm - 381mm).
- Foot ring available in chrome only; ring support black only; base cover will match trim color.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Polypropylene shell: 1.75/39
Upholstered shell: 2.25/45

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
(NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)
- 3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height Adjustment												
Polypropylene	Molded Black Vinyl	M2E1-1W42	\$1717.60	\$1789.84	\$1865.50	\$1903.34	\$1936.58	\$2003.10	\$2063.86	\$2232.42	\$2349.36	\$2522.40
Upholstered	Molded Black Vinyl	M2E1-2W42	1836.85	1909.09	1984.75	2022.59	2055.83	2122.35	2183.11	2351.67	2685.32	2858.36
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock												
Polypropylene	Molded Black Vinyl	M2E1-1W41	\$1766.91	\$1839.15	\$1914.81	\$1952.65	\$1985.89	\$2052.41	\$2113.17	\$2281.73	\$2398.67	\$2571.71
Upholstered	Molded Black Vinyl	M2E1-2W41	1886.16	1958.40	2034.06	2071.90	2105.14	2171.66	2232.42	2400.98	2734.63	2907.67
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Molded Black Vinyl	M2E1-1W44	\$1836.85	\$1909.09	\$1984.75	\$2022.59	\$2055.83	\$2122.35	\$2183.11	\$2351.67	\$2468.61	\$2641.65
Upholstered	Molded Black Vinyl	M2E1-2W44	1956.10	2028.34	2104.00	2141.84	2175.08	2241.60	2302.36	2470.92	2804.57	2977.61
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Molded Black Vinyl	M2E1-1W43	\$1886.16	\$1958.40	\$2034.06	\$2071.90	\$2105.14	\$2171.66	\$2232.42	\$2400.98	\$2517.92	\$2690.96
Upholstered	Molded Black Vinyl	M2E1-2W43	2005.41	2077.65	2153.31	2191.15	2224.39	2290.91	2351.67	2520.23	2853.88	3026.92

The following options require modification of the product number.

Glide
Soft casters
Faux Leather upholstery
Leather upholstery
CAL 133
Nano-Tex

To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 0; **Example:** M2E1-1W02

To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M2E1-1W22

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M3E1-1W42

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M1E1-1W42

To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M2E1-2W42-F (add \$111.22 list)

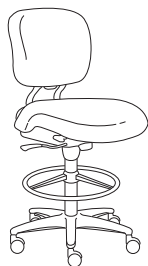
To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M2E1-1W42-P (add \$36.69 list)

NOTE: CAL 133 is available on all fully upholstered models and chairs with black (TR-F) polypropylene shells backs.

For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book or at Haworth.com/surfaces.

Improv Series

Improv H.E. Stool without Arms



M2E1-1042

Dimensions

SH: 24" - 32"
(610mm - 813mm)
H: 42" - 54"
(1067mm - 1372mm)
D: 23" - 25 1/2"
(584mm - 648mm)
W: 21"(533mm)
SW: 19.2"(488mm)
SD: 18"(457mm)

Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters or glides, see below.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1 1/2"(38mm) of lumbar support.
- Forward tilt not available on stools.
- Seat pan can be manually adjusted 3"(76mm).
- Foot ring adjustment: 6 1/2" - 15" (165mm - 381mm).
- Foot ring available in chrome only; ring support black only; base cover will match trim color.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Polypropylene shell: 1.75/39
Upholstered shell: 2.25/45

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
(NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)
- 3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height Adjustment												
Polypropylene		M2E1-1042	\$1390.82	\$1463.06	\$1538.72	\$1576.56	\$1609.80	\$1676.32	\$1737.08	\$1905.64	\$2022.58	\$2195.62
Upholstered		M2E1-2042	1510.07	1582.31	1657.97	1695.81	1729.05	1795.57	1856.33	2024.89	2358.54	2531.58
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock												
Polypropylene		M2E1-1041	\$1440.13	\$1512.37	\$1588.03	\$1625.87	\$1659.11	\$1725.63	\$1786.39	\$1954.95	\$2071.89	\$2244.93
Upholstered		M2E1-2041	1559.38	1631.62	1707.28	1745.12	1778.36	1844.88	1905.64	2074.20	2407.85	2580.89
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene		M2E1-1044	\$1510.07	\$1582.31	\$1657.97	\$1695.81	\$1729.05	\$1795.57	\$1856.33	\$2024.89	\$2141.83	\$2314.87
Upholstered		M2E1-2044	1629.32	1701.56	1777.22	1815.06	1848.30	1914.82	1975.58	2144.14	2477.79	2650.83
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene		M2E1-1043	\$1559.38	\$1631.62	\$1707.28	\$1745.12	\$1778.36	\$1844.88	\$1905.64	\$2074.20	\$2191.14	\$2364.18
Upholstered		M2E1-2043	1678.63	1750.87	1826.53	1864.37	1897.61	1964.13	2024.89	2193.45	2527.10	2700.14

The following options require modification of the product number.

Glides
Soft casters
Faux Leather upholstery
Leather upholstery
CAL 133
Nano-Tex

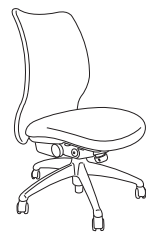
To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 0; **Example:** M2E1-1002
To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M2E1-1022
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M3E1-1042
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M1E1-1042
To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M2E1-2042-F (add \$111.22 list)
To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M2E1-1042-P (add \$36.69 list)

NOTE: CAL 133 is available on all fully upholstered models and chairs with black (TR-F) polypropylene shells backs.

For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book or at Haworth.com/surfaces.

Improv Series

Improv S.E. Mesh Back Chair without Arms



M235-3042



Square

Round

Dimensions*

SH: 16" - 21"
(406mm - 533mm)
H: 37" - 42"
(940mm-1067mm)
D: 25" - 27.5"
(635mm - 699mm)
W: 25"(635mm)
SW: 19.2"(488mm)
SD: 15.5" - 18"
(394mm - 457mm)

Two-stage seat height:
.7"(18mm) below
standard
1.9"(48mm) above
standard

Features

- Back: Soft mesh.
- Seat: Standard upholstered.
- Base: Five-star, high arc plastic base standard: optional steel base available.
- 3"(76mm) sliding seat pan.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic or pneumatic with two-stage or low-position seat height, see below.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in 2 positions.
- Optional Lumbar provides 3"(76mm) of vertical and 1"(25mm) of depth adjustment, black trim only.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Upholstered seat: 0.75/20
- Available on RUSH.

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Fabric surface and color (mesh back).
Black Mesh: WO-01
- 4) Trim color for base.

Seat	Back	Number	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B	
			A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Pneumatic Height Adjustment													
Upholstered	Square Mesh	M235-3042	■	\$ 937.92	\$1010.16	\$1076.66	\$1123.67	\$1156.92	\$1176.42	\$1226.86	\$1367.90	\$1569.69	\$1742.72
	Round Mesh	M235-4042	■	937.92	1010.16	1076.66	1123.67	1156.92	1176.42	1226.86	1367.90	1569.69	1742.72
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock													
Upholstered	Square Mesh	M235-3041	■	\$ 987.23	\$1059.47	\$1125.97	\$1172.98	\$1206.23	\$1225.73	\$1276.17	\$1417.21	\$1619.00	\$1792.03
	Round Mesh	M235-4041	■	987.23	1059.47	1125.97	1172.98	1206.23	1225.73	1276.17	1417.21	1619.00	1792.03
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt													
Upholstered	Square Mesh	M245-3042	■	\$ 987.23	\$1059.47	\$1125.97	\$1172.98	\$1206.23	\$1225.73	\$1276.17	\$1417.21	\$1619.00	\$1792.03
	Round Mesh	M245-4042	■	987.23	1059.47	1125.97	1172.98	1206.23	1225.73	1276.17	1417.21	1619.00	1792.03
Pneumatic Height/Lumbar													
Upholstered	Square Mesh	M235-3044		\$1061.76	\$1134.00	\$1200.50	\$1247.51	\$1280.76	\$1300.26	\$1350.70	\$1491.74	\$1693.53	\$1866.56
	Round Mesh	M235-4044		1061.76	1134.00	1200.50	1247.51	1280.76	1300.26	1350.70	1491.74	1693.53	1866.56
Pneumatic Height/Back-Lock/Lumbar													
Upholstered	Square Mesh	M235-3043		\$1111.07	\$1183.31	\$1249.81	\$1296.82	\$1330.07	\$1349.57	\$1400.01	\$1541.05	\$1742.84	\$1915.87
	Round Mesh	M235-4043		1111.07	1183.31	1249.81	1296.82	1330.07	1349.57	1400.01	1541.05	1742.84	1915.87
Pneumatic Height/Forward-Tilt/Lumbar													
Upholstered	Round Mesh	M245-3044		\$1111.07	\$1183.31	\$1249.81	\$1296.82	\$1330.07	\$1349.57	\$1400.01	\$1541.05	\$1742.84	\$1915.87
	Square Mesh	M245-4044		1111.07	1183.31	1249.81	1296.82	1330.07	1349.57	1400.01	1541.05	1742.84	1915.87

The following options require modification of the product number.

Low-position seat height - Plastic
Pneumatic seat height - Plastic
Two-stage seat height- HAB
Steel base - Standard height
Steel base - Low height
Soft casters
Faux Leather upholstery
Leather upholstery
Nano-Text

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 4; **Example:** M234-3042
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 1; **Example:** M231-3042
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 3; **Example:** M233-3042 (add **\$97.46** list)
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 6; **Example:** M236-3042
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 7; **Example:** M237-3042
To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M235-3022
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M335-3042
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M135-3042
To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M235-3042-P (add **\$36.69** list)

NOTE: Nano-Text on upholstered seat only.

For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book or at Haworth.com/surfaces.

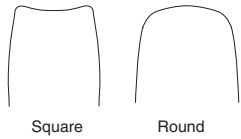
This page intentionally blank

Improv Series

Improv S.E. Mesh-Back Chair with Task Arms



M235-3442



Dimensions*

SH: 16" - 21"
(406mm - 533mm)
H: 37" - 42"
(940mm - 1067mm)
D: 25" - 27.5"
(635mm - 699mm)
W: 25" (635mm)
SW: 19.2" (488mm)
SD: 15.5" - 18"
(394mm - 457mm)
AH: 6.2" - 11.1"
(157mm - 282mm)

Two-stage seat height:
.7" (18mm) below
standard
1.9" (48mm) above
standard

Features

- Back: Soft mesh.
- Seat: Standard upholstered.
- Base: Five-star, high arc plastic base standard; optional steel base available.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or optional vinyl arm caps.
- 3" (76mm) sliding seat pan.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see page 173.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic or pneumatic with two-stage or low-position seat height, see page 173.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in 2 positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Upholstered seat/arms: 0.75/20
- Available on RUSH.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat/arm caps).
- 3) Fabric surface and color (mesh back).
Black Mesh: WO-01
- 4) Trim color for base.

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Seat	Back	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B	
				A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Pneumatic Height Adjustment														
Upholstered	Square Mesh	Standard	M235-3442	🛋️	\$1033.09	\$1105.33	\$1171.83	\$1218.84	\$1252.09	\$1271.59	\$1322.03	\$1463.07	\$1664.86	\$1837.89
		Upholstered	M235-3542	🛋️	1082.40	1154.64	1221.14	1268.15	1301.40	1320.90	1371.34	1512.38	1714.17	1887.20
		Soft Black Vinyl	M235-3642	🛋️	1082.40	1154.64	1221.14	1268.15	1301.40	1320.90	1371.34	1512.38	1714.17	1887.20
Upholstered	Round Mesh	Standard	M235-4442	🛋️	\$1033.09	\$1105.33	\$1171.83	\$1218.84	\$1252.09	\$1271.59	\$1322.03	\$1463.07	\$1664.86	\$1837.89
		Upholstered	M235-4542	🛋️	1082.40	1154.64	1221.14	1268.15	1301.40	1320.90	1371.34	1512.38	1714.17	1887.20
		Soft Black Vinyl	M235-4642	🛋️	1082.40	1154.64	1221.14	1268.15	1301.40	1320.90	1371.34	1512.38	1714.17	1887.20
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock														
Upholstered	Square Mesh	Standard	M235-3441	🛋️	\$1082.40	\$1154.64	\$1221.14	\$1268.15	\$1301.40	\$1320.90	\$1371.34	\$1512.38	\$1714.17	\$1887.20
		Upholstered	M235-3541	🛋️	1131.71	1203.95	1270.45	1317.46	1350.71	1370.21	1420.65	1561.69	1763.48	1936.51
		Soft Black Vinyl	M235-3641	🛋️	1131.71	1203.95	1270.45	1317.46	1350.71	1370.21	1420.65	1561.69	1763.48	1936.51
Upholstered	Round Mesh	Standard	M235-4441	🛋️	\$1082.40	\$1154.64	\$1221.14	\$1268.15	\$1301.40	\$1320.90	\$1371.34	\$1512.38	\$1714.17	\$1887.20
		Upholstered	M235-4541	🛋️	1131.71	1203.95	1270.45	1317.46	1350.71	1370.21	1420.65	1561.69	1763.48	1936.51
		Soft Black Vinyl	M235-4641	🛋️	1131.71	1203.95	1270.45	1317.46	1350.71	1370.21	1420.65	1561.69	1763.48	1936.51
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt														
Upholstered	Square Mesh	Standard	M245-3442	🛋️	\$1082.40	\$1154.64	\$1221.14	\$1268.15	\$1301.40	\$1320.90	\$1371.34	\$1512.38	\$1714.17	\$1887.20
		Upholstered	M245-3542	🛋️	1131.71	1203.95	1270.45	1317.46	1350.71	1370.21	1420.65	1561.69	1763.48	1936.51
		Soft Black Vinyl	M245-3642	🛋️	1131.71	1203.95	1270.45	1317.46	1350.71	1370.21	1420.65	1561.69	1763.48	1936.51
Upholstered	Round Mesh	Standard	M245-4442	🛋️	\$1082.40	\$1154.64	\$1221.14	\$1268.15	\$1301.40	\$1320.90	\$1371.34	\$1512.38	\$1714.17	\$1887.20
		Upholstered	M245-4542	🛋️	1131.71	1203.95	1270.45	1317.46	1350.71	1370.21	1420.65	1561.69	1763.48	1936.51
		Soft Black Vinyl	M245-4642	🛋️	1131.71	1203.95	1270.45	1317.46	1350.71	1370.21	1420.65	1561.69	1763.48	1936.51

Improv Series

Improv S.E. Mesh-Back Chair with Task Arms

Seat	Back	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
				A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Pneumatic Height/Lumbar													
Upholstered	Square Mesh	Standard	M235-3444	\$1156.93	\$1229.17	\$1295.67	\$1342.68	\$1375.93	\$1395.43	\$1445.87	\$1586.91	\$1788.70	\$1961.73
		Upholstered	M235-3544	1206.24	1278.48	1344.98	1391.99	1425.24	1444.74	1495.18	1636.22	1838.01	2011.04
		Soft Black Vinyl	M235-3644	1206.24	1278.48	1344.98	1391.99	1425.24	1444.74	1495.18	1636.22	1838.01	2011.04
Upholstered	Round Mesh	Standard	M235-4444	\$1156.93	\$1229.17	\$1295.67	\$1342.68	\$1375.93	\$1395.43	\$1445.87	\$1586.91	\$1788.70	\$1961.73
		Upholstered	M235-4544	1206.24	1278.48	1344.98	1391.99	1425.24	1444.74	1495.18	1636.22	1838.01	2011.04
		Soft Black Vinyl	M235-4644	1206.24	1278.48	1344.98	1391.99	1425.24	1444.74	1495.18	1636.22	1838.01	2011.04
Pneumatic Height/Back-Lock/Lumbar													
Upholstered	Square Mesh	Standard	M235-3443	\$1206.24	\$1278.48	\$1344.98	\$1391.99	\$1425.24	\$1444.74	\$1495.18	\$1636.22	\$1838.01	\$2011.04
		Upholstered	M235-3543	1255.55	1327.79	1394.29	1441.30	1474.55	1494.05	1544.49	1685.53	1887.32	2060.35
		Soft Black Vinyl	M235-3643	1255.55	1327.79	1394.29	1441.30	1474.55	1494.05	1544.49	1685.53	1887.32	2060.35
Upholstered	Round Mesh	Standard	M235-4443	\$1206.24	\$1278.48	\$1344.98	\$1391.99	\$1425.24	\$1444.74	\$1495.18	\$1636.22	\$1838.01	\$2011.04
		Upholstered	M235-4543	1255.55	1327.79	1394.29	1441.30	1474.55	1494.05	1544.49	1685.53	1887.32	2060.35
		Soft Black Vinyl	M235-4643	1255.55	1327.79	1394.29	1441.30	1474.55	1494.05	1544.49	1685.53	1887.32	2060.35
Pneumatic Height/Forward-Tilt/Lumbar													
Upholstered	Square Mesh	Standard	M245-3444	\$1206.24	\$1278.48	\$1344.98	\$1391.99	\$1425.24	\$1444.74	\$1495.18	\$1636.22	\$1838.01	\$2011.04
		Upholstered	M245-3544	1255.55	1327.79	1394.29	1441.30	1474.55	1494.05	1544.49	1685.53	1887.32	2060.35
		Soft Black Vinyl	M245-3644	1255.55	1327.79	1394.29	1441.30	1474.55	1494.05	1544.49	1685.53	1887.32	2060.35
Upholstered	Round Mesh	Standard	M245-4444	\$1206.24	\$1278.48	\$1344.98	\$1391.99	\$1425.24	\$1444.74	\$1495.18	\$1636.22	\$1838.01	\$2011.04
		Upholstered	M245-4544	1255.55	1327.79	1394.29	1441.30	1474.55	1494.05	1544.49	1685.53	1887.32	2060.35
		Soft Black Vinyl	M245-4644	1255.55	1327.79	1394.29	1441.30	1474.55	1494.05	1544.49	1685.53	1887.32	2060.35

The following options require modification of the product number.

Low-position seat height - Plastic	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 4; Example: M234-3442
Pneumatic seat height - Plastic	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 1; Example: M231-3442
Two-stage seat height- HAB	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 3; Example: M233-3442 (add \$97.46 list)
Steel base - Standard height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 6; Example: M236-3442
Steel base - Low height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 7; Example: M237-3442
Soft casters	To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; Example: M235-3422
Faux Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; Example: M335-3442
Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; Example: M135-3442
Nano-TEX	To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: M235-3442-P (add \$36.69 list)

NOTE: Nano-TEX on upholstered seat only.

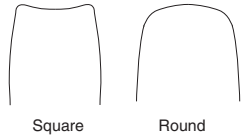
For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book or at Haworth.com/surfaces.

Improv Series

Improv S.E. Mesh-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms



M235-3742



Dimensions*

SH: 16" - 21"
(406mm - 533mm)
H: 37" - 42"
(940mm-1067mm)
D: 25" - 27.5"
(635mm- 699mm)
W: 25"(635mm)
SW: 19.2"(488mm)
SD: 15.5" - 18"
(394mm - 457mm)
AH: 6.2" - 11.1"
(157mm - 282mm)

Two-stage seat height:
.7"(18mm) below
standard
1.9"(48mm) above
standard

Features

- Back: Soft mesh.
- Seat: Standard upholstered.
- Base: Five-star, high arc plastic base standard: optional steel base available.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or optional vinyl arm caps.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Arm Adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment.
- 3"(76mm) sliding seat pan.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see page 175.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic or pneumatic with two-stage or low-position seat height, see page 175.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in 2 positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Upholstered seat: 0.75/20
- Available on RUSH.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat/arm caps).
- 3) Fabric surface and color (mesh back).
Black Mesh: WO-01
- 4) Trim color for base.

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Seat	Back	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B	
				A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Pneumatic Height Adjustment														
Upholstered	Square Mesh	Standard	M235-3742	🛑	\$1138.58	\$1210.82	\$1277.32	\$1324.33	\$1357.58	\$1377.08	\$1427.52	\$1568.56	\$1770.35	\$1943.38
		Upholstered	M235-3842	🛑	1187.89	1260.13	1326.63	1373.64	1406.89	1426.39	1476.83	1617.87	1819.66	1992.69
		Soft Black Vinyl	M235-3942	🛑	1187.89	1260.13	1326.63	1373.64	1406.89	1426.39	1476.83	1617.87	1819.66	1992.69
Upholstered	Round Mesh	Standard	M235-4742	🛑	\$1138.58	\$1210.82	\$1277.32	\$1324.33	\$1357.58	\$1377.08	\$1427.52	\$1568.56	\$1770.35	\$1943.38
		Upholstered	M235-4842	🛑	1187.89	1260.13	1326.63	1373.64	1406.89	1426.39	1476.83	1617.87	1819.66	1992.69
		Soft Black Vinyl	M235-4942	🛑	1187.89	1260.13	1326.63	1373.64	1406.89	1426.39	1476.83	1617.87	1819.66	1992.69
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock														
Upholstered	Square Mesh	Standard	M235-3741	🛑	\$1187.89	\$1260.13	\$1326.63	\$1373.64	\$1406.89	\$1426.39	\$1476.83	\$1617.87	\$1819.66	\$1992.69
		Upholstered	M235-3841	🛑	1237.20	1309.44	1375.94	1422.95	1456.20	1475.70	1526.14	1667.18	1868.97	2042.00
		Soft Black Vinyl	M235-3941	🛑	1237.20	1309.44	1375.94	1422.95	1456.20	1475.70	1526.14	1667.18	1868.97	2042.00
Upholstered	Round Mesh	Standard	M235-4741	🛑	\$1187.89	\$1260.13	\$1326.63	\$1373.64	\$1406.89	\$1426.39	\$1476.83	\$1617.87	\$1819.66	\$1992.69
		Upholstered	M235-4841	🛑	1237.20	1309.44	1375.94	1422.95	1456.20	1475.70	1526.14	1667.18	1868.97	2042.00
		Soft Black Vinyl	M235-4941	🛑	1237.20	1309.44	1375.94	1422.95	1456.20	1475.70	1526.14	1667.18	1868.97	2042.00
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt														
Upholstered	Square Mesh	Standard	M245-3742	🛑	\$1187.89	\$1260.13	\$1326.63	\$1373.64	\$1406.89	\$1426.39	\$1476.83	\$1617.87	\$1819.66	\$1992.69
		Upholstered	M245-3842	🛑	1237.20	1309.44	1375.94	1422.95	1456.20	1475.70	1526.14	1667.18	1868.97	2042.00
		Soft Black Vinyl	M245-3942	🛑	1237.20	1309.44	1375.94	1422.95	1456.20	1475.70	1526.14	1667.18	1868.97	2042.00
Upholstered	Round Mesh	Standard	M245-4742	🛑	\$1187.89	\$1260.13	\$1326.63	\$1373.64	\$1406.89	\$1426.39	\$1476.83	\$1617.87	\$1819.66	\$1992.69
		Upholstered	M245-4842	🛑	1237.20	1309.44	1375.94	1422.95	1456.20	1475.70	1526.14	1667.18	1868.97	2042.00
		Soft Black Vinyl	M245-4942	🛑	1237.20	1309.44	1375.94	1422.95	1456.20	1475.70	1526.14	1667.18	1868.97	2042.00

Improv Series

Improv S.E. Mesh-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms

Seat	Back	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
				A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Pneumatic Height/Lumbar													
Upholstered	Square Mesh	Standard	M235-3744	\$1262.42	\$1334.66	\$1401.16	\$1448.17	\$1481.42	\$1500.92	\$1551.36	\$1692.40	\$1894.19	\$2067.22
		Upholstered	M235-3844	1311.73	1383.97	1450.47	1497.48	1530.73	1550.23	1600.67	1741.71	1943.50	2116.53
		Soft Black Vinyl	M235-3944	1311.73	1383.97	1450.47	1497.48	1530.73	1550.23	1600.67	1741.71	1943.50	2116.53
Upholstered	Round Mesh	Standard	M235-4744	\$1262.42	\$1334.66	\$1401.16	\$1448.17	\$1481.42	\$1500.92	\$1551.36	\$1692.40	\$1894.19	\$2067.22
		Upholstered	M235-4844	1311.73	1383.97	1450.47	1497.48	1530.73	1550.23	1600.67	1741.71	1943.50	2116.53
		Soft Black Vinyl	M235-4944	1311.73	1383.97	1450.47	1497.48	1530.73	1550.23	1600.67	1741.71	1943.50	2116.53
Pneumatic Height/Back-Lock/Lumbar													
Upholstered	Square Mesh	Standard	M235-3743	\$1311.73	\$1383.97	\$1450.47	\$1497.48	\$1530.73	\$1550.23	\$1600.67	\$1741.71	\$1943.50	\$2116.53
		Upholstered	M235-3843	1361.04	1433.28	1499.78	1546.79	1580.04	1599.54	1649.98	1791.02	1992.81	2165.84
		Soft Black Vinyl	M235-3943	1361.04	1433.28	1499.78	1546.79	1580.04	1599.54	1649.98	1791.02	1992.81	2165.84
Upholstered	Round Mesh	Standard	M235-4743	\$1311.73	\$1383.97	\$1450.47	\$1497.48	\$1530.73	\$1550.23	\$1600.67	\$1741.71	\$1943.50	\$2116.53
		Upholstered	M235-4843	1361.04	1433.28	1499.78	1546.79	1580.04	1599.54	1649.98	1791.02	1992.81	2165.84
		Soft Black Vinyl	M235-4943	1361.04	1433.28	1499.78	1546.79	1580.04	1599.54	1649.98	1791.02	1992.81	2165.84
Pneumatic Height/Forward-Tilt/Lumbar													
Upholstered	Square Mesh	Standard	M245-3744	\$1311.73	\$1383.97	\$1450.47	\$1497.48	\$1530.73	\$1550.23	\$1600.67	\$1741.71	\$1943.50	\$2116.53
		Upholstered	M245-3844	1361.04	1433.28	1499.78	1546.79	1580.04	1599.54	1649.98	1791.02	1992.81	2165.84
		Soft Black Vinyl	M245-3944	1361.04	1433.28	1499.78	1546.79	1580.04	1599.54	1649.98	1791.02	1992.81	2165.84
Upholstered	Round Mesh	Standard	M245-4744	\$1311.73	\$1383.97	\$1450.47	\$1497.48	\$1530.73	\$1550.23	\$1600.67	\$1741.71	\$1943.50	\$2116.53
		Upholstered	M245-4844	1361.04	1433.28	1499.78	1546.79	1580.04	1599.54	1649.98	1791.02	1992.81	2165.84
		Soft Black Vinyl	M245-4944	1361.04	1433.28	1499.78	1546.79	1580.04	1599.54	1649.98	1791.02	1992.81	2165.84

The following options require modification of the product number.

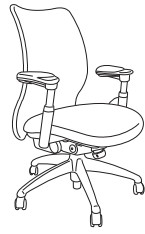
Low-position seat height - Plastic	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 4; Example: M234-3742
Pneumatic seat height - Plastic	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 1; Example: M231-3742
Two-stage seat height - HAB	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 3; Example: M233-3742 (add \$97.46 list)
Steel base - Standard height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 6; Example: M236-3742
Steel base - Low height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 7; Example: M237-3742
Soft casters	To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; Example: M235-3722
Faux Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; Example: M335-3742
Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; Example: M135-3742
Nano-Tex	To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: M235-3742-P (add \$36.69 list)

NOTE: Nano-Tex on upholstered seat only.

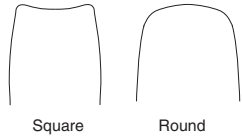
For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book or at Haworth.com/surfaces.

Improv Series

Improv S.E. Mesh-Back Chair with Flipper Arms



M235-3H42



Dimensions*

SH: 16" - 21"
(406mm - 533mm)
H: 37" - 42"
(940mm - 1067mm)
D: 25" - 27.5"
(635mm - 699mm)
W: 25" (635mm)
SW: 19.2" (488mm)
SD: 15.5" - 18"
(394mm - 457mm)
AH: 6.2" - 11.1"
(157mm - 282mm)

Two-stage seat height:
.7" (18mm) below
standard
1.9" (48mm) above
standard

* All measurements
taken with the
BIFMA chair
measuring device.

Features

- Back: Soft mesh.
 - Seat: Standard upholstered.
 - Base: Five-star, high arc plastic base standard; optional steel base available.
 - Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or optional vinyl arm caps.
 - Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
 - Arm Adjustment: 5" (127mm) height adjustment.
 - Arm Pad Rotation: 350°.
 - 3" (76mm) sliding seat pan.
 - Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see page 177.
 - Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
 - Height Adjustment: Pneumatic or pneumatic with two-stage or low-position seat height, see page 177.
 - Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in 2 positions.
 - Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
 - Tilt tension.
 - COM yardage / COL square footage:
Upholstered seat: 0.75/20
- ◆ Available on RUSH.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat/arm caps).
- 3) Fabric surface and color (mesh back).
Black Mesh: WO-01
- 4) Trim color for base.

Seat	Back	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B	
				A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Pneumatic Height Adjustment														
Upholstered	Square Mesh	Standard	M235-3H42	🛋️	\$1347.25	\$1419.49	\$1485.99	\$1533.00	\$1566.25	\$1585.75	\$1636.19	\$1777.23	\$1979.02	\$2152.05
		Vinyl Gel	M235-3G42	🛋️	1413.76	1486.00	1552.50	1599.51	1632.76	1652.26	1702.70	1843.74	2045.53	2218.56
		Upholstered	M235-3U42	🛋️	1463.07	1535.31	1601.81	1648.82	1682.07	1701.57	1752.01	1893.05	2094.84	2267.87
Upholstered	Round Mesh	Standard	M235-4H42	🛋️	\$1347.25	\$1419.49	\$1485.99	\$1533.00	\$1566.25	\$1585.75	\$1636.19	\$1777.23	\$1979.02	\$2152.05
		Vinyl Gel	M235-4G42	🛋️	1413.76	1486.00	1552.50	1599.51	1632.76	1652.26	1702.70	1843.74	2045.53	2218.56
		Upholstered	M235-4U42	🛋️	1463.07	1535.31	1601.81	1648.82	1682.07	1701.57	1752.01	1893.05	2094.84	2267.87
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock														
Upholstered	Square Mesh	Standard	M235-3H41	🛋️	\$1396.56	\$1468.80	\$1535.30	\$1582.31	\$1615.56	\$1635.06	\$1685.50	\$1826.54	\$2028.33	\$2201.36
		Vinyl Gel	M235-3G41	🛋️	1463.07	1535.31	1601.81	1648.82	1682.07	1701.57	1752.01	1893.05	2094.84	2267.87
		Upholstered	M235-3U41	🛋️	1512.38	1584.62	1651.12	1698.13	1731.38	1750.88	1801.32	1942.36	2144.15	2317.18
Upholstered	Round Mesh	Standard	M235-4H41	🛋️	\$1396.56	\$1468.80	\$1535.30	\$1582.31	\$1615.56	\$1635.06	\$1685.50	\$1826.54	\$2028.33	\$2201.36
		Vinyl Gel	M235-4G41	🛋️	1463.07	1535.31	1601.81	1648.82	1682.07	1701.57	1752.01	1893.05	2094.84	2267.87
		Upholstered	M235-4U41	🛋️	1512.38	1584.62	1651.12	1698.13	1731.38	1750.88	1801.32	1942.36	2144.15	2317.18
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt														
Upholstered	Square Mesh	Standard	M245-3H42	🛋️	\$1396.56	\$1468.80	\$1535.30	\$1582.31	\$1615.56	\$1635.06	\$1685.50	\$1826.54	\$2028.33	\$2201.36
		Vinyl Gel	M245-3G42	🛋️	1463.07	1535.31	1601.81	1648.82	1682.07	1701.57	1752.01	1893.05	2094.84	2267.87
		Upholstered	M245-3U42	🛋️	1512.38	1584.62	1651.12	1698.13	1731.38	1750.88	1801.32	1942.36	2144.15	2317.18
Upholstered	Round Mesh	Standard	M245-4H42	🛋️	\$1396.56	\$1468.80	\$1535.30	\$1582.31	\$1615.56	\$1635.06	\$1685.50	\$1826.54	\$2028.33	\$2201.36
		Vinyl Gel	M245-4G42	🛋️	1463.07	1535.31	1601.81	1648.82	1682.07	1701.57	1752.01	1893.05	2094.84	2267.87
		Upholstered	M245-4U42	🛋️	1512.38	1584.62	1651.12	1698.13	1731.38	1750.88	1801.32	1942.36	2144.15	2317.18

Improv Series

Improv S.E. Mesh-Back Chair with Flipper Arms

Seat	Back	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
				A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Pneumatic Height/Lumbar													
Upholstered	Square Mesh	Standard	M235-3H44	\$1471.09	\$1543.33	\$1609.83	\$1656.84	\$1690.09	\$1709.59	\$1760.03	\$1901.07	\$2102.86	\$2275.89
		Vinyl Gel	M235-3G44	1537.60	1609.84	1676.34	1723.35	1756.60	1776.10	1826.54	1967.58	2169.37	2342.40
		Upholstered	M235-3U44	1586.91	1659.15	1725.65	1772.66	1805.91	1825.41	1875.85	2016.89	2218.68	2391.71
Upholstered	Round Mesh	Standard	M235-4H44	\$1471.09	\$1543.33	\$1609.83	\$1656.84	\$1690.09	\$1709.59	\$1760.03	\$1901.07	\$2102.86	\$2275.89
		Vinyl Gel	M235-4G44	1537.60	1609.84	1676.34	1723.35	1756.60	1776.10	1826.54	1967.58	2169.37	2342.40
		Upholstered	M235-4U44	1586.91	1659.15	1725.65	1772.66	1805.91	1825.41	1875.85	2016.89	2218.68	2391.71
Pneumatic Height/Back-Lock/Lumbar													
Upholstered	Square Mesh	Standard	M235-3H43	\$1520.40	\$1592.64	\$1659.14	\$1706.15	\$1739.40	\$1758.90	\$1809.34	\$1950.38	\$2152.17	\$2325.20
		Vinyl Gel	M235-3G43	1586.91	1659.15	1725.65	1772.66	1805.91	1825.41	1875.85	2016.89	2218.68	2391.71
		Upholstered	M235-3U43	1636.22	1708.46	1774.96	1821.97	1855.22	1874.72	1925.16	2066.20	2267.99	2441.02
Upholstered	Round Mesh	Standard	M235-4H43	\$1520.40	\$1592.64	\$1659.14	\$1706.15	\$1739.40	\$1758.90	\$1809.34	\$1950.38	\$2152.17	\$2325.20
		Vinyl Gel	M235-4G43	1586.91	1659.15	1725.65	1772.66	1805.91	1825.41	1875.85	2016.89	2218.68	2391.71
		Upholstered	M235-4U43	1636.22	1708.46	1774.96	1821.97	1855.22	1874.72	1925.16	2066.20	2267.99	2441.02
Pneumatic Height/Forward-Tilt/Lumbar													
Upholstered	Square Mesh	Standard	M245-3H44	\$1520.40	\$1592.64	\$1659.14	\$1706.15	\$1739.40	\$1758.90	\$1809.34	\$1950.38	\$2152.17	\$2325.20
		Vinyl Gel	M245-3G44	1586.91	1659.15	1725.65	1772.66	1805.91	1825.41	1875.85	2016.89	2218.68	2391.71
		Upholstered	M245-3U44	1636.22	1708.46	1774.96	1821.97	1855.22	1874.72	1925.16	2066.20	2267.99	2441.02
Upholstered	Round Mesh	Standard	M245-4H44	\$1520.40	\$1592.64	\$1659.14	\$1706.15	\$1739.40	\$1758.90	\$1809.34	\$1950.38	\$2152.17	\$2325.20
		Vinyl Gel	M245-4G44	1586.91	1659.15	1725.65	1772.66	1805.91	1825.41	1875.85	2016.89	2218.68	2391.71
		Upholstered	M245-4U44	1636.22	1708.46	1774.96	1821.97	1855.22	1874.72	1925.16	2066.20	2267.99	2441.02

The following options require modification of the product number.

Low-position seat height - Plastic	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 4; Example: M234-3H42
Pneumatic seat height - Plastic	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 1; Example: M231-3H42
Two-stage seat height- HAB	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 3; Example: M233-3H42 (add \$97.46 list)
Steel base - Standard height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 6; Example: M236-3H42
Steel base - Low height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 7; Example: M237-3H42
Soft casters	To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; Example: M235-3H22
Faux Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; Example: M335-3H42
Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; Example: M135-3H42
Nano-TEX	To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: M235-3H42-P (add \$36.69 list)

NOTE: Nano-TEX on upholstered seat only.

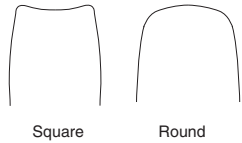
For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book or at Haworth.com/surfaces.

Improv Series

Improv S.E. Mesh-Back Chair with Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms



M235-3W42



Square

Round

Dimensions*

SH: 16" - 21"
(406mm - 533mm)
H: 37" - 42"
(940mm - 1067mm)
D: 25" - 27.5"
(635mm - 699mm)
W: 25"(635mm)
SW: 19.2"(488mm)
SD: 15.5" - 18"
(394mm - 457mm)
AH: 6.2" - 11.1"
(157mm - 282mm)

Two-stage seat height:
.7"(18mm) below
standard
1.9"(48mm) above
standard

Features

- Back: Soft mesh.
- Seat: Standard upholstered.
- Base: Five-star, high arc plastic base standard; optional steel base available.
- Arms: Molded black vinyl arm caps.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Arm Adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment.
- Arm Width Adjustment: 1 1/2"(38mm) each arm in-out adjustment.
- 3"(76mm) sliding seat pan.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic or pneumatic with two-stage or low-position seat height, see below.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in 2 positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Upholstered seat: 0.75/20

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Fabric surface and color (mesh back).
Black Mesh: WO-01
- 4) Trim color for base.

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Seat	Back	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
				A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Pneumatic Height Adjustment													
Upholstered	Square Mesh	Molded Black Vinyl	M235-3W42	\$1269.29	\$1341.53	\$1408.03	\$1455.04	\$1488.29	\$1507.79	\$1558.23	\$1699.27	\$1901.06	\$2074.09
	Round Mesh	Molded Black Vinyl	M235-4W42	1269.29	1341.53	1408.03	1455.04	1488.29	1507.79	1558.23	1699.27	1901.06	2074.09
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock													
Upholstered	Square Mesh	Molded Black Vinyl	M235-3W41	\$1318.60	\$1390.84	\$1457.34	\$1504.35	\$1537.60	\$1557.10	\$1607.54	\$1748.58	\$1950.37	\$2123.40
	Round Mesh	Molded Black Vinyl	M235-4W41	1318.60	1390.84	1457.34	1504.35	1537.60	1557.10	1607.54	1748.58	1950.37	2123.40
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt													
Upholstered	Square Mesh	Molded Black Vinyl	M245-3W42	\$1318.60	\$1390.84	\$1457.34	\$1504.35	\$1537.60	\$1557.10	\$1607.54	\$1748.58	\$1950.37	\$2123.40
	Round Mesh	Molded Black Vinyl	M245-4W42	1318.60	1390.84	1457.34	1504.35	1537.60	1557.10	1607.54	1748.58	1950.37	2123.40
Pneumatic Height/Lumbar													
Upholstered	Square Mesh	Molded Black Vinyl	M235-3W44	\$1393.13	\$1465.37	\$1531.87	\$1578.88	\$1612.13	\$1631.63	\$1682.07	\$1823.11	\$2024.90	\$2197.93
	Round Mesh	Molded Black Vinyl	M235-4W44	1393.13	1465.37	1531.87	1578.88	1612.13	1631.63	1682.07	1823.11	2024.90	2197.93
Pneumatic Height/Back-Lock/Lumbar													
Upholstered	Square Mesh	Molded Black Vinyl	M235-3W43	\$1442.44	\$1514.68	\$1581.18	\$1628.19	\$1661.44	\$1680.94	\$1731.38	\$1872.42	\$2074.21	\$2247.24
	Round Mesh	Molded Black Vinyl	M235-4W43	1442.44	1514.68	1581.18	1628.19	1661.44	1680.94	1731.38	1872.42	2074.21	2247.24
Pneumatic Height/Forward-Tilt/Lumbar													
Upholstered	Square Mesh	Molded Black Vinyl	M245-3W44	\$1442.44	\$1514.68	\$1581.18	\$1628.19	\$1661.44	\$1680.94	\$1731.38	\$1872.42	\$2074.21	\$2247.24
	Round Mesh	Molded Black Vinyl	M245-4W44	1442.44	1514.68	1581.18	1628.19	1661.44	1680.94	1731.38	1872.42	2074.21	2247.24

The following options require modification of the product number.

Low-position seat height - Plastic
Pneumatic seat height - Plastic
Two-stage seat height- HAB
Steel base - Standard height
Steel base - Low height
Soft casters
Faux Leather upholstery
Leather upholstery
Nano-Tex

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 4; **Example:** M234-3W42
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 1; **Example:** M231-3W42
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 3; **Example:** M233-3W42 (add \$97.46 list)
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 6; **Example:** M236-3W42
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 7; **Example:** M237-3W42
To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M235-3W22
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M335-3W42
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M135-3W42
To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** M235-3W42-P (add \$36.69 list)

NOTE: Nano-Tex on upholstered seat only.

For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book or at Haworth.com/surfaces.

Improv Tag

General Specifications

Features and Options

All Improv Tag chairs feature:

- Molded-polyfoam contoured seat
- Mesh “form-fit” back
- Five-star plastic high arc base with black casters
- Hard dual-wheel casters (standard) or soft dual-wheel casters (optional)
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment
- Task arms, height-adjustable task arms, 3-D arms or armless
- Tilt tension
- Optional low-position seat height adjustment with steel base
- Optional back-lock
 - Back and seat recline at a 2:1 ration with no front seat rise
 - Back is lockable in two positions within tilt range
 - Back tilts backward 20 degrees from the upright position
 - Seat pan moves downward 10 degrees from the initial position
 - Back-lock and forward-tilt options cannot be specified on the same chair
- Optional forward-tilt
 - Both chair back and seat pan are lockable in three forward positions (1, 3 and 5 degrees)
 - Forward-tilt and back-lock options cannot be specified on the same chair
- Optional height and depth adjustable lumbar

COM & COL General Information

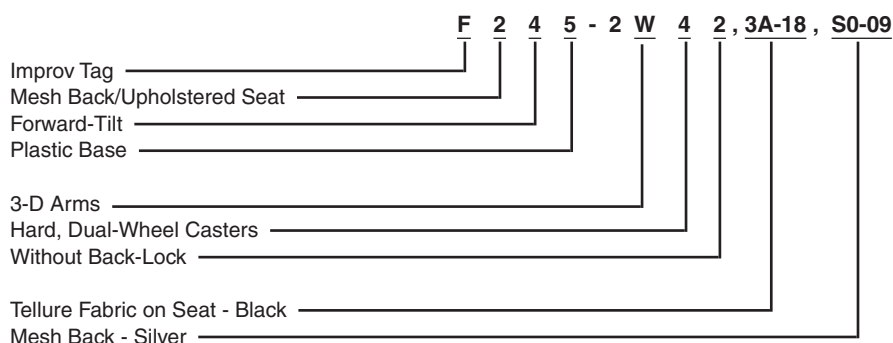
To order a COM fabric (Customer's Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to haworth.com/surfaces > COM Library to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth+ alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.

Approved COMs are placed into Grades based on the fabric pricing; if the fabric pricing exceeds our Grades, they will be priced at Grade A + cost of fabric + 4% handling (North America). Haworth will purchase all COMs unless instructed otherwise. (Leather will also be purchased by Haworth; if the leather pricing exceeds our Grades, cost will be based on fabric Grade E + cost of leather + 4% handling.)

If no information is available on the COM you are looking for, refer to the COM section and forms on the surface collection site for information on how to process your test request.

General Guidelines for Product Specification

The alpha-numeric logic for an Improv Tag chair complete with fabric and finish codes is shown below:



Improv Tag

Mesh Back without Arms



F235-2042

Dimensions

SH: 16" - 21"
(406mm-533mm)
H: 37" - 42"
(940mm-1067mm)
D: 25" - 27 1/2"
(635mm-699mm)
W: 25"(635mm)
SW: 20"(508mm)
SD: 15 1/2" - 18"
(394mm-457mm)

Features

- Soft mesh back.
- Upholstered seat.
- Pneumatic height adjustment.
- Sliding seat.
- Tilt tension.
- Standard with hard casters; optional soft casters available.
- Standard with five-star high arc plastic base; optional steel base available.
- Optional back-lock.
- Optional lumbar adjustment.
- Optional forward-tilt.
- Optional low-position seat height/steel base.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Upholstered Seat: 0.75/20.0
- Available on RUSH.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
 - 2) Seat fabric.
 - 3) Mesh back fabric.
- TR-F Black trim (no need to specify).

Description	Number	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
		A	B								
Pneumatic Height	F235-2042 ■	\$1014.74	\$1086.98	\$1153.48	\$1200.49	\$1233.74	\$1253.24	\$1303.68	\$1444.72	\$1646.51	\$1819.54
Pneumatic Height/Back-Lock	F235-2041 ■	1067.48	1139.72	1206.22	1253.23	1286.48	1305.98	1356.42	1497.46	1699.25	1872.28
Pneumatic Height/Back-Lock/Lumbar	F235-2043	1189.02	1261.26	1327.76	1374.77	1408.02	1427.52	1477.96	1619.00	1820.79	1993.82
Pneumatic Height/Lumbar	F235-2044	1136.28	1208.52	1275.02	1322.03	1355.28	1374.78	1425.22	1566.26	1768.05	1941.08
Pneumatic Height/Forward-Tilt	F245-2042 ■	1066.34	1138.58	1205.08	1252.09	1285.34	1304.84	1355.28	1496.32	1698.11	1871.14
Pneumatic Height/Forward-Tilt/Lumbar	F245-2044	1187.88	1260.12	1326.62	1373.63	1406.88	1426.38	1476.82	1617.86	1819.65	1992.68

The following options require modification of the product number.

Low position seat height/plastic base	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 4; Example: F234-2042
Steel base - Low height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 7; Example: F237-2042
Soft casters	To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; Example: F235-2022
Faux Leather seat	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; Example: F335-2042
Leather seat	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; Example: F135-2042
CAL 133	To specify, add -F to the end of the product number; Example: F235-2042-F (add \$111.22 list)
Nano-Tex	To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: F235-2042-P (add \$36.69 list)
NOTE: Nano-Tex on upholstered seat only.	

For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book or at Haworth.com/surfaces.

Improv Tag

Mesh Back with Fixed-Height Task Arms



F235-2442

Dimensions

SH: 16" - 21"
(406mm-533mm)
H: 37" - 42"
(940mm-1067mm)
D: 25" - 27 1/2"
(635mm-699mm)
W: 25"(635mm)
SW: 20"(508mm)
SD: 15 1/2" - 18"
(394mm-457mm)

Features

- Soft mesh back.
- Upholstered seat.
- Pneumatic height adjustment.
- Fixed-height task arms.
- Sliding seat.
- Tilt tension.
- Standard with hard casters; optional soft casters available.
- Standard with five-star high arc plastic base; optional steel base available.
- Optional back-lock.
- Optional lumbar adjustment.
- Optional forward-tilt.
- Optional low position seat height/steel base.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Upholstered Seat: 0.75/20.0
- Available on RUSH.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
 - 2) Seat fabric.
 - 3) Mesh back fabric.
- TR-F Black trim (no need to specify).

Description	Arm Cap	Number	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B	
			A	B									
Pneumatic Height													
Standard		F235-2442	■	\$1116.79	\$1189.03	\$1255.53	\$1302.54	\$1335.79	\$1355.29	\$1405.73	\$1546.77	\$1748.56	\$1921.59
Upholstered		F235-2542	■	1171.83	1244.07	1310.57	1357.58	1390.83	1410.33	1460.77	1601.81	1803.60	1976.63
Vinyl		F235-2642	■	1171.83	1244.07	1310.57	1357.58	1390.83	1410.33	1460.77	1601.81	1803.60	1976.63
Pneumatic Height/Back-Lock													
Standard		F235-2441	■	\$1169.53	\$1241.77	\$1308.27	\$1355.28	\$1388.53	\$1408.03	\$1458.47	\$1599.51	\$1801.30	\$1974.33
Upholstered		F235-2541	■	1224.57	1296.81	1363.31	1410.32	1443.57	1463.07	1513.51	1654.55	1856.34	2029.37
Vinyl		F235-2641	■	1224.57	1296.81	1363.31	1410.32	1443.57	1463.07	1513.51	1654.55	1856.34	2029.37
Pneumatic Height/Back-Lock/Lumbar													
Standard		F235-2443		\$1291.07	\$1363.31	\$1429.81	\$1476.82	\$1510.07	\$1529.57	\$1580.01	\$1721.05	\$1922.84	\$2095.87
Upholstered		F235-2543		1346.11	1418.35	1484.85	1531.86	1565.11	1584.61	1635.05	1776.09	1977.88	2150.91
Vinyl		F235-2643		1346.11	1418.35	1484.85	1531.86	1565.11	1584.61	1635.05	1776.09	1977.88	2150.91
Pneumatic Height/Lumbar													
Standard		F235-2444		\$1238.33	\$1310.57	\$1377.07	\$1424.08	\$1457.33	\$1476.83	\$1527.27	\$1668.31	\$1870.10	\$2043.13
Upholstered		F235-2544		1293.37	1365.61	1432.11	1479.12	1512.37	1531.87	1582.31	1723.35	1925.14	2098.17
Vinyl		F235-2644		1293.37	1365.61	1432.11	1479.12	1512.37	1531.87	1582.31	1723.35	1925.14	2098.17
Pneumatic Height/Forward-Tilt													
Standard		F245-2442	■	\$1168.39	\$1240.63	\$1307.13	\$1354.14	\$1387.39	\$1406.89	\$1457.33	\$1598.37	\$1800.16	\$1973.19
Upholstered		F245-2542	■	1223.43	1295.67	1362.17	1409.18	1442.43	1461.93	1512.37	1653.41	1855.20	2028.23
Vinyl		F245-2642	■	1223.43	1295.67	1362.17	1409.18	1442.43	1461.93	1512.37	1653.41	1855.20	2028.23
Pneumatic Height/Forward-Tilt/Lumbar													
Standard		F245-2444		\$1289.93	\$1362.17	\$1428.67	\$1475.68	\$1508.93	\$1528.43	\$1578.87	\$1719.91	\$1921.70	\$2094.73
Upholstered		F245-2544		1344.97	1417.21	1483.71	1530.72	1563.97	1583.47	1633.91	1774.95	1976.74	2149.77
Vinyl		F245-2644		1344.97	1417.21	1483.71	1530.72	1563.97	1583.47	1633.91	1774.95	1976.74	2149.77

The following options require modification of the product number.

Low position seat height/plastic base
Steel base - Low height
Soft casters
Faux Leather seat
Leather seat
CAL 133
Nano-TEX

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 4; **Example:** F234-2543
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 7; **Example:** F237-2543
To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** F235-2522
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** F345-2644
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** F135-2544
To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** F235-2442-F (add \$111.22 list)
To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** F235-2442-P (add \$36.69 list)

NOTE: Nano-TEX on upholstered seat only.

For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book or at Haworth.com/surfaces.

Improv Tag

Mesh Back with Height-Adjustable Task Arms



F235-2742

Dimensions

SH: 16" - 21"
(406mm-533mm)
H: 37" - 42"
(940mm-1067mm)
D: 25" - 27 1/2"
(635mm-699mm)
W: 25"(635mm)
SW: 20"(508mm)
SD: 15 1/2" - 18"
(394mm-457mm)

Features

- Soft mesh back.
- Upholstered seat.
- Pneumatic height adjustment.
- Height-adjustable task arms.
- Sliding seat.
- Tilt tension.
- Standard with hard casters; optional soft casters available.
- Standard with five-star high arc plastic base; optional steel base available.
- Optional back-lock.
- Optional lumbar adjustment.
- Optional forward-tilt.
- Optional low position seat height/steel base.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Upholstered Seat: 0.75/20.0
- Available on RUSH.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
 - 2) Seat fabric.
 - 3) Mesh back fabric.
- TR-F Black trim (no need to specify).

Description	Arm Cap	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height												
Standard		F235-2742 ■	\$1230.31	\$1302.55	\$1369.05	\$1416.06	\$1449.31	\$1468.81	\$1519.25	\$1660.29	\$1862.08	\$2035.11
Upholstered		F235-2842 ■	1285.35	1357.59	1424.09	1471.10	1504.35	1523.85	1574.29	1715.33	1917.12	2090.15
Vinyl		F235-2942 ■	1285.35	1357.59	1424.09	1471.10	1504.35	1523.85	1574.29	1715.33	1917.12	2090.15
Pneumatic Height/Back-Lock												
Standard		F235-2741 ■	\$1283.05	\$1355.29	\$1421.79	\$1468.80	\$1502.05	\$1521.55	\$1571.99	\$1713.03	\$1914.82	\$2087.85
Upholstered		F235-2841 ■	1338.09	1410.33	1476.83	1523.84	1557.09	1576.59	1627.03	1768.07	1969.86	2142.89
Vinyl		F235-2941 ■	1338.09	1410.33	1476.83	1523.84	1557.09	1576.59	1627.03	1768.07	1969.86	2142.89
Pneumatic Height/Back-Lock/Lumbar												
Standard		F235-2743	\$1404.59	\$1476.83	\$1543.33	\$1590.34	\$1623.59	\$1643.09	\$1693.53	\$1834.57	\$2036.36	\$2209.39
Upholstered		F235-2843	1459.63	1531.87	1598.37	1645.38	1678.63	1698.13	1748.57	1889.61	2091.40	2264.43
Vinyl		F235-2943	1459.63	1531.87	1598.37	1645.38	1678.63	1698.13	1748.57	1889.61	2091.40	2264.43
Pneumatic Height/Lumbar												
Standard		F235-2744	\$1351.85	\$1424.09	\$1490.59	\$1537.60	\$1570.85	\$1590.35	\$1640.79	\$1781.83	\$1983.62	\$2156.65
Upholstered		F235-2844	1406.89	1479.13	1545.63	1592.64	1625.89	1645.39	1695.83	1836.87	2038.66	2211.69
Vinyl		F235-2944	1406.89	1479.13	1545.63	1592.64	1625.89	1645.39	1695.83	1836.87	2038.66	2211.69
Pneumatic Height/Forward-Tilt												
Standard		F245-2742 ■	\$1281.91	\$1354.15	\$1420.65	\$1467.66	\$1500.91	\$1520.41	\$1570.85	\$1711.89	\$1913.68	\$2086.71
Upholstered		F245-2842 ■	1336.95	1409.19	1475.69	1522.70	1555.95	1575.45	1625.89	1766.93	1968.72	2141.75
Vinyl		F245-2942 ■	1336.95	1409.19	1475.69	1522.70	1555.95	1575.45	1625.89	1766.93	1968.72	2141.75
Pneumatic Height/Forward-Tilt/Lumbar												
Standard		F245-2744	\$1403.45	\$1475.69	\$1542.19	\$1589.20	\$1622.45	\$1641.95	\$1692.39	\$1833.43	\$2035.22	\$2208.25
Upholstered		F245-2844	1458.49	1530.73	1597.23	1644.24	1677.49	1696.99	1747.43	1888.47	2090.26	2263.29
Vinyl		F245-2944	1458.49	1530.73	1597.23	1644.24	1677.49	1696.99	1747.43	1888.47	2090.26	2263.29

The following options require modification of the product number.

Low position seat height/plastic base
Steel base - Low height
Soft casters
Faux Leather seat
Leather seat
CAL 133
Nano-Tex

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 4; **Example:** F234-2843
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 7; **Example:** F237-2843
To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** F235-2822
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** F345-2944
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** F135-2844
To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** F235-2743-F (add \$111.22 list)
To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** F235-2742-P (add \$36.69 list)

NOTE: Nano-Tex on upholstered seat only.

For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book or at Haworth.com/surfaces.

Improv Tag

Mesh Back with Height- and Width-Adjustable 3-D Arms



F235-2W42

Dimensions

SH: 16" - 21"
(406mm-533mm)
H: 37" - 42"
(940mm-1067mm)
D: 25" - 27 1/2"
(635mm-699mm)
W: 25"(635mm)
SW: 20"(508mm)
SD: 15 1/2" - 18"
(394mm-457mm)

Features

- Soft mesh back.
- Upholstered seat.
- Pneumatic height adjustment.
- Height- and width-adjustable 3-D arms with molded black vinyl arm caps.
- Sliding seat.
- Tilt tension.
- Standard with hard casters; optional soft casters available.
- Standard with five-star high arc plastic base; optional steel base available.
- Optional back-lock.
- Optional lumbar adjustment.
- Optional forward-tilt.
- Optional low position seat height/steel base.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Upholstered Seat: 0.75/20.0

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Seat fabric.
- 3) Mesh back fabric.
TR-F Black trim (no need to specify).

Description	Number	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
		A	B								
Pneumatic Height	F235-2W42	\$1370.19	\$1442.43	\$1508.93	\$1555.94	\$1589.19	\$1608.69	\$1659.13	\$1800.17	\$2001.96	\$2174.99
Pneumatic Height/Back-Lock	F235-2W41	1422.93	1495.17	1561.67	1608.68	1641.93	1661.43	1711.87	1852.91	2054.70	2227.73
Pneumatic Height/Back-Lock/Lumbar	F235-2W43	1544.47	1616.71	1683.21	1730.22	1763.47	1782.97	1833.41	1974.45	2176.24	2349.27
Pneumatic Height/Lumbar	F235-2W44	1491.73	1563.97	1630.47	1677.48	1710.73	1730.23	1780.67	1921.71	2123.50	2296.53
Pneumatic Height/Forward-Tilt	F245-2W42	1421.79	1494.03	1560.53	1607.54	1640.79	1660.29	1710.73	1851.77	2053.56	2226.59
Pneumatic Height/Forward-Tilt/Lumbar	F245-2W44	1543.33	1615.57	1682.07	1729.08	1762.33	1781.83	1832.27	1973.31	2175.10	2348.13

The following options require modification of the product number.

Low position seat height/plastic base	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 4; Example: F234-2W42
Steel base - Low height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 7; Example: F237-2W42
Soft casters	To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; Example: F235-2W22
Faux Leather seat	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; Example: F345-2W42
Leather seat	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; Example: F135-2W42
CAL 133	To specify, add -F to the end of the product number; Example: F235-2W43-F (add \$111.22 list)
Nano-Tex	To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: F235-2W42-P (add \$36.69 list)

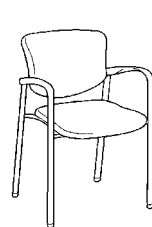
NOTE: Nano-Tex on upholstered seat only.

For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book or at Haworth.com/surfaces.

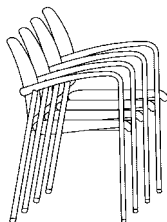
Improv Series

Leg-Base Stacking Chairs

With Arms

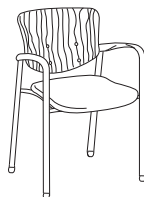


M600-2110



Dimensions

H: 32"(813mm)
W: 22"(559mm)
D: 21 1/2"(546mm)
SH: 18"(457mm)
SD: 18"(457mm)
SW: 19"(483mm)
AH: 25 3/4"(654mm)



M600-2310

Features

- Optional: Full wood back.
- Optional: Legs with casters.
- Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.
- With glides, stacks 6-high (44"(1118mm)) on floor or 10-high (62"(1575mm)) on stacking dolly.
- With casters, stacks 5-high (42"(1067mm)) on floor or 6-high (50"(1270mm)) on dolly.
- Arms and molded floor glides match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.
- Non-ganging or ganging options. NOTE: An arm chair adjacent to a tablet arm cannot be ganged together.
- Optional book rack, see page 191.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
Polypropylene back shell/upholstered seat: 0.75/15
Upholstered shell/seat: 1.25/28
Upholstered seat (wood back): 0.5

■ Available on RUSH.

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Frame/arms trim color.
- 4) Arm and glide trim color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.

To Order Chair with Wood Back, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Frame trim color.
- 4) Arm and glide trim color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.
- 5) Wood back finish color.

Outer/Inner Back Shell	Ganging	Number	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
			A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Polypropylene/Upholstered	Non-ganging	M600-2110 ■	\$454.09	\$485.95	\$498.91	\$528.39	\$555.53	\$600.33	\$632.17	\$719.45	\$766.63	\$ 921.47
	Ganging	M600-2110-5	508.34	540.20	553.16	582.64	609.78	654.58	686.42	773.70	820.88	975.72
Upholstered/Upholstered	Non-ganging	M600-2210 ■	\$517.77	\$560.25	\$588.54	\$629.82	\$673.46	\$718.27	\$754.82	\$865.69	\$944.71	\$1186.82
	Ganging	M600-2210-5	572.02	614.50	642.79	684.07	727.71	772.52	809.07	919.94	998.96	1241.07
Wood Back	Non-ganging	M600-2310 ■	\$567.31	\$599.17	\$612.13	\$641.61	\$668.75	\$713.55	\$745.39	\$832.67	\$879.85	\$1034.69
	Ganging	M600-2310-5	621.56	653.42	666.38	695.86	723.00	767.80	799.64	886.92	934.10	1088.94

The following options require modification of the product number.

Metallic trim color
Hard casters
Soft casters
CAL 133
Nano-Tex
DuraBlock

To specify, add **-M** after the 8th digit; **Example:** M600-2110-M

To specify, change the 8th digit from a 0 to a 2; **Example:** M600-2112 (add **\$60.14** list)

To specify, change the 8th digit from a 0 to a 4; **Example:** M600-2114 (add **\$60.14** list)

To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M600-2210-F (add **\$60.14** list)

To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M600-2110-P (add **\$37.74** list)

To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M600-2110-D (add **\$49.53** list)

NOTE: CAL 133 is available on fully upholstered outer back and wood back chair models only.

Caster option chairs also available on RUSH.

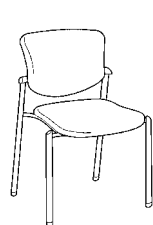
Casters should not be used on thick pile carpet applications.

For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book or at Haworth.com/surfaces.

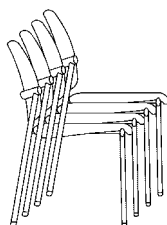
Improv Series

Leg-Base Stacking Chairs

Without Arms



M600-2100



Dimensions

H: 32"(813mm)
 W: 22"(559mm)
 D: 21 1/2"(546mm)
 SH: 18"(457mm)
 SD: 18"(457mm)
 SW: 19"(483mm)

Features

- Optional: Full wood back.
- Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.
- Stacks 6-high (44"(1118mm)) on floor or 10-high (58"(1473mm)) on stacking dolly.
- High-density polyethylene leg caps and molded floor glides match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.
- Non-ganging or ganging options.
- Optional book rack, see page 191.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
 Polypropylene back shell/upholstered seat: 0.75/15
 Upholstered shell/seat: 1.25/28
 Upholstered seat (wood back): 0.5

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Frame trim color.
- 4) Leg caps and glides color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.

To Order Chair with Wood Back, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Frame trim color.
- 4) Leg caps and glides color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.
- 5) Wood back finish color.



M600-2300

Outer/Inner Back Shell	Ganging	Number	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
			A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Polypropylene/Upholstered	Non-ganging	M600-2100	\$426.97	\$458.83	\$471.79	\$501.27	\$528.41	\$573.21	\$605.05	\$692.33	\$739.51	\$ 894.35
	Ganging	M600-2100-5	481.22	513.08	526.04	555.52	582.66	627.46	659.30	746.58	793.76	948.60
Upholstered/Upholstered	Non-ganging	M600-2200	\$490.65	\$533.13	\$561.42	\$602.70	\$646.34	\$691.15	\$727.70	\$838.57	\$917.59	\$1159.70
	Ganging	M600-2200-5	544.90	587.38	615.67	656.95	700.59	745.40	781.95	892.82	971.84	1213.95
Wood Back	Non-ganging	M600-2300	\$540.19	\$572.05	\$585.01	\$614.49	\$641.63	\$686.43	\$718.27	\$805.55	\$852.73	\$1007.57
	Ganging	M600-2300-5	594.44	626.30	639.26	668.74	695.88	740.68	772.52	859.80	906.98	1061.82

The following options require modification of the product number.

Metallic trim color
 CAL 133
 Nano-Tex
 DuraBlock

To specify, add **-M** after the 8th digit; **Example:** M600-2100-M

To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M600-2200-F (add **\$60.14** list)

To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M600-2100-P (add **\$37.74** list)

To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M600-2100-D (add **\$49.53** list)

NOTE: CAL 133 is available on fully upholstered outer back and wood back chair models only.

For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book or at Haworth.com/surfaces.

Improv Series

Leg-Base Stacking Chair with Tablet Arm

With Tablet Arm



M600-2190
(Right-hand shown)

Dimensions

H: 32”(813mm)
W: 23 1/4”(591mm)
D: 26 3/4”(679mm)
SH: 18”(457mm)
SD: 18”(457mm)
SW: 19”(483mm)
AH: 27”(686mm)

Features

- Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.
- Leg caps, tablet arm and molded floor glides match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.
- Non-ganging or ganging options. NOTE: A tablet arm adjacent to another tablet arm or arm chair cannot be ganged together.
- Tablet is plywood core with high-pressure laminate surface and clear lacquered edge.
- Tablet flips up for easier access to seat.
- Optional book rack, see page 191.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
Polypropylene back shell: 0.75/15
Upholstered back shell: 1.25/28

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Frame trim color.
- 4) Leg caps, tablet arm and glides color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.
- 5) Tablet laminate surface color.

Outer Back Shell	Ganging	11”(279mm) Tablet	Number	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
				A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Polypropylene	Non-ganging	Right-hand	M600-2190	\$623.92	\$655.78	\$668.74	\$698.22	\$725.36	\$770.16	\$802.00	\$ 889.28	\$ 936.46	\$1091.30
		Left-hand	M600-2180	623.92	655.78	668.74	698.22	725.36	770.16	802.00	889.28	936.46	1091.30
	Ganging	Right-hand	M600-2190-5	678.17	710.03	722.99	752.47	779.61	824.41	856.25	943.53	990.71	1145.55
		Left-hand	M600-2180-5	678.17	710.03	722.99	752.47	779.61	824.41	856.25	943.53	990.71	1145.55
Upholstered	Non-ganging	Right-hand	M600-2290	\$687.60	\$730.08	\$758.37	\$799.65	\$843.29	\$888.10	\$924.65	\$1035.52	\$1114.54	\$1356.65
		Left-hand	M600-2280	687.60	730.08	758.37	799.65	843.29	888.10	924.65	1035.52	1114.54	1356.65
	Ganging	Right-hand	M600-2290-5	741.85	784.33	812.62	853.90	897.54	942.35	978.90	1089.77	1168.79	1410.90
		Left-hand	M600-2280-5	741.85	784.33	812.62	853.90	897.54	942.35	978.90	1089.77	1168.79	1410.90

Outer Back Shell	Ganging	14”(356mm) Tablet	Number	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
				A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Polypropylene	Non-ganging	Right-hand	M600-2170	\$653.40	\$685.26	\$698.22	\$727.70	\$754.84	\$799.64	\$ 831.48	\$ 918.76	\$ 965.94	\$1120.78
		Left-hand	M600-2160	653.40	685.26	698.22	727.70	754.84	799.64	831.48	918.76	965.94	1120.78
	Ganging	Right-hand	M600-2170-5	707.65	739.51	752.47	781.95	809.09	853.89	885.73	973.01	1020.19	1175.03
		Left-hand	M600-2160-5	707.65	739.51	752.47	781.95	809.09	853.89	885.73	973.01	1020.19	1175.03
Upholstered	Non-ganging	Right-hand	M600-2270	\$717.08	\$759.56	\$787.85	\$829.13	\$872.77	\$917.58	\$ 954.13	\$1065.00	\$1144.02	\$1386.13
		Left-hand	M600-2260	717.08	759.56	787.85	829.13	872.77	917.58	954.13	1065.00	1144.02	1386.13
	Ganging	Right-hand	M600-2270-5	771.33	813.81	842.10	883.38	927.02	971.83	1008.38	1119.25	1198.27	1440.38
		Left-hand	M600-2260-5	771.33	813.81	842.10	883.38	927.02	971.83	1008.38	1119.25	1198.27	1440.38

The following options require modification of the product number.

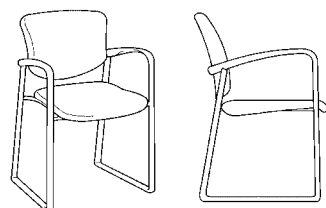
Metallic trim color
CAL 133

To specify, add **-M** after the 8th digit; **Example:** M600-2190-M
To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M600-2290-F (add **\$60.14** list)
NOTE: CAL 133 is available on fully upholstered outer back and wood back chair models only.

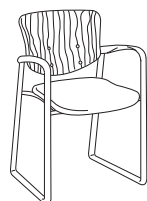
Improv Series

Sled-Base Chairs

With Arms, Non-Stacking



M601-2110



M601-2310

Dimensions

H: 32"(813mm)
 W: 22"(559mm)
 D: 21 1/2"(546mm)
 SH: 18"(457mm)
 SD: 18"(457mm)
 SW: 19"(483mm)
 AH: 25 3/4"(654mm)

Features

- Optional: Full wood back.
- Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.
- Non-stacking.
- Arms and nylon sled-base runners match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available black or smoke and must be specified.
- Non-ganging or ganging options. NOTE: An arm chair adjacent to a tablet arm cannot be ganged together.
- Optional book rack, see page 191.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
 Polypropylene back shell/upholstered seat: 0.75/15
 Upholstered shell/seat: 1.25/28
 Upholstered seat (wood back): 0.5
- ◆ Available on RUSH.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Frame trim color.
- 4) Arm and sled base runners for metallic frame black or smoke option only.

To Order Chair with Wood Back, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Frame trim color.
- 4) Arm and sled base runners for metallic frame black or smoke option only.
- 5) Wood back finish color.

Outer/Inner Back Shell	Ganging	Number	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
			A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Polypropylene/Upholstered	Non-ganging	M601-2110 ◆	\$590.89	\$622.75	\$635.71	\$665.19	\$692.33	\$737.13	\$768.97	\$ 856.25	\$ 903.43	\$1058.27
	Ganging	M601-2110-5	645.14	677.00	689.96	719.44	746.58	791.38	823.22	910.50	957.68	1112.52
Upholstered/Upholstered	Non-ganging	M601-2210 ◆	\$654.57	\$697.05	\$725.34	\$766.62	\$810.26	\$855.07	\$891.62	\$1002.49	\$1081.51	\$1323.62
	Ganging	M601-2210-5	708.82	751.30	779.59	820.87	864.51	909.32	945.87	1056.74	1135.76	1377.87
Wood Back	Non-ganging	M601-2310 ◆	\$704.11	\$735.97	\$748.93	\$778.41	\$805.55	\$850.35	\$882.19	\$ 969.47	\$1016.65	\$1171.49
	Ganging	M601-2310-5	758.36	790.22	803.18	832.66	859.80	904.60	936.44	1023.72	1070.90	1225.74

The following options require modification of the product number.

Metallic trim color
 CAL 133
 Nano-Tex
 DuraBlock

To specify, add **-M** after the 8th digit; **Example:** M601-2110-M

To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M601-2210-F (add **\$60.14** list)

To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M601-2110-P (add **\$37.74** list)

To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M601-2110-D (add **\$49.53** list)

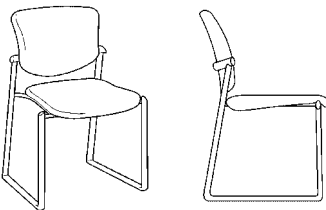
NOTE: CAL 133 is available on fully upholstered outer back and wood back chair models only.

For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book or at Haworth.com/surfaces.

Improv Series

Sled-Base Chairs

Without Arms, Non-Stacking



M601-2100



M601-2300

Dimensions

- H: 32”(813mm)
- W: 22”(559mm)
- D: 21 1/2”(546mm)
- SH: 18”(457mm)
- SD: 18”(457mm)
- SW: 19”(483mm)

Features

- Optional: Full wood back.
- Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.
- Non-stacking.
- High-density polyethylene leg caps and nylon sled-base runners match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.
- Wood back chairs have four color-matched bolts: black, graphite, smoke and Metallic trim chairs are standard with black bolts, and grey tone and stone chairs are standard with bronze bolts.
- Non-ganging or ganging options.
- Optional book rack, see page 191.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
 - Polypropylene back shell/upholstered seat: 0.75/15
 - Upholstered back shell/seat: 1.25/28
 - Upholstered seat (wood back): 0.5

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Frame trim color.
- 4) Leg caps and sled base runners color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.

To Order Chair with Wood Back, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Frame trim color.
- 4) Leg caps and sled base runners color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.
- 5) Wood back finish color.

Outer/Inner Back Shell	Ganging	Number	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
			A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Polypropylene/Upholstered	Non-ganging	M601-2100	\$563.77	\$595.63	\$608.59	\$638.07	\$665.21	\$710.01	\$741.85	\$ 829.13	\$ 876.31	\$1031.15
	Ganging	M601-2100-5	618.02	649.88	662.84	692.32	719.46	764.26	796.10	883.38	930.56	1085.40
Upholstered/Upholstered	Non-ganging	M601-2200	\$627.45	\$669.93	\$698.22	\$739.50	\$783.14	\$827.95	\$864.50	\$ 975.37	\$1054.39	\$1296.50
	Ganging	M601-2200-5	681.70	724.18	752.47	793.75	837.39	882.20	918.75	1029.62	1108.64	1350.75
Wood Back	Non-ganging	M601-2300	\$676.99	\$708.85	\$721.81	\$751.29	\$778.43	\$823.23	\$855.07	\$ 942.35	\$ 989.53	\$1144.37
	Ganging	M601-2300-5	731.24	763.10	776.06	805.54	832.68	877.48	909.32	996.60	1043.78	1198.62

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Metallic trim color
- CAL 133
- Nano-TEX
- DuraBlock

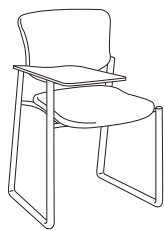
To specify, add **-M** after the 8th digit; **Example:** M601-2100-**M**
To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M601-2200-**F** (add **\$60.14** list)
To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M601-2100-**P** (add **\$37.74** list)
To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M601-2100-**D** (add **\$49.53** list)
NOTE: CAL 133 is available on fully upholstered outer back and wood back chair models only.

For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book or at Haworth.com/surfaces.

Improv Series

Sled-Base Chair with Tablet Arm

Non-Stacking



M601-2190
(Right-hand shown)



Dimensions

H: 32"(813mm)
W: 23 1/4"(591mm)
D: 26 3/4"(679mm)
H: 18"(457mm)
SD: 18"(457mm)
SW: 19"(483mm)
AH: 27"(686mm)

Features

- Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.
- Non-stacking.
- High-density polyethylene leg caps, tablet arm and nylon sled-base runners match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.
- Non-ganging or ganging options. NOTE: A tablet arm adjacent to another tablet arm or arm chair cannot be ganged together.
- Tablet is plywood core with high-pressure laminate surface and clear lacquered edge.
- Tablet flips up for easier access to seat.
- Optional book rack, see page 191.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
Polypropylene back shell: 0.75/15
Upholstered back shell: 1.25/28

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Frame trim color.
- 4) Leg caps, tablet arm and steel base runners color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.
- 5) Tablet laminate surface color.

Outer Back Shell	Ganging	11"(279mm) Tablet	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Polypropylene	Non-ganging	Right-hand	M601-2190	\$760.72	\$792.58	\$805.54	\$835.02	\$ 862.16	\$ 906.96	\$ 938.80	\$1026.08	\$1073.26	\$1228.10
		Left-hand	M601-2180	760.72	792.58	805.54	835.02	862.16	906.96	938.80	1026.08	1073.26	1228.10
	Ganging	Right-hand	M601-2190-5	814.97	846.83	859.79	889.27	916.41	961.21	993.05	1080.33	1127.51	1282.35
		Left-hand	M601-2180-5	814.97	846.83	859.79	889.27	916.41	961.21	993.05	1080.33	1127.51	1282.35
Upholstered	Non-ganging	Right-hand	M601-2290	\$824.40	\$866.88	\$895.17	\$936.45	\$ 980.09	\$1024.90	\$1061.45	\$1172.32	\$1251.34	\$1493.45
		Left-hand	M601-2280	824.40	866.88	895.17	936.45	980.09	1024.90	1061.45	1172.32	1251.34	1493.45
	Ganging	Right-hand	M601-2290-5	878.65	921.13	949.42	990.70	1034.34	1079.15	1115.70	1226.57	1305.59	1547.70
		Left-hand	M601-2280-5	878.65	921.13	949.42	990.70	1034.34	1079.15	1115.70	1226.57	1305.59	1547.70

Outer Back Shell	Ganging	14"(356mm) Tablet	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Polypropylene	Non-ganging	Right-hand	M601-2170	\$790.20	\$822.06	\$835.02	\$ 864.50	\$ 891.64	\$ 936.44	\$ 968.28	\$1055.56	\$1102.74	\$1257.58
		Left-hand	M601-2160	790.20	822.06	835.02	864.50	891.64	936.44	968.28	1055.56	1102.74	1257.58
	Ganging	Right-hand	M601-2170-5	844.45	876.31	889.27	918.75	945.89	990.69	1022.53	1109.81	1156.99	1311.83
		Left-hand	M601-2160-5	844.45	876.31	889.27	918.75	945.89	990.69	1022.53	1109.81	1156.99	1311.83
Upholstered	Non-ganging	Right-hand	M601-2270	\$853.88	\$896.36	\$924.65	\$ 965.93	\$1009.57	\$1054.38	\$1090.93	\$1201.80	\$1280.82	\$1522.93
		Left-hand	M601-2260	853.88	896.36	924.65	965.93	1009.57	1054.38	1090.93	1201.80	1280.82	1522.93
	Ganging	Right-hand	M601-2270-5	908.13	950.61	978.90	1020.18	1063.82	1108.63	1145.18	1256.05	1335.07	1577.18
		Left-hand	M601-2260-5	908.13	950.61	978.90	1020.18	1063.82	1108.63	1145.18	1256.05	1335.07	1577.18

The following options require modification of the product number.

Metallic trim color
CAL 133
Nano-TEX
DuraBlock

To specify, add **-M** after the 8th digit; **Example:** M601-2190-M

To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M601-2290-F (add \$60.14 list)

To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M601-2190-P (add \$37.74 list)

To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M601-2190-D (add \$49.53 list)

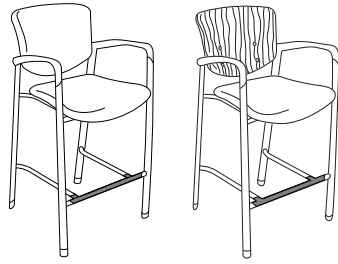
NOTE: CAL 133 is available on fully upholstered outer back and wood back chair models only.

For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book or at Haworth.com/surfaces.

Improv Series

Stools

With Arms



M600-8110

M600-8310

Dimensions

SH: 27 1/2"(699mm)
H: 41 1/4"(1048mm)
D: 23"(584mm)
W: 22"(559mm)
SW: 19"(483mm)
SD: 18"(457mm)
BW: 18 1/4"(464mm)
AH: 35 1/2"(902mm)
FH: 10 1/2"(267mm)

Features

- Optional: Full wood back.
- Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.
- Arms and molded floor glides match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.
- Wood back chairs have four color-matched bolts: black, graphite, smoke and Metallic trim chairs are standard with black bolts, and grey tone, stone and tan chairs are standard with blackened bronze bolts.
- Distance between the arms is 19 1/4"(489mm).
- Foot rest nylon cover is available in charcoal finish color only.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
Polypropylene shell: 0.75/15
Upholstered shell: 1.25/28
Upholstered seat (wood back): 0.5

■ Available on RUSH.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Frame trim color.
- 4) Arms and glides color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.

To Order Stool with Wood Back, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Frame trim color.
- 4) Arms and glides color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.
- 5) Wood back finish color.

Outer/Inner Back Shell	Number	Fabric Grade			C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
		A	B									
Polypropylene/Upholstered	M600-8110 ■	\$797.28	\$829.14	\$842.10	\$871.58	\$ 898.72	\$ 943.52	\$ 975.36	\$1062.64	\$1109.82	\$1264.66	
Upholstered/Upholstered	M600-8210 ■	860.96	903.44	931.73	973.01	1016.65	1061.46	1098.01	1208.88	1287.90	1530.01	
Wood Back	M600-8310 ■	910.50	942.36	955.32	984.80	1011.94	1056.74	1088.58	1175.86	1223.04	1377.88	

The following options require modification of the product number.

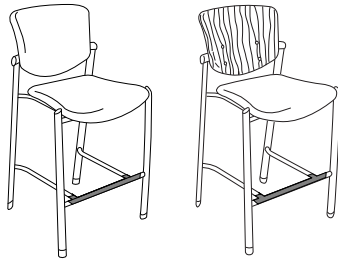
Metallic trim color
CAL 133

To specify, add **-M** after the 8th digit; **Example:** M600-8110-M

To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M600-8210-F (add \$55.08 list)

NOTE: CAL 133 is available on fully upholstered outer back and wood back chair models only.

Without Arms



M600-8100

M600-8300

Dimensions

SH: 27 1/2"(699mm)
H: 41 1/4"(1048mm)
D: 23"(584mm)
W: 22"(559mm)
SW: 19"(483mm)
SD: 18"(457mm)
BW: 18 1/4"(464mm)
FH: 10 1/2"(267mm)

Features

- Optional: Full wood back.
- Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.
- High-density polyethylene leg caps and molded floor glides match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.
- Wood back chairs have four color-matched bolts: black, graphite, smoke and Metallic trim chairs are standard with black bolts, and grey tone, stone and tan chairs are standard with blackened bronze bolts.
- Foot rest nylon cover is available in charcoal finish color only.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
Polypropylene shell: 0.75/15
Upholstered shell: 1.25/28
Upholstered seat (wood back): 0.5

■ Available on RUSH.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Frame trim color.
- 4) Leg caps and glides color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.

To Order Stool with Wood Back, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Frame trim color.
- 4) Leg caps and glides color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.
- 5) Wood back finish color.

Polypropylene/Upholstered	M600-8100 ■	\$770.16	\$802.02	\$814.98	\$844.46	\$871.60	\$ 916.40	\$ 948.24	\$1035.52	\$1082.70	\$1237.54
Upholstered/Upholstered	M600-8200 ■	833.84	876.32	904.61	945.89	989.53	1034.34	1070.89	1181.76	1260.78	1502.89
Wood Back	M600-8300 ■	883.38	915.24	928.20	957.68	984.82	1029.62	1061.46	1148.74	1195.92	1350.76

The following options require modification of the product number.

Metallic trim color
CAL 133
Nano-Tex
DuraBlock

To specify, add **-M** after the 8th digit; **Example:** M600-8100-M

To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M600-8200-F (add \$60.14 list)

To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M600-8100-P (add \$37.74 list)


To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M600-8100-D (add \$49.53 list)

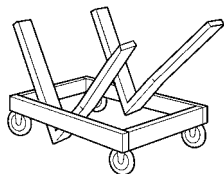
NOTE: CAL 133 is available on fully upholstered outer back and wood back chair models only.

For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book or at Haworth.com/surfaces.

Improv Series

Accessories

	Height	Width	Depth	Number	Price
Stacking Dolly	15"(381mm)	24 1/4"(616mm)	28"(711mm)	MPRV-CART 	\$356.52



MPRV-CART

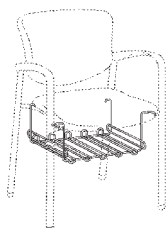
Features

- 3"(76mm) hard rubber casters.
- Recommended stacking limit is 10 chairs high (58"(1473mm) armless, 62"(1575mm) with arms, 6-high on casters (50"(1270mm)).
- Entire depth with chairs stacked is 39 3/4"(1009mm).
- Standard in black finish color only.
- Ships assembled.
- Available on RUSH.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
(No finish specification required.)

Book Rack	6 3/4"(159mm)	15 1/4"(387mm)	14 1/2"(368mm)	MPRV-RACK	\$63.34
------------------	---------------	----------------	----------------	-----------	----------------



MPRV-RACK

Features

- Field attachable to an Improv leg-base or sled-base side chair.
- Standard in chrome finish only.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
(No finish specification required.)

Improv Series

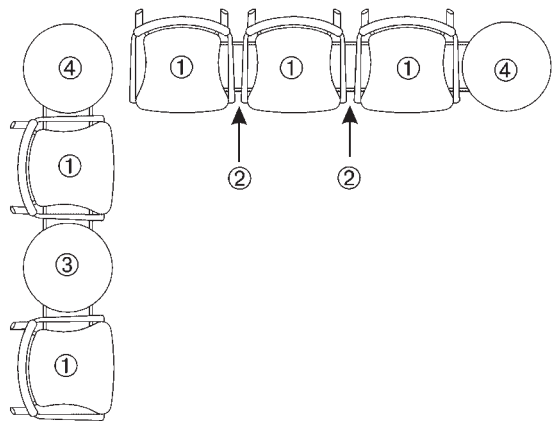
Tandem Seating and Tables

Specification and Ordering Information

- Specify standard Improv Series chair models, tandem tables, and chair-to-chair connecting bars to create a continuous seating configuration.
- Use the following guidelines when specifying and ordering Improv seating and tables for tandem configurations:
- 1) Specify the desired chair models from pages 184-189.
 - All chair models are designed to accept both table and chair-to-chair connecting bars.
 - NOTE: It is not necessary to order ganging chair models to create a tandem configuration.
 - 2) Specify chair-to-chair connecting bars from page 194.
 - One set of connecting bars will join two chairs in tandem.
 - Exceptions:
 - Tablet arm cannot be connected adjacent to an arm chair.
 - Tablet arm cannot be connected adjacent to another tablet arm.
 - 3) Specify tandem table models from page 194.
 - Select in-line or end-of-run tables based on desired configuration. Tandem table models include all table-to-chair connecting hardware.
 - Tandem tables cannot be connected to each other.

Specification Example

The following example illustrates a tandem seating and table configuration.



Item	Qty	Number	Description
1	5	M600-2210	Leg-Base Arm Chairs
2	2	MPRV-BARS	Chair-to-Chair Connecting Bars
3	1	MT11-20	In-Line Tandem Table
4	2	MTE1-20	End-of-Run Tandem Tables

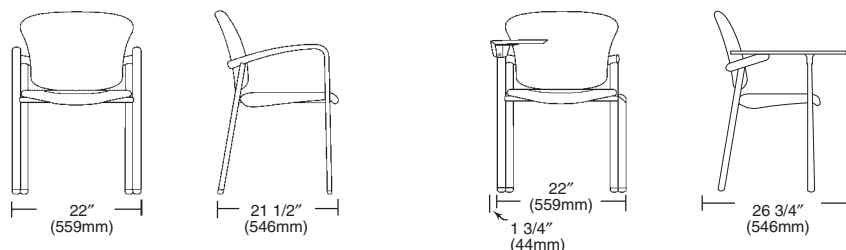
Improv Series

Tandem Seating and Tables

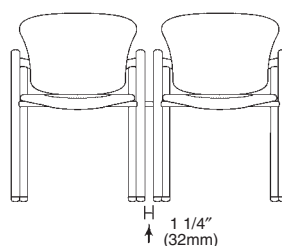
Calculating Tandem Seating Dimensions

Use the following dimensions to determine the footprint of an Improv Series tandem seating configuration.

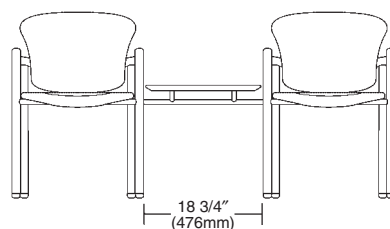
- 1) All arm and armless chair models are 22" (559mm) wide and 21 1/2" (546mm) deep. Tablet arm chair models are 26 3/4" (679mm) deep. When a tablet arm chair ends a seating configuration, add 1 3/4" (44mm) to the total configuration width.



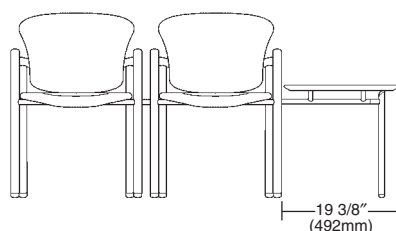
- 2) Add 1 1/4" (32mm) to the width of the seating run for every chair-to-chair connecting bar.



- 3) For every in-line table, add 18 3/4" (476mm) to the width of the seating run.



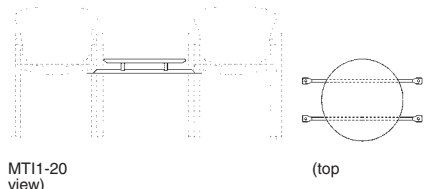
- 4) For every end-of-run table, add 19 3/8" (492mm) to the width of the seating run.



Improv Series

Tandem Tables and Connecting Bars

	Height	Width	Depth	Table Top/Edge	Number	Price
In-Line Table	20"(508mm)	18 3/4"(476mm)	20"(508mm)	Laminate/Bullnose PVC	MTI1-20	\$410.49
				Laminate/Chamfered Hardwood	MTI2-20	546.94
				Wood/Chamfered Hardwood	MTI3-20	606.56



Features

- Table suspends between two Improv chairs in a tandem configuration.
- Table top diameter is 20"(508mm).
- Width shown is distance between front legs of adjoining chairs.
- Price includes installation hardware.

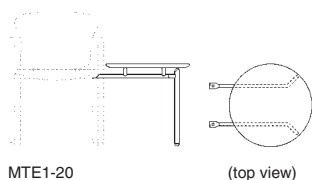
To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Laminate or wood surface color.
- 3) PVC or hardwood edge finish color. (Laminate table tops only.)
- 4) Support frame trim color.

To order table with Metallic trim color add **-M** after sixth digit.

Example: MTI1-20-M

End-of-Run Table	20"(508mm)	19 3/8"(492mm)	20"(508mm)	Laminate/Bullnose PVC	MTE1-20	\$494.18
				Laminate/Chamfered Hardwood	MTE2-20	630.63
				Wood/Chamfered Hardwood	MTE3-20	687.96



Features

- Table attaches to the end of an Improv chair in a tandem configuration.
- Table top diameter is 20"(508mm).
- Width shown is distance between front leg of adjoining chair to outermost edge of table.
- Molded floor guides match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.
- Price includes installation hardware.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Laminate or wood surface color.
- 3) PVC or hardwood edge finish color. (Laminate table tops only.)
- 4) Support frame trim color.
- 5) Glides color for metallic frame black or smoke only.

To order table with Metallic trim color add **-M** after sixth digit.

Example: MTE1-20-M

Chair-to-Chair Connecting Bars	1 1/4"(32mm)	MPRV-BARS	\$53.25
---------------------------------------	--------------	-----------	----------------



MPRV-BARS

Features

- Connects two Improv Series chairs side-by-side with the following exceptions:
 - A tablet arm adjacent to an arm chair.
 - A tablet arm adjacent to another tablet arm.
- Width shown is distance between front legs of adjoining chairs.
- Each chair-to-chair connection requires two connecting bars.
- Price includes two (2) bars.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Trim color.

To order connecting bars with Metallic trim color add **-M** after eighth digit.

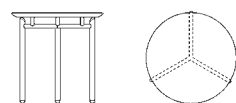
Example: MPRV-BARS-M

Improv Series

Occasional Tables

Height	Table Top/Edge	Number	Laminate A	B	Wood Surface
16"(406mm)	Laminate/Bullnose PVC	MTR1-20-1	\$494.18	\$558.39	N/A
	Laminate/Chamfered Hardwood	MTR2-20-1	668.46	732.67	N/A
Wood only	Wood/Chamfered Hardwood	MTR3-20-1	N/A	N/A	687.95
20"(508mm)	Laminate/Bullnose PVC	MTR1-20-2	\$494.18	\$558.39	N/A
	Laminate/Chamfered Hardwood	MTR2-20-2	668.46	732.67	N/A
Wood only	Wood/Chamfered Hardwood	MTR3-20-2	N/A	N/A	687.95

Round Table



MTR1-20

(top view)

Features

- Table top diameter is 20"(508mm).
- Oval steel tube legs with color-matched high-density polyethylene floor glides and leg polypropylene caps except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.
- Shipped fully assembled.

NOTE: Due to the differences in the material properties, the MDF edge will display a darker stain in comparison with the veneer surface.

◆ Available on RUSH.

To Order, Specify:

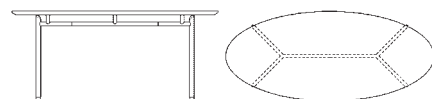
- 1) Product number.
- 2) Laminate or wood surface color.
- 3) PVC or hardwood edge finish color. (Laminate table tops only.)
- 4) Frame trim color.
- 5) Glides and leg caps for metallic frame; black or smoke option only.

To order table with Metallic trim color add **M** after seventh digit.

Example: MTR1-20-1M

Height	Width	Depth	Table Top/Edge	Number	Laminate A	B	Wood Surface
16"(406mm)	20"(508mm)	48"(1219mm)	Laminate/Bullnose PVC	MTV1-2048-1	\$622.61	\$686.82	N/A
			Laminate/Chamfered Hardwood	MTV2-2048-1	924.17	988.38	N/A
Wood only			Wood/Chamfered Hardwood	MTV3-2048-1	N/A	N/A	933.35
20"(508mm)	20"(508mm)	48"(1219mm)	Laminate/Bullnose PVC	MTV1-2048-2	\$622.61	\$686.82	N/A
			Laminate/Chamfered Hardwood	MTV2-2048-2	924.17	988.38	N/A
Wood only			Wood/Chamfered Hardwood	MTV3-2048-2	N/A	N/A	933.35

Oval Table



MTV1-2048

(top view)

Features

- Oval steel tube legs with color-matched high-density polyethylene glides and leg polypropylene caps except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.
- Shipped fully assembled.

NOTE: Due to the differences in the material properties, the MDF edge will display a darker stain in comparison with the veneer surface.

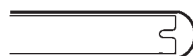
To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Laminate or wood surface color.
- 3) PVC or hardwood edge finish color. (Laminate table tops only.)
- 4) Frame trim color.
- 5) Glides and leg caps for metallic frame; black or smoke option only.

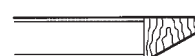
To order table with Metallic trim color add **M** after ninth digit.

Example: MTV1-2048-1M

Table Top Edge Details



Bullnose PVC



Chamfered Hardwood

This page intentionally blank

LOOK Seating

General Specifications

COM & COL**General Information**

To order a COM fabric (Customer's Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to haworth.com/surfaces > COM Library to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth+ alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.

Approved COMs are placed into Grades based on the fabric pricing; if the fabric pricing exceeds our Grades, they will be priced at Grade A + cost of fabric + 4% handling (North America). Haworth will purchase all COMs unless instructed otherwise. (Leather will also be purchased by Haworth; if the leather pricing exceeds our Grades, cost will be based on fabric Grade E + cost of leather + 4% handling.)

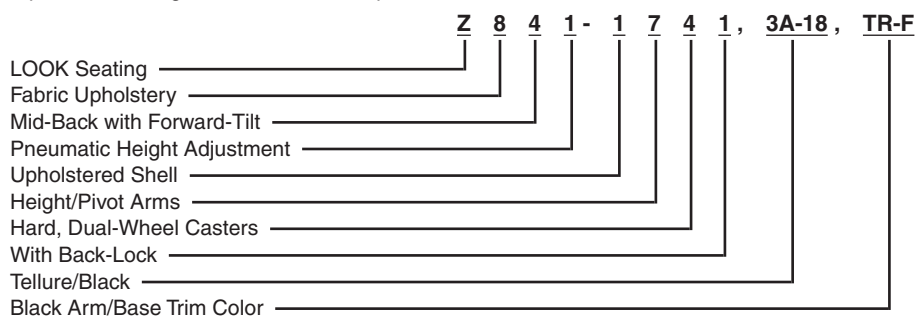
If no information is available on the COM you are looking for, refer to the COM section and forms on the surface collection site for information on how to process your test request.

General Guidelines for Product Specification

LOOK seating specification numbers are based on an alpha-numeric logic that identifies a product by model and certain characteristics.

For example, a product number that reads **Z841-1741** identifies the product as a Mid-Back LOOK chair with forward tilt, fabric upholstery, pneumatic height adjustment, upholstered shell, height adjustable arms, pivoting arm pads, hard dual casters, and back lock.

The alpha-numeric logic for this model complete with fabric and finish codes is shown below:



Replace second digit in product number with 7 for leather. Example: Z741-1741.

Beyond the printed product number, fabric and finish codes are required to complete an order specification. To communicate your order clearly, list the product number and fabric/finish codes in the sequence outlined on each price page.

Finishes and Fabrics

A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for LOOK seating can be found in the back of the price list.

**Features and Options
(High- and Mid-Back Chairs)**

LOOK chairs features:

- Molded-polyfoam, contoured seat and back cushions
- Separate seat and back cushions
- Five-star base with black casters only
- Hard dual-wheel casters (standard) or soft dual-wheel casters (optional)
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment
- Width adjustable arms, height adjustable arms, fixed arms, armless
- Tilt tension

LOOK Seating

General Specifications

Mobility and Adjustability (High- and Mid-Back Chairs)	<p>The following features are available on LOOK chair models.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Synchronized-tilt (standard)• Back and seat recline at a 2:1 ratio with no front seat rise• Back tilts backward 20° from the upright position• Seat pan moves downward 10° from the initial position• Synchronized-tilt with back-lock• Back is lockable in four positions within tilt range• Forward-tilt• Both chair back and seat pan are lockable in one forward position (3°)• Seat pan slides horizontally within a 2”(51mm) range• Back adjusts vertically within a 3”(76mm) range• Height adjustable arm adjust vertically within a 4”(102mm) range• Adjustable arms rotate 360°• Width adjustable arms adjust vertically within a 4”(102mm) range and rotate 360°, and go in/out 2”(51mm).
Features and Options (Side Chairs)	<p>LOOK Series side chair models feature:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 14-gauge round steel tubing legs• Double shell seat and back construction• Molded polyurethane seat and back foam• Fully upholstered back shell, or full plastic back• High-density polyethylene floor glides (leg-base models)• All models available with caster option• Powder coated frame: available in black and three metallic colors• Side chair without arms models stack 6-high (44”(1118mm)) on the floor• Side chair with arms models stack 4-high on the floor• Side chair with casters stacks 4-high on the floor• Lounge chair stacks 2-high on the floor <p>Arm chair models feature:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Round tubing• Optional plastic arm cap <p>Lounge models feature:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Inner arm shell with foam and upholstery <p>LOOK series chairs meet or exceed ANSI/BIFMA durability standards for office seating.</p>

LOOK Seating

High-Back Chair without Arms



Z851-1042

Dimensions*

SH: 16" - 20.75"
(406mm - 527mm)
H: 43.5" - 51.25"
(1105mm - 1302mm)
D: 26.5"(673mm)
W: 26.25"(667mm)
SW: 18.5"(470mm)
SD: 15" - 17"
(381mm - 432mm)

Features

- Outer Shell: Upholstered
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic
- 2"(51mm) Seat depth adjustment.
- 3"(76mm) Back height adjustment.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in four positions.
- Optional forward tilt is 3°.
- Tilt tension.
- User Instructions: Embossed on stainless steel inserts on levers. Instructions in braille on underside of levers.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.0/30

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Trim color for arms and base (TR-F Black only).

Leather Upholstery

Leather upholstery requires modification of the product number. Change the second digit in the product number from **8** to **7** and specify the leather surface and color.

Example: Z851-1042 = chair with fabric;
Z751-1042 = chair with leather

Outer Shell	Number	Fabric Grade A	Fabric Grade B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height Adjustment											
Upholstered	Z851-1042	\$807.94	\$882.02	\$ 953.78	\$ 983.88	\$1027.88	\$1198.03	\$1280.19	\$1510.55	\$1340.40	\$1506.82
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock/Forward Tilt											
Upholstered	Z861-1041	\$910.96	\$985.04	\$1056.80	\$1086.90	\$1130.90	\$1301.05	\$1383.21	\$1613.57	\$1443.42	\$1609.84

Soft Caster Option

Soft caster option requires modification of the product number. Change the seventh digit in the product number from **4** to **2**.

Example: Z851-1022 = chair with soft casters

Nano-Tex Option

To specify add **-P** to end of the product number.

Example: Z851-1042-P (add \$37.04 list)

NOTE: For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book.

LOOK Seating

High-Back Chair with Fixed Arms



Z851-1442

Dimensions*

SH: 16" - 20.75"
(406mm - 527mm)
H: 43.5" - 51.25"
(1105mm - 1302mm)
D: 26.5"(673mm)
W: 26.25"(667mm)
SW: 18.5"(470mm)
SD: 15" - 17"
(381mm - 432mm)
AH: 9"(229mm)
AW: 18.75"(476mm)

Features

- Outer Shell: Upholstered
- Arm Caps: Soft black vinyl.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic
- 2"(51mm) Seat depth adjustment.
- 3"(76mm) Back height adjustment.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in four positions.
- Optional forward tilt is 3°.
- Tilt tension.
- User Instructions: Embossed on stainless steel inserts on levers. Instructions in braille on underside of levers.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.0/30
- Available on RUSH.

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Trim color for arms and base (TR-F Black only).

Leather Upholstery

Leather upholstery requires modification of the product number. Change the second digit in the product number from **8** to **7** and specify the leather surface and color.

Example: Z851-1442 = chair with fabric;
Z751-1442 = chair with leather

Outer Shell	Arm Cap	Number	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B	
			A	B									
Pneumatic Height Adjustment													
Upholstered	Soft Black Vinyl	Z851-1442	■	\$ 900.54	\$ 974.62	\$1046.38	\$1076.48	\$1120.48	\$1290.63	\$1372.79	\$1603.15	\$1433.00	\$1599.42
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock/Forward Tilt													
Upholstered	Soft Black Vinyl	Z861-1441	■	\$1003.56	\$1077.64	\$1149.40	\$1179.50	\$1223.50	\$1393.65	\$1475.81	\$1706.17	\$1536.02	\$1702.44

Soft Caster Option

Soft caster option requires modification of the product number. Change the seventh digit in the product number from **4** to **2**.

Example: Z851-1422 = chair with soft casters

Nano-Tex Option

To specify add **-P** to end of the product number.

Example: Z851-1442-P (add \$37.04 list)

NOTE: For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book.

LOOK Seating

High-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Arms



Z851-1742

Dimensions*

SH: 16" - 20.75"
(406mm - 527mm)
H: 43.5" - 51.25"
(1105mm - 1302mm)
D: 26.5"(673mm)
W: 26.25"(667mm)
SW: 18.5"(470mm)
SD: 15" - 17"
(381mm - 432mm)
AH: 8" - 12"
(203mm - 305mm)
AW: 18.75"(476mm)

Features

- Outer Shell: Upholstered
- Arm Caps: Soft black vinyl.
- Arm Height Adjustment: 4"(102mm) adjustment.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Arm Pad Rotation: 360°
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic
- 2"(51mm) Seat depth adjustment.
- 3"(76mm) Back height adjustment.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in four positions.
- Optional forward tilt is 3°.
- Tilt tension.
- User Instructions: Embossed on stainless steel inserts on levers. Instructions in braille on underside of levers.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.0/30
- Available on RUSH.

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Trim color for arms and base (TR-F Black only).

Leather Upholstery

Leather upholstery requires modification of the product number. Change the second digit in the product number from **8** to **7** and specify the leather surface and color.

Example: Z851-1742 = chair with fabric; Z751-1742 = chair with leather

Outer Shell	Arm Cap	Number	Fabric Grade A	Fabric Grade B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height Adjustment												
Upholstered	Soft Black Vinyl	Z851-1742 ■	\$1010.51	\$1084.59	\$1156.35	\$1186.45	\$1230.45	\$1400.60	\$1482.76	\$1713.12	\$1542.97	\$1709.39
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock/Forward Tilt												
Upholstered	Soft Black Vinyl	Z861-1741 ■	\$1113.53	\$1187.61	\$1259.37	\$1289.47	\$1333.47	\$1503.62	\$1585.78	\$1816.14	\$1645.99	\$1812.41

Soft Caster Option

Soft caster option requires modification of the product number. Change the seventh digit in the product number from **4** to **2**.

Example: Z851-1722 = chair with soft casters

Nano-Tex Option

To specify add **-P** to end of the product number.

Example: Z851-1742-P (add \$37.04 list)

NOTE: For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book.

LOOK Seating

High-Back Chair with Height and Width Adjustable Arms



Z851-1W42

Dimensions*

SH: 16" - 20.75"
(406mm - 527mm)
H: 43.5" - 51.25"
(1105mm - 1302mm)
D: 26.5"(673mm)
W: 26.25"(667mm)
SW: 18.5"(470mm)
SD: 15" - 17"
(381mm - 432mm)
AH: 8" - 12"
(203mm - 305mm)
AW: 18.5" - 20.5"
(470mm - 521mm)

Features

- Outer Shell: Upholstered
- Arm Caps: Soft black vinyl.
- Arm Height Adjustment: 4"(102mm) adjustment.
- Arm Width Adjustment: 2"(51mm) adjustment.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Arm Pad Rotation: 360°
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic
- 2"(51mm) Seat depth adjustment.
- 3"(76mm) Back height adjustment.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in four positions.
- Optional forward tilt is 3°.
- Tilt tension.
- User Instructions: Embossed on stainless steel inserts on levers. Instructions in braille on underside of levers.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.0/30
- Available on RUSH.

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.



To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Trim color for arms and base (TR-F Black only).

Leather Upholstery

Leather upholstery requires modification of the product number. Change the second digit in the product number from **8** to **7** and specify the leather surface and color.

Example: Z851-1W42 = chair with fabric; Z751-1W42 = chair with leather

Outer Shell	Arm Cap	Number	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
			A	B								
Pneumatic Height Adjustment												
Upholstered	Soft Black Vinyl	Z851-1W42 	\$1044.07	\$1118.15	\$1189.91	\$1220.01	\$1264.01	\$1434.16	\$1516.32	\$1746.68	\$1576.53	\$1742.95
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock/Forward Tilt												
Upholstered	Soft Black Vinyl	Z861-1W41 	\$1147.09	\$1221.17	\$1292.93	\$1323.03	\$1367.03	\$1537.18	\$1619.34	\$1849.70	\$1679.55	\$1845.97

Soft Caster Option

Soft caster option requires modification of the product number. Change the seventh digit in the product number from **4** to **2**.

Example: Z851-1W22 = chair with soft casters

Nano-Tex Option

To specify add **-P** to end of the product number.

Example: Z851-1W42-P (add \$37.04 list)

NOTE: For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book.

LOOK Seating

Mid-Back Chair without Arms



Z831-1042

Dimensions*

SH: 16" - 20.75"
(406mm - 527mm)
H: 40" - 47.75"
(1016mm - 1213mm)
D: 26.5"(673mm)
W: 26.25"(667mm)
SW: 18.5"(470mm)
SD: 15" - 17"
(381mm - 432mm)

Features

- Outer Shell: Upholstered
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic
- 2"(51mm) Seat depth adjustment.
- 3"(76mm) Back height adjustment.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in four positions.
- Optional forward tilt is 3°.
- Tilt tension.
- User Instructions: Embossed on stainless steel inserts on levers. Instructions in braille on underside of levers.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 1.5/30
- Available on RUSH.

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Trim color for arms and base (TR-F Black only).

Leather Upholstery

Leather upholstery requires modification of the product number. Change the second digit in the product number from **8** to **7** and specify the leather surface and color.

Example: Z831-1042 = chair with fabric;
Z731-1042 = chair with leather

Outer Shell	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height Adjustment											
Upholstered	Z831-1042 ■	\$735.02	\$809.10	\$880.86	\$ 910.96	\$ 954.96	\$1024.40	\$1084.58	\$1255.90	\$1267.48	\$1433.90
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock/Forward Tilt											
Upholstered	Z841-1041 ■	\$838.04	\$912.12	\$983.88	\$1013.98	\$1057.98	\$1127.42	\$1187.60	\$1358.92	\$1370.50	\$1536.92

Soft Caster Option

Soft caster option requires modification of the product number. Change the seventh digit in the product number from **4** to **2**.

Example: Z831-1022 = chair with soft casters

Nano-Tex Option

To specify add **-P** to end of the product number.

Example: Z831-1042-P (add \$37.04 list)

NOTE: For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book.

LOOK Seating

Mid-Back Chair with Fixed Arms



Z831-1442

Dimensions*

SH: 16" - 20.75"
(406mm - 527mm)
H: 40" - 47.75"
(1016mm - 1213mm)
D: 26.5"(673mm)
W: 26.25"(667mm)
SW: 18.5"(470mm)
SD: 15" - 17"
(381mm - 432mm)
AH: 9"(229mm)
AW: 18.75"(476mm)

Features

- Outer Shell: Upholstered
- Arm Caps: Soft black vinyl.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic
- 2"(51mm) Seat depth adjustment.
- 3"(76mm) Back height adjustment.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in four positions.
- Optional forward tilt is 3°.
- Tilt tension.
- User Instructions: Embossed on stainless steel inserts on levers. Instructions in braille on underside of levers.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 1.5/30
- Available on RUSH.

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Trim color for arms and base (TR-F Black only).

Leather Upholstery

Leather upholstery requires modification of the product number. Change the second digit in the product number from **8** to **7** and specify the leather surface and color.
Example: Z831-1442 = chair with fabric; Z731-1442 = chair with leather

Outer Shell	Arm Cap	Number	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
A	B											
Pneumatic Height Adjustment												
Upholstered	Soft Black Vinyl	Z831-1442 ■	\$827.62	\$ 901.70	\$ 973.46	\$1003.56	\$1047.56	\$1117.00	\$1177.18	\$1348.50	\$1360.08	\$1526.50
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock/Forward Tilt												
Upholstered	Soft Black Vinyl	Z841-1441 ■	\$930.64	\$1004.72	\$1076.48	\$1106.58	\$1150.58	\$1220.02	\$1280.20	\$1451.52	\$1463.10	\$1629.52

Soft Caster Option

Soft caster option requires modification of the product number. Change the seventh digit in the product number from **4** to **2**.

Example: Z831-1422 = chair with soft casters

Nano-Tex Option

To specify add **-P** to end of the product number.

Example: Z831-1442-P (add \$37.04 list)

NOTE: For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book.

LOOK Seating

Mid-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Arms



Z831-1742

Dimensions*

SH: 16" - 20.75"
(406mm - 527mm)
H: 40" - 47.75"
(1016mm - 1213mm)
D: 26.5"(673mm)
W: 26.25"(667mm)
SW: 18.5"(470mm)
SD: 15" - 17"
(381mm - 432mm)
AH: 8" - 12"
(203mm - 305mm)
AW: 18.75"(476mm)

Features

- Outer Shell: Upholstered
- Arm Caps: Soft black vinyl.
- Arm Height Adjustment: 4"(102mm) adjustment.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Arm Pad Rotation: 360°
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic
- 2"(51mm) Seat depth adjustment.
- 3"(76mm) Back height adjustment.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in four positions.
- Optional forward tilt is 3°.
- Tilt tension.
- User Instructions: Embossed on stainless steel inserts on levers. Instructions in braille on underside of levers.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 1.5/30
- Available on RUSH.

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Trim color for arms and base (TR-F Black only).

Leather Upholstery

Leather upholstery requires modification of the product number. Change the second digit in the product number from **8** to **7** and specify the leather surface and color.

Example: Z831-1742 = chair with fabric; Z731-1742 = chair with leather

Outer Shell	Arm Cap	Number	Fabric Grade A	Fabric Grade B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height Adjustment												
Upholstered	Soft Black Vinyl	Z831-1742 ■	\$ 937.59	\$1011.67	\$1083.43	\$1113.53	\$1157.53	\$1226.97	\$1287.15	\$1458.47	\$1470.05	\$1636.47
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock/Forward Tilt												
Upholstered	Soft Black Vinyl	Z841-1741 ■	\$1040.61	\$1114.69	\$1186.45	\$1216.55	\$1260.55	\$1329.99	\$1390.17	\$1561.49	\$1573.07	\$1739.49

Soft Caster Option

Soft caster option requires modification of the product number. Change the seventh digit in the product number from **4** to **2**.

Example: Z831-1722 = chair with soft casters

Nano-Tex Option

To specify add **-P** to end of the product number.

Example: Z831-1742-P (add \$37.04 list)

NOTE: For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book.

LOOK Seating

Mid-Back Chair with Height and Width Adjustable Arms



Z831-1W42

Dimensions*

SH: 16" - 20.75"
(406mm - 527mm)
H: 40" - 47.75"
(1016mm - 1213mm)
D: 26.5"(673mm)
W: 26.25"(667mm)
SW: 18.5"(470mm)
SD: 15" - 17"
(381mm - 432mm)
AH: 8" - 12"
(203mm - 305mm)
AW: 18.5"-20.5"
(470mm - 521mm)

Features

- Outer Shell: Upholstered
- Arm Caps: Soft black vinyl.
- Arm Height Adjustment: 4"(102mm) adjustment.
- Arm Width Adjustment: 2"(51mm) adjustment.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Arm Pad Rotation: 360°
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic
- 2"(51mm) Seat depth adjustment.
- 3"(76mm) Back height adjustment.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in four positions.
- Optional forward tilt is 3°.
- Tilt tension.
- User Instructions: Embossed on stainless steel inserts on levers. Instructions in braille on underside of levers.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 1.5/30
- Available on RUSH.

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Trim color for arms and base (TR-F Black only).

Leather Upholstery

Leather upholstery requires modification of the product number. Change the second digit in the product number from **8** to **7** and specify the leather surface and color.

Example: Z831-1W42 = chair with fabric; Z731-1W42 = chair with leather

Outer Shell	Arm Cap	Number	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B	
			A	B									
Pneumatic Height Adjustment													
Upholstered	Soft Black Vinyl	Z831-1W42	■	\$ 971.15	\$1045.23	\$1116.99	\$1147.09	\$1191.09	\$1260.53	\$1320.71	\$1492.03	\$1503.61	\$1670.03
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock/Forward Tilt													
Upholstered	Soft Black Vinyl	Z841-1W41	■	\$1074.17	\$1148.25	\$1220.01	\$1250.11	\$1294.11	\$1363.55	\$1423.73	\$1595.05	\$1606.63	\$1773.05

Soft Caster Option

Soft caster option requires modification of the product number. Change the seventh digit in the product number from **4** to **2**.

Example: Z831-1W22 = chair with soft casters

Nano-Tex Option

To specify add **-P** to end of the product number.

Example: Z831-1W42-P (add \$37.04 list)

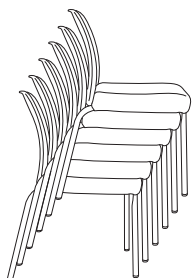
NOTE: For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book.

LOOK Seating

Side Chairs

Without Arms

Z600-2100

**Dimensions***

H: Upholstered:
33.75"(857mm)
Polypropylene:
32.25"(819mm)
W: 20.37"(517mm)
D: 24"(610mm)
SH: 18"(457mm)
SD: 18.25"(463mm)
SW: 18.75"(476mm)

Features

- Polypropylene or upholstered back shell.
- Optional: Legs with casters
- Stacks 6-high on floor.
- Back flex is 2"(51mm).
- Molded floor glides are standard in black
- COM Yardage/COL square footage:
Polypropylene Back Shell: 0.85/16
Upholstered Back Shell: 1.85/35

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Back surface and color.
- 3) Frame trim color.

To Order Chair with Polypropylene Back, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Polypropylene back finish color.
- 4) Frame trim color.

Back	Number	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
		A	B								
Polypropylene	Z600-2100	\$336.56	\$379.25	\$419.45	\$437.02	\$463.40	\$514.88	\$551.31	\$ 656.79	\$641.72	\$ 803.94
Upholstered	Z600-2200	\$385.53	\$468.40	\$553.82	\$586.45	\$636.69	\$771.06	\$855.21	\$1079.99	\$995.85	\$1320.29

Caster Option

Caster option requires modification of the product number.

Hard Caster Option

Hard caster option requires modification of the product number. Change the eighth digit in the product number from **0** to **4** and add **\$59.62** list.

Example: Z600-2104

Soft Caster Option

Soft caster option requires modification of the product number. Change the eighth digit in the product number from **0** to **2** and add **\$59.62** list.

Example: Z600-2102

Nano-Tex Option

To specify add **-P** to end of the product number.

Example: Z600-2100-P (add **\$36.69** list)

DuraBlock Option

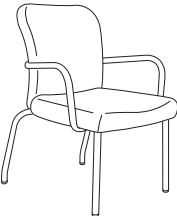
To specify add **-D** to end of the product number.

Example: Z600-2100-D (add **\$48.15** list)

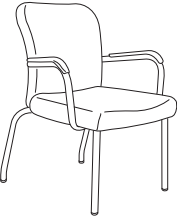
NOTE: For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book.

LOOK Seating

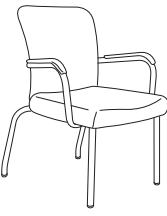
Side Chairs



Z600-2210



Z600-2230



Z600-2130

With Arms

Dimensions*

H: Upholstered: 33.75"(857mm)
Polypropylene: 32.25"(819mm)

W: 24"(610mm)

D: 24"(610mm)

SH: 18"(457mm)

SD: 18.25"(463mm)

SW: 18.75"(476mm)

Features

- Polypropylene or upholstered back shell.
- Optional: Legs with casters
- Chairs with arms and glides stack 6-high.
- Chairs with arms and casters stack 3-high.
- Back flex is 2"(51mm).
- Arms formed from steel tubular frame.
- Arm caps and molded floor glides are standard in black.
- COM Yardage/COL square footage:
Polypropylene Back Shell: 0.85/16
Upholstered Back Shell: 1.85/35

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Back surface and color.
- 3) Frame/arm trim color.

To Order Chair with Polypropylene Back, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Polypropylene back finish color.
- 4) Frame/arm trim color.

Back	Arms	Number	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather	Leather
			A	B							Grade A	Grade B
Polypropylene	Standard	Z600-2110	\$378.00	\$420.69	\$460.89	\$478.46	\$504.84	\$556.32	\$592.75	\$ 698.23	\$ 683.16	\$ 845.38
	Arm Caps	Z600-2130	403.12	445.81	486.01	503.58	529.96	581.44	617.87	723.35	708.28	870.50
Upholstered	Standard	Z600-2210	\$426.97	\$509.84	\$595.26	\$627.89	\$678.13	\$812.50	\$896.65	\$1121.43	\$1037.29	\$1361.73
	Arm Caps	Z600-2230	452.09	534.96	620.38	653.01	703.25	837.62	921.77	1146.55	1062.41	1386.85

Caster Option

Caster option requires modification of the product number.

Hard Caster Option

Hard caster option requires modification of the product number. Change the eighth digit in the product number from **0** to **4** and add **\$59.62** list.
Example: Z600-2114

Soft Caster Option

Soft caster option requires modification of the product number. Change the eighth digit in the product number from **0** to **2** and add **\$59.62** list.
Example: Z600-2112

Nano-Tex Option

To specify add **-P** to end of the product number.
Example: Z600-2110-P (add **\$36.69** list)

DuraBlock Option

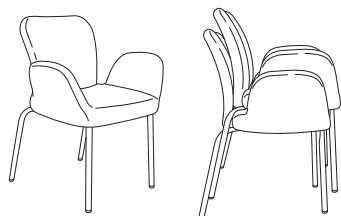
To specify add **-D** to end of the product number.
Example: Z600-2110-D (add **\$48.15** list)

NOTE: For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book.

LOOK Seating

Lounge Chairs

Lounge Chair



Z600-2440

Dimensions*

H: 33.75"(857mm)
 W: 25"(635mm)
 D: 24"(610mm)
 SH: 18"(457mm)
 SD: 18.25"(463mm)
 SW: 18.15"(461mm)

Features

- Fully upholstered inner and outer back.
- Optional: Legs with casters
- Stacks 2-high on floor.
- Back flex is 2"(51mm).
- Fully upholstered panel arms.
- Molded floor glides are standard in black.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.35/48

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Back surface and color.
- 3) Frame trim color.

Back	Arms	Number	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather	Leather
			A	B							Grade A	Grade B
Upholstered	Panel	Z600-2440	\$753.48	\$836.35	\$921.77	\$954.40	\$1004.64	\$1241.98	\$1348.74	\$1637.57	\$1363.80	\$1688.24

Caster Option

Caster option requires modification of the product number.

Hard Caster Option

Hard caster option requires modification of the product number. Change the eighth digit in the product number from **0** to **4** and add **\$59.62** list.

Example: Z600-2444

Soft Caster Option

Soft caster option requires modification of the product number. Change the eighth digit in the product number from **0** to **2** and add **\$59.62** list.

Example: Z600-2442

Nano-Tex Option

To specify add **-P** to end of the product number.

Example: Z600-2440-P (add **\$36.69** list)

DuraBlock Option

To specify add **-D** to end of the product number.

Example: Z600-2440-D (add **\$48.15** list)

NOTE: For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book.

This page intentionally blank

Accolade Seating

General Specifications

**Features and Options
(Mid-Back and High-Back)**

Accolade models feature:

- Tilt-tension adjustment
- Double shell construction
- Slab polyurethane foam, contoured seat and back cushions
- Polypropylene or upholstered outer shell
- Five-star welded steel base with plastic cover
- Hard, dual-wheel casters for carpeted floors (black only)
- Soft, dual-wheel casters for resilient floor surfaces (black only)
- Standard hard arm caps, upholstered (fabric or leather) arm caps, or upholstered black vinyl arm caps

Accolade seating meets or exceeds all ANSI/BIFMA durability standards for office seating.

Pneumatic chair models comply with ANSI/HFS 100–1988 standards for Visual Display Terminal seating.

Mobility and Adjustability

High-back and Mid-back models feature:

- Pneumatic seat height adjustment
- Back height adjustment
- Synchronized-tilt mechanism
- Optional back-lock (six-position)
- Optional standard forward-tilt
- Optional cantilever arms
- Optional low-position seat height adjustment (1"(25mm) below standard)

Sled-base models feature:

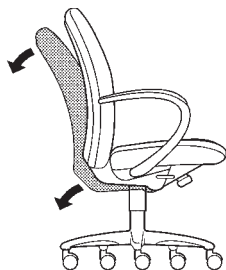
- Fixed height
- Front stabilizer nylon glides (black finish only)

Accolade Seating

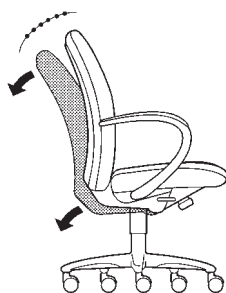
General Specifications

Mobility and Adjustability (continued)

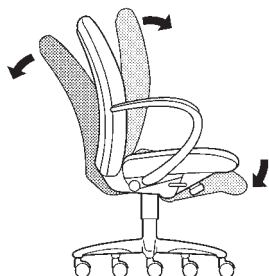
The following features are available on Accolade seating models. Refer to the price pages for available options on a specific model.



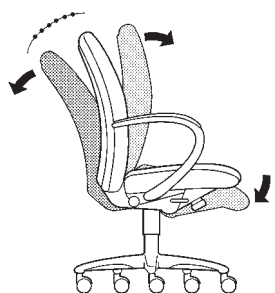
- Synchronized-tilt (standard)
 - Back and seat recline at a 2:1 ratio with no front seat rise
 - Back tilts backward 16° from the upright position
 - Seat pan moves downward 8° from the initial position



- Synchronized-tilt with back-lock
 - Back and seat recline at a 2:1 ratio with no front seat rise
 - Back is lockable in six positions within tilt range
 - Back tilts backward 16° from the upright position
 - Seat pan moves downward 8° from the initial position



- Synchronized-tilt with standard forward-tilt
 - Back and seat recline at a 2:1 ratio with no front seat rise
 - Seat and back move forward by rotating knob adjustment
 - Seat pitch is 7° and back pitch is 15° forward from standard pitch
 - Back reclines in the forward-tilt mode
 - Back tilts backward 16° from the upright position



- Synchronized-tilt with standard forward-tilt and back-lock
 - Back and seat recline at a 2:1 ratio with no front seat rise
 - Back is lockable in six positions within tilt range
 - Seat and back move forward by rotating knob adjustment
 - Seat pitch is 7° and back pitch is 15° forward from standard pitch
 - Back reclines in the forward-tilt mode
 - Back tilts backward 16° from the upright position

Accolade Seating

General Specifications

COM & COL General Information	<p>To order a COM fabric (Customer's Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to haworth.com/surfaces > COM Library to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth+ alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.</p> <p>Approved COMs are placed into Grades based on the fabric pricing; if the fabric pricing exceeds our Grades, they will be priced at Grade A + cost of fabric + 4% handling (North America). Haworth will purchase all COMs unless instructed otherwise. (Leather will also be purchased by Haworth; if the leather pricing exceeds our Grades, cost will be based on fabric Grade E + cost of leather + 4% handling.)</p> <p>If no information is available on the COM you are looking for, refer to the COM section and forms on the surface collection site for information on how to process your test request.</p>
Flammability Requirements	<p>Accolade chair models are available with an optional fire retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133. Refer to the price pages for ordering information. Refer to Haworth.com/surfaces for a listing of the approved fabrics.</p>
Environmental Factors	<p><u>Material Off Gassing</u></p> <p>In an effort to ensure air quality standards, all Accolade parts suppliers are required to provide Material Data Sheets and/or other documentation, verifying that their products do not emit volatile organic compounds (VOCs). In addition, the powder-coat paint process used in the manufacturing of Accolade seating is free of VOCs. Our manufacturing processes have also eliminated all use of chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) and ozone depleting chemicals (ODCs) in the chair's construction.</p> <p><u>Recycling</u></p> <p>All fabric scraps are recycled, reducing the amount of material sent to landfills, and all chair components disassemble easily to increase the potential for recycling. In addition, Accolade's inner seat shell is constructed of 100% reprocessed polypropylene, and all raw materials used in its manufacturing can be recycled at the end of the useful life of the product.</p>

Accolade Seating

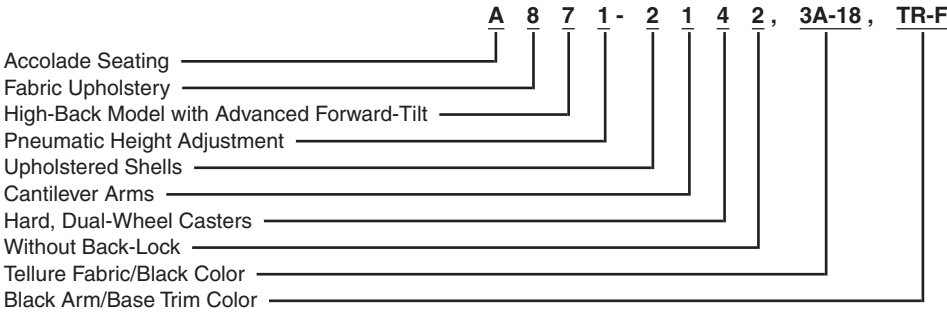
General Specifications

General Guidelines for Product Specification

Accolade seating specification numbers are based on an alpha-numeric logic that identifies a product by model and certain characteristics.

For example, a product number that reads **A871-2142** identifies the product as an Accolade high-back chair fabric upholstery, pneumatic seat height adjustment, fully-upholstered shells, and hard dual-wheel casters.

The alpha-numeric logic for this model complete with fabric and finish codes is shown below:



Replace second digit in product number with 7 for leather. Example: **A771-2142**.

A ninth digit suffix of the product number will indicate functional options, such as **-F** for CAL 133 option. There are exceptions to this logic; therefore, always refer to the price charts for product numbers rather than attempting to construct them. Product number modification instructions for additional options appear in footnoted copy for each applicable model.

Beyond the printed product number, fabric and finish codes are required to complete an order specification. To communicate your order clearly, list the product number and fabric/finish codes in the sequence outlined on each price page.

RUSH

Select Accolade seating models are marked with a **■** symbol to denote availability on the RUSH program. Refer to the fabric and finish options for each product.

Finishes and Fabrics

A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for Accolade seating can be found in the back of the price list.

Accolade Seating

High-Back Chair with Cantilever Arms

Synchronized-Tilt



A871-1142

Dimensions

SH: 16" - 21"
(406mm-533mm)
H: 37 1/4" - 43 3/4"
(946mm-1111mm)
D: 24"(610mm)
W: 26 1/2"(673mm)
SW: 22 1/2"(572mm)
SD: 17"(432mm)
AH: 7.8"(198mm)

Forward seat pitch:
Standard forward tilt: 7°

*Some models may vary.

Standard forward tilt:
SH: 17 1/2" - 22"
(445mm-559mm)

Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or black vinyl arm caps.
- Base: Standard plastic base or optional steel base.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Back height adjustment: 2 1/4"(57mm)
- Tilt tension.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Polypropylene shell: 2.0/40
Upholstered shell: 2.35/47

Available on RUSH with hard casters.

To Order, Specify:

- Product number.
(NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)
- Fabric surface and color.
- Trim color for shell
(if applicable), arms and base.

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B	
			A	B									
Pneumatic Height Adjustment													
Polypropylene	Standard	A871-1142	🔲	\$1400.95	\$1475.94	\$1553.31	\$1592.59	\$1627.10	\$1747.32	\$1819.93	\$2024.66	\$2052.03	\$2230.87
	Upholstered	A871-1242	🔲	1519.98	1594.97	1672.34	1711.62	1746.13	1866.35	1938.96	2143.69	2171.06	2349.90
	Upholstered Black Vinyl	A871-1342	🔲	1519.98	1594.97	1672.34	1711.62	1746.13	1866.35	1938.96	2143.69	2171.06	2349.90
Upholstered	Standard	A871-2142	🔲	\$1628.30	\$1723.52	\$1823.51	\$1875.88	\$1921.11	\$2073.47	\$2168.68	\$2430.55	\$2500.78	\$2695.18
	Upholstered	A871-2242	🔲	1747.33	1842.55	1942.54	1994.91	2040.14	2192.50	2287.71	2549.58	2619.81	2814.21
	Upholstered Black Vinyl	A871-2342	🔲	1747.33	1842.55	1942.54	1994.91	2040.14	2192.50	2287.71	2549.58	2619.81	2814.21
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock													
Polypropylene	Standard	A871-1141	🔲	\$1502.13	\$1577.12	\$1654.49	\$1693.77	\$1728.28	\$1848.50	\$1921.11	\$2125.84	\$2153.21	\$2332.05
	Upholstered	A871-1241	🔲	1621.16	1696.15	1773.52	1812.80	1847.31	1967.53	2040.14	2244.87	2272.24	2451.08
	Upholstered Black Vinyl	A871-1341	🔲	1621.16	1696.15	1773.52	1812.80	1847.31	1967.53	2040.14	2244.87	2272.24	2451.08
Upholstered	Standard	A871-2141	🔲	\$1729.48	\$1824.70	\$1924.69	\$1977.06	\$2022.29	\$2174.65	\$2269.86	\$2531.73	\$2601.96	\$2796.36
	Upholstered	A871-2241	🔲	1848.51	1943.73	2043.72	2096.09	2141.32	2293.68	2388.89	2650.76	2720.99	2915.39
	Upholstered Black Vinyl	A871-2341	🔲	1848.51	1943.73	2043.72	2096.09	2141.32	2293.68	2388.89	2650.76	2720.99	2915.39
Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B	
			A	B									
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Standard Forward-Tilt (Seat Height: 17 1/2"-22"(445mm-559mm))													
Polypropylene	Standard	A886-1142		\$1647.34	\$1722.33	\$1799.70	\$1838.98	\$1873.49	\$1993.71	\$2066.32	\$2271.05	\$2298.42	\$2477.26
	Upholstered	A886-1242		1766.37	1841.36	1918.73	1958.01	1992.52	2112.74	2185.35	2390.08	2417.45	2596.29
	Upholstered Black Vinyl	A886-1342		1766.37	1841.36	1918.73	1958.01	1992.52	2112.74	2185.35	2390.08	2417.45	2596.29
Upholstered	Standard	A886-2142		\$1874.69	\$1969.91	\$2069.90	\$2122.27	\$2167.50	\$2319.86	\$2415.07	\$2676.94	\$2747.17	\$2941.57
	Upholstered	A886-2242		1993.72	2088.94	2188.93	2241.30	2286.53	2438.89	2534.10	2795.97	2866.20	3060.60
	Upholstered Black Vinyl	A886-2342		1993.72	2088.94	2188.93	2241.30	2286.53	2438.89	2534.10	2795.97	2866.20	3060.60
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Standard Forward-Tilt/Back-Lock (Seat Height: 17 1/2"-22"(445mm-559mm))													
Polypropylene	Standard	A886-1141		\$1748.52	\$1823.51	\$1900.88	\$1940.16	\$1974.67	\$2094.89	\$2167.50	\$2372.23	\$2399.60	\$2578.44
	Upholstered	A886-1241		1867.55	1942.54	2019.91	2059.19	2093.70	2213.92	2286.53	2491.26	2518.63	2697.47
	Upholstered Black Vinyl	A886-1341		1867.55	1942.54	2019.91	2059.19	2093.70	2213.92	2286.53	2491.26	2518.63	2697.47
Upholstered	Standard	A886-2141		\$1975.87	\$2071.09	\$2171.08	\$2223.45	\$2268.68	\$2421.04	\$2516.25	\$2778.12	\$2848.35	\$3042.75
	Upholstered	A886-2241		2094.90	2190.12	2290.11	2342.48	2387.71	2540.07	2635.28	2897.15	2967.38	3161.78
	Upholstered Black Vinyl	A886-2341		2094.90	2190.12	2290.11	2342.48	2387.71	2540.07	2635.28	2897.15	2967.38	3161.78

The following options require modification of the product number.

Low-position seat height - Plastic
Steel base - Standard height
Steel base - Low height
Soft casters
CAL 133
Leather Upholstery

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; **Example:** A874-1142

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; **Example:** A876-1142

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; **Example:** A877-1142

To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** A871-1122

To specify, add -F to the product number; **Example:** A871-1142-F (add \$115.46 list)

To specify, change the 2nd digit from an 8 to a 7 and specify the leather surface and color; **Examples:** A871-1142 = chair with fabric; A771-1142 = chair with leather

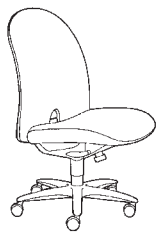
NOTE: Forward tilt available on steel base only, models: A746, A786, A846, A886.

Low-position seat height - plastic is not available on chairs with forward tilt.

Accolade Seating

High-Back Chair without Arms

Synchronized-Tilt



A871-1042

Dimensions

SH: 16" - 21"^{**}
(406mm-533mm)
H: 37 1/4" - 43 3/4"
(946mm-1111mm)
D: 24"(610mm)
W: 26 1/2"(673mm)
SW: 22 1/2"(572mm)
SD: 17"(432mm)

Forward seat pitch:
Standard forward tilt: 7°
Advanced forward tilt: 5°

^{*}Some models may vary.

Standard forward tilt:
SH: 17 1/2" - 22"
(445mm-559mm)

Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Base: Standard plastic base or optional steel base.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Back height adjustment: 2 1/4"(57mm).
- Tilt tension.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Polypropylene shell: 2.0/40
Upholstered shell: 2.35/47

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
(NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Trim color for shell
(if applicable) and base.

Shell	Number	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
		A	B								
Pneumatic Height Adjustment											
Polypropylene	A871-1042	\$1221.22	\$1296.21	\$1373.58	\$1412.86	\$1447.37	\$1567.59	\$1640.20	\$1844.93	\$1872.30	\$2051.14
Upholstered	A871-2042	1448.57	1543.79	1643.78	1696.15	1741.38	1893.74	1988.95	2250.82	2321.05	2515.45
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock											
Polypropylene	A871-1041	\$1322.40	\$1397.39	\$1474.76	\$1514.04	\$1548.55	\$1668.77	\$1741.38	\$1946.11	\$1973.48	\$2152.32
Upholstered	A871-2041	1549.75	1644.97	1744.96	1797.33	1842.56	1994.92	2090.13	2352.00	2422.23	2616.63
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Standard Forward-Tilt (Seat Height: 17 1/2" - 22"(445mm-559mm))											
Polypropylene	A886-1042	\$1467.61	\$1542.60	\$1619.97	\$1659.25	\$1693.76	\$1813.98	\$1886.59	\$2091.32	\$2118.69	\$2297.53
Upholstered	A886-2042	1694.96	1790.18	1890.17	1942.54	1987.77	2140.13	2235.34	2497.21	2567.44	2761.84
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Standard Forward-Tilt/Back-Lock (Seat Height: 17 1/2" - 22"(445mm-559mm))											
Polypropylene	A886-1041	\$1568.79	\$1643.78	\$1721.15	\$1760.43	\$1794.94	\$1915.16	\$1987.77	\$2192.50	\$2219.87	\$2398.71
Upholstered	A886-2041	1796.14	1891.36	1991.35	2043.72	2088.95	2241.31	2336.52	2598.39	2668.62	2863.02

The following options require modification of the product number.

Low-position seat height - Plastic

Steel base - Standard height

Steel base - Low height

Soft casters

CAL 133

Leather Upholstery

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; **Example:** A874-1042

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; **Example:** A876-1042

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; **Example:** A877-1042

To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** A871-1022

To specify, add **-F** to the product number; **Example:** A871-1042-F (add \$115.46 list)

To specify, change the 2nd digit from an 8 to a 7 and specify the leather surface and color; **Examples:** A871-1042 = chair with fabric; A771-1042 = chair with leather

NOTE: Forward tilt available on steel base only, models: A746, A786, A846, A886.

Low-position seat height - plastic is not available on chairs with forward tilt.

Accolade Seating

Mid-Back Chair with Cantilever Arms

Synchronized-Tilt



A831-1142

Dimensions

SH: 16" - 21"
(406mm-533mm)
H: 33 3/4" - 40 1/4"
(857mm-1022mm)
D: 24"(610mm)
W: 24 1/2"(622mm)
SW: 20 1/2"(521mm)
SD: 16 1/2"(419mm)
AH: 7.8"(198mm)

Forward seat pitch:
Standard forward tilt: 7°

*Some models may vary.

Standard forward tilt:
SH: 17 1/2" - 22"
(445mm-559mm)

Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or black vinyl arm caps.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Back height adjustment: 2 1/4"(57mm).
- Tilt tension.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Polypropylene shell: 1.75/35
Upholstered shell: 2.25/45

◆ Available on RUSH with hard casters.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
(NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Trim color for shell
(if applicable), arms and base.

Shell	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height Adjustment													
Polypropylene	Standard	A831-1142	◆	\$1277.17	\$1352.16	\$1429.53	\$1468.81	\$1503.32	\$1623.54	\$1696.15	\$1900.88	\$1928.25	\$2107.09
	Upholstered	A831-1242	◆	1396.20	1471.19	1548.56	1587.84	1622.35	1742.57	1815.18	2019.91	2047.28	2226.12
	Upholstered Black Vinyl	A831-1342	◆	1396.20	1471.19	1548.56	1587.84	1622.35	1742.57	1815.18	2019.91	2047.28	2226.12
Upholstered	Standard	A831-2142	◆	\$1504.52	\$1599.74	\$1699.73	\$1752.10	\$1797.33	\$1949.69	\$2044.90	\$2306.77	\$2377.00	\$2571.40
	Upholstered	A831-2242	◆	1623.55	1718.77	1818.76	1871.13	1916.36	2068.72	2163.93	2425.80	2496.03	2690.43
	Upholstered Black Vinyl	A831-2342	◆	1623.55	1718.77	1818.76	1871.13	1916.36	2068.72	2163.93	2425.80	2496.03	2690.43
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock													
Polypropylene	Standard	A831-1141	◆	\$1378.35	\$1453.34	\$1530.71	\$1569.99	\$1604.50	\$1724.72	\$1797.33	\$2002.06	\$2029.43	\$2208.27
	Upholstered	A831-1241	◆	1497.38	1572.37	1649.74	1689.02	1723.53	1843.75	1916.36	2121.09	2148.46	2327.30
	Upholstered Black Vinyl	A831-1341	◆	1497.38	1572.37	1649.74	1689.02	1723.53	1843.75	1916.36	2121.09	2148.46	2327.30
Upholstered	Standard	A831-2141	◆	\$1605.70	\$1700.92	\$1800.91	\$1853.28	\$1898.51	\$2050.87	\$2146.08	\$2407.95	\$2478.18	\$2672.58
	Upholstered	A831-2241	◆	1724.73	1819.95	1919.94	1972.31	2017.54	2169.90	2265.11	2526.98	2597.21	2791.61
	Upholstered Black Vinyl	A831-2341	◆	1724.73	1819.95	1919.94	1972.31	2017.54	2169.90	2265.11	2526.98	2597.21	2791.61
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Standard Forward-Tilt (Seat Height: 17 1/2" - 22"(445mm-559mm))													
Polypropylene	Standard	A846-1142	◆	\$1523.56	\$1598.55	\$1675.92	\$1715.20	\$1749.71	\$1869.93	\$1942.54	\$2147.27	\$2174.64	\$2353.48
	Upholstered	A846-1242	◆	1642.59	1717.58	1794.95	1834.23	1868.74	1988.96	2061.57	2266.30	2293.67	2472.51
	Upholstered Black Vinyl	A846-1342	◆	1642.59	1717.58	1794.95	1834.23	1868.74	1988.96	2061.57	2266.30	2293.67	2472.51
Upholstered	Standard	A846-2142	◆	\$1750.91	\$1846.13	\$1946.12	\$1998.49	\$2043.72	\$2196.08	\$2291.29	\$2553.16	\$2623.39	\$2817.79
	Upholstered	A846-2242	◆	1869.94	1965.16	2065.15	2117.52	2162.75	2315.11	2410.32	2672.19	2742.42	2936.82
	Upholstered Black Vinyl	A846-2342	◆	1869.94	1965.16	2065.15	2117.52	2162.75	2315.11	2410.32	2672.19	2742.42	2936.82
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Standard Forward-Tilt/Back-Lock (Seat Height: 17 1/2" - 22"(445mm-559mm))													
Polypropylene	Standard	A846-1141	◆	\$1624.74	\$1699.73	\$1777.10	\$1816.38	\$1850.89	\$1971.11	\$2043.72	\$2248.45	\$2275.82	\$2454.66
	Upholstered	A846-1241	◆	1743.77	1818.76	1896.13	1935.41	1969.92	2090.14	2162.75	2367.48	2394.85	2573.69
	Upholstered Black Vinyl	A846-1341	◆	1743.77	1818.76	1896.13	1935.41	1969.92	2090.14	2162.75	2367.48	2394.85	2573.69
Upholstered	Standard	A846-2141	◆	\$1852.09	\$1947.31	\$2047.30	\$2099.67	\$2144.90	\$2297.26	\$2392.47	\$2654.34	\$2724.57	\$2918.97
	Upholstered	A846-2241	◆	1971.12	2066.34	2166.33	2218.70	2263.93	2416.29	2511.50	2773.37	2843.60	3038.00
	Upholstered Black Vinyl	A846-2341	◆	1971.12	2066.34	2166.33	2218.70	2263.93	2416.29	2511.50	2773.37	2843.60	3038.00

The following options require modification of the product number.

Low-position seat height - Plastic

Steel base - Standard height

Steel base - Low height

Soft casters

CAL 133

Leather Upholstery

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; **Example:** A834-1142

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; **Example:** A836-1142

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; **Example:** A837-1142

To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** A831-1122

To specify, add -F to the product number; **Example:** A831-1142-F (add \$115.46 list)

To specify, change the 2nd digit from an 8 to a 7 and specify the leather surface and color; **Examples:** A831-1142 = chair with fabric; A731-1142 = chair with leather

NOTE: Forward tilt available on steel base only, models: A746, A786, A846, A886.

Low-position seat height - plastic is not available on chairs with forward tilt.

Accolade Seating

Mid-Back Chair without Arms

Synchronized-Tilt



A831-1042

Dimensions

SH: 16" - 21"
(406mm-533mm)
H: 33 3/4" - 40 1/4"
(845mm-1022mm)
D: 24"(610mm)
W: 24 1/2"(622mm)
SW: 20 1/2"(521mm)
SD: 16 1/2"(419mm)

Forward seat pitch:
Standard forward tilt: 7°

*Some models may vary.

Standard forward tilt:
SH: 17 1/2" - 22"
(445mm-559mm)





Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Back height adjustment: 2 1/4"(57mm).
- Tilt tension.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: Polypropylene shell: 1.75/35 Upholstered shell: 2.25/45

◆ Available on RUSH with hard casters.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
(NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Trim color for shell (if applicable), and base.

Shell	Number	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
		A	B								
Pneumatic Height Adjustment											
Polypropylene	A831-1042 	\$1097.44	\$1172.43	\$1249.80	\$1289.08	\$1323.59	\$1443.81	\$1516.42	\$1721.15	\$1748.52	\$1927.36
Upholstered	A831-2042 	1324.79	1420.01	1520.00	1572.37	1617.60	1769.96	1865.17	2127.04	2197.27	2391.67
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock											
Polypropylene	A831-1041 	\$1198.62	\$1273.61	\$1350.98	\$1390.26	\$1424.77	\$1544.99	\$1617.60	\$1822.33	\$1849.70	\$2028.54
Upholstered	A831-2041 	1425.97	1521.19	1621.18	1673.55	1718.78	1871.14	1966.35	2228.22	2298.45	2492.85
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Standard Forward-Tilt (Seat Height: 17 1/2" - 22"(445mm-559mm))											
Polypropylene	A846-1042	\$1343.83	\$1418.82	\$1496.19	\$1535.47	\$1569.98	\$1690.20	\$1762.81	\$1967.54	\$1994.91	\$2173.75
Upholstered	A846-2042	1571.18	1666.40	1766.39	1818.76	1863.99	2016.35	2111.56	2373.43	2443.66	2638.06
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Standard Forward-Tilt/Back-Lock (Seat Height: 17 1/2" - 22"(445mm-559mm))											
Polypropylene	A846-1041	\$1445.01	\$1520.00	\$1597.37	\$1636.65	\$1671.16	\$1791.38	\$1863.99	\$2068.72	\$2096.09	\$2274.93
Upholstered	A846-2041	1672.36	1767.58	1867.57	1919.94	1965.17	2117.53	2212.74	2474.61	2544.84	2739.24

The following options require modification of the product number.

Low-position seat height - Plastic

Steel base - Standard height

Steel base - Low height

Soft casters

CAL 133

Leather Upholstery

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; **Example:** A834-1042

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; **Example:** A836-1042

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; **Example:** A837-1042

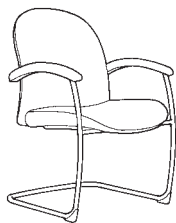
To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** A831-1022

To specify, add -F to the product number; **Example:** A831-1042-F (add \$115.46 list)

To specify, change the 2nd digit from an 8 to a 7 and specify the leather surface and color; **Examples:** A831-1042 = chair with fabric; A731-1042 = chair with leather

NOTE: Forward tilt available on steel base only, models: A746, A786, A846, A886.

Low-position seat height - plastic is not available on chairs with forward tilt.

Accolade Seating**Sled-Base Side Chair**

A802-3110

Dimensions

SH: 18 1/2" (470mm)
 H: 36 1/4" (921mm)
 D: 27" (686mm)
 W: 24" (610mm)
 SW: 20 1/2" (521mm)
 SD: 16 1/2" (419mm)
 AH: 26" (660mm)

Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Black polypropylene, upholstered fabric or black vinyl arm caps.
- Black glides only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
 Polypropylene shell: 2.0/40
 Upholstered shell: 2.25/45
- ◆ Available on RUSH.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
(NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Trim color for shell
(if applicable), arms and base.

Leather Upholstery

Leather upholstery requires modification of the product number. Change the second digit from a **8** to **7** and specify the leather surface and color.

Examples: A802-3110 = chair with fabric; A702-3110 = chair with leather

Shell	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
			A	B								
Polypropylene	Black Polypropylene	A802-3110 ◆	\$ 906.99	\$ 981.98	\$1059.35	\$1098.63	\$1133.14	\$1302.17	\$1386.67	\$1621.16	\$1558.07	\$1736.91
	Upholstered	A802-3210 ◆	1026.02	1101.01	1178.38	1217.66	1252.17	1421.20	1505.70	1740.19	1677.10	1855.94
	Upholstered Black Vinyl	A802-3310 ◆	1026.02	1101.01	1178.38	1217.66	1252.17	1421.20	1505.70	1740.19	1677.10	1855.94
Upholstered	Black Polypropylene	A802-4110 ◆	\$1133.14	\$1228.36	\$1328.35	\$1380.72	\$1425.95	\$1578.31	\$1673.52	\$1935.39	\$2006.82	\$2201.22
	Upholstered	A802-4210 ◆	1252.17	1347.39	1447.38	1499.75	1544.98	1697.34	1792.55	2054.42	2125.85	2320.25
	Upholstered Black Vinyl	A802-4310 ◆	1252.17	1347.39	1447.38	1499.75	1544.98	1697.34	1792.55	2054.42	2125.85	2320.25

This page intentionally blank

Monaco

General Specifications

Design: 5D Studio

Features and Options

All Monaco models feature:

- Optional large or medium scales
- Fully-upholstered seat and back
- Five-star base
- Pneumatic height adjustment with 6-position back lock
- 3"(76mm) back height adjustment
- Optional adjustable lumbar support — 1 1/2"(38mm)

Mobility and Adjustability

Five-star base models feature:

- Cast aluminum base
- Molded-polyfoam contoured seat and back cushions
- Cast aluminum arms
- Hard, dual-wheel casters for carpeted floors
- Soft, dual-wheel casters for resilient floor surfaces
- Pneumatic height adjustment
- Synchronized tilt recline with tension control and 6-position back lock

Synchronized tilt

- Back reclines at a two-to-one ratio to the pitch of the seat
- Front-edge seat height maintained through tilt mode
- Lockable in six positions within the tilt range (back lock)

Value Packs

Monaco chairs are offered in 6, 8 and 10-Chair "Value Packs" for your convenience. Value packs allow you to order one part number for your entire conference room. Value packs are offered at a reduced list price.



6-Chair Value Pack for Monaco Large High-Back Chairs

Monaco

General Specifications

COM & COL
General Information

To order a COM fabric (Customer's Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to haworth.com/surfaces > COM Library to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth+ alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.

Approved COMs are placed into Grades based on the fabric pricing; if the fabric pricing exceeds our Grades, they will be priced at Grade A + cost of fabric + 4% handling (North America). Haworth will purchase all COMs unless instructed otherwise. (Leather will also be purchased by Haworth; if the leather pricing exceeds our Grades, cost will be based on fabric Grade E + cost of leather + 4% handling.)

If no information is available on the COM you are looking for, refer to the COM section and forms on the surface collection site for information on how to process your test request.

Flammability Requirements

Monaco chair models are available with an optional fire retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133. Refer to the price pages for ordering information. Refer to Haworth.com/surfaces for a listing of the approved fabrics.

General Guidelines for
Product Specification

Monaco specification numbers are based on a numeric logic that identifies a product by model and certain characteristics.

For instance, a product number that reads **D811-2240** identifies the product as a Large High-Back Monaco Chair, with fabric upholstery, pneumatic height adjustment, open arms, hard casters, and without lumbar adjustment.

The numeric logic for this model with fabric and finish codes is shown below:

D

8

1

1

-

2

2

4

0

,

3A-20

,

PN-B

Model Number

Fabric Upholstery

Large High-Back

Pneumatic

Single Chair

Open Arms with Standard Arm Caps

Hard, Dual-Wheel Casters

Without Lumbar Support


Tellure Fabric/Burgundy Color

Brushed Aluminum Base and Arm Finish

A ninth-digit suffix of the product number will indicate functional options, such as **-F** for CAL 133 option. There are exceptions to this logic; therefore, always refer to the price charts for product numbers rather than attempting to construct them. Product number modification instructions for additional options appear in footnoted copy for each applicable model.

Beyond the printed product number, fabric and finish codes are required to complete an order specification. To communicate your order clearly, list the product number and finish codes in the sequence outlined on each price page.

RUSH

Select Monaco seating models are marked with a  symbol to denote availability on the RUSH program. Refer to the fabric and finish options for each product.

Finishes and Fabrics

A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for Monaco seating is available in the back of the price list.

Monaco

Large High-Back Chair with Open Arms



D811-2240

Dimensions

SH: 16" - 20 1/2"
(406mm-521mm)
H: 48 1/2" - 56"
(1232mm-1422mm)
D: 26"(660mm)
W: 30"(762mm)
SW: 23 1/2"(597mm)
SD: 21 1/2"(546mm)
AH: 26 1/3" - 31 1/3"
(577mm-689mm)

Features

- Pneumatic height adjustment.
- Flexible headrest.
- Fully-upholstered shell.
- Standard with 6-position back lock.
- Five-star, cast aluminum base with dual-wheel casters.
- Casters and column standard in black finish color.
- Arms available with standard black soft or upholstered caps.
- Standard with 3"(76mm) of back height adjustment.
- COM yardage: 4.0
- COL square footage: 72.0
- Available on RUSH.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Base and arm trim color. Add **\$81.40** for Brushed Aluminum (PN-B) finish.

Leather Upholstery

Leather upholstery requires modification of the product number. Change the second digit in the product number from **8** to **7** and specify the leather surface and color.

Examples: D811-2240 = chair with fabric; D711-2240 = chair with leather

NOTE:

CAD symbol for Value Packs shows one chair but represents quantity of chairs within Value Pack.

Arms/ Caps	Quantity	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Without Lumbar Support - Standard												
	1 chair	D811-2240 ■	\$ 2994.65	\$ 3101.27	\$ 3166.62	\$ 3338.60	\$ 3415.41	\$ 3739.87	\$ 3899.23	\$ 4341.78	\$ 4247.77	\$ 4777.13
	6-chair Value Pack	D811-A240	16895.92	17535.64	17927.74	18959.62	19420.48	21367.24	22323.40	24978.70	24414.64	27590.80
	8-chair Value Pack	D811-B240	22521.79	23374.75	23897.55	25273.39	25887.87	28483.55	29758.43	33298.83	32546.75	36781.63
	10-chair Value Pack	D811-C240	28467.52	29533.72	30187.22	31907.02	32675.12	35919.72	37513.32	41938.82	40998.72	46292.32
Without Lumbar Support - Upholstered												
	1 chair	D811-2340 ■	\$ 3068.02	\$ 3174.64	\$ 3239.99	\$ 3411.97	\$ 3488.78	\$ 3813.24	\$ 3972.60	\$ 4415.15	\$ 4321.14	\$ 4850.50
	6-chair Value Pack	D811-A340	17336.14	17975.86	18367.96	19399.84	19860.70	21807.46	22763.62	25418.92	24854.86	28031.02
	8-chair Value Pack	D811-B340	23108.75	23961.71	24484.51	25860.35	26474.83	29070.51	30345.39	33885.79	33133.71	37368.59
	10-chair Value Pack	D811-C340	29201.22	30267.42	30920.92	32640.72	33408.82	36653.42	38247.02	42672.52	41732.42	47026.02
With Lumbar Support - Standard												
	1 chair	D811-2241 ■	\$ 3170.07	\$ 3276.69	\$ 3342.04	\$ 3514.02	\$ 3590.83	\$ 3915.29	\$ 4074.65	\$ 4517.20	\$ 4423.19	\$ 4952.55
	6-chair Value Pack	D811-A241	17948.44	18588.16	18980.26	20012.14	20473.00	22419.76	23375.92	26031.22	24414.64	27590.80
	8-chair Value Pack	D811-B241	23925.15	24778.11	25300.91	26676.75	27291.23	29886.91	31161.79	34702.19	33950.11	38184.99
	10-chair Value Pack	D811-C241	30221.72	31287.92	31941.42	33661.22	34429.32	37673.92	39267.52	43693.02	42752.92	48046.52
With Lumbar Support - Upholstered												
	1 chair	D811-2341 ■	\$ 3243.44	\$ 3350.06	\$ 3415.41	\$ 3587.39	\$ 3664.20	\$ 3988.66	\$ 4148.02	\$ 4590.57	\$ 4496.56	\$ 5025.92
	6-chair Value Pack	D811-A341	18388.66	19028.38	19420.48	20452.36	20913.22	22859.98	23816.14	26471.44	25907.38	29083.54
	8-chair Value Pack	D811-B341	24512.11	25365.07	25887.87	27263.71	27878.19	30473.87	31748.75	35289.15	34537.07	38771.95
	10-chair Value Pack	D811-C341	30955.42	32021.62	32675.12	34394.92	35163.02	38407.62	40001.22	44426.72	43486.62	48780.22

Soft Caster Option

Soft caster option requires modification of the product number. Change the seventh digit in the product number from **4** to **2**.

Examples: D811-2240 = chair with hard casters; D811-2220 = chair with soft casters

CAL 133 Option

CAL 133 option is available on all chair models in leather. To specify, add **-F** to the product number and add **\$583.56** list.

Nano-Tex Option

To specify, add **-P** to end of the product number and add **\$59.61** list.

Example: D811-2240-P

NOTE: Nano-Tex is not available on leather.

For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book.

Monaco

Large High-Back Chair with Enclosed Arms



D811-2640

Dimensions

SH: 16" - 20 1/2"
(406mm-521mm)
H: 48 1/2" - 56"
(1232mm-1422mm)
D: 26"(660mm)
W: 30"(762mm)
SW: 23 1/2"(597mm)
SD: 21 1/2"(546mm)
AH: 26 1/3" - 31 1/3"
(577mm-689mm)

Features

- Pneumatic height adjustment.
- Flexible headrest.
- Fully-upholstered shell.
- Standard with 6-position back lock.
- Five-star, cast aluminum base with dual-wheel casters.
- Casters and column standard in black finish color.
- Arms enclosed.
- Standard with 3"(76mm) of back height adjustment.
- COM yardage: 4.0
- COL square footage: 72.0
- Available on RUSH.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Base trim color. Add **\$81.40** for Brushed Aluminum (PN-B) finish.

Leather Upholstery

Leather upholstery requires modification of the product number. Change the second digit in the product number from **8** to **7** and specify the leather surface and color.

Examples: D811-2640 = chair with fabric; D711-2640 = chair with leather

NOTE:

CAD symbol for Value Packs shows one chair but represents quantity of chairs within Value Pack.

Arms/ Caps	Quantity	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Without Lumbar Support - Standard												
	1 chair	D811-2640 ■	\$ 2994.65	\$ 3101.27	\$ 3166.62	\$ 3338.60	\$ 3415.41	\$ 3739.87	\$ 3899.23	\$ 4341.78	\$ 4247.77	\$ 4777.13
	6-chair Value Pack	D811-A640	16895.92	17535.64	17927.74	18959.62	19420.48	21367.24	22323.40	24978.70	24414.64	27590.80
	8-chair Value Pack	D811-B640	22521.79	23374.75	23897.55	25273.39	25887.87	28483.55	29758.43	33298.83	32546.75	36781.63
	10-chair Value Pack	D811-C640	28467.52	29533.72	30187.22	31907.02	32675.12	35919.72	37513.32	41938.82	40998.72	46292.32
With Lumbar Support - Standard												
	1 chair	D811-2641 ■	\$ 3170.07	\$ 3276.69	\$ 3342.04	\$ 3514.02	\$ 3590.83	\$ 3915.29	\$ 4074.65	\$ 4517.20	\$ 4423.19	\$ 4952.55
	6-chair Value Pack	D811-A641	17948.44	18588.16	18980.26	20012.14	20473.00	22419.76	23375.92	26031.22	25467.16	28643.32
	8-chair Value Pack	D811-B641	23925.15	24778.11	25300.91	26676.75	27291.23	29886.91	31161.79	34702.19	33950.11	38184.99
	10-chair Value Pack	D811-C641	30221.72	31287.92	31941.42	33661.22	34429.32	37673.92	39267.52	43693.02	42752.92	48046.52

Soft Caster Option

Soft caster option requires modification of the product number. Change the seventh digit in the product number from **4** to **2**.

Examples: D811-2640 = chair with hard casters; D811-2620 = chair with soft casters

CAL 133 Option

CAL 133 option is available on all chair models in leather. To specify, add **-F** to the product number and add **\$583.56** list.

Nano-Tex Option

To specify, add **-P** to end of the product number and add **\$59.61** list.

Example: D811-2640-P

NOTE: Nano-Tex is not available on leather.

For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book.

Monaco

Medium High-Back Chair with Open Arms



D821-2240

Dimensions

SH: 16" - 20 1/2"
(406mm-521mm)
H: 45" - 52 1/2"
(1143mm-1334mm)
D: 23 1/2"(597mm)
W: 26"(660mm)
SW: 22"(559mm)
SD: 20"(508mm)
AH: 26 1/3" - 31 1/3"
(577mm-689mm)

Features

- Pneumatic height adjustment.
- Flexible headrest.
- Fully-upholstered shell.
- Standard with 6-position back lock.
- Five-star, cast aluminum base with dual-wheel casters.
- Casters and column standard in black finish color.
- Arms available with standard black soft or upholstered caps.
- Standard with 3"(76mm) of back height adjustment.
- COM yardage: 3.75
- COL square footage: 67.5
- Available on RUSH.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Base and arm trim color. Add **\$81.40** for Brushed Aluminum (PN-B) finish.

Leather Upholstery

Leather upholstery requires modification of the product number. Change the second digit in the product number from **8** to **7** and specify the leather surface and color.

Examples: D821-2240 = chair with fabric; D721-2240 = chair with leather

NOTE:

CAD symbol for Value Packs shows one chair but represents quantity of chairs within Value Pack.

Arms/ Caps	Quantity	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Without Lumbar Support - Standard												
	1 chair	D821-2240 ■	\$ 2994.65	\$ 3101.27	\$ 3166.62	\$ 3338.60	\$ 3415.41	\$ 3739.87	\$ 3899.23	\$ 4341.78	\$ 4247.77	\$ 4777.13
	6-chair Value Pack	D821-A240	16895.92	17535.64	17927.74	18959.62	19420.48	21367.24	22323.40	24978.70	24414.64	27590.80
	8-chair Value Pack	D821-B240	22521.79	23374.75	23897.55	25273.39	25887.87	28483.55	29758.43	33298.83	32546.75	36781.63
	10-chair Value Pack	D821-C240	28467.52	29533.72	30187.22	31907.02	32675.12	35919.72	37513.32	41938.82	40998.72	46292.32
Without Lumbar Support - Upholstered												
	1 chair	D821-2340 ■	\$ 3068.02	\$ 3174.64	\$ 3239.99	\$ 3411.97	\$ 3488.78	\$ 3813.24	\$ 3972.60	\$ 4415.15	\$ 4321.14	\$ 4850.50
	6-chair Value Pack	D821-A340	17336.14	17975.86	18367.96	19399.84	19860.70	21807.46	22763.62	25418.92	24854.86	28031.02
	8-chair Value Pack	D821-B340	23108.75	23961.71	24484.51	25860.35	26474.83	29070.51	30345.39	33885.79	33133.71	37368.59
	10-chair Value Pack	D821-C340	29201.22	30267.42	30920.92	32640.72	33408.82	36653.42	38247.02	42672.52	41732.42	47026.02
With Lumbar Support - Standard												
	1 chair	D821-2241 ■	\$ 3170.07	\$ 3276.69	\$ 3342.04	\$ 3514.02	\$ 3590.83	\$ 3915.29	\$ 4074.65	\$ 4517.20	\$ 4423.19	\$ 4952.55
	6-chair Value Pack	D821-A241	17948.44	18588.16	18980.26	20012.14	20473.00	22419.76	23375.92	26031.22	25467.16	28643.32
	8-chair Value Pack	D821-B241	23925.15	24778.11	25300.91	26676.75	27291.23	29886.91	31161.79	34702.19	33950.11	38184.99
	10-chair Value Pack	D821-C241	30221.72	31287.92	31941.42	33661.22	34429.32	37673.92	39267.52	43693.02	42752.92	48046.52
With Lumbar Support - Upholstered												
	1 chair	D821-2341 ■	\$ 3243.44	\$ 3350.06	\$ 3415.41	\$ 3587.39	\$ 3664.20	\$ 3988.66	\$ 4148.02	\$ 4590.57	\$ 4496.56	\$ 5025.92
	6-chair Value Pack	D821-A341	18388.66	19028.38	19420.48	20452.36	20913.22	22859.98	23816.14	26471.44	25907.38	29083.54
	8-chair Value Pack	D821-B341	24512.11	25365.07	25887.87	27263.71	27878.19	30473.87	31748.75	35289.15	34537.07	38771.95
	10-chair Value Pack	D821-C341	30955.42	32021.62	32675.12	34394.92	35163.02	38407.62	40001.22	44426.72	43486.62	48780.22

Soft Caster Option

Soft caster option requires modification of the product number. Change the seventh digit in the product number from **4** to **2**.

Examples: D821-2240 = chair with hard casters; D821-2220 = chair with soft casters

CAL 133 Option

CAL 133 option is available on all chair models in leather. To specify, add **-F** to the product number and add **\$583.56** list.

Nano-Tex Option

To specify, add **-P** to end of the product number and add **\$59.61** list.

Example: D821-2240-P

NOTE: Nano-Tex is not available on leather.

For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book.

Monaco

Medium High-Back Chair with Enclosed Arms



D821-2640

Dimensions

SH: 16" - 20 1/2"
(406mm-521mm)
H: 45" - 52 1/2"
(1143mm-1334mm)
D: 23 1/2"(597mm)
W: 26"(660mm)
SW: 22"(559mm)
SD: 20"(508mm)
AH: 26 1/3" - 31 1/3"
(577mm-689mm)

Features

- Pneumatic height adjustment.
- Flexible headrest.
- Fully-upholstered shell.
- Standard with 6-position back lock.
- Five-star, cast aluminum base with dual-wheel casters.
- Casters and column standard in black finish color.
- Arms enclosed.
- Standard with 3"(76mm) of back height adjustment.
- COM yardage: 3.75
- COL square footage: 67.5
- Available on RUSH.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Base trim color. Add **\$81.40** for Brushed Aluminum (PN-B) finish.

Leather Upholstery

Leather upholstery requires modification of the product number. Change the second digit in the product number from **8** to **7** and specify the leather surface and color.

Examples: D821-2640 = chair with fabric; D721-2640 = chair with leather

NOTE:

CAD symbol for Value Packs shows one chair but represents quantity of chairs within Value Pack.

Arms/ Caps	Quantity	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Without Lumbar Support - Standard												
	1 chair	D821-2640 ■	\$ 2994.65	\$ 3101.27	\$ 3166.62	\$ 3338.60	\$ 3415.41	\$ 3739.87	\$ 3899.23	\$ 4341.78	\$ 4247.77	\$ 4777.13
	6-chair Value Pack	D821-A640	16895.92	17535.64	17927.74	18959.62	19420.48	21367.24	22323.40	24978.70	24414.64	27590.80
	8-chair Value Pack	D821-B640	22521.79	23374.75	23897.55	25273.39	25887.87	28483.55	29758.43	33298.83	32546.75	36781.63
	10-chair Value Pack	D821-C640	28467.52	29533.72	30187.22	31907.02	32675.12	35919.72	37513.32	41938.82	40998.72	46292.32
With Lumbar Support - Standard												
	1 chair	D821-2641 ■	\$ 3170.07	\$ 3276.69	\$ 3342.04	\$ 3514.02	\$ 3590.83	\$ 3915.29	\$ 4074.65	\$ 4517.20	\$ 4423.19	\$ 4952.55
	6-chair Value Pack	D821-A641	17948.44	18588.16	18980.26	20012.14	20473.00	22419.76	23375.92	26031.22	25467.16	28643.32
	8-chair Value Pack	D821-B641	23925.15	24778.11	25300.91	26676.75	27291.23	29886.91	31161.79	34702.19	33950.11	38184.99
	10-chair Value Pack	D821-C641	30221.72	31287.92	31941.42	33661.22	34429.32	37673.92	39267.52	43693.02	42752.92	48046.52

Soft Caster Option

Soft caster option requires modification of the product number. Change the seventh digit in the product number from **4** to **2**.

Examples: D821-2640 = chair with hard casters; D821-2620 = chair with soft casters

CAL 133 Option

CAL 133 option is available on all chair models in leather. To specify, add **-F** to the product number and add **\$583.56** list.

Nano-Tex Option

To specify, add **-P** to end of the product number and add **\$59.61** list.

Example: D821-2640-P

NOTE: Nano-Tex is not available on leather.

For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book.

Monaco

Large Mid-Back Chair with Open Arms



D831-2240

Dimensions

SH: 16" - 20 1/2"
(406mm-521mm)
H: 41 1/2" - 49 1/2"
(1054mm-1257mm)
D: 26"(660mm)
W: 30"(762mm)
SW: 23 1/2"(597mm)
SD: 21 1/2"(546mm)
AH: 26 1/3" - 31 1/3"
(577mm-689mm)

Features

- Pneumatic height adjustment.
- Fully-upholstered shell.
- Standard with 6-position back lock.
- Five-star, cast aluminum base with dual-wheel casters.
- Casters and column standard in black finish color.
- Arms available with standard black soft or upholstered caps.
- Standard with 3"(76mm) of back height adjustment.
- COM yardage: 3.25
- COL square footage: 58.5
- Available on RUSH.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Base and arm trim color. Add **\$81.40** for Brushed Aluminum (PN-B) finish.





Leather Upholstery

Leather upholstery requires modification of the product number. Change the second digit in the product number from **8** to **7** and specify the leather surface and color.

Examples: D831-2240 = chair with fabric; D731-2240 = chair with leather

NOTE:

CAD symbol for Value Packs shows one chair but represents quantity of chairs within Value Pack.

Arms/ Caps	Quantity	Number	Fabric Grade			D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
			A	B	C							
Without Lumbar Support - Standard												
	1 chair	D831-2240 	\$ 2869.68	\$ 2967.13	\$ 3029.04	\$ 3187.25	\$ 3257.19	\$ 3475.03	\$ 3579.37	\$ 3964.58	\$ 4005.86	\$ 4526.69
	6-chair Value Pack	D831-A240	16146.10	16730.80	17102.26	18051.52	18471.16	19778.20	20404.24	22715.50	22963.18	26088.16
	8-chair Value Pack	D831-B240	21522.03	22301.63	22796.91	24062.59	24622.11	26364.83	27199.55	30281.23	30611.47	34778.11
	10-chair Value Pack	D831-C240	27217.82	28192.32	28811.42	30393.52	31092.92	33271.32	34314.72	38166.82	38579.62	43787.92
Without Lumbar Support - Upholstered												
	1 chair	D831-2340 	\$ 2943.05	\$ 3040.50	\$ 3102.41	\$ 3260.62	\$ 3330.56	\$ 3548.40	\$ 3652.74	\$ 4037.95	\$ 4079.23	\$ 4600.06
	6-chair Value Pack	D831-A340	16586.32	17171.02	17542.48	18491.74	18911.38	20218.42	20844.46	23155.72	23403.40	26528.38
	8-chair Value Pack	D831-B340	22108.99	22888.59	23383.87	24649.55	25209.07	26951.79	27786.51	30868.19	31198.43	35365.07
	10-chair Value Pack	D831-C340	27951.52	28926.02	29545.12	31127.22	31826.62	34005.02	35048.42	38900.52	39313.32	44521.62
With Lumbar Support - Standard												
	1 chair	D831-2241 	\$ 3045.10	\$ 3142.55	\$ 3204.46	\$ 3362.67	\$ 3432.61	\$ 3650.45	\$ 3754.79	\$ 4140.00	\$ 4181.28	\$ 4702.11
	6-chair Value Pack	D831-A241	17198.62	17783.32	18154.78	19104.04	19523.68	20830.72	21456.76	23768.02	24015.70	27140.68
	8-chair Value Pack	D831-B241	22925.39	23704.99	24200.27	25465.95	26025.47	27768.19	28602.91	31684.59	32014.83	36181.47
	10-chair Value Pack	D831-C241	28972.02	29946.52	30565.62	32147.72	32847.12	35025.52	36068.92	39921.02	40333.82	45542.12
With Lumbar Support - Upholstered												
	1 chair	D831-2341 	\$ 3118.47	\$ 3215.92	\$ 3277.83	\$ 3436.04	\$ 3505.98	\$ 3723.82	\$ 3828.16	\$ 4213.37	\$ 4254.65	\$ 4775.48
	6-chair Value Pack	D831-A341	17638.84	18223.54	18595.00	19544.26	19963.90	21270.94	21896.98	24208.24	24455.92	27580.90
	8-chair Value Pack	D831-B341	23512.35	24291.95	24787.23	26052.91	26612.43	28355.15	29189.87	32271.55	32601.79	36768.43
	10-chair Value Pack	D831-C341	29705.72	30680.22	31299.32	32881.42	33580.82	35759.22	36802.62	40654.72	41067.52	46275.82

Soft Caster Option

Soft caster option requires modification of the product number. Change the seventh digit in the product number from **4** to **2**.

Examples: D831-2240 = chair with hard casters; D831-2220 = chair with soft casters

CAL 133 Option

CAL 133 option is available on all chair models in leather. To specify, add **-F** to the product number and add **\$583.56** list.

Nano-Tex Option

To specify, add **-P** to end of the product number and add **\$59.61** list.

Example: D831-2240-P

NOTE: Nano-Tex is not available on leather.

For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book.

Monaco

Large Mid-Back Chair with Enclosed Arms



D831-2640

Dimensions

SH: 16" - 20 1/2"
(406mm-521mm)
H: 41 1/2" - 49 1/2"
(1054mm-1257mm)
D: 26"(660mm)
W: 30"(762mm)
SW: 23 1/2"(597mm)
SD: 21 1/2"(546mm)
AH: 26 1/3" - 31 1/3"
(577mm-689mm)

Features

- Pneumatic height adjustment.
- Fully-upholstered shell.
- Standard with 6-position back lock.
- Five-star, cast aluminum base with dual-wheel casters.
- Casters and column standard in black finish color.
- Arms enclosed.
- Standard with 3"(76mm) of back height adjustment.
- COM yardage: 3.50
- COL square footage: 63.0
- Available on RUSH.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Base trim color. Add **\$81.40** for Brushed Aluminum (PN-B) finish.

Leather Upholstery

Leather upholstery requires modification of the product number. Change the second digit in the product number from **8** to **7** and specify the leather surface and color.

Examples: D831-2640 = chair with fabric; D731-2640 = chair with leather

NOTE:

CAD symbol for Value Packs shows one chair but represents quantity of chairs within Value Pack.

Arms/ Caps	Quantity	Number	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
A	B											
Without Lumbar Support - Standard												
	1 chair	D831-2640 ■	\$ 2869.68	\$ 2967.13	\$ 3029.04	\$ 3187.25	\$ 3257.19	\$ 3475.03	\$ 3579.37	\$ 3964.58	\$ 4005.86	\$ 4526.69
	6-chair Value Pack	D831-A640	16146.10	16730.80	17102.26	18051.52	18471.16	19778.20	20404.24	22715.50	22963.18	26088.16
	8-chair Value Pack	D831-B640	21522.03	22301.63	22796.91	24062.59	24622.11	26364.83	27199.55	30281.23	30611.47	34778.11
	10-chair Value Pack	D831-C640	27217.82	28192.32	28811.42	30393.52	31092.92	33271.32	34314.72	38166.82	38579.62	43787.92
With Lumbar Support - Standard												
	1 chair	D831-2641 ■	\$ 3045.10	\$ 3142.55	\$ 3204.46	\$ 3362.67	\$ 3432.61	\$ 3650.45	\$ 3754.79	\$ 4140.00	\$ 4181.28	\$ 4702.11
	6-chair Value Pack	D831-A641	17198.62	17783.32	18154.78	19104.04	19523.68	20830.72	21456.76	23768.02	24015.70	27140.68
	8-chair Value Pack	D831-B641	22925.39	23704.99	24200.27	25465.95	26025.47	27768.19	28602.91	31684.59	32014.83	36181.47
	10-chair Value Pack	D831-C641	28972.02	29946.52	30565.62	32147.72	32847.12	35025.52	36068.92	39921.02	40333.82	45542.12

Soft Caster Option

Soft caster option requires modification of the product number. Change the seventh digit in the product number from **4** to **2**.

Examples: D831-2640 = chair with hard casters; D831-2620 = chair with soft casters

CAL 133 Option

CAL 133 option is available on all chair models in leather. To specify, add **-F** to the product number and add **\$583.56** list.

Nano-Tex Option

To specify, add **-P** to end of the product number and add **\$59.61** list.

Example: D831-2640-P

NOTE: Nano-Tex is not available on leather.

For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book.

Monaco

Medium Mid-Back Chair with Open Arms



D841-2240

Dimensions

SH: 16" - 20 1/2"
(406mm-521mm)
H: 39" - 46 3/4"
(991mm-1187mm)
D: 23 1/2"(597mm)
W: 26"(660mm)
SW: 22"(559mm)
SD: 20"(508mm)
AH: 26 1/3" - 31 1/3"
(577mm-689mm)

Features

- Pneumatic height adjustment.
- Fully-upholstered shell.
- Standard with 6-position back lock.
- Five-star, cast aluminum base with dual-wheel casters.
- Casters and column standard in black finish color.
- Arms available with standard black soft or upholstered caps.
- Standard with 3"(76mm) of back height adjustment.
- COM yardage: 3.00
- COL square footage: 54.0
- Available on RUSH.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Base and arm trim color. Add **\$81.40** for Brushed Aluminum (PN-B) finish.

Leather Upholstery

Leather upholstery requires modification of the product number. Change the second digit in the product number from **8** to **7** and specify the leather surface and color.

Examples: D841-2240 = chair with fabric; D741-2240 = chair with leather

NOTE:

CAD symbol for Value Packs shows one chair but represents quantity of chairs within Value Pack.

Arms/ Caps	Quantity	Number	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
A	B											
Without Lumbar Support - Standard												
	1 chair	D841-2240 ■	\$ 2869.68	\$ 2967.13	\$ 3029.04	\$ 3187.25	\$ 3257.19	\$ 3475.03	\$ 3579.37	\$ 3964.58	\$ 4005.86	\$ 4526.69
	6-chair Value Pack	D841-A240	16146.10	16730.80	17102.26	18051.52	18471.16	19778.20	20404.24	22715.50	22963.18	26088.16
	8-chair Value Pack	D841-B240	21522.03	22301.63	22796.91	24062.59	24622.11	26364.83	27199.55	30281.23	30611.47	34778.11
	10-chair Value Pack	D841-C240	27217.82	28192.32	28811.42	30393.52	31092.92	33271.32	34314.72	38166.82	38579.62	43787.92
Without Lumbar Support - Upholstered												
	1 chair	D841-2340 ■	\$ 2943.05	\$ 3040.50	\$ 3102.41	\$ 3260.62	\$ 3330.56	\$ 3548.40	\$ 3652.74	\$ 4037.95	\$ 4079.23	\$ 4600.06
	6-chair Value Pack	D841-A340	16586.32	17171.02	17542.48	18491.74	18911.38	20218.42	20844.46	23155.72	23403.40	26528.38
	8-chair Value Pack	D841-B340	22108.99	22888.59	23383.87	24649.55	25209.07	26951.79	27786.51	30868.19	31198.43	35365.07
	10-chair Value Pack	D841-C340	27951.52	28926.02	29545.12	31127.22	31826.62	34005.02	35048.42	38900.52	39313.32	44521.62
With Lumbar Support - Standard												
	1 chair	D841-2241 ■	\$ 3045.10	\$ 3142.55	\$ 3204.46	\$ 3362.67	\$ 3432.61	\$ 3650.45	\$ 3754.79	\$ 4140.00	\$ 4181.28	\$ 4702.11
	6-chair Value Pack	D841-A241	17198.62	17783.32	18154.78	19104.04	19523.68	20830.72	21456.76	23768.02	24015.70	27140.68
	8-chair Value Pack	D841-B241	22925.39	23704.99	24200.27	25465.95	26025.47	27768.19	28602.91	31684.59	32014.83	36181.47
	10-chair Value Pack	D841-C241	28972.02	29946.52	30565.62	32147.72	32847.12	35025.52	36068.92	39921.02	40333.82	45542.12
With Lumbar Support - Upholstered												
	1 chair	D841-2341 ■	\$ 3118.47	\$ 3215.92	\$ 3277.83	\$ 3436.04	\$ 3505.98	\$ 3723.82	\$ 3828.16	\$ 4213.37	\$ 4254.65	\$ 4775.48
	6-chair Value Pack	D841-A341	17638.84	18223.54	18595.00	19544.26	19963.90	21270.94	21896.98	24208.24	24455.92	27580.90
	8-chair Value Pack	D841-B341	23512.35	24291.95	24787.23	26052.91	26612.43	28355.15	29189.87	32271.55	32601.79	36768.43
	10-chair Value Pack	D841-C341	29705.72	30680.22	31299.32	32881.42	33580.82	35759.22	36802.62	40654.72	41067.52	46275.82

Soft Caster Option

Soft caster option requires modification of the product number. Change the seventh digit in the product number from **4** to **2**.

Examples: D841-2240 = chair with hard casters; D841-2220 = chair with soft casters

CAL 133 Option

CAL 133 option is available on all chair models in leather. To specify, add **-F** to the product number and add **\$583.56** list.

Nano-Tex Option

To specify, add **-P** to end of the product number and add **\$59.61** list.

Example: D841-2240-P

NOTE: Nano-Tex is not available on leather.

For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book.

Monaco

Medium Mid-Back Chair with Enclosed Arms



D841-2640

Dimensions

SH: 16" - 20 1/2"
(406mm-521mm)
H: 39" - 46 3/4"
(991mm-1187mm)
D: 23 1/2"(597mm)
W: 26"(660mm)
SW: 22"(559mm)
SD: 20"(508mm)
AH: 26 1/3" - 31 1/3"
(577mm-689mm)

Features

- Pneumatic height adjustment.
- Fully-upholstered shell.
- Standard with 6-position back lock.
- Five-star, cast aluminum base with dual-wheel casters.
- Casters and column standard in black finish color.
- Arms enclosed.
- Standard with 3"(76mm) of back height adjustment.
- COM yardage: 3.25
- COL square footage: 58.5
- Available on RUSH.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Base trim color. Add **\$81.40** for Brushed Aluminum (PN-B) finish.

Leather Upholstery

Leather upholstery requires modification of the product number. Change the second digit in the product number from **8** to **7** and specify the leather surface and color.

Examples: D841-2640 = chair with fabric; D741-2640 = chair with leather

NOTE:

CAD symbol for Value Packs shows one chair but represents quantity of chairs within Value Pack.

Arms/ Caps	Quantity	Number	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
A	B											
Without Lumbar Support - Standard												
1 chair		D841-2640 ■	\$ 2869.68	\$ 2967.13	\$ 3029.04	\$ 3187.25	\$ 3257.19	\$ 3475.03	\$ 3579.37	\$ 3964.58	\$ 4005.86	\$ 4526.69
6-chair Value Pack		D841-A640	16146.10	16730.80	17102.26	18051.52	18471.16	19778.20	20404.24	22715.50	22963.18	26088.16
8-chair Value Pack		D841-B640	21522.03	22301.63	22796.91	24062.59	24622.11	26364.83	27199.55	30281.23	30611.47	34778.11
10-chair Value Pack		D841-C640	27217.82	28192.32	28811.42	30393.52	31092.92	33271.32	34314.72	38166.82	38579.62	43787.92
With Lumbar Support - Standard												
1 chair		D841-2641 ■	\$ 3045.10	\$ 3142.55	\$ 3204.46	\$ 3362.67	\$ 3432.61	\$ 3650.45	\$ 3754.79	\$ 4140.00	\$ 4181.28	\$ 4702.11
6-chair Value Pack		D841-A641	17198.62	17783.32	18154.78	19104.04	19523.68	20830.72	21456.76	23768.02	24015.70	27140.68
8-chair Value Pack		D841-B641	22925.39	23704.99	24200.27	25465.95	26025.47	27768.19	28602.91	31684.59	32014.83	36181.47
10-chair Value Pack		D841-C641	28972.02	29946.52	30565.62	32147.72	32847.12	35025.52	36068.92	39921.02	40333.82	45542.12

Soft Caster Option

Soft caster option requires modification of the product number. Change the seventh digit in the product number from **4** to **2**.

Examples: D841-2640 = chair with hard casters; D841-2620 = chair with soft casters

CAL 133 Option

CAL 133 option is available on all chair models in leather. To specify, add **-F** to the product number and add **\$583.56** list.

Nano-Tex Option

To specify, add **-P** to end of the product number and add **\$59.61** list.




Example: D841-2640-P

NOTE: Nano-Tex is not available on leather.

For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book






Prescott Series

Swivel Seating

		Number	A	Fabric Grade			B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B	
High-Back Chair, Fully-Upholstered Arm/Polypropylene Base	Dimensions	5215-32	■ \$1885.22	\$1991.92	\$2056.94	\$2227.43	\$2304.69	\$2532.83	\$2672.65	\$3056.56	\$3276.11	\$3847.68				
	SH: 16" - 21" (406mm-533mm) H: 43 1/2" - 48" (1105mm-1219mm) D: 28"(711mm) W: 28"(711mm) AH: 25 1/4" - 29 3/4" (641mm-756mm) SW: 20 1/2"(521mm) SD: 17"(432mm)	Features <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Seat and back panel curved, 8-Ply curved plywood.• Seat panel webbed with wide support webbing.• Seat contoured foam, back molded polyurethane foam.• Upholstered ABS outer shell.• Rigid molded urethane arms.• Five-star steel base with black polypropylene base cap.• Hard dual-wheel casters standard.• Synchronized-tilt (2:1 ratio) with 6-position back-lock.• Back height adjustment: 3"(76mm).• Pneumatic seat height adjustment.• COM yardage: 3.50• COL square footage: 63.0 ■ Available on RUSH.												To Order, Specify: <ol style="list-style-type: none">1) Product number.2) Fabric surface and color.3) Base cap finish color (NY-B).		
		5215-32														
High-Back Chair, Fully-Upholstered Arm with Wood Arm Trim/ Polypropylene Base	Dimensions	5210-32	\$1937.46	\$2044.16	\$2109.18	\$2279.67	\$2356.93	\$2585.07	\$2724.89	\$3108.80	\$3328.35	\$3899.92				
	SH: 16" - 21" (406mm-533mm) H: 43 1/2" - 48" (1105mm-1219mm) D: 28"(711mm) W: 28"(711mm) AH: 25 1/4" - 29 3/4" (641mm-756mm) SW: 20 1/2"(521mm) SD: 17"(432mm)	Features <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Maple arm trim.• Seat and back panel curved, 8-Ply curved plywood.• Seat panel webbed with wide support webbing.• Seat contoured foam, back molded polyurethane foam.• Upholstered ABS outer shell.• Rigid molded urethane arms.• Five-star steel base with black polypropylene base cap.• Hard dual-wheel casters standard.• Synchronized-tilt (2:1 ratio) with 6-position back-lock.• Back height adjustment: 3"(76mm).• Pneumatic seat height adjustment.• COM yardage: 3.50• COL square footage: 63.0												To Order, Specify: <ol style="list-style-type: none">1) Product number.2) Fabric surface and color.3) Arm wood finish color.4) Base cap finish color (NY-B).		
		5210-32														
High-Back Chair, Fully-Upholstered Arm/Wood Base	Dimensions	5215-32	\$2219.11	\$2325.81	\$2390.83	\$2561.32	\$2638.58	\$2866.72	\$3006.54	\$3390.45	\$3610.00	\$4181.57				
	SH: 16" - 21" (406mm-533mm) H: 43 1/2" - 48" (1105mm-1219mm) D: 28"(711mm) W: 28"(711mm) AH: 25 1/4" - 29 3/4" (641mm-756mm) SW: 20 1/2"(521mm) SD: 17"(432mm)	Features <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Maple base.• Seat and back panel curved, 8-Ply curved plywood.• Seat panel webbed with wide support webbing.• Seat contoured foam, back molded polyurethane foam.• Upholstered ABS outer shell.• Rigid molded urethane arms.• Five-star steel base with wood base caps.• Hard dual-wheel casters standard.• Synchronized-tilt (2:1 ratio) with 6-position back lock.• Back height adjustment: 3"(76mm).• Pneumatic seat height adjustment.• COM yardage: 3.50• COL square footage: 63.0												To Order, Specify: <ol style="list-style-type: none">1) Product number.2) Fabric surface and color.3) Base wood finish color.		
		5215-32														
Nano-Tex Option To specify, add -P to end of the product number and add \$59.05 list. Example: 5215-32-P NOTE: Nano-Tex is not available on leather. For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book.																

Prescott Series

Swivel Seating

		Number	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
High-Back Chair, Fully-Upholstered Arm with Wood Arm Trim/Wood Base 	Dimensions	5210-32	\$2271.35	\$2378.05	\$2443.07	\$2613.56	\$2690.82	\$2918.96	\$3058.78	\$3442.69	\$3662.24	\$4233.81
	SH: 16" - 21" (406mm-533mm) H: 43 1/2" - 48" (1105mm-1219mm) D: 28"(711mm) W: 28"(711mm) AH: 25 1/4" - 29 3/4" (641mm-756mm) SW: 20 1/2"(521mm) SD: 17"(432mm)	Features <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Maple arm trim, maple base.• Seat and back panel curved, 8-ply curved plywood.• Seat panel webbed with wide support webbing.• Seat contoured foam, back molded polyurethane foam.• Upholstered ABS outer shell.• Rigid molded urethane arms.• Five-star steel base with wood base caps.• Hard dual-wheel casters standard.• Synchronized-tilt (2:1 ratio) with 6-position back-lock.• Back height adjustment: 3"(76mm).• Pneumatic seat height adjustment.• COM yardage: 3.50• COL square footage: 63.0	To Order, Specify: <ol style="list-style-type: none">1) Product number.2) Fabric surface and color.3) Arm/base wood finish color.									
Mid-Back Chair, Fully-Upholstered Arm/Polypropylene Base 	SH: 16" - 21" (406mm-533mm) H: 39 1/2" - 44" (1003mm-1118mm) D: 28"(711mm) W: 28"(711mm) AH: 25 1/4" - 29 3/4" (641mm-756mm) SW: 20 1/2"(521mm) SD: 17"(432mm)	5225-32 	\$1794.37	\$1893.17	\$1953.37	\$2111.23	\$2182.77	\$2394.01	\$2523.47	\$2878.94	\$3082.23	\$3611.46
	Features <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Seat and back panel curved, 8-ply curved plywood.• Seat panel webbed with wide support webbing.• Seat contoured foam, back molded polyurethane foam.• Upholstered ABS outer shell.• Rigid molded urethane arms.• Five-star steel base with black polypropylene base cap.• Hard dual-wheel casters standard.• Synchronized-tilt (2:1 ratio) with 6-position back-lock.• Back height adjustment: 3"(76mm).• Pneumatic seat height adjustment.• COM yardage: 3.25• COL square footage: 58.5  Available on RUSH.	To Order, Specify: <ol style="list-style-type: none">1) Product number.2) Fabric surface and color.3) Base cap finish color (NY-B).										
Mid-Back Chair, Fully-Upholstered Arm with Wood Arm Trim/ Polypropylene Base 	SH: 16" - 21" (406mm-533mm) H: 39 1/2" - 44" (1003mm-1118mm) D: 28"(711mm) W: 28"(711mm) AH: 25 1/4" - 29 3/4" (641mm-756mm) SW: 20 1/2"(521mm) SD: 17"(432mm)	5220-32	\$1846.61	\$1945.41	\$2005.61	\$2163.47	\$2235.01	\$2446.25	\$2575.71	\$2931.18	\$3134.47	\$3663.70
	Features <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Maple arm trim.• Seat and back panel curved, 8-ply curved plywood.• Seat panel webbed with wide support webbing.• Seat contoured foam, back molded polyurethane foam.• Upholstered ABS outer shell.• Rigid molded urethane arms.• Five-star steel base with black polypropylene base cap.• Hard dual-wheel casters standard.• Synchronized-tilt (2:1 ratio) with 6-position back-lock.• Back height adjustment: 3"(76mm).• Pneumatic seat height adjustment.• COM yardage: 3.25• COL square footage: 58.5	To Order, Specify: <ol style="list-style-type: none">1) Product number.2) Fabric surface and color.3) Arm wood finish color.4) Base cap finish color (NY-B).										
											Nano-Tex Option To specify, add -P to end of the product number and add \$59.05 list. Example: 5210-32- P NOTE: Nano-Tex is not available on leather. For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book.	

Prescott Series


Swivel Seating

		Number	A	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Mid-Back Chair, Fully-Upholstered Arm/Wood Base	Dimensions	5225-32	\$2128.26	\$2227.06	\$2287.26	\$2445.12	\$2516.66	\$2727.90	\$2857.36	\$3212.83	\$3416.12	\$3945.35	
	SH: 16" - 21" (406mm-533mm) H: 39 1/2" - 44" (1003mm-1118mm) D: 28"(711mm) W: 28"(711mm) AH: 25 1/4" - 29 3/4" (641mm-756mm) SW: 20 1/2"(521mm) SD: 17"(432mm)	Features <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Maple arm trim, maple base.• Seat and back panel curved, 8-ply curved plywood.• Seat panel webbed with wide support webbing.• Seat contoured foam, back molded polyurethane foam.• Upholstered ABS outer shell.• Rigid molded urethane arms.• Five-star steel base with wood base caps.• Hard dual-wheel casters standard.• Synchronized-tilt (2:1 ratio) with 6-position tilt lock.• Back height adjustment: 3"(76mm).• Pneumatic seat height adjustment.• COM yardage: 3.25• COL square footage: 58.5 <p>Available on RUSH.</p>											
		To Order, Specify: <ol style="list-style-type: none">1) Product number.2) Fabric surface and color.3) Base wood finish color.											
Mid-Back Chair, Fully-Upholstered Arm with Wood Arm Trim/Wood Base	SH: 16" - 21" (406mm-533mm) H: 39 1/2" - 44" (1003mm-1118mm) D: 28"(711mm) W: 28"(711mm) AH: 25 1/4" - 29 3/4" (641mm-756mm) SW: 20 1/2"(521mm) SD: 17"(432mm)	5220-32	\$2180.50	\$2279.30	\$2339.50	\$2497.36	\$2568.90	\$2780.14	\$2909.60	\$3265.07	\$3468.36	\$3997.59	
		Features <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Maple arm trim, maple base.• Seat and back panel curved, 8-ply curved plywood.• Seat panel webbed with wide support webbing.• Seat contoured foam, back molded polyurethane foam.• Upholstered ABS outer shell.• Rigid molded urethane arms.• Five-star steel base with wood base caps.• Hard dual-wheel casters standard.• Synchronized-tilt (2:1 ratio) with 6-position tilt lock.• Back height adjustment: 3"(76mm).• Pneumatic seat height adjustment.• COM yardage: 3.25• COL square footage: 58.5											
		To Order, Specify: <ol style="list-style-type: none">1) Product number.2) Fabric surface and color.3) Arm/base wood finish color.											
		Nano-Tex Option <p>To specify, add -P to end of the product number and add \$59.05 list. Example: 5225-32-P</p> <p>NOTE: Nano-Tex is not available on leather.</p> <p>For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book.</p>											

This page intentionally blank

System 12

General Specifications

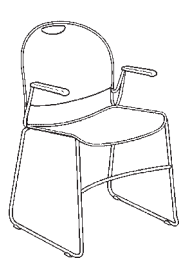
Features and Options	<p>Armless and arm versions feature:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11mm solid steel frame • Textured injection-molded polypropylene seat and back • High impact nylon glides • Painted or chrome-finish frame • Stacking cart (40-high capacity) • Upholstered versions with 1/2"(13mm) foam pad on seat • Optional tablet board or book rack <p>Chairs with arms feature:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Black plastic arm caps
General Guidelines for Product Specification	<p>System 12 specification numbers are based on a numeric logic that identifies a product by model and certain characteristics.</p> <p>For instance, a product number that reads 1201-2110 identifies the product as a System 12 High-Density Stacking Chair, with arms, fixed height, polypropylene shell, and glides.</p> <p>The numeric logic for this model with finish codes is shown below:</p> <div style="text-align: center; margin: 20px 0;"> 1201 - 2 1 1 0 , TR-92 , KR-V </div> <div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <p>Model Number _____</p> <p>Fixed Height _____</p> <p>Polypropylene Shell _____</p> <p>With Arms _____</p> <p>Glides _____</p> <p>Navy Shell Color _____</p> <p>Chrome Frame _____</p> </div> <p>There are exceptions to this logic; therefore, always refer to the price charts for product numbers rather than attempting to construct them. Product number modification instructions for additional options appear in footnoted copy for each applicable model.</p> <p>Beyond the printed product number, finish codes are required to complete an order specification. To communicate your order clearly, list the product number and finish codes in the sequence outlined on each price page.</p>
COM & COL General Information	<p>To order a COM fabric (Customer's Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to haworth.com/surfaces > COM Library to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth+ alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.</p> <p>Approved COMs are placed into Grades based on the fabric pricing; if the fabric pricing exceeds our Grades, they will be priced at Grade A + cost of fabric + 4% handling (North America). Haworth will purchase all COMs unless instructed otherwise. (Leather will also be purchased by Haworth; if the leather pricing exceeds our Grades, cost will be based on fabric Grade E + cost of leather + 4% handling.)</p> <p>If no information is available on the COM you are looking for, refer to the COM section and forms on the surface collection site for information on how to process your test request.</p>
RUSH	<p>Select System 12 models are marked with a  symbol to denote availability on the RUSH program. Refer to the finish options for each product.</p>
Finishes	<p>A complete listing of fabrics and finishes for System 12 seating can be found in the back of the price list.</p>

System 12

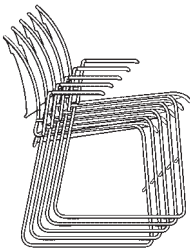
High-Density Stacking Chair

Designer: Steve Nemeth

With Arms



1201-2110



Dimensions

SH: 17"(432mm)
 H: 32"(813mm)
 W: 22"(559mm)
 D: 22 1/2"(572mm)
 SW: 17 1/2"(445mm)
 SD: 17 1/4"(438mm)
 AH: 24 3/4"(629mm)
 Between Arms:
 19"(483mm)

Features

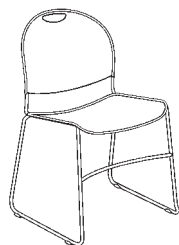
- 11mm solid steel rod frame.
- Injection-molded textured polypropylene seat and back with upholstered option.
- Upholstered seat features 1/2"(13mm) foam pad.
- Integrated handle in back for easy mobility.
- Arms with black plastic caps.
- High impact nylon glides available with or without ganging option.
- Stackable 40-high with polypropylene shells; 69"(1753mm) high on stacking cart, or 22-high with upholstered shells; 66"(1676mm) high on stacking cart.
- Standard packaging - four per carton polypropylene and three per carton upholstered.
- Painted or chrome finish frame.
- Weight: 13.3 lbs.
- NOTE: Gang arm chairs only to armless chairs.
- COM yardage: 0.70
- Available on RUSH.

To Order, Specify:

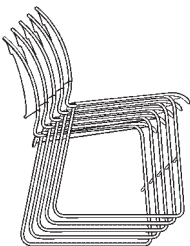
- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color (if applicable).
- 3) Polypropylene shell color.
- 4) Frame trim color or chrome (KR-V).

Inside Shells	Ganging	Number	Price	Fabric Grade							
				A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
Polypropylene	Non-Ganging	1201-2110 ■	\$308.28	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Ganging Glides	1201-2111	318.11	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Upholstered	Non-Ganging	1221-2110 ■	N/A	\$448.73	\$473.73	\$491.58	\$515.38	\$534.43	\$583.24	\$614.18	\$693.93
	Ganging Glides	1221-2111	N/A	458.56	483.56	501.41	525.21	544.26	593.07	624.01	703.76

Without Arms



1200-2100



Dimensions

SH: 17"(432mm)
 H: 32"(813mm)
 W: 19 3/4"(502mm)
 D: 22 1/2"(572mm)
 SW: 17 1/2"(445mm)
 SD: 17 1/4"(438mm)

Features

- 11mm solid steel rod frame.
- Injection-molded textured polypropylene seat and back with upholstered option.
- Upholstered seat features 1/2"(13mm) foam pad.
- Integrated handle in back for easy mobility.
- High impact nylon glides available with or without ganging option.
- Stackable 40-high with polypropylene shells; 69"(1753mm) high on stacking cart, or 22-high with upholstered shells; 66"(1676mm) high on stacking cart.
- Standard packaging - four per carton polypropylene and three per carton upholstered.
- Painted or chrome finish frame.
- Weight: 10.8 lbs.
- NOTE: Gang armless chairs to either arm or armless chairs.
- COM yardage: 0.70
- Available on RUSH.

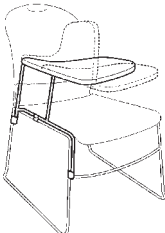
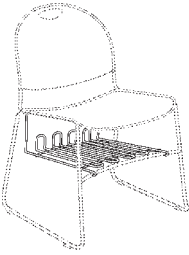
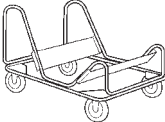
To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color (if applicable).
- 3) Polypropylene shell color.
- 4) Frame trim color or chrome (KR-V).

Inside Shells	Ganging	Number	Price	Fabric Grade							
				A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
Polypropylene	Non-Ganging	1200-2100 ■	\$205.92	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Ganging Glides	1200-2101	215.75	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Upholstered	Non-Ganging	1220-2100 ■	N/A	\$346.37	\$371.37	\$389.22	\$413.02	\$432.07	\$480.88	\$511.82	\$591.57
	Ganging Glides	1220-2101	N/A	356.20	381.20	399.05	422.85	441.90	490.71	521.65	601.40

System 12

Accessories

	Height	Width	Depth	Description	Number	Price
Tablet Board	9 3/8"(238mm)	11 5/8"(295mm)	20 1/2"(521mm)	Right-hand	TABR-12	\$170.21
				Left-hand	TABL-12	170.21
 <p>TABR-12 Class JA – SIN 711-18; Discount Group VIII</p> <p>Features</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Retrofits to armless chairs only. • Particle board construction with high-pressure laminate top. • Price includes tablet board, support frame, and attachment clips. • Frame will be chrome finish only. • Flip up board does not articulate. • Cannot stack chairs with tablet boards attached. • Adds 1 1/2"(38mm) to chair width. <p>To Order, Specify:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Product number. 2) Laminate finish color. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> H-34 Beige H-8J Charcoal H-3J Graphite 						
Book Rack	5 1/4"(133mm)	16 1/2"(419mm)	13 7/8"(352mm)		BOOK-12	\$81.77
 <p>BOOK-12 Class JA – SIN 711-18; Discount Group VIII</p> <p>Features</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Retrofits to arm or armless chair. • Standard in chrome finish only. • Cannot stack chairs with book rack attached. <p>To Order, Specify:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Product number. (No finish specification required.) 						
Stacking Cart	21 1/4"(540mm)	21 1/4"(540mm)	28 1/2"(724mm)	Non-upholstered chairs only	CART-12 ■	\$502.30
				Upholstered chairs only	CART-12U ■	502.30
 <p>CART-12 Class JA – SIN 711-19; Discount Group VIII</p> <p>Features</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CART-12 permits stacking 40-high (69"(1753mm)) and provides mobility. • CART-12U permits stacking 22-high (66"(1676mm)) and provides mobility. • Standard in black finish color only. <p>■ Available on RUSH.</p> <p>To Order, Specify:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Product number. (No color specification required.) 						

This page intentionally blank

Wood Seating

General Specifications

Features and Options	<p>Guest, occasional, and lounge models feature frames constructed solid hardwood, laminated plywood, laminated hardwood core and premium veneers, or rigid polyurethane.</p> <p>Office seating models feature an inner frame construction of tubular steel or solid hardwood or laminated plywood or molded plywood. Swivel bases are standard with hard dual-wheel casters.</p> <p>Exposed wood surfaces are finished with two top coats of pre-catalyst nitrocellulose lacquer for a durable finish.</p> <p>Refer to the appropriate seating model for applicable features and options.</p>
COM & COL General Information	<p>To order a COM fabric (Customer's Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to haworth.com/surfaces > COM Library to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth + alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.</p> <p>Approved COMs are placed into Grades based on the fabric pricing; if the fabric pricing exceeds our Grades, they will be priced at Grade A + cost of fabric + 4% handling (North America). Haworth will purchase all COMs unless instructed otherwise. (Leather will also be purchased by Haworth; if the leather pricing exceeds our Grades, cost will be based on fabric Grade E + cost of leather + handling.)</p> <p>If no information is available on the COM you are looking for, refer to the COM section and forms on the surface collection site for information on how to process your test request.</p>
Flammability Requirements	<p>Select chair models meet CAL 133 Standard and are available with an optional fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133. Refer to the price pages for ordering information. Refer to Haworth.com/surfaces for a listing of the approved fabrics.</p>
General Guidelines for Product Specification	<p>Seating specification numbers are based on a numeric logic that identifies a product by model and certain characteristics.</p> <p>For instance, a product number that reads SAS-22-A1B identifies the product as a Candor Classic Seating with fully upholstered seat and back.</p> <p>The numeric logic for this model with finish codes is shown below:</p> <div style="text-align: center; margin: 10px 0;"> <p>SAS-22 , A1B , 3A , 3A-06 , M3-CA1</p> <pre> graph TD SAS22[SAS-22] --- CC[Candor Classic Chair] A1B[A1B] --- FUSB[Fully Upholstered Seat and Back] 3A[3A] --- TNSF[Tellure - Nickel Seat Fabric] 3A06[3A-06] --- TNSBF[Tellure - Nickel Back Fabric] M3CA1[M3-CA1] --- BAB[Beech - Amber on Beech] </pre> </div> <p>A ninth-digit suffix of the product code will indicate functional options, such as -F for CAL 133 option. There are exceptions to this logic; therefore, always refer to the price charts for product numbers rather than attempting to construct them. Product number modification instructions for additional options appear in footnoted copy for each applicable model.</p> <p>Beyond the printed product number, fabric and finish codes are required to complete an order specification. To communicate your order clearly, list the product number and finish codes in the sequence outlined on each price page.</p>
RUSH	<p>Select seating models are marked with a symbol to denote availability on the RUSH program. Refer to the fabric and finish options for each model. A maximum order quantity of 25 units applies to all contemporary RUSH seating models. Refer to the RUSH price book for further details.</p>
Finishes and Fabrics	<p>A complete listing of finishes/fabrics can be found in the back of the price list.</p>

Candor Classic Seating

Number 1 2	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather	Leather
	A	B							Grade A	Grade B
SAS- ■ ■ -A1B ■	\$846.08	\$868.80	\$877.88	\$900.60	\$914.22	\$1070.94	\$1116.38	\$1252.66	\$1150.44	\$1421.50

Fully Upholstered
Seat and Back

SAS-22-A1B

Dimensions

SH: 17.8"(452mm)
H: 32.75"(832mm)
D: 23.25"(591mm)
W: 21"(533mm)
AH: 25"(635mm)
SW: 17.8"(452mm)
SD: 17.15"(436mm)

Features

- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat and back.
- Steamed beech hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- The upholstered back frame insert is padded with foam.
- COM yardage: 1.5
- COL square footage: 27.0
- Available on RUSH with matching seat and back upholstery.

Cal 133 Option: Add -F to product number and add \$107.89 list.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number, including:

1 Seat Option:

- 1 Leather
2 Fabric
3 Faux Leather

2 Back Option:

- 1 Leather
2 Fabric
3 Faux Leather

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Arm/frame finish color.

SAS- ■ ■ -A2B ■	\$846.08	\$868.80	\$877.88	\$900.60	\$914.22	\$1070.94	\$1116.38	\$1252.66	\$1150.44	\$1421.50
-----------------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

Fully Upholstered
Seat and 3/4 Back

SAS-22-A2B

Dimensions

SH: 17.8"(452mm)
H: 32.50"(826mm)
D: 23.50"(597mm)
W: 21"(533mm)
AH: 25"(635mm)
SW: 17.8"(452mm)
SD: 17.15"(436mm)

Features

- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat and back.
- Steamed beech hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- The upholstered back frame insert is padded with foam.
- COM yardage: 1.38
- COL square footage: 25.0
- Available on RUSH with matching seat and back upholstery.

Cal 133 Option: Add -F to product number and add \$107.89 list.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number, including:

1 Seat Option:

- 1 Leather
2 Fabric
3 Faux Leather

2 Back Option:

- 1 Leather
2 Fabric
3 Faux Leather

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Arm/frame finish color.

SAS- ■ W-A4B ■	\$790.43	\$801.79	\$806.33	\$817.69	\$824.50	\$902.86	\$925.58	\$993.72	\$942.61	\$1078.14
----------------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	-----------

Fully Upholstered
Seat and Slat Back

SAS-2W-A4B

Dimensions

SH: 17.8"(452mm)
H: 32.50"(826mm)
D: 23.50"(597mm)
W: 21"(533mm)
AH: 25"(635mm)
SW: 17.8"(452mm)
SD: 19"(483mm)

Features

- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat.
- Steamed beech hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- COM yardage: 0.88
- COL square footage: 16.0
- Available on RUSH with matching seat and back upholstery.

Cal 133 Option: Add -F to product number and add \$107.89 list.

Nano-Tex Option: To specify, add -P to end of the product number and add \$35.20 list.
Example: SAS-2W-A4B-P

DuraBlock Option: To specify add -D to end of the product number and add \$46.56 list.
Example: SAS-22-A1B-D

NOTE: Nano-Tex and DuraBlock are not available on leather or faux leather.

For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number, including:

1 Seat Option:


- 1 Leather
2 Fabric
3 Faux Leather


2 Back Option:


- W Wood

- 2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Arm/frame finish color.

Candor Modern Seating

Number 12	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B	
A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H				
SAS- -A1A	\$846.08	\$868.80	\$877.88	\$900.60	\$914.22	\$1070.94	\$1116.38	\$1252.66	\$1150.44	\$1421.50	
Fully Upholstered Seat and Back			Dimensions SH: 17.8"(452mm) H: 32.75"(832mm) D: 23.50"(597mm) W: 21"(533mm) AH: 25"(635mm) SW: 17.8"(452mm) SD: 17"(432mm)			Features <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Open arms.• Upholstered seat and back.• Steamed beech hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.• Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.• The upholstered back frame insert is padded with foam.• COM yardage: 1.5• COL square footage: 27.0 Available on RUSH with matching seat and back upholstery.			To Order, Specify: 1) Product number, including: 1 Seat Option: <div><div>1</div>Leather</div> <div><div>2</div>Fabric</div> <div><div>3</div>Faux Leather</div> 2 Back Option: <div><div>1</div>Leather</div> <div><div>2</div>Fabric</div> <div><div>3</div>Faux Leather</div> 2) Fabric surface and color (seat). 3) Fabric surface and color (back). 4) Arm/frame finish color.		
											
SAS-22-A1A											

SAS- -A3A	\$846.08	\$868.80	\$877.88	\$900.60	\$914.22	\$1070.94	\$1116.38	\$1252.66	\$1150.44	\$1421.50	
Fully Upholstered Seat and 1/2 Back			Dimensions SH: 17.8"(452mm) H: 32.50"(826mm) D: 23"(584mm) W: 21"(533mm) AH: 25"(635mm) SW: 17.8"(452mm) SD: 17"(432mm)			Features <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Open arms.• Upholstered seat and back.• Steamed beech hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.• Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.• The upholstered back frame insert is padded with foam.• COM yardage: 1.25• COL square footage: 22.5 Available on RUSH with matching seat and back upholstery.			To Order, Specify: 1) Product number, including: 1 Seat Option: <div><div>1</div>Leather</div> <div><div>2</div>Fabric</div> <div><div>3</div>Faux Leather</div> 2 Back Option: <div><div>1</div>Leather</div> <div><div>2</div>Fabric</div> <div><div>3</div>Faux Leather</div> 2) Fabric surface and color (seat). 3) Fabric surface and color (back). 4) Arm/frame finish color.		
											
SAS-22-A3A											

SAS- W-A4A	\$790.43	\$801.79	\$806.33	\$817.69	\$824.50	\$902.86	\$925.58	\$993.72	\$942.61	\$1078.14	
Fully Upholstered Seat and Slat Back			Dimensions SH: 17.8"(452mm) H: 32.50"(826mm) D: 23"(584mm) W: 21"(533mm) AH: 25"(635mm) SW: 17.8"(452mm) SD: 19"(483mm)			Features <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Open arms.• Upholstered seat.• Steamed beech hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.• Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.• COM yardage: 0.88• COL square footage: 16.0 Available on RUSH with matching seat and back upholstery.			To Order, Specify: 1) Product number, including: 1 Seat Option: <div><div>1</div>Leather</div> <div><div>2</div>Fabric</div> <div><div>3</div>Faux Leather</div> 2 Back Option: <div><div>W</div>Wood</div> 2) Fabric surface and color. 3) Arm/frame finish color.		
											
SAS-2W-A4A											

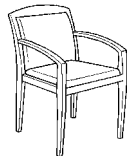
			Cal 133 Option: Add -F to product number and add \$107.89 list.								
			Nano-Tex Option: To specify, add -P to end of the product number and add \$35.20 list. Example: SAS-2W-A4A-P								
			DuraBlock Option: To specify add -D to end of the product number and add \$46.56 list. Example: SAS-22-A1A-D								
			NOTE: Nano-Tex and DuraBlock are not available on leather or faux leather. For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book.								

Composites Seating Series

Guest/Occasional Seating

Base/ Frame	Number	Fabric Grade									Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H					
Maple	4045-00	\$1081.16	\$1118.64	\$1152.71	\$1209.49	\$1243.56	\$1265.13	\$1304.88	\$1415.05	\$1818.22	\$1995.11	

Arc Arm, Upholstered Back



4045-00

Dimensions

SH: 18 1/2"(470mm)
H: 33 3/4"(857mm)
D: 23"(584mm)
W: 22 3/8"(568mm)
AH: 24" - 26"
(610mm-660mm)
SW: 19 1/2"(495mm)
SD: 18"(457mm)

Features

- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat and back.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- The upholstered back frame insert is webbed and padded with foam.
- Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage: 1.25
- COL square footage: 22.5
- Available on RUSH.

To Order, Specify:

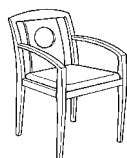
- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Arm/frame finish color.

CAL 133 Option:

Add **-F** to the product number, and add **\$111.30** list.

Maple	4145-00	\$1081.16	\$1103.87	\$1112.96	\$1137.94	\$1152.71	\$1202.67	\$1229.93	\$1301.48	\$1410.51	\$1560.31	
-------	---------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	--

Arc Arm, Circle Back



4145-00

Dimensions

SH: 18 1/2"(470mm)
H: 33 3/4"(857mm)
D: 23"(584mm)
W: 22 3/8"(568mm)
AH: 24" - 26"
(610mm-660mm)
SW: 19 1/2"(495mm)
SD: 18"(457mm)

Features

- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage: 0.66
- COL square footage: 12.0
- Available on RUSH.

To Order, Specify:

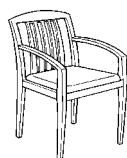
- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Arm/frame finish color.

CAL 133 Option:

Add **-F** to the product number, and add **\$111.30** list.

Maple	4245-00	\$1081.16	\$1103.87	\$1112.96	\$1137.94	\$1152.71	\$1202.67	\$1229.93	\$1301.48	\$1410.51	\$1560.31	
-------	---------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	--

Arc Arm, Slat Back



4245-00

Dimensions

SH: 18 1/2"(470mm)
H: 33 3/4"(857mm)
D: 23"(584mm)
W: 22 3/8"(568mm)
AH: 24" - 26"
(610mm-660mm)
SW: 19 1/2"(495mm)
SD: 18"(457mm)

Features

- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage: 0.66
- COL square footage: 12.0
- Available on RUSH.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Arm/frame finish color.

CAL 133 Option:

Add **-F** to the product number, and add **\$111.30** list.

Nano-Tex Option: To specify, add **-P** to end of the product number and add **\$35.20** list.

Example: 4245-00-**P**

DuraBlock Option: To specify add **-D** to end of the product number and add **\$46.56** list.

Example: 4245-00-**D**

NOTE: Nano-Tex and DuraBlock are not available on leather or faux leather.

For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book.

Composites Seating Series

Guest/Occasional Seating

Base/ Frame	Number	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
A	B										
Maple	4046-00	\$1081.16	\$1118.64	\$1152.71	\$1209.49	\$1243.56	\$1265.13	\$1304.88	\$1415.05	\$1818.22	\$1995.11

**Repose Arm,
Upholstered Back**

4046-00

Dimensions

SH: 18 1/2"(470mm)
H: 33 3/4"(857mm)
D: 23"(584mm)
W: 22 3/8"(568mm)
AH: 25 1/2"(648mm)
SW: 19 1/2"(495mm)
SD: 18"(457mm)

Features

- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat and back.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- The upholstered back frame insert is webbed and padded with foam.
- Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage: 1.25
- COL square footage: 22.5
- Available on RUSH.

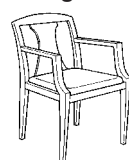
To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Arm/frame finish color.

CAL 133 Option:

Add **-F** to the product number, and add **\$111.30** list.

Maple	4146-00	\$1081.16	\$1103.87	\$1112.96	\$1137.94	\$1152.71	\$1202.67	\$1229.93	\$1301.48	\$1410.51	\$1560.31
-------	---------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

**Repose Arm,
Hourglass Back**

4146-00

Dimensions

SH: 18 1/2"(470mm)
H: 33 3/4"(857mm)
D: 23"(584mm)
W: 22 3/8"(568mm)
AH: 25 1/2"(648mm)
SW: 19 1/2"(495mm)
SD: 18"(457mm)

Features

- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage: 0.66
- COL square footage: 12.0
- Available on RUSH.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Arm/frame finish color.

CAL 133 Option:

Add **-F** to the product number, and add **\$111.30** list.

Maple	4246-00	\$1081.16	\$1103.87	\$1112.96	\$1137.94	\$1152.71	\$1202.67	\$1229.93	\$1301.48	\$1410.51	\$1560.31
-------	---------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

**Repose Arm,
Cross Back**

4246-00

Dimensions

SH: 18 1/2"(470mm)
H: 33 3/4"(857mm)
D: 23"(584mm)
W: 22 3/8"(568mm)
AH: 25 1/2"(648mm)
SW: 19 1/2"(495mm)
SD: 18"(457mm)

Features

- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage: 0.66
- COL square footage: 12.0
- Available on RUSH.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Arm/frame finish color.

CAL 133 Option:

Add **-F** to the product number, and add **\$111.30** list.

Nano-Tex Option: To specify, add **-P** to end of the product number and add **\$35.20** list.

Example: 4046-00-P

DuraBlock Option: To specify add **-D** to end of the product number and add **\$46.56** list.

Example: 4046-00-D

NOTE: Nano-Tex and DuraBlock are not available on leather or faux leather.

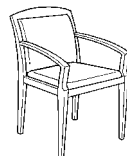
For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book.

Composites Seating Series

Guest/Occasional Seating

Base/ Frame	Number	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
A	B										
Maple	4047-00	\$1081.16	\$1118.64	\$1152.71	\$1209.49	\$1243.56	\$1265.13	\$1304.88	\$1415.05	\$1818.22	\$1995.11

Cascade Arm, Upholstered Back



4047-00

Dimensions

SH: 18 1/2"(470mm)
H: 33 3/4"(857mm)
D: 23"(584mm)
W: 22 3/8"(568mm)
AH: 22 1/2" - 26 1/4"
(572mm-667mm)
SW: 19 1/2"(495mm)
SD: 18"(457mm)

Features

- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat and back.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- The upholstered back frame insert is webbed and padded with foam.
- Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage: 1.25
- COL square footage: 22.5
- Available on RUSH.

To Order, Specify:

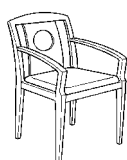
- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Arm/frame finish color.

CAL 133 Option:

Add **-F** to the product number, and add **\$111.30** list.

Maple	4147-00	\$1081.16	\$1103.87	\$1112.96	\$1137.94	\$1152.71	\$1202.67	\$1229.93	\$1301.48	\$1410.51	\$1560.31
-------	---------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

Cascade Arm, Circle Back



4147-00

Dimensions

SH: 18 1/2"(470mm)
H: 33 3/4"(857mm)
D: 23"(584mm)
W: 22 3/8"(568mm)
AH: 22 1/2" - 26 1/4"
(572mm-667mm)
SW: 19 1/2"(495mm)
SD: 18"(457mm)

Features

- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage: 0.66
- COL square footage: 12.0
- Available on RUSH.

To Order, Specify:

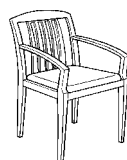
- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Arm/frame finish color.

CAL 133 Option:

Add **-F** to the product number, and add **\$111.30** list.

Maple	4247-00	\$1081.16	\$1103.87	\$1112.96	\$1137.94	\$1152.71	\$1202.67	\$1229.93	\$1301.48	\$1410.51	\$1560.31
-------	---------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

Cascade Arm, Slat Back



4247-00

Dimensions

SH: 18 1/2"(470mm)
H: 33 3/4"(857mm)
D: 23"(584mm)
W: 22 3/8"(568mm)
AH: 22 1/2" - 26 1/4"
(572mm-667mm)
SW: 19 1/2"(495mm)
SD: 18"(457mm)

Features

- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage: 0.66
- COL square footage: 12.0
- Available on RUSH.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Arm/frame finish color.

CAL 133 Option:

Add **-F** to the product number, and add **\$111.30** list.

Nano-Tex Option: To specify, add **-P** to end of the product number and add **\$35.20** list.

Example: 4047-00-**P**

DuraBlock Option: To specify add **-D** to end of the product number and add **\$46.56** list.

Example: 4047-00-**D**

NOTE: Nano-Tex and DuraBlock are not available on leather or faux leather.

For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book.

Composites Seating Series

Guest/Occasional Seating

Base/ Frame	Number	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
		A	B								
Maple	4048-00	\$1081.16	\$1118.64	\$1152.71	\$1209.49	\$1243.56	\$1265.13	\$1304.88	\$1415.05	\$1818.22	\$1995.11

**Contour Arm,
Upholstered Back**

4048-00

Dimensions

SH: 18 1/2"(470mm)
H: 33 3/4"(857mm)
D: 23"(584mm)
W: 22 3/8"(568mm)
AH: 22 7/8"-26-3/8"
(581mm-670mm)
SW: 19 1/2"(495mm)
SD: 18"(457mm)

Features

- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat and back.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- The upholstered back frame insert is webbed and padded with foam.
- Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage: 1.25
- COL square footage: 22.5
- Available on RUSH.

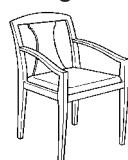
To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Arm/frame finish color.

CAL 133 Option:

Add **-F** to the product number, and add **\$111.30** list.

Maple	4148-00	\$1081.16	\$1103.87	\$1112.96	\$1137.94	\$1152.71	\$1202.67	\$1229.93	\$1301.48	\$1410.51	\$1560.31
-------	---------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

**Contour Arm,
Hourglass Back**

4148-00

Dimensions

SH: 18 1/2"(470mm)
H: 33 3/4"(857mm)
D: 23"(584mm)
W: 22 3/8"(568mm)
AH: 22 7/8"-26-3/8"
(581mm-670mm)
SW: 19 1/2"(495mm)
SD: 18"(457mm)

Features

- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage: 0.66
- COL square footage: 12.0
- Available on RUSH.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Arm/frame finish color.

CAL 133 Option:

Add **-F** to the product number, and add **\$111.30** list.

Maple	4248-00	\$1081.16	\$1103.87	\$1112.96	\$1137.94	\$1152.71	\$1202.67	\$1229.93	\$1301.48	\$1410.51	\$1560.31
-------	---------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

**Contour Arm,
Cross Back**

4248-00

Dimensions

SH: 18 1/2"(470mm)
H: 33 3/4"(857mm)
D: 23"(584mm)
W: 22 3/8"(568mm)
AH: 22 7/8"-26-3/8"
(581mm-670mm)
SW: 19 1/2"(495mm)
SD: 18"(457mm)

Features

- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage: 0.66
- COL square footage: 12.0
- Available on RUSH.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Arm/frame finish color.

CAL 133 Option:

Add **-F** to the product number, and add **\$111.30** list.

Nano-Tex Option: To specify, add **-P** to end of the product number and add **\$35.20** list.

Example: 4048-00-**P**

DuraBlock Option: To specify add **-D** to end of the product number and add **\$46.56** list.

Example: 4048-00-**D**

NOTE: Nano-Tex and DuraBlock are not available on leather or faux leather.

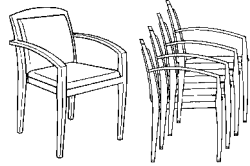
For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book.

Composites Seating Series

Guest/Occasional Seating

Base/ Frame	Number	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
A	B										
Maple	4043-00	\$1081.16	\$1118.64	\$1152.71	\$1209.49	\$1243.56	\$1265.13	\$1304.88	\$1415.05	\$1818.22	\$1995.11

Stacking Chair, Arc Arm, Upholstered Back



4043-00

Dimensions

SH: 18 1/2" (470mm)
H: 33 5/8" (854mm)
D: 21 3/4" (552mm)
W: 22 1/4" (565mm)
SW: 18" (457mm)
SD: 18" (457mm)
AH: 25 7/8" (657mm)

Features

- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat and back.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- The upholstered back frame insert is webbed and padded with foam.
- Recommended stacking limit is 4 chairs high.
- Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage: 1.13
- COL square footage: 20.3

To Order, Specify:

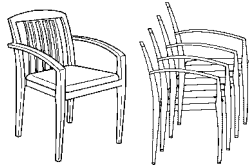
- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Frame finish color.

CAL 133 Option:

Add **-F** to the product number, and add **\$111.30** list.

Maple	4243-00	\$1081.16	\$1103.87	\$1112.96	\$1137.94	\$1152.71	\$1202.67	\$1229.93	\$1301.48	\$1410.51	\$1560.31
-------	---------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

Stacking Chair, Arc Arm, Slat Back



4243-00

Dimensions

SH: 18 1/2" (470mm)
H: 33 5/8" (854mm)
D: 21 3/4" (552mm)
W: 22 1/4" (565mm)
SW: 18" (457mm)
SD: 18" (457mm)
AH: 25 7/8" (657mm)

Features

- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- Recommended stacking limit is 4 chairs high.
- Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage: 0.66
- COL square footage: 12.0

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Frame finish color.

CAL 133 Option:

Add **-F** to the product number, and add **\$111.30** list.

Nano-Tex Option: To specify, add **-P** to end of the product number and add **\$35.20** list.

Example: 4043-00-**P**

DuraBlock Option: To specify add **-D** to end of the product number and add **\$46.56** list.

Example: 4043-00-**D**

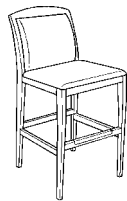
NOTE: Nano-Tex and DuraBlock are not available on leather or faux leather.

For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book.

Composites Seating Series

Occasional Seating

Base/ Frame	Number	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
A	B										
Maple	4049-00	\$1081.16	\$1118.64	\$1152.71	\$1209.49	\$1243.56	\$1265.13	\$1304.88	\$1415.05	\$1818.22	\$1995.11

**Stool, Armless,
Upholstered Back**

4049-00

Dimensions

SH: 28"(711mm)
H: 41 1/8"(1045mm)
D: 19 7/8"(505mm)
W: 18 1/2"(470mm)
SW: 18 1/2"(470mm)
SD: 15 1/4"(387mm)

Features

- Upholstered seat and back.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- The upholstered back frame insert is webbed and padded with foam.
- Standard with brass kick plate. No finish specification required.
- Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage: 1.00
- COL square footage: 18.0

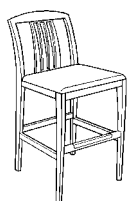
To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Frame finish color.

CAL 133 Option:

Add **-F** to the product number, and add **\$111.30** list.

Maple	4249-00	\$1081.16	\$1103.87	\$1112.96	\$1137.94	\$1152.71	\$1202.67	\$1229.93	\$1301.48	\$1410.51	\$1560.31
-------	---------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

**Stool, Armless,
Slat Back**

4249-00

Dimensions

SH: 28"(711mm)
H: 41 1/8"(1045mm)
D: 19 7/8"(505mm)
W: 18 1/2"(470mm)
SW: 18 1/2"(470mm)
SD: 15 1/4"(387mm)

Features

- Upholstered seat.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- Standard with brass kick plate. No finish specification required.
- Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage: 0.66
- COL square footage: 12.0

Nano-Tex Option: To specify, add **-P** to end of the product number and add **\$35.20** list.

Example: 4049-00-**P**

DuraBlock Option: To specify add **-D** to end of the product number and add **\$46.56** list.

Example: 4049-00-**D**

NOTE: Nano-Tex and DuraBlock are not available on leather or faux leather.

For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Frame finish color.

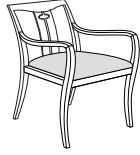
CAL 133 Option:

Add **-F** to the product number, and add **\$111.30** list.

Forenze Seating

Guest/Occasional Seating

Base/ Frame	Number	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
A	B										
Maple	8381-00	\$1160.66	\$1182.24	\$1191.32	\$1214.03	\$1229.93	\$1344.64	\$1384.38	\$1494.55	\$1471.84	\$1619.26

**Serpentine Arm,
Ellipse Back**

8381-00

Dimensions

SH: 18 1/4"(464mm)
H: 32 5/8"(829mm)
D: 22 3/4"(578mm)
W: 22 3/4"(578mm)
AH: 26 1/2"(673mm)
SW: 19 1/2"(495mm)
SD: 18 5/8"(473mm)

Features

- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels.
- Seat is 1 3/4"(45mm) HR foam over a webbed panel.
- COM yardage: 0.75
- COL square footage: 13.5
- Available on RUSH.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Wood finish color.

CAL 133 Option:

Add **-F** to the product number, and add **\$102.21** list.

Maple	8281-00	\$1160.66	\$1182.24	\$1191.32	\$1214.03	\$1229.93	\$1344.64	\$1384.38	\$1494.55	\$1471.84	\$1619.26
-------	---------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

**Serpentine Arm,
Wave Back**

8281-00

Dimensions

SH: 18 1/4"(464mm)
H: 32 5/8"(829mm)
D: 22 3/4"(578mm)
W: 22 3/4"(578mm)
AH: 26 1/2"(673mm)
SW: 19 1/2"(495mm)
SD: 18 5/8"(473mm)

Features

- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels.
- Seat is 1 3/4"(45mm) HR foam over a webbed panel.
- COM yardage: 0.75
- COL square footage: 13.5

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Arm/frame finish color.

CAL 133 Option:

Add **-F** to the product number, and add **\$102.21** list.

Maple	8181-00	\$1160.66	\$1197.01	\$1229.94	\$1283.30	\$1317.37	\$1392.33	\$1441.16	\$1578.59	\$1862.52	\$2050.82
-------	---------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

**Serpentine Arm,
Upholstered Back**

8181-00

Dimensions

SH: 18 1/4"(464mm)
H: 32 5/8"(829mm)
D: 23 1/4"(591mm)
W: 22 3/4"(578mm)
AH: 26 1/2"(673mm)
SW: 19 1/2"(495mm)
SD: 18 1/4"(464mm)

Features

- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat and back.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels.
- Seat is 1 3/4"(45mm) HR foam over a webbed panel.
- The upholstered back frame insert is webbed and padded with 1"(25mm) thick foam.
- COM yardage: 1.25
- COL square footage: 22.5
- Available on RUSH.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Wood finish color.

CAL 133 Option:

Add **-F** to the product number, and add **\$102.21** list.

Nano-Tex Option: To specify, add **-P** to end of the product number and add **\$35.20** list.

Example: 8381-00-P

DuraBlock Option: To specify add **-D** to end of the product number and add **\$46.56** list.

Example: 8381-00-D

NOTE: Nano-Tex and DuraBlock are not available on leather or faux leather.

For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book.

Forenze Seating

Guest/Occasional Seating

Base/ Frame	Number	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Maple	8382-00	\$1160.66	\$1182.24	\$1191.32	\$1214.03	\$1229.93	\$1344.64	\$1384.38	\$1494.55	\$1471.84	\$1619.26

**Curve Arm,
Ellipse Back**

8382-00

Dimensions

SH: 18 1/4"(464mm)
H: 32 5/8"(829mm)
D: 22 3/4"(578mm)
W: 22 3/4"(578mm)
AH: 26 3/8"(670mm)
SW: 19 1/2"(495mm)
SD: 18 5/8"(473mm)

Features

- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels.
- Seat is 1 3/4"(45mm) HR foam over a webbed panel.
- COM yardage: 0.75
- COL square footage: 13.5
- Available on RUSH.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Wood finish color.

CAL 133 Option:

Add **-F** to the product number, and add **\$102.21** list.

Maple	8282-00	\$1160.66	\$1182.24	\$1191.32	\$1214.03	\$1229.93	\$1344.64	\$1384.38	\$1494.55	\$1471.84	\$1619.26
-------	---------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

**Curve Arm,
Wave Back**

8282-00

Dimensions

SH: 18 1/4"(464mm)
H: 32 5/8"(829mm)
D: 22 3/4"(578mm)
W: 22 3/4"(578mm)
AH: 26 3/8"(670mm)
SW: 19 1/2"(495mm)
SD: 18 5/8"(473mm)

Features

- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels.
- Seat is 1 3/4"(45mm) HR foam over a webbed panel.
- COM yardage: 0.75
- COL square footage: 13.5

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Wood finish color.

CAL 133 Option:

Add **-F** to the product number, and add **\$102.21** list.

Maple	8182-00	\$1160.66	\$1197.01	\$1229.94	\$1283.30	\$1317.37	\$1392.33	\$1441.16	\$1578.59	\$1862.52	\$2050.82
-------	---------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

**Curve Arm,
Upholstered Back**

8182-00

Dimensions

SH: 18 1/4"(464mm)
H: 32 5/8"(829mm)
D: 23 1/4"(591mm)
W: 22 3/4"(578mm)
AH: 26 3/8"(670mm)
SW: 19 1/2"(495mm)
SD: 18 1/4"(464mm)

Features

- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat and back.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels.
- Seat is 1 3/4"(45mm) HR foam over a webbed panel.
- The upholstered back frame insert is webbed and padded with 1"(25mm) thick foam.
- COM yardage: 1.25
- COL square footage: 22.5
- Available on RUSH.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Wood finish color.

CAL 133 Option:

Add **-F** to the product number, and add **\$102.21** list.

Nano-Tex Option: To specify, add **-P** to end of the product number and add **\$35.20** list.

Example: 8382-00-P

DuraBlock Option: To specify add **-D** to end of the product number and add **\$46.56** list.

Example: 8382-00-D

NOTE: Nano-Tex and DuraBlock are not available on leather or faux leather.

For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book.

Forenze Seating

Guest/Occasional Seating

Base/ Frame	Number	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
A	B										
Maple	8583-00	\$1160.66	\$1182.24	\$1191.32	\$1214.03	\$1229.93	\$1344.64	\$1384.38	\$1494.55	\$1471.84	\$1619.26

Scroll Arm,
Star Back

8583-00

Dimensions

SH: 18 1/4"(464mm)
H: 32 5/8"(829mm)
D: 22 3/4"(578mm)
W: 22 3/4"(578mm)
AH: 26 3/8"(670mm)
SW: 19 1/2"(495mm)
SD: 18 5/8"(473mm)

Features

- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels.
- Seat is 1 3/4"(45mm) HR foam over a webbed panel.
- COM yardage: 0.75
- COL square footage: 13.5
- Available on RUSH.

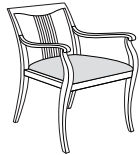
To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Wood finish color.

CAL 133 Option:

Add **-F** to the product number, and add **\$102.21** list.

Maple	8483-00	\$1160.66	\$1182.24	\$1191.32	\$1214.03	\$1229.93	\$1344.64	\$1384.38	\$1494.55	\$1471.84	\$1619.26
-------	---------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

Scroll Arm,
Slat Back

8483-00

Dimensions

SH: 18 1/4"(464mm)
H: 32 5/8"(829mm)
D: 22 3/4"(578mm)
W: 22 3/4"(578mm)
AH: 26 3/8"(670mm)
SW: 19 1/2"(495mm)
SD: 18 5/8"(473mm)

Features

- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels.
- Seat is 1 3/4"(45mm) HR foam over a webbed panel.
- COM yardage: 0.75
- COL square footage: 13.5

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Wood finish color

CAL 133 Option:

Add **-F** to the product number, and add **\$102.21** list.

Maple	8183-00	\$1160.66	\$1197.01	\$1229.94	\$1283.30	\$1317.37	\$1392.33	\$1441.16	\$1578.59	\$1862.52	\$2050.82
-------	---------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

Scroll Arm,
Upholstered Back

8183-00

Dimensions

SH: 18 1/4"(464mm)
H: 32 5/8"(829mm)
D: 23 1/4"(591mm)
W: 22 3/4"(578mm)
AH: 26 3/8"(670mm)
SW: 19 1/2"(495mm)
SD: 18 1/4"(464mm)

Features

- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat and back.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels.
- Seat is 1 3/4"(45mm) HR foam over a webbed panel.
- The upholstered back frame insert is webbed and padded with 1"(25mm) thick foam.
- COM yardage: 1.25
- COL square footage: 22.5
- Available on RUSH.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Wood finish color.

CAL 133 Option:

Add **-F** to the product number, and add **\$102.21** list.

Nano-Tex Option: To specify, add **-P** to end of the product number and add **\$35.20** list.

Example: 8583-00-**P**

DuraBlock Option: To specify add **-D** to end of the product number and add **\$46.56** list.

Example: 8583-00-**D**

NOTE: Nano-Tex and DuraBlock are not available on leather or faux leather.

For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book.

Forenze Seating

Guest/Occasional Seating

Base/ Frame	Number	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
A	B										
Maple	8584-00	\$1160.66	\$1182.24	\$1191.32	\$1214.03	\$1229.93	\$1344.64	\$1384.38	\$1494.55	\$1471.84	\$1619.26

**Cabriole Arm,
Star Back**

8584-00

Dimensions

SH: 18 1/4"(464mm)
H: 32 5/8"(829mm)
D: 22 3/4"(578mm)
W: 22 3/4"(578mm)
AH: 26 1/2"(673mm)
SW: 19 1/2"(495mm)
SD: 18 5/8"(473mm)

Features

- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels.
- Seat is 1 3/4"(45mm) HR foam over a webbed panel.
- COM yardage: 0.75
- COL square footage: 13.5
- Available on RUSH.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Wood finish color.

CAL 133 Option:

Add **-F** to the product number, and add **\$102.21** list.

Maple	8484-00	\$1160.66	\$1182.24	\$1191.32	\$1214.03	\$1229.93	\$1344.64	\$1384.38	\$1494.55	\$1471.84	\$1619.26
-------	---------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

**Cabriole Arm,
Slat Back**

8484-00

Dimensions

SH: 18 1/4"(464mm)
H: 32 5/8"(829mm)
D: 22 3/4"(578mm)
W: 22 3/4"(578mm)
AH: 26 1/2"(673mm)
SW: 19 1/2"(495mm)
SD: 18 5/8"(473mm)

Features

- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels.
- Seat is 1 3/4"(45mm) HR foam over a webbed panel.
- COM yardage: 0.75
- COL square footage: 13.5

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Wood finish color.

CAL 133 Option:

Add **-F** to the product number, and add **\$102.21** list.

Maple	8184-00	\$1160.66	\$1197.01	\$1229.94	\$1283.30	\$1317.37	\$1392.33	\$1441.16	\$1578.59	\$1862.52	\$2050.82
-------	---------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

**Cabriole Arm,
Upholstered Back**

8184-00

Dimensions

SH: 18 1/4"(464mm)
H: 32 5/8"(829mm)
D: 23 1/4"(591mm)
W: 22 3/4"(578mm)
AH: 26 1/2"(673mm)
SW: 19 1/2"(495mm)
SD: 18 1/4"(464mm)

Features

- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat and back.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels.
- Seat is 1 3/4"(45mm) HR foam over a webbed panel.
- The upholstered back frame insert is webbed and padded with 1"(25mm) thick foam.
- COM yardage: 1.25
- COL square footage: 22.5
- Available on RUSH.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Wood finish color.

CAL 133 Option:

Add **-F** to the product number, and add **\$102.21** list.

Nano-Tex Option: To specify, add **-P** to end of the product number and add **\$35.20** list.

Example: 8584-00-P

DuraBlock Option: To specify add **-D** to end of the product number and add **\$46.56** list.

Example: 8584-00-D

NOTE: Nano-Tex and DuraBlock are not available on leather or faux leather.

For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book.

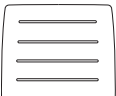
Hello Seating

Guest Seating

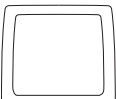
Fixed Arm,
Wood Legs



4851-0011-W



4851-0012-W



4851-0013-W

Dimensions

SH: 18 1/4"(464mm)
H: 33"(838mm)
D: 20 1/2"(521mm)
W: 22"(559mm)
AH: 8"(203mm)
SW: 18"(457mm)
SD: 17 1/4"(438mm)

Features

- Wood or upholstered back.
- Wood legs.
- Upholstered seat.
- Non-stacking.
- Maple frame construction.
- Metal back arm attachment.
- Open arms.
- Back Options include wood slat, wood perforated or upholstered.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Upholstered seat or upholstered seat/back: 0.75/13.5
- Available on RUSH.

To Order Chair with
Wood Back, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Wood finish color (back and legs).
- 4) Trim color for back attachment.
(Available in TR-LE Metallic Silver Only)

To Order Chair with
Upholstered Back, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Wood finish color (back and legs).
- 4) Trim color for back attachment.
(Available in TR-LE Metallic Silver Only)

Leather Upholstery ■

Leather upholstery requires modification of the product number. Change the second digit to **7** and specify leather surface and color.
Example: 4751-0011-W

CAL 133 Option:

Add **-F** to the product number, and add **\$99.94** list.

Description	Number	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
		A	B								
Wood Perforated Back	4851-0011-W ■	\$1154.98	\$1176.56	\$1185.64	\$1208.35	\$1224.25	\$1386.66	\$1435.49	\$1572.91	\$1466.16	\$1638.46
Wood Slat Back	4851-0012-W ■	1154.98	1176.56	1185.64	1208.35	1224.25	1386.66	1435.49	1572.91	1466.16	1638.46
Upholstered Back	4851-0013-W	1436.63	1458.21	1467.29	1490.00	1505.90	1668.31	1717.14	1854.56	1747.81	1920.11

Nano-Tex Option

To specify, add **-P** to end of the product number and add **\$35.20** list.

Example: 4851-0011-W-P

DuraBlock Option

To specify add **-D** to end of the product number and add **\$46.56** list.

Example: 4851-0011-W-D

NOTE: Nano-Tex and DuraBlock are not available on leather or faux leather.

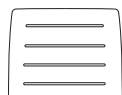
For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book.

Hello Seating

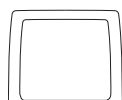
Guest Seating

**Fixed Arm,
Metal Legs**

4851-0011



4851-0012



4851-0013

Dimensions

SH: 18 1/4"(464mm)
 H: 33"(838mm)
 D: 20 1/2"(521mm)
 W: 22"(559mm)
 AH: 8"(203mm)
 SW: 18"(457mm)
 SD: 17 1/4"(438mm)

Features

- Wood or upholstered back.
- Wood front legs with metal rear legs.
- Upholstered seat.
- Non-stacking.
- Maple frame construction.
- Metal back arm attachment.
- Open arms.
- Back Options include wood slat, wood perforated or upholstered.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
 Upholstered seat or
 upholstered seat / back: 0.75/13.5
- Available on RUSH.

**To Order Chair with
Wood Back, Specify:**

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Wood finish color for back, arms, and front legs.
- 4) Trim color for rear legs and back attachment.
(Available in TR-LE Metallic Silver Only)

**To Order Chair with
Upholstered Back, Specify:**

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Wood finish color for back, arms, and front legs.
- 4) Trim color for rear legs and back attachment.
(Available in TR-LE Metallic Silver Only)

Leather Upholstery

Leather upholstery requires modification of the product number. Change the second digit to **7** and specify leather surface and color.
Example: 4751-0011

CAL 133 Option:

Add **-F** to the product number, and add **\$99.94** list.

Description	Number	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
		A	B								
Wood Perforated Back	4851-0011 ■	\$1051.64	\$1073.22	\$1082.30	\$1105.01	\$1120.91	\$1283.32	\$1332.15	\$1469.57	\$1362.82	\$1535.12
Wood Slat Back	4851-0012 ■	1051.64	1073.22	1082.30	1105.01	1120.91	1283.32	1332.15	1469.57	1362.82	1535.12
Upholstered Back	4851-0013	1333.29	1354.87	1363.95	1386.66	1402.56	1564.97	1613.80	1751.22	1644.47	1816.77

Nano-Tex Option

To specify, add **-P** to end of the product number and add **\$35.20** list.

Example: 4851-0011-P

DuraBlock Option

To specify add **-D** to end of the product number and add **\$46.56** list.

Example: 4851-0011-D

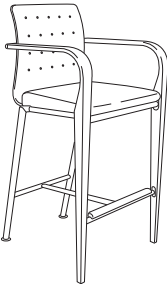
NOTE: Nano-Tex and DuraBlock are not available on leather or faux leather.

For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book.

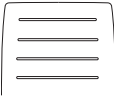
Hello Seating

Stools

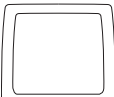
**Fixed Arm,
Metal Legs**



4852-0011



4852-0012



4852-0013

Dimensions

SH: 28 1/2”(724mm)
H: 44”(1118mm)
D: 21”(533mm)
W: 20 3/4”(527mm)
AH: 8 1/2”(216mm)
SW: 17 1/4”(438mm)
SD: 17 1/4”(438mm)

Features

- Wood or upholstered back.
 - Upholstered seat.
 - Maple frame construction.
 - Metal back leg construction.
 - Open arms.
 - Metal back arm attachment.
 - Foot rest nylon cover available in black only.
 - Back Options include wood slat, wood perforated or upholstered.
 - COM yardage / COL square footage:
Upholstered seat or upholstered seat/back: 0.75/13.5
- Available on RUSH.

**To Order Chair with
Wood Back, Specify:**

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Wood finish color for back, arms, and front legs.
- 4) Trim color for rear legs and back attachment.
(Available in TR-LE Metallic Silver Only)

**To Order Chair with
Upholstered Back, Specify:**

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Wood finish color for back, arms, and front legs.
- 4) Trim color for rear legs and back attachment.
(Available in TR-LE Metallic Silver Only)

Leather Upholstery

Leather upholstery requires modification of the product number. Change the second digit to **7** and specify leather surface and color.
Example: 4752-0011

CAL 133 Option:

Add **-F** to the product number, and add **\$99.94** list.

Description	Number	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
		A	B								
Wood Perforated Back	4852-0011 ■	\$1345.78	\$1367.36	\$1376.44	\$1399.15	\$1415.05	\$1577.46	\$1626.29	\$1763.71	\$1656.96	\$1829.26
Wood Slat Back	4852-0012 ■	1345.78	1367.36	1376.44	1399.15	1415.05	1577.46	1626.29	1763.71	1656.96	1829.26
Upholstered Back	4852-0013	1627.43	1649.01	1658.09	1680.80	1696.70	1859.11	1907.94	2045.36	1938.61	2110.91

Nano-Tex Option

To specify, add **-P** to end of the product number and add **\$35.20** list.
Example: 4852-0011-P

DuraBlock Option

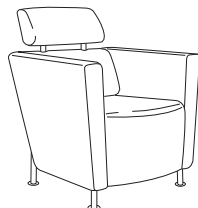
To specify add **-D** to end of the product number and add **\$46.56** list.
Example: 4852-0011-D

NOTE: Nano-Tex and DuraBlock are not available on leather or faux leather.
For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book.

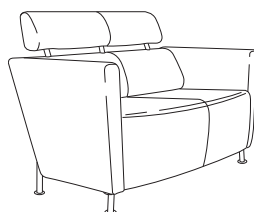
Hello Seating

Lounge with Legs

Standard Arm



4854-0011



4854-0012

Dimensions

Lounge Chair

SH: 17 1/2"(445mm)
 H: 35"(889mm)
 D: 30 1/4"(768mm)
 W: 30 1/2"(775mm)
 AH: 9 1/2"(241mm)
 SW: 21 1/4"(540mm)
 SD: 20 1/4"(514mm)

Settee

SH: 17 1/2"(445mm)
 H: 35"(889mm)
 D: 30 1/4"(768mm)
 W: 56 1/2"(1435mm)
 AH: 9 1/2"(241mm)
 SW: 46 3/4"(1187mm)
 SD: 20 1/4"(514mm)

Features

- Available as single cushion lounge chair or double cushion settee.
 - Upholstered back/seat.
 - Passive lumbar back support.
 - Interior frame has glued and doweled joints, reinforced with screws and cleats.
 - Exposed metal legs.
 - Optional two fabrics/one fabric two colors available on seat and back.
 - Optional grommets available in both arms to accommodate accessories.
 - Optional accessories include cup holder and tablet arm.
 - Legs, back support uprights and optional grommets are available in TR-LE Metallic Silver only.
 - Settee in leather requires a vertical seam.
 - COM yardage / COL square footage:
 One Seat Lounge: 4.25/76.5
 Seat: 1.0/18.0
 Back and Arms: 3.25/58.7
 Two Seat Lounge: 7.0/126.0
 Seat: 1.75/31.5
 Back and Arms: 5.25/94.5
- Available on RUSH.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
 or 2a. Fabric surface and color for seat.
 2b. Fabric surface and color for back and arms
- 3) Trim color for legs, back support uprights (grommets)
(Available in TR-LE Metallic Silver Only)

Leather Upholstery

Leather upholstery requires modification of the product number. Change the second digit to **7** and specify leather surface and color.
Example: 4754-0011

Description	Number	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Lounge chair w/o grommets	4854-0011 ■	\$1808.00	\$1962.45	\$2094.19	\$2387.20	\$2471.24	\$2592.75	\$2760.84	\$3225.33	\$4831.18	\$ 6497.82
Lounge chair with grommets	4854-0011-G	1893.18	2047.63	2179.37	2472.38	2556.42	2677.93	2846.02	3310.51	4916.36	6583.00
Lounge chair with two fabrics/colors	4854-0011-T ■	1808.00	2116.90	2380.38	2966.40	3134.48	3377.50	3713.68	4642.66	7854.36	11187.64
Lounge chair with grommets/ two fabrics/two colors of same fabric	4854-0011-GT	1893.18	2202.08	2465.56	3051.58	3219.66	3462.68	3798.86	4727.84	7939.54	11272.82
Settee w/o grommets	4854-0012 ■	\$2581.40	\$2735.85	\$2867.59	\$3160.60	\$3244.64	\$3874.94	\$4153.18	\$4916.36	\$5604.58	\$ 7271.22
Settee with grommets	4854-0012-G	2666.58	2821.03	2952.77	3245.78	3329.82	3960.12	4238.36	5001.54	5689.76	7356.40
Settee with two fabrics/colors	4854-0012-T ■	2581.40	2890.30	3153.78	3739.80	3907.88	5168.48	5724.96	7251.32	8627.76	11961.04
Settee with grommets/ two fabrics/ two colors of same fabrics	4854-0012-GT	2666.58	2975.48	3238.96	3824.98	3993.06	5253.66	5810.14	7336.50	8712.94	12046.22

Nano-Tex Option

To specify, add **-P** to end of the product number and add **\$59.05** list.

Example: 4854-0011-P

DuraBlock Option

To specify, add **-D** to end of the product number and add **\$93.12** list.

Example: 4854-0011-D

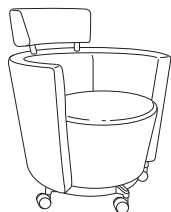
NOTE: Nano-Tex and DuraBlock are not available on leather or faux leather.

For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book.

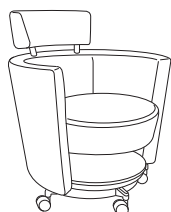
Hello Seating

Mobile Lounge

Standard Arm



4855-0043



4855-0043-S



4855-0043-GSX

Dimensions

SH: 17 1/4"(438mm)
H: 34 3/4"(883mm)
D: 26"(660mm)
W: 30 3/4"(781mm)
AH: 9 1/2"(241mm)
SW: 18 3/4"(476mm)
SD: 19 1/2"(495mm)

Features

- Upholstered back/seat.
- 360° swivel base standard.
- Passive lumbar back support.
- Casters: Standard with two-tone hard casters.
- Optional two-tone soft casters.
- Optional two fabrics/two colors of same fabric available on seat and back.
- Optional grommets to accommodate cup holder or tablet arm.
- Optional shelf model available with lower molded plywood storage shelf.
- Optional fully-loaded mobile lounge includes accessories as listed below.
- Optional accessories include cup holder and tablet arm.
- Swivel base, back support uprights and optional grommets are available in TR-LE Metallic Silver only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Lounge: 4.0/72.0
Seat: 1.0/18.0
Back and Arms: 3.75/67.5

Lounge w/Shelf: 4.0/72.0
Seat: 1.0/18.0
Back and Arms: 3.75/67.5

■ Available on RUSH.







To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
or 2a. Fabric surface and color for seat.
2b. Fabric surface and color for back and arms.
- 3) Trim color for base (grommets, cup holder).
(Available in TR-LE Metallic Silver Only)
- 4) Wood finish color for shelf (tablet arm/cup holder).

Leather Upholstery

Leather upholstery requires modification of the product number. Change the second digit to **7** and specify leather surface and color.

Example: 4755-0043

Description	Number	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Upholstered/One Fabric and Color											
Upholstered	4855-0043 	\$1781.88	\$1903.39	\$2009.02	\$2028.32	\$2047.63	\$2520.07	\$2677.93	\$3116.30	\$2543.92	\$2962.99
Upholstered/grommet	4855-0043-G 	1867.06	1988.57	2094.20	2113.50	2132.81	2605.25	2763.11	3201.48	2629.10	3048.17
Upholstered/shelf	4855-0043-S	1991.98	2113.49	2219.12	2238.42	2257.73	2730.17	2888.03	3326.40	2754.02	3173.09
Upholstered/grommet/shelf	4855-0043-GS	2077.16	2198.67	2304.30	2323.60	2342.91	2815.35	2973.21	3411.58	2839.20	3258.27
Upholstered/Two Fabrics or One Fabric, Two Colors											
Upholstered	4855-0043-T	\$1781.88	\$2024.90	\$2236.16	\$2274.76	\$2313.38	\$3258.26	\$3573.98	\$4450.72	\$3305.96	\$4144.10
Upholstered/grommet	4855-0043-GT	1867.06	2110.08	2321.34	2359.94	2398.56	3343.44	3659.16	4535.90	3391.14	4229.28
Upholstered/shelf	4855-0043-ST	1991.98	2235.00	2446.26	2484.86	2523.48	3468.36	3784.08	4660.82	3516.06	4354.20
Upholstered/grommet/shelf	4855-0043-GST	2077.16	2320.18	2531.44	2570.04	2608.66	3553.54	3869.26	4746.00	3601.24	4439.38
Fully-Loaded Mobile Lounge											
Includes grommet, tablet arm, cup holder	4855-0043-GX 	\$2197.54	\$2319.05	\$2424.68	\$2443.98	\$2463.29	\$2935.73	\$3093.59	\$3531.96	\$2959.58	\$3378.65
Includes grommet, shelf, tablet arm and cup holder	4855-0043-GSX 	2407.64	2529.15	2634.78	2654.08	2673.39	3145.83	3303.69	3742.06	3169.68	3588.75
Includes grommet, tablet arm, cup holder in two fabrics/two colors	4855-0043-GTX 	2197.54	2440.56	2651.82	2690.42	2729.04	3673.92	3989.64	4866.38	3721.62	4559.76
Includes grommet, shelf, tablet arm and cup holder in two fabrics/two colors of same fabric	4855-0043-GSTX 	2407.64	2650.66	2861.92	2900.52	2939.14	3884.02	4199.74	5076.48	3931.72	4769.86

Soft Caster Option

Soft caster option requires modification of the product number. To specify, add **-2** to the product code.

Example: 4855-0043-2GST

Fully-Loaded Option*

Fully-Loaded Model Option requires modification of the product number.

To specify, add **-X** to the product code.

Example: 4855-0043-GX

Nano-Tex Option

To specify, add **-P** to end of the product number and add **\$59.05** list.

Example: 4855-0043-SP

DuraBlock Option

To specify, add **-D** to end of the product number and add **\$93.12** list.

Example: 4855-0043-SD

NOTE: Nano-Tex and DuraBlock are not available on leather or faux leather.

For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book.

Hello Seating

Accessories

4858-0001
(Tablet Arm)4858-0002
(Cup Holder)

Dimensions

Tablet Arm:
W: 12.68"(322.1mm)
L: 15"(381mm)

Cup Holder:
W: 5.47"(138.94mm)
L: 7.47"(189.61mm)

Features

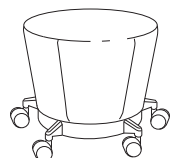
- Plywood construction.
- Accessories are non-handed.
- Tablet arm and cup holder supports are available in TR-LE Metallic Silver only.
- Available on RUSH.

To Order, Specify:

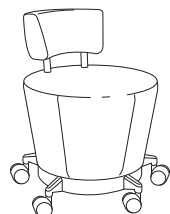
- 1) Product number.
- 2) Wood finish color.
- 3) Trim color for metal trim.
(Available in TR-LE Metallic Silver Only)

Description	Number	Price
Fold Away Tablet Arm	4858-0001 ■	\$231.68
Cup Holder	4858-0002 ■	131.74

Mini-mobile



4856-0043



4856-0043-A

Dimensions

SH: 17 1/2"(445mm)
SD: 19 1/2"(495mm)

H: 26 3/4"(679mm)
AH: 9 1/4"(235mm)
OH: 26"(660mm)

Features



- Available as single upholstered seat or seat with arm bolster.
- Casters: Standard with two-tone hard casters.
- Optional two-tone soft casters.
- Optional arm bolster.
- Optional two fabrics / colors of same fabric available on arm bolster and seat.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Mini-mobile: 1.0/18.0
Mini w/ Arm Bolster: 1.5/27.0
Arm Bolster: 0.5/9.0
- Available on RUSH.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
or 2a. Fabric surface and color for seat.
2b. Fabric surface and color for arm bolster.
- 3) Trim color for base.
(Available in TR-LE Metallic Silver Only)

Leather Upholstery

Leather upholstery requires modification of the product number. Change the second digit to **7** and specify leather surface and color.
Example: 4756-0043

Description	Number	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Upholstered/One Fabric and Color											
Armless	4856-0043 	\$ 791.56	\$ 913.07	\$1018.70	\$1038.00	\$1057.31	\$1068.67	\$1128.85	\$1292.39	\$1553.60	\$1972.67
Includes Arm Bolster	4856-0043-A 	1031.19	1152.70	1258.33	1277.63	1296.94	1308.30	1368.48	1532.02	1793.23	2212.30
Upholstered/Two Fabrics or One Fabric, Two Colors											
Includes Arm Bolster	4856-0043-AT	1031.19	1274.21	1485.47	1524.07	1562.69	1585.41	1705.77	2032.85	2555.27	3393.41

Soft Caster Option

Soft caster option requires modification of the product number. To specify, add -2 to the product code.

Example: 4856-0043-2A

Nano-Tex Option

To specify, add -P to end of the product number and add \$35.20 list.

Example: 4856-0043-AP

DuraBlock Option

To specify, add -D to end of the product number and add \$46.56 list.

Example: 4856-0043-AD

NOTE: Nano-Tex and DuraBlock are not available on leather or faux leather.

For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book.

ToDo

General Specifications

Features and Options	<p>Frame</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Combination of hardwood rails, premium grade plywood and engineering grade oriented strand board• The seat, back and arms use a box construction method. Each box is then fastened together using metal T-nuts.• Optional back handle (single seat only) <p>Cushioning</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• High-density foam• Webbed seat and back <p>Upholstery</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• One Fabric• Two Fabrics (first fabric on seat, back and ottoman; second fabric on arm structures)• Faux Leather• Leather <p>Seat Options</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Single• Double• Triple <p>Base Options</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Stationary<ul style="list-style-type: none">2 metal legs front and rear• Mobile (single seat only)<ul style="list-style-type: none">2 twin-wheel casters front, 2 metal legs rear <p>Accessory Options</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Tablet• Cup holder• Grommet cover <p>Grommet Options</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• None (no cut-outs in arms)• Right Arm (as seated)• Left Arm (as seated)• Both Arms <p>Ottoman or Shelf Option</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Open compartment (standard)• Painted or Wood Veneer Shelf<ul style="list-style-type: none">• chairs with a shelf will not accept an ottoman• Painted or Wood Veneer Mobile Ottoman<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Upholstered• Non-upholstered wood top<ul style="list-style-type: none">• 4 twin-wheel casters• chairs with an ottoman will not accept a shelf• ottoman nests under single seat with open compartment only
COM & COL General Information	<p>To order a COM fabric (Customer's Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to haworth.com/surfaces > COM Library to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth + alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.</p> <p>Approved COMs are placed into Grades based on the fabric pricing; if the fabric pricing exceeds our Grades, they will be priced at Grade A + cost of fabric + 4% handling (North America). Haworth will purchase all COMs unless instructed otherwise. (Leather will also be purchased by Haworth; if the leather pricing exceeds our Grades, cost will be based on fabric Grade E + cost of leather + handling.)</p> <p>If no information is available on the COM you are looking for, refer to the COM section and forms on the surface collection site for information on how to process your test request.</p>

Specification Guidelines

- When more than two fabrics are specified on a ToDo chair contact Haworth Specials for pricing and lead time.
- Mixing of materials such as vinyl and fabric on chair contact specials for pricing.
- When ordering a chair with both the two fabric option and an upholstered ottoman, the fabric on the ottoman will match the fabric on the chair seat and back indicated in the first fabric code. The chair arms will be upholstered in the second fabric code.
- If an upholstered ottoman fabric must match the chair arms or is a third fabric choice, the ottoman must be ordered separately.
- Chairs with a shelf will not accept an ottoman.
- Chairs with an ottoman will not accept a shelf.
- **A grommet option (suffix -R, -L or -B) must be included in the ToDo chair specification in order to accept tablet arms or cup holders.**
- Tablet arms and cup holders must be ordered separately.

To insure order accuracy and acceptance, features and options must be specified in the following order (top-down):

	TQ-75	T011	-	U	B	H
3 Faux Leather						
7 Leather						
8 Fabric						
4 Stationary						
5 Mobile						
0011 Single Seat						
T011 Single Seat, Two Fabrics						
0012 Double Seat						
T012 Double Seat, Two Fabrics						
0013 Triple Seat						
T013 Triple Seat, Two Fabrics						
Include the appropriate suffix codes when specifying a chair with the following options:						
J Ottoman						
U Upholstered Ottoman						
S Shelf						
L Grommet Left (as seated)						
R Grommet Right (as seated)						
B Grommet Both						
H Handle						

- ToDo Leather, Mobile, Single Seat with two fabrics, Upholstered Ottoman, Grommet Both, Handle

Examples:

TQ84-0012-SL, NQ-8, TR-M01, H3-1

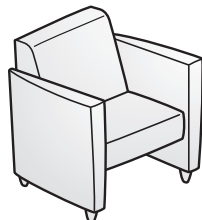
ToDo Fabric, Stationary, Double Seat, Shelf, Grommet Left
 Moodring Fabric Joy
 Switch Silver trim on feet
 Lameer™ Snow on Shelf

TQ85-0011-BHF, ED-99, TR-F

ToDo Fabric, Mobile, Single Seat, Grommet Both, Handle
 Novial fabric Black
 Black trim on feet, grommets and handle
 CAL 133 required (when -F is specified, always verify fabric selected is CAL 133 approved.)

ToDo

Single, Stationary



TQ84-0011

Dimensions

Overall:

H 31 1/4"(794mm)
W 30"(762mm)
D 29 1/4"(743mm)

Seat:

H 17 1/2"(445mm)
W 21 1/2"(546mm)
D 19"(483mm)

Arm:

H 24 1/8"(613mm)

Features






- Standard without grommets.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
ToDo Single: 5.0/96.0
Seat and Back: 4.0/72.0
Arms Only: 3.0/54.0
Ottoman: 0.5/11.0

Specification Tips

- For help in specifying multiple options, refer to page 259.
- When specifying mixed grade fabrics, list price will not exceed the highest grade fabric specified.
- Chairs with a shelf will not accept an ottoman, and chairs with an ottoman will not accept a shelf.
- **A grommet option (suffix -R, -L or -B) must be included in the ToDo chair specification in order to accept tablet arms or cup holders.**
- Cup holders and tablet must be ordered separately. To specify, refer to page 264.
- Available on RUSH.

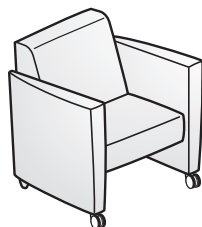
To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric or
a. Fabric for seat, back and upholstered ottoman.
b. Fabric for arms.
- 3) Trim color for feet, grommets and handle.
- 4) Wood Veneer finish color for shelf or ottoman.

Description	Number	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
		A	B								
One Fabric											
Standard	TQ84-0011 	\$2254.32	\$2327.00	\$2445.12	\$2524.62	\$2801.72	\$3176.48	\$3371.82	\$3919.24	\$3521.74	\$4222.84
With Ottoman	TQ84-0011-J	2944.82	3017.50	3135.62	3215.12	3492.22	3866.98	4062.32	4609.74	4212.24	4913.34
With Upholstered Ottoman	TQ84-0011-U	3078.83	3151.51	3269.63	3349.13	3626.23	4000.99	4196.33	4743.75	4346.25	5047.35
With Shelf	TQ84-0011-S	2430.35	2503.03	2621.15	2700.65	2977.75	3352.51	3547.85	4095.27	3697.77	4398.87
With Grommet Right	TQ84-0011-R 	2288.39	2361.07	2479.19	2558.69	2835.79	3210.55	3405.89	3953.31	3555.81	4256.91
With Grommet Left	TQ84-0011-L 	2288.39	2361.07	2479.19	2558.69	2835.79	3210.55	3405.89	3953.31	3555.81	4256.91
With Grommet Both	TQ84-0011-B 	2322.46	2395.14	2513.26	2592.76	2869.86	3244.62	3439.96	3987.38	3589.88	4290.98
With Handle	TQ84-0011-H 	2325.87	2398.55	2516.67	2596.17	2873.27	3248.03	3443.37	3990.79	3593.29	4294.39
Two Fabrics											
Standard	TQ84-T011	\$2331.55	\$2404.23	\$2522.35	\$2601.85	\$2878.95	\$3253.71	\$3449.05	\$3996.47	\$3598.97	\$4300.07
With Ottoman	TQ84-T011-J	3022.05	3094.73	3212.85	3292.35	3569.45	3944.21	4139.55	4686.97	4289.47	4990.57
With Upholstered Ottoman	TQ84-T011-U	3156.06	3228.74	3346.86	3426.36	3703.46	4078.22	4273.56	4820.98	4423.48	5124.58
With Shelf	TQ84-T011-S	2507.58	2580.26	2698.38	2777.88	3054.98	3429.74	3625.08	4172.50	3775.00	4476.10
With Grommet Right	TQ84-T011-R	2365.62	2438.30	2556.42	2635.92	2913.02	3287.78	3483.12	4030.54	3633.04	4334.14
With Grommet Left	TQ84-T011-L	2365.62	2438.30	2556.42	2635.92	2913.02	3287.78	3483.12	4030.54	3633.04	4334.14
With Grommet Both	TQ84-T011-B	2399.69	2472.37	2590.49	2669.99	2947.09	3321.85	3517.19	4064.61	3667.11	4368.21
With Handle	TQ84-T011-H	2403.10	2475.78	2593.90	2673.40	2950.50	3325.26	3520.60	4068.02	3670.52	4371.62

The following options require modification of the product number.

Faux Leather	To specify, change the 3rd digit from an 8 to a 3; Example: TQ34-0011
Leather	To specify, change the 3rd digit from an 8 to a 7; Example: TQ74-0011
Nano-Tex	To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: TQ84-0011-P (add \$59.05 list)
DuraBlock	To specify, add -D to the end of the product number; Example: TQ84-0011-D (add \$93.12 list)
For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book.	



TQ85-0011

Dimensions**Overall:**

H 31 1/4"(794mm)
W 30"(762mm)
D 29 1/4"(743mm)

Seat:

H 17 1/2"(445mm)
W 21 1/2"(546mm)
D 19"(483mm)

Arm:

H 24 1/4"(613mm)

Features






- Standard without grommets.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
ToDo Single: 5.0/96.0
Seat and Back: 4.0/72.0
Arms Only: 3.0/54.0
Ottoman: 0.5/11.0

Specification Tips

- For help in specifying multiple options, refer to page 259.
- When specifying mixed grade fabrics, list price will not exceed the highest grade fabric specified.
- Chairs with a shelf will not accept an ottoman, and chairs with an ottoman will not accept a shelf.
- **A grommet option (suffix -R, -L or -B) must be included in the ToDo chair specification in order to accept tablet arms or cup holders.**
- Cup holders and tablet must be ordered separately. To specify, refer to page 264.
- Available on RUSH.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric or
a. Fabric for seat, back and upholstered ottoman.
b. Fabric for arms.
- 3) Trim color for feet, grommets and handle.
- 4) Wood Veneer finish color for shelf or ottoman.

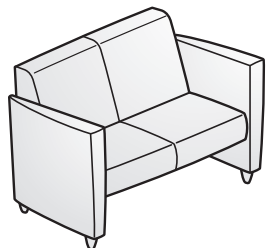
Description	Number	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
		A	B								
One Fabric											
Standard	TQ85-0011 	\$2254.32	\$2327.00	\$2448.52	\$2529.16	\$2801.72	\$3176.48	\$3376.38	\$3922.64	\$3522.90	\$4220.66
With Ottoman	TQ85-0011-J	3075.42	3148.10	3269.62	3350.26	3622.82	3997.58	4197.48	4743.74	4344.00	5041.76
With Upholstered Ottoman	TQ85-0011-U	3078.82	3151.50	3273.02	3353.66	3626.22	4000.98	4200.88	4747.14	4347.40	5045.16
With Shelf	TQ85-0011-S	2430.35	2503.03	2624.55	2705.19	2977.75	3352.51	3552.41	4098.67	3698.93	4396.69
With Grommet Right	TQ85-0011-R 	2288.39	2361.07	2482.59	2563.23	2835.79	3210.55	3410.45	3956.71	3556.97	4254.73
With Grommet Left	TQ85-0011-L 	2288.39	2361.07	2482.59	2563.23	2835.79	3210.55	3410.45	3956.71	3556.97	4254.73
With Grommet Both	TQ85-0011-B 	2322.46	2395.14	2516.66	2597.30	2869.86	3244.62	3444.52	3990.78	3591.04	4288.80
With Handle	TQ85-0011-H 	2325.87	2398.55	2520.07	2600.71	2873.27	3248.03	3447.93	3994.19	3594.45	4292.21
Two Fabrics											
Standard	TQ85-T011	\$2331.55	\$2404.23	\$2525.75	\$2606.39	\$2878.95	\$3253.71	\$3453.61	\$3999.87	\$3600.13	\$4297.89
With Ottoman	TQ85-T011-J	3152.65	3225.33	3346.85	3427.49	3700.05	4074.81	4274.71	4820.97	4421.23	5118.99
With Upholstered Ottoman	TQ85-T011-U	3156.05	3228.73	3350.25	3430.89	3703.45	4078.21	4278.11	4824.37	4424.63	5122.39
With Shelf	TQ85-T011-S	2507.58	2580.26	2701.78	2782.42	3054.98	3429.74	3629.64	4175.90	3776.16	4473.92
With Grommet Right	TQ85-T011-R	2365.62	2438.30	2559.82	2640.46	2913.02	3287.78	3487.68	4033.94	3634.20	4331.96
With Grommet Left	TQ85-T011-L	2365.62	2438.30	2559.82	2640.46	2913.02	3287.78	3487.68	4033.94	3634.20	4331.96
With Grommet Both	TQ85-T011-B	2399.69	2472.37	2593.89	2674.53	2947.09	3321.85	3521.75	4068.01	3668.27	4366.03
With Handle	TQ85-T011-H	2403.10	2475.78	2597.30	2677.94	2950.50	3325.26	3525.16	4071.42	3671.68	4369.44

The following options require modification of the product number.

Faux Leather	To specify, change the 3rd digit from an 8 to a 3; Example: TQ35-0011
Leather	To specify, change the 3rd digit from an 8 to a 7; Example: TQ75-0011
Nano-TEX	To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: TQ85-0011-P (\$59.05 list)
DuraBlock	To specify, add -D to the end of the product number; Example: TQ85-0011-D (add \$93.12 list)
For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book.	

ToDo

Double, Stationary



TQ84-0012

Dimensions

Overall:

H 31 1/4"(794mm)
W 51"(1295mm)
D 30 3/4"(781mm)

Seat:

H 17 1/2"(445mm)
W 42 1/2"(1080mm)
D 20 1/2"(521mm)

Arm:

H 24 1/8"(613mm)

Features





- Standard without grommets.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
ToDo Double: 8.0/144.0
Seat and Back: 7.0/126.0
Arms Only: 3.0/54.0

Specification Tips

- For help in specifying multiple options, refer to page 259.
- When specifying mixed grade fabrics, list price will not exceed the highest grade fabric specified.
- **A grommet option (suffix -R, -L or -B) must be included in the ToDo chair specification in order to accept tablet arms or cup holders.**
- Cup holders and tablet must be ordered separately. To specify, refer to page 264.
- Handle and ottoman options are not available on the ToDo Double.
- Available on RUSH.

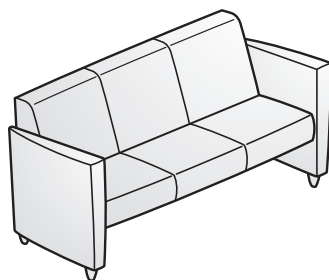
To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric or
 - a. Fabric for seat and back.
 - b. Fabric for arms.
- 3) Trim color for feet and grommets.
- 4) Wood Veneer finish color for shelf.

Description	Number	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
One Fabric											
Standard	TQ84-0012 	\$3308.24	\$3424.08	\$3619.40	\$3748.88	\$4180.44	\$4784.62	\$5102.62	\$5977.08	\$5336.58	\$6455.70
With Shelf	TQ84-0012-S	3484.27	3600.11	3795.43	3924.91	4356.47	4960.65	5278.65	6153.11	5512.61	6631.73
With Grommet Right	TQ84-0012-R 	3342.31	3458.15	3653.47	3782.95	4214.51	4818.69	5136.69	6011.15	5370.65	6489.77
With Grommet Left	TQ84-0012-L 	3342.31	3458.15	3653.47	3782.95	4214.51	4818.69	5136.69	6011.15	5370.65	6489.77
With Grommet Both	TQ84-0012-B 	3376.38	3492.22	3687.54	3817.02	4248.58	4852.76	5170.76	6045.22	5404.72	6523.84
Two Fabrics											
Standard	TQ84-T012	\$3433.16	\$3549.00	\$3744.32	\$3873.80	\$4305.36	\$4909.54	\$5227.54	\$6102.00	\$5461.50	\$6580.62
With Shelf	TQ84-T012-S	3609.19	3725.03	3920.35	4049.83	4481.39	5085.57	5403.57	6278.03	5637.53	6756.65
With Grommet Right	TQ84-T012-R	3467.23	3583.07	3778.39	3907.87	4339.43	4943.61	5261.61	6136.07	5495.57	6614.69
With Grommet Left	TQ84-T012-L	3467.23	3583.07	3778.39	3907.87	4339.43	4943.61	5261.61	6136.07	5495.57	6614.69
With Grommet Both	TQ84-T012-B	3501.30	3617.14	3812.46	3941.94	4373.50	4977.68	5295.68	6170.14	5529.64	6648.76

The following options require modification of the product number.

Faux Leather	To specify, change the 3rd digit from an 8 to a 3; Example: TQ34-0012
Leather	To specify, change the 3rd digit from an 8 to a 7; Example: TQ74-0012
Nano-Tex	To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: TQ84-0012-P (add \$118.10 list)
DuraBlock	To specify, add -D to the end of the product number; Example: TQ84-0012-D (add \$186.24 list)
For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book.	



TQ84-0013

Dimensions**Overall:**

H 31 1/4"(794mm)
W 73"(1854mm)
D 30 3/4"(781mm)

Seat:

H 17 1/2"(445mm)
W 64 1/2"(1638mm)
D 20 1/2"(521mm)

Arm:

H 24 1/8"(613mm)

Features

- Standard without grommets.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
ToDo Triple: 11.0/198.0
Seat and Back: 9.0/162.0
Arms Only: 3.0/54.0





To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric or
a. Fabric for seat and back.
b. Fabric for arms.
- 3) Trim color for feet and grommets.
- 4) Wood Veneer finish color for shelf.

Specification Tips

- For help in specifying multiple options, refer to page 259.
- When specifying mixed grade fabrics, list price will not exceed the highest grade fabric specified.
- **A grommet option (suffix -R, -L or -B) must be included in the ToDo chair specification in order to accept tablet arms or cup holders.**
- Cup holders and tablet must be ordered separately. To specify, refer to page 264.
- Handle and ottoman options are not available on the ToDo Triple.

■ Available on RUSH.

Description	Number	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
		A	B								
One Fabric											
Standard	TQ84-0013 	\$4075.95	\$4221.33	\$4459.81	\$4625.61	\$5170.73	\$6108.81	\$6542.65	\$7846.41	\$6613.05	\$8010.81
With Shelf	TQ84-0013-S	4251.98	4397.36	4635.84	4801.64	5346.76	6284.84	6718.68	8022.44	6789.08	8186.84
With Grommet Right	TQ84-0013-R 	4110.02	4255.40	4493.88	4659.68	5204.80	6142.88	6576.72	7880.48	6647.12	8044.88
With Grommet Left	TQ84-0013-L 	4110.02	4255.40	4493.88	4659.68	5204.80	6142.88	6576.72	7880.48	6647.12	8044.88
With Grommet Both	TQ84-0013-B 	4144.09	4289.47	4527.95	4693.75	5238.87	6176.95	6610.79	7914.55	6681.19	8078.95
Two Fabrics											
Standard	TQ84-T013	\$4238.36	\$4383.74	\$4622.22	\$4788.02	\$5333.14	\$6271.22	\$6705.06	\$8008.82	\$6775.46	\$8173.22
With Shelf	TQ84-T013-S	4414.39	4559.77	4798.25	4964.05	5509.17	6447.25	6881.09	8184.85	6951.49	8349.25
With Grommet Right	TQ84-T013-R	4272.43	4417.81	4656.29	4822.09	5367.21	6305.29	6739.13	8042.89	6809.53	8207.29
With Grommet Left	TQ84-T013-L	4272.43	4417.81	4656.29	4822.09	5367.21	6305.29	6739.13	8042.89	6809.53	8207.29
With Grommet Both	TQ84-T013-B	4306.50	4451.88	4690.36	4856.16	5401.28	6339.36	6773.20	8076.96	6843.60	8241.36

The following options require modification of the product number.

Faux Leather	To specify, change the 3rd digit from an 8 to a 3; Example: TQ34-0013
Leather	To specify, change the 3rd digit from an 8 to a 7; Example: TQ74-0013
Nano-Tex	To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: TQ84-0013-P (add \$177.15 list)
DuraBlock	To specify, add -D to the end of the product number; Example: TQ84-0013-D (add \$279.36 list)
For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book.	

ToDo

Accessories

Important! Specify for a ToDo chair with grommets. Product number suffix must include R, L or B.

Wood Tablet with Arm


TQ90-0001

Dimensions
W 11 1/2"(292mm)
L 19 1/2"(495mm)

Available on RUSH.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Trim color for arm assembly.
3) Wood finish color.

Description	Number	Wood Finish Price
Wood Tablet with Arm	TQ90-0001	\$269.15


Cup Holder

TQ90-0003

Dimensions
W 4 1/2"(114mm)
L 7"(178mm)

Available on RUSH.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Trim color for arm assembly.
3) Wood finish color.


Description	Number	Wood Finish Price
Cup Holder	TQ90-0003	\$96.53

Grommet Cover

TQ90-0006

Available on RUSH.

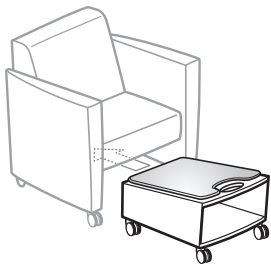
To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Trim color.

Description	Number	Painted Price
Grommet Cover	TQ90-0006	\$55.65

 **Specification Tip:**

- A grommet option (suffix -R, -L or -B) must be included in the ToDo chair specification in order to accept tablet arms or cup holders.

Example: TQ85-0011-JR will accept an accessory on the right arm.



TQ90-0004

Dimensions
W 20"(508mm)
L 21"(533mm)
H 11"(279mm)

Specification Tip
• Chairs with a shelf will not accept an ottoman.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric.
3) Trim color.
4) Wood Veneer finish color.

Description	Number	Painted	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
			A	B								
Non-Upholstered	TQ90-0004	\$690.50										
Upholstered	TQ80-0005		\$824.51	\$860.85	\$899.46	\$936.94	\$972.15	\$1002.81	\$1036.88	\$1072.09	\$1164.08	\$1352.33

The following options require modification of the product number.

Faux Leather	To specify, change the 3rd digit from an 8 to a 3; Example: TQ30-0005
Leather	To specify, change the 3rd digit from an 8 to a 7; Example: TQ70-0005

Tempo Series

Lounge Seating

Description	Number	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather	Leather
		A	B							Grade A	Grade B
Without Arms	KL01-7200	\$ 857.44	\$ 960.78	\$1039.15	\$1070.95	\$1086.84	\$1181.11	\$1249.25	\$1441.18	\$1503.64	\$1859.00
Black Urethane Arms	KL01-7210	1032.34	1135.68	1214.05	1245.85	1261.74	1356.01	1424.15	1616.08	1678.54	2033.90
Wood Arms	KL01-7220	1426.41	1529.75	1608.12	1639.92	1655.81	1750.08	1818.22	2010.15	2072.61	2427.97

Open Frame Lounge — One Seat



KL01-7200



KL01-7210

Dimensions

SH: 17 1/2"(445mm)
H: 33 3/4"(857mm)
D: 25 1/2"(648mm)
W: 23"(584mm)
- Without arms
24 1/2"(622mm)
- With arms
AH: 26 1/4"(667mm)

Features

- Available without arms, or with black integral skinned urethane arms or maple ply arms.
- Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- Shipped assembled.
- Carton weight / size:
KL01-7200: 37 lbs./13 cubic ft.
KL01-7210: 44 lbs./13 cubic ft.
KL01-7220: 39 lbs./13 cubic ft.
- COM yardage: 1.75
- COL square footage: 43.0
- Available on RUSH.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Frame finish color.
- 4) Arm wood finish color, if specified.

CAL 133 Option:

Add **-F** to the product number, and add **\$54.52** list.

Nano-Tex Option:

To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number and add **\$35.20** list.
Example: KL01-7200-P

DuraBlock Option:

To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number and add **\$46.56** list.
Example: KL01-7200-D

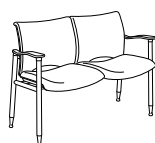
For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book.

Without Arms	KL02-7200	\$1758.04	\$1969.27	\$2122.59	\$2186.19	\$2220.26	\$2404.24	\$2542.79	\$2917.57	\$3048.17	\$3759.00
Black Urethane Arms	KL02-7210	1932.94	2144.17	2297.49	2361.09	2395.16	2579.14	2717.69	3092.47	3223.07	3933.90
Wood Arms	KL02-7220	2327.01	2538.24	2691.56	2755.16	2789.23	2973.21	3111.76	3486.54	3617.14	4327.97

Open Frame Lounge — Two Seats



KL02-7200



KL02-7210

Dimensions

SH: 17 1/2"(445mm)
H: 33 3/4"(857mm)
D: 25 1/2"(648mm)
W: 43"(1092mm)
- Without arms
44 1/2"(1130mm)
- With arms
AH: 26 1/4"(667mm)

Features

- Available without arms, or with black integral skinned urethane arms or maple ply arms.
- Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- Shipped assembled.
- Carton weight / size:
KL02-7200: 71 lbs./24 cubic ft.
KL02-7210: 78 lbs./24 cubic ft.
KL02-7220: 73 lbs./24 cubic ft.
- COM yardage: 3.5
- COL square footage: 86.0
- Available on RUSH.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Frame finish color.
- 4) Arm wood finish color, if specified.

CAL 133 Option:

Add **-F** to the product number, and add **\$109.03** list.

Nano-Tex Option:

To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number and add **\$70.41** list.
Example: KL02-7200-P

DuraBlock Option:

To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number and add **\$93.12** list.
Example: KL02-7200-D

For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book.

Tempo Series

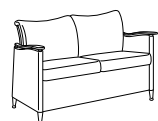
Lounge Seating and Tables

Description	Number	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
		A	B								
One Seat	KLU1-7220	\$2089.65	\$2345.18	\$2532.57	\$2612.06	\$2649.54	\$2967.53	\$3156.06	\$3675.06	\$4773.27	\$ 6252.73
Two Seats	KLU2-7220	\$144.70	\$3505.85	\$3770.46	\$3880.62	\$3935.13	\$4575.66	\$4883.42	\$5729.51	\$6343.91	\$109.24
Three Seats	KLU3-7220	\$4117.97	\$4583.60	\$4926.57	\$5066.26	\$5138.95	\$5918.02	\$6305.29	\$7370.56	\$8438.10	\$10820.65

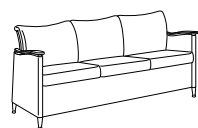
Fully Upholstered



KLU1-7220



KLU2-7220



KLU3-7220

Class TA – SIN 711-17;
Discount Group X

Dimensions

SH: 17 1/2"(445mm)
H: 33 3/4"(857mm)
D: 29 1/2"(749mm)
W: 30 1/4"(768mm)
- One seat
52 1/4"(1327mm)
- Two seats
74 1/4"(1886mm)
- Three seats
AH: 26 1/2"(673mm)
SW: 21 3/4"(552mm)
- One seat
43 3/4"(1111mm)
- Two seats
65 3/4"(1670mm)
- Three seats

Features

- Fully-upholstered arms with maple arm rests.
- Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- Shipped assembled.
- Carton weight / size:
KLU1-7220: 68 lbs./15 cubic ft.
KLU2-7220: 98 lbs./28 cubic ft.
KLU3-7220: 113 lbs./41 cubic ft.
- COM yardage: 4.75 (one seat), 7.75 (two seats), 9.75 (three seats)
- COL square footage: 117.0 (one seat), 191.0 (two seats), 240.0 (three seats)

To Order, Specify:

- Product number.
- Fabric surface and color.
- Arm wood finish color.

CAL 133 Option:

Add **-F** to the product number, and add the following upcharge:

\$154.45 list for one seat lounge
\$244.17 list for two seat lounge
\$357.74 list for three seat lounge

Nano-Tex Option:

To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number and add:

\$59.05 list for one seat lounge
\$118.11 list for two seat lounge
\$177.16 list for three seat lounge

Example: KLU1-7220-**P**

DuraBlock Option:

To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number and add:

\$93.12 list for one seat lounge
\$186.25 list for two seat lounge
\$279.38 list for three seat lounge

Example: KLU1-7220-**D**

For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book.

End Table



KLT8-1818

Class TA – SIN 711-11;
Discount Group X

Height	Depth	Width	Number	Laminate		Wood Surface
				A	B	
23"(584mm)	18"(457mm)	18"(457mm)	KLT8-1818	\$1035.74	\$1099.34	\$1195.87
	22"(559mm)	22"(559mm)	KLT8-2222	1098.20	1161.80	1258.33

Features

- Available in laminate top with black PVC edge or veneer top with color-matched wood edge.
- Shipped assembled.
- Carton weight / size:
KLT8-1818: 13 lbs./5 cubic ft.
KLT8-2222: 18 lbs./8 cubic ft.

To Order, Specify:

- Product number.
- Laminate color or maple wood finish.
- Leg/frame finish color.

Coffee Table



KLT1-3030

Class TA – SIN 711-11;
Discount Group X

15"(381mm)	30"(762mm)	30"(762mm)	KLT1-3030	\$1161.80	\$1225.40	\$1321.93
	36"(914mm)	36"(914mm)	KLT1-3636	1220.85	1284.45	1380.98

Features

- Available in laminate top with black PVC edge or veneer top with color-matched wood edge.
- Shipped assembled.
- Carton weight / size:
KLT1-3030: 30 lbs./11 cubic ft.
KLT1-3636: 40 lbs./13 cubic ft.

To Order, Specify:

- Product number.
- Laminate color or maple wood finish.
- Leg/frame finish color.

Tempo Series

Preconfigured Seating

Description	Number	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
		A	B								
Urethane Arms	KLP2-7210	\$2223.67	\$2424.68	\$2568.92	\$2629.10	\$2662.04	\$2869.87	\$3008.42	\$3391.15	\$3517.21	\$4231.12
Wood Arms	KLP2-7220	2789.24	2990.25	3134.49	3194.67	3227.61	3435.44	3573.99	3956.72	4082.78	4796.69

Seat, Seat



KLP2-7210

Dimensions

SH: 17 1/2"(445mm)
H: 33 3/4"(857mm)
D: 25 1/2"(648mm)
W: 46"(1168mm)
AH: 26 1/4"(667mm)
SW: 19 1/2"(495mm)

Features

- Configuration includes two (2) seats and three (3) arms.
- Arms are available in a black integral skinned urethane or maple ply.
- Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- Some assembly required.
- Carton weight / size:
KLP2-7210: 80 lbs./24 cubic ft.
KLP2-7220: 83 lbs./24 cubic ft.
- COM yardage: 3.5
- COL square footage: 86.0

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Frame finish color.
- 4) Arm wood finish color, if specified.

CAL 133 Option:

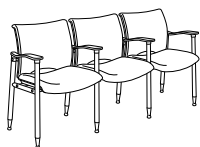
Add **-F** to the product number, and add **\$109.03** list.

NOTE:

This configuration can be field reconfigured using modular components, see page 272.

Urethane Arms	KLP3-7210	\$3187.86	\$3489.38	\$3705.74	\$3796.01	\$3845.42	\$4157.16	\$4364.99	\$4939.08	\$5128.17	\$6199.04
Wood Arms	KLP3-7220	3936.28	4237.80	4454.16	4544.43	4593.84	4905.58	5113.41	5687.50	5876.59	6947.46

Seat, Seat, Seat



KLP3-7210

Dimensions

SH: 17 1/2"(445mm)
H: 33 3/4"(857mm)
D: 25 1/2"(648mm)
W: 67 5/8"(1718mm)
AH: 26 1/4"(667mm)
SW: 19 1/2"(495mm)

Features

- Configuration includes three (3) seats and four (4) arms.
- Arms are available in a black integral skinned urethane or maple ply.
- Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- Some assembly required.
- Carton weight / size:
KLP3-7210: 102 lbs./34 cubic ft.
KLP3-7220: 105 lbs./34 cubic ft.
- COM yardage: 5.25
- COL square footage: 129.0

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Frame finish color.
- 4) Arm wood finish color, if specified.

CAL 133 Option:

Add **-F** to the product number, and add **\$163.55** list.

NOTE:

This configuration can be field reconfigured using modular components, see page 272.

Urethane Arms/ Laminate Top	KLPJ-7210	\$3223.07	\$3424.08	\$3568.32	\$3628.50	\$3661.44	\$3869.27	\$4007.82	\$4390.55	\$4516.61	\$5230.52
Wood Arms/ Wood Top	KLPJ-7220	4123.67	4324.68	4468.92	4529.10	4562.04	4769.87	4908.42	5291.15	5417.21	6131.12

Seat, Table, Seat



KLPJ-7210

Dimensions

SH: 17 1/2"(445mm)
H: 33 3/4"(857mm)
D: 25 1/2"(648mm)
W: 67 5/8"(1718mm)
AH: 26 1/4"(667mm)
SW: 19 1/2"(495mm)

Features

- Configuration includes two (2) seats, four (4) arms and an in-line table.
- Arms are available in a black integral skinned urethane or maple ply.
- Table is available in laminate top with black PVC edge or veneer top with color-matched wood edge.
- Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- Some assembly required.
- Carton weight / size:
KLPJ-7210: 95 lbs./34 cubic ft.
KLPJ-7220: 90 lbs./34 cubic ft.
- COM yardage: 3.5
- COL square footage: 86.0

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Frame finish color.
- 4) Table laminate color or arm/table wood finish color.

CAL 133 Option:

Add **-F** to the product number, and add **\$109.03** list.

Nano-Text Option:

To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number and add:

\$70.41 list for two seat

\$105.61 list for three seat

Example: KLP2-7210-P

DuraBlock Option:

To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number and add:

\$93.12 list for two seat

\$139.68 list for three seat

Example: KLP2-7210-D

For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book.

Tempo Series

Preconfigured Seating

Description	Number	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
		A	B								
Urethane Arms/ Laminate Top	KLPK-7210	\$3057.26	\$3258.27	\$3402.51	\$3462.69	\$3495.63	\$3703.46	\$3842.01	\$4224.74	\$4350.80	\$5064.71
Wood Arms/ Wood Top	KLPK-7220	\$3770.47	\$3971.48	\$4115.72	\$4175.90	\$4208.84	\$4416.67	\$4555.22	\$4937.95	\$5064.01	\$5777.92

Table, Seat, Seat



KLPK-7210

Dimensions

SH: 17 1/2"(445mm)
H: 33 3/4"(857mm)
D: 25 1/2"(648mm)
W: 68"(1727mm)
AH: 26 1/4"(667mm)
SW: 19 1/2"(495mm)

Features

- Configuration includes two (2) seats, three arms and left end table.
- Arms are available in a black integral skinned urethane or maple ply.
- Table is available in laminate top with black PVC edge or veneer top with color-matched wood edge.
- Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- Some assembly required.
- Carton weight / size:
KLPK-7210: 95 lbs./34 cubic ft.
KLPK-7220: 90 lbs./34 cubic ft.
- COM yardage: 3.5
- COL square footage: 86.0

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Frame finish color.
- 4) Table laminate color *or* arm/table wood finish color.

CAL 133 Option:

Add **-F** to the product number, and add **\$109.03** list.

NOTE:

This configuration can be field reconfigured using modular components, see page 272.

Urethane Arms/ Laminate Top	KLPL-7210	\$3057.26	\$3258.27	\$3402.51	\$3462.69	\$3495.63	\$3703.46	\$3842.01	\$4224.74	\$4350.80	\$5064.71
Wood Arms/ Wood Top	KLPL-7220	\$3770.47	\$3971.48	\$4115.72	\$4175.90	\$4208.84	\$4416.67	\$4555.22	\$4937.95	\$5064.01	\$5777.92

Seat, Seat, Table



KLPL-7210

Dimensions

SH: 17 1/2"(445mm)
H: 33 3/4"(857mm)
D: 25 1/2"(648mm)
W: 68"(1727mm)
AH: 26 1/4"(667mm)
SW: 19 1/2"(495mm)

Features

- Configuration includes two (2) seats, three (3) arms and right end table.
- Arms are available in a black integral skinned urethane or maple ply.
- Table is available in laminate top with black PVC edge or veneer top with color-matched wood edge.
- Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- Some assembly required.
- Carton weight / size:
KLPL-7210: 95 lbs./34 cubic ft.
KLPL-7220: 90 lbs./34 cubic ft.
- COM yardage: 3.5
- COL square footage: 86.0

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Frame finish color.
- 4) Table laminate color *or* arm/table wood finish color.

CAL 133 Option:

Add **-F** to the product number, and add **\$109.03** list.

Nano-Tex Option:

To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number and add **\$70.41** list.
Example: KLPK-7210-P

DuraBlock Option:

To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number and add **\$93.12** list.
Example: KLPK-7210-D

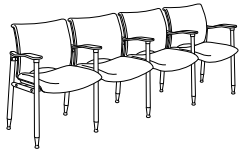
For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book.

Tempo Series

Preconfigured Seating

Description	Number	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
		A	B								
Urethane Arms	KLP4-7210	\$4153.19	\$4555.21	\$4843.69	\$4964.05	\$5029.93	\$5445.59	\$5722.69	\$6488.15	\$6740.27	\$8168.09
Wood Arms	KLP4-7220	\$5088.99	\$491.01	\$779.49	\$899.85	\$965.73	\$6381.39	\$6658.49	\$7423.95	\$7676.07	\$9103.89

Seat, Seat, Seat, Seat



KLP4-7210

NOTE:

This configuration can be field reconfigured using modular components, see page 272.

Dimensions

SH: 17 1/2"(445mm)
H: 33 3/4"(857mm)
D: 25 1/2"(648mm)
W: 89"(2261mm)
AH: 26 1/4"(667mm)
SW: 19 1/2"(495mm)

Features

- Configuration includes four (4) seats and five (5) arms.
- Arms are available in a black integral skinned urethane or maple ply.
- Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- Some assembly required.
- Carton weight / size:
KLP4-7210: 127 lbs./45 cubic ft.
KLP4-7220: 124 lbs./45 cubic ft.
- COM yardage: 7.0
- COL square footage: 173.0

To Order, Specify:

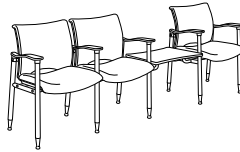
- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Frame finish color.
- 4) Arm wood finish color, if specified.

CAL 133 Option:

Add **-F** to the product number, and add **\$218.07** list.

Urethane Arms/ Laminate Top	KLPM-7210	\$4187.26	\$4488.78	\$4705.14	\$4795.41	\$4844.82	\$5156.56	\$5364.39	\$5938.48	\$6127.57	\$7198.44
Wood Arms/ Wood Top	KLPM-7220	\$5271.83	\$5573.35	\$5789.71	\$5879.98	\$5929.39	\$6241.13	\$6448.96	\$7023.05	\$7212.14	\$8283.01

Seat, Table, Seat, Seat



KLPM-7210

NOTE:

This configuration can be field reconfigured using modular components, see page 272.

Dimensions

SH: 17 1/2"(445mm)
H: 33 3/4"(857mm)
D: 25 1/2"(648mm)
W: 89"(2261mm)
AH: 26 1/4"(667mm)
SW: 19 1/2"(495mm)

Features

- Configuration includes three (3) seats, five (5) arms and an in-line table.
- Arms are available in a black integral skinned urethane or maple ply.
- Table is available in laminate top with black PVC edge or veneer top with color-matched wood edge.
- Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- Some assembly required.
- Carton weight / size:
KLPM-7210: 121 lbs./45 cubic ft.
KLPM-7220: 114 lbs./45 cubic ft.
- COM yardage: 5.25
- COL square footage: 129.0

To Order, Specify:

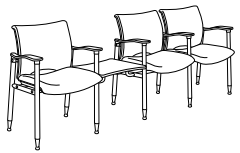
- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Frame finish color.
- 4) Table laminate color *or* arm/table wood finish color.

CAL 133 Option:

Add **-F** to the product number, and add **\$163.55** list.

Urethane Arms/ Laminate Top	KLPN-7210	\$4187.26	\$4488.78	\$4705.14	\$4795.41	\$4844.82	\$5156.56	\$5364.39	\$5938.48	\$6127.57	\$7198.44
Wood Arms/ Wood Top	KLPN-7220	\$5271.83	\$5573.35	\$5789.71	\$5879.98	\$5929.39	\$6241.13	\$6448.96	\$7023.05	\$7212.14	\$8283.01

Seat, Seat, Table, Seat



KLPN-7210

NOTE:

This configuration can be field reconfigured using modular components, see page 272.

Dimensions

SH: 17 1/2"(445mm)
H: 33 3/4"(857mm)
D: 25 1/2"(648mm)
W: 89"(2261mm)
AH: 26 1/4"(667mm)
SW: 19 1/2"(495mm)

Features

- Configuration includes three (3) seats, five (5) arms and an in-line table.
- Arms are available in a black integral skinned urethane or maple ply.
- Table is available in laminate top with black PVC edge or veneer top with color-matched wood edge.
- Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- Some assembly required.
- Carton weight / size:
KLPN-7210: 121 lbs./45 cubic ft.
KLPN-7220: 114 lbs./45 cubic ft.
- COM yardage: 5.25
- COL square footage: 129.0

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Frame finish color.
- 4) Table laminate color *or* arm/table wood finish color.

CAL 133 Option:

Add **-F** to the product number, and add **\$163.55** list.

Nano-TEX Option:

To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number and add:

\$105.61 list for three seat

\$140.82 list for four seat

Example: KLP4-7210-P

DuraBlock Option:

To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number and add:

\$139.68 list for three seat

\$186.24 list for four seat

Example: KLP4-7210-D

For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book.

Tempo Series

Preconfigured Seating

Description	Number	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
		A	B								
Urethane Arms/ Laminate Top	KLPP-7210	\$4022.59	\$4324.11	\$4540.47	\$4630.74	\$4680.15	\$4991.89	\$5199.72	\$5773.81	\$5962.90	\$7033.77
Wood Arms/ Wood Top	KLPP-7220	4922.04	5223.56	5439.92	5530.19	5579.60	5891.34	6099.17	6673.26	6862.35	7933.22

Table, Seat, Seat, Seat



KLPP-7210

Dimensions

SH: 17 1/2"(445mm)
H: 33 3/4"(857mm)
D: 25 1/2"(648mm)
W: 89 1/2"(2273mm)
AH: 26 1/4"(667mm)
SW: 19 1/2"(495mm)

Features

- Configuration includes three (3) seats, four (4) arms and left end table.
- Arms are available in a black integral skinned urethane or maple ply.
- Table is available in laminate top with black PVC edge or veneer top with color-matched wood edge.
- Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- Some assembly required.
- Carton weight / size:
KLPP-7210: 121 lbs./45 cubic ft.
KLPP-7220: 114 lbs./45 cubic ft.
- COM yardage: 5.25
- COL square footage: 129

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Frame finish color.
- 4) Table laminate color *or* arm/table wood finish color.

CAL 133 Option:

Add **-F** to the product number, and add **\$163.55** list.

NOTE:

This configuration can be field reconfigured using modular components, see page 272.

Urethane Arms/ Laminate Top	KLPP-7210	\$4022.59	\$4324.11	\$4540.47	\$4630.74	\$4680.15	\$4991.89	\$5199.72	\$5773.81	\$5962.90	\$7033.77
Wood Arms/ Wood Top	KLPP-7220	4922.04	5223.56	5439.92	5530.19	5579.60	5891.34	6099.17	6673.26	6862.35	7933.22

Seat, Seat, Seat, Table



KLPP-7210

Dimensions

SH: 17 1/2"(445mm)
H: 33 3/4"(857mm)
D: 25 1/2"(648mm)
W: 89 1/2"(2273mm)
AH: 26 1/4"(667mm)
SW: 19 1/2"(495mm)

Features

- Configuration includes three (3) seats, four (4) arms and right end table.
- Arms are available in a black integral skinned urethane or maple ply.
- Table is available in laminate top with black PVC edge or veneer top with color-matched wood edge.
- Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- Some assembly required.
- Carton weight / size:
KLPP-7210: 121 lbs./45 cubic ft.
KLPP-7220: 114 lbs./45 cubic ft.
- COM yardage: 5.25
- COL square footage: 129

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Frame finish color.
- 4) Table laminate color *or* arm/table wood finish color.

CAL 133 Option:

Add **-F** to the product number, and add **\$163.55** list.

Nano-Tex Option:

To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number and add **\$105.61** list.
Example: KLPP-7210-P

DuraBlock Option:

To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number and add **\$139.68** list.
Example: KLPP-7210-D

For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book.

Tempo Series

Modular Seating Specifications

Specification and Ordering Information

Tempo Series modular seating components are divided into two groups; *starter components* and *add-on components*.

- Starter Components include seats and end tables. Starter seats have four (4) legs and provide a starting point for a configuration and support one end of an in-line table, corner table or end table.
- Add-on Components include seats and in-line tables. Add-on seats have two (2) legs on the right side (as you sit in the seat) and connect to starter seats or other add-on components.

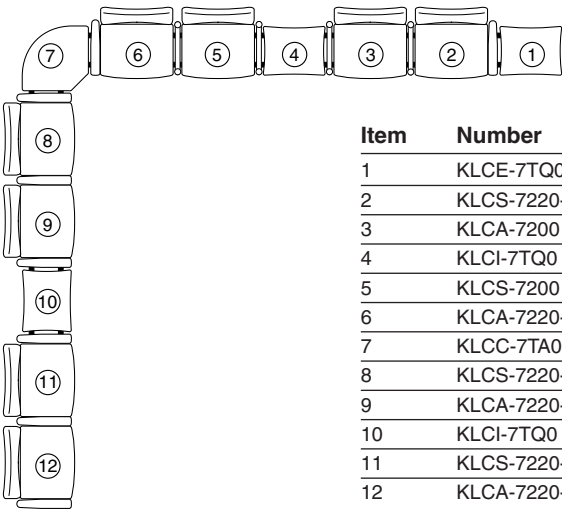
Specification Tip: *Modular components can be added to existing preconfigured seating units to create unique configurations. See pages 274-278.*

- 1) Develop a layout drawing (plan view) of each seating configuration. Label each component with the corresponding product number, see example below.

NOTE: Your labeled drawing is not required with the purchase order; however, it is essential for on-site assembly of the components.
- 2) Working left-to-right **as you sit in the seating configuration**, specify a starter seat or table.
- 3) Continue your configuration with add-on seats, in-line tables, corner tables and starter seats for support of tables. Possible options include arm and armless combinations.
- 4) Complete your configuration with a starter seat, right end table or add-on seat.
- 5) Specify the appropriate fabric surface/color code, frame finish color code, table top finish code, and wood arm finish.

Configuration Example

The following example illustrates a modular seating configuration:



Item	Number	Description
1	KLCE-7TQ0-L	Starter end table, left-hand
2	KLCS-7220-L	Starter seat with left arm
3	KLCA-7200	Add-on seat without arm
4	KLCI-7TQ0	Add-on in-line table
5	KLCS-7200	Starter seat without arms
6	KLCA-7220-R	Add-on seat with right arm
7	KLCC-7TA0	Add-on corner table
8	KLCS-7220-B	Starter seat with left and right arms
9	KLCA-7220-R	Add-on seat with right arm
10	KLCI-7TQ0	Add-on in-line table
11	KLCS-7220-B	Starter seat with left and right arms
12	KLCA-7220-R	Add-on seat with right arm

Specification Tip: *Use a combination of preconfigured and modular components to reduce the number of specified products.*

Specification Tips

The following additional tips should be considered when planning and specifying Tempo modular seating:

- There is no restriction on the number of seats and tables connected in a row.
- Place an in-line table between two seats. Two (2) in-line tables cannot be connected side-by-side.
- Alternating arm and armless seats can be specified within a configuration. Two starter seats with arms cannot be connected.
- All seats must face the same direction within a configuration.
- Corner tables require the support of a seat on either end. It is recommended that square corner tables (KLCC-7TQ0) be placed in the corner of a room or a protected area to reduce or prevent contact with the 90° table edge.
- Tempo modular seating components are manufactured and shipped in one-seat units to be field attached.
NOTE: Tempo preconfigured seating requires some assembly.
- Detailed assembly instructions are included with individual units.
- Final product configuration drawings are the responsibility of the customer/specifier, but are not required for placement of the order.
- Tempo modular components may be knocked down for reconfiguration or repair in the field.

Tempo Series

Modular Seating Dimensions

Calculating Modular Seating Dimensions

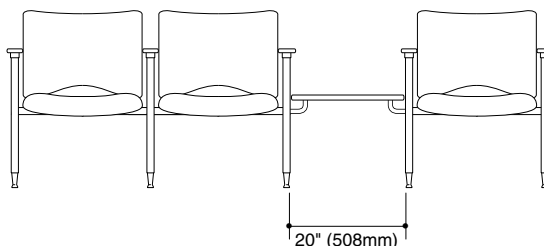
Use the following dimensions to determine the footprint of a Tempo Series modular seating configuration.

- 1) All arm and armless seating models are 25 1/2" (648mm) deep. For seat widths refer to the individual starter and add-on seats.



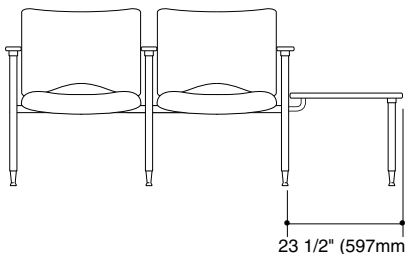
25 1/2" (648mm)

- 2) For every in-line table, add 20" (508mm) to the width of the seating run.



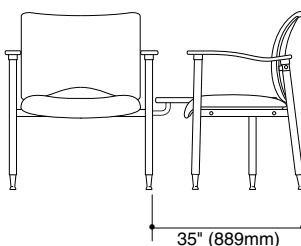
20" (508mm)

- 3) For every end table, add 23 1/2" (597mm) to the width of the seating run.



23 1/2" (597mm)

- 4) For every corner table, add 35" (889mm) to the width of the seating run in both directions.



35" (889mm)

Tempo Series

Modular Starter Seating

Description	Number	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
		A	B								
Urethane Arm	KLCS-7210-R	\$1092.52	\$1195.86	\$1274.23	\$1306.03	\$1321.92	\$1416.19	\$1484.33	\$1676.26	\$1738.72	\$2094.08
Wood Arm	KLCS-7220-R	1289.00	1392.34	1470.71	1502.51	1518.40	1612.67	1680.81	1872.74	1935.20	2290.56

Starter Seat with Right Arm



KLCS-7210-R

Dimensions

SH: 17 1/2"(445mm)
H: 33 3/4"(857mm)
D: 25 1/2"(648mm)
W: 24 1/8"(616mm)
AH: 26 1/4"(667mm)
SW: 19 1/2"(495mm)

Features

- Includes a seat, back, right arm (from seated position) and support framework.
- Accepts add-on components (tables, arm and armless seats).
- Arm is available in a black integral skinned urethane or maple ply.
- Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- Shipped assembled as a one-seat unit.
- Carton weight / size:
KLCS-7210-R: 43 lbs./13 cubic ft.
KLCS-7220-R: 38 lbs./13 cubic ft.
- COM yardage: 1.75
- COL square footage: 43.0

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Frame finish color.
- 4) Wood finish color, if specified.

CAL 133 Option:

Add **F** to the end of the product number, and add **\$54.52** list.

Urethane Arm	KLCS-7210-L	\$1092.52	\$1195.86	\$1274.23	\$1306.03	\$1321.92	\$1416.19	\$1484.33	\$1676.26	\$1738.72	\$2094.08
Wood Arm	KLCS-7220-L	1289.00	1392.34	1470.71	1502.51	1518.40	1612.67	1680.81	1872.74	1935.20	2290.56

Starter Seat with Left Arm



KLCS-7210-L

Dimensions

SH: 17 1/2"(445mm)
H: 33 3/4"(857mm)
D: 25 1/2"(648mm)
W: 24 1/8"(616mm)
AH: 26 1/4"(667mm)
SW: 19 1/2"(495mm)

Features

- Includes a seat, back, left arm (from seated position) and support framework.
- Accepts add-on components (tables, arm and armless seats).
- Arm is available in a black integral skinned urethane or maple ply.
- Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- Shipped assembled as a one-seat unit.
- Carton weight / size:
KLCS-7210-L: 43 lbs./13 cubic ft.
KLCS-7220-L: 38 lbs./13 cubic ft.
- COM yardage: 1.75
- COL square footage: 43.0

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Frame finish color.
- 4) Wood finish color, if specified.

CAL 133 Option:

Add **F** to the end of the product number, and add **\$54.52** list.

Urethane Arms	KLCS-7210-B	\$1318.52	\$1421.86	\$1500.23	\$1532.03	\$1547.92	\$1642.19	\$1710.33	\$1902.26	\$1964.72	\$2320.08
Wood Arms	KLCS-7220-B	1708.06	1811.40	1889.77	1921.57	1937.46	2031.73	2099.87	2291.80	2354.26	2709.62

Starter Seat with Right and Left Arms



KLCS-7210-B

Dimensions

SH: 17 1/2"(445mm)
H: 33 3/4"(857mm)
D: 25 1/2"(648mm)
W: 24 3/4"(629mm)
AH: 26 1/4"(667mm)
SW: 19 1/2"(495mm)

Features

- Includes a seat, back, left and right arms and support framework.
- Accepts add-on components (tables, arm and armless seats).
- Arms are available in a black integral skinned urethane or maple ply.
- Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- Shipped assembled as a one-seat unit.
- Carton weight / size:
KLCS-7210-B: 46 lbs./13 cubic ft.
KLCS-7220-B: 41 lbs./13 cubic ft.
- COM yardage: 1.75
- COL square footage: 43.0

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Frame finish color.
- 4) Wood finish color, if specified.

CAL 133 Option:

Add **F** to the end of the product number, and add **\$54.52** list.

Nano-Tex Option:

To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add **\$35.20** list.
Example: KLCS-7210-RP

DuraBlock Option:

To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number and add **\$46.56** list.
Example: KLCS-7210-RD

For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book.

Tempo Series

Modular Starter Seating

Description	Number	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather	Leather
		A	B							Grade A	Grade B
Without Arms	KLCS-7200-N	\$1006.21	\$1109.55	\$1187.92	\$1219.72	\$1235.61	\$1329.88	\$1398.02	\$1589.95	\$1652.41	\$2007.77

Starter Seat without Arms



KLCS-7200-N

Dimensions

SH: 17 1/2"(445mm)

H: 33 3/4"(857mm)

D: 25 1/2"(648mm)

W: 23 1/4"(590mm)

SW: 19 1/2"(495mm)

Features

- Includes seat, back and support framework.
- Accepts add-on components (tables, arm and armless seats).
- Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- Shipped assembled as a one-seat unit.
- Carton weight/size: 39 lbs./13 cubic ft.
- COM yardage: 1.75
- COL square footage: 43.0

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Frame finish color.

CAL 133 Option:

Add **F** to the end of the product number, and add **\$54.52** list.

Nano-Tex Option:

To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add **\$35.20** list.

Example: KLCS-7200-NP

DuraBlock Option:

To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number and add **\$46.56** list.

Example: KLCS-7200-ND

For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book.

Tempo Series

Modular Add-on Seating

Description	Number	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
		A	B								
Urethane Arm	KLCA-7210-R	\$1014.16	\$1117.50	\$1195.87	\$1227.67	\$1243.56	\$1337.83	\$1405.97	\$1597.90	\$1660.36	\$2015.72
Wood Arm	KLCA-7220-R	1211.77	1315.11	1393.48	1425.28	1441.17	1535.44	1603.58	1795.51	1857.97	2213.33

Add-on Seat with Right Arm



KLCA-7210-R

Dimensions

SH: 17 1/2"(445mm)
H: 33 3/4"(857mm)
D: 25 1/2"(648mm)
W: 22 7/8"(581mm)
AH: 26 1/4"(667mm)
SW: 19 1/2"(495mm)

Features

- Includes a seat, back, right arm (from seated position) and support framework.
- Requires the support of add-on or starter components.
- Arm is available in a black integral skinned urethane or maple ply.
- Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- Shipped assembled as a one-seat unit.
- Carton weight / size:
KLCA-7210-R: 34 lbs./13 cubic ft.
KLCA-7220-R: 31 lbs./13 cubic ft.
- COM yardage: 1.75
- COL square footage: 43.0

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Frame finish color.
- 4) Wood finish color, if specified.

CAL 133 Option:

Add **F** to the end of the product number, and add **\$54.52** list.

Without Arm	KLCA-7200-N	\$848.35	\$951.69	\$1030.06	\$1061.86	\$1077.75	\$1172.02	\$1240.16	\$1432.09	\$1494.55	\$1849.91
-------------	-------------	----------	----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

Add-on Seat without Arm



KLCA-7200-N

Dimensions

SH: 17 1/2"(445mm)
H: 33 3/4"(857mm)
D: 25 1/2"(648mm)
W: 22 1/4"(565mm)
SW: 19 1/2"(495mm)

Features

- Includes a seat, back, and support framework.
- Requires the support of add-on or starter components.
- Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- Shipped assembled as a one-seat unit.
- Carton weight/size: 29 lbs./13 cubic ft.
- COM yardage: 1.75
- COL square footage: 43.0

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Frame finish color.

CAL 133 Option:

Add **F** to the end of the product number, and add **\$54.52** list.

Nano-Tex Option:

To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add **\$35.20** list.

Example: KLCA-7210-NP

DuraBlock Option:


To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number and add **\$46.56** list.

Example: KLCA-7210-ND

For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book.


Tempo Series

Modular Starter Tables

		Description	Number	Laminate Surface	Veneer Surface
Right End Table	Dimensions	Right-hand	KLCE-7TQ0-R	\$875.61	\$875.61
	H: 18"(457mm)	Features <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Includes table top, one (1) leg and support framework. Available in laminate top with black PVC edge or veneer top with color-matched wood edge. Requires the support of an add-on or starter seat. Table top and framework shipped assembled. Legs require field assembly. Carton weight/size: 14 lbs./2.5 cubic ft. 			
	D: 21 1/4"(540mm) - Table top W: 22 5/8"(575mm) - Table top				
KLCE-7TQ0-R		To Order, Specify: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Product number. Laminate color or wood finish. Frame finish color. 			

NOTE:

This table can be added to a preconfigured seating unit.


Left End Table	Dimensions	Left-hand	KLCE-7TQ0-L	\$875.61	\$875.61
	H: 18"(457mm)	Features <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Includes table top, one (1) leg and support framework. Available in laminate top with black PVC edge or veneer top with color-matched wood edge. Requires the support of an add-on or starter seat. Table top and framework shipped assembled. Legs require field assembly. Carton weight/size: 14 lbs./2.5 cubic ft. 			
	D: 21 1/4"(540mm) - Table top W: 22 5/8"(575mm) - Table top				
KLCE-7TQ0-L		To Order, Specify: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Product number. Laminate color or wood finish. Frame finish color. 			

NOTE:

This table can be added to a preconfigured seating unit.


Tempo Series

Modular Add-on Tables

		Description	Number	Laminate Surface	Veneer Surface
In-Line Table	Dimensions	In-Line Table	KLCI-7TQ0	\$738.19	\$738.19
	H: 18"(457mm)	Features <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Includes table top and support framework. Available in laminate top with black PVC edge or veneer top with color-matched wood edge. Requires the support of two (2) starter seats or one (1) starter seat and one (1) add-on seat. Shipped assembled. Carton weight/size: 14 lbs./2.5 cubic ft. 			
	D: 21 1/4"(540mm)				
	W: 19 3/4"(502mm)				
KLCI-7TQ0		To Order, Specify: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Product number. Laminate color or wood finish. Frame finish color. 			


NOTE:

This table can be added between two preconfigured seating units.

Square Corner Table	Dimensions	Corner Table	KLCC-7TQ0	\$982.36	\$982.36
	H: 18"(457mm)	Features <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Includes table top, support leg and framework. Available in laminate top with black PVC edge or veneer top with color-matched wood edge. Requires the support of two (2) starter seats or one (1) starter seat and one (1) add-on seat. Table top and framework shipped assembled. Leg requires field assembly. Carton weight/size: 25 lbs./4 cubic ft. 			
	D: 32"(813mm)				
	W: 32"(813mm)				
KLCC-7TQ0		To Order, Specify: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Product number. Laminate color or wood finish. Frame finish color. 			

NOTE:

This table can be added between two preconfigured seating units.

Radius Corner Table	Dimensions	Corner Table	KLCC-7TA0	\$982.36	\$982.36
	H: 18"(457mm)	Features <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Includes table top, support leg and framework. Available in laminate top with black PVC edge or veneer top with color-matched wood edge. Requires the support of two (2) starter seats or one (1) starter seat and one (1) add-on seat. Table top and framework shipped assembled. Leg requires field assembly. Carton weight/size: 21 lbs./4 cubic ft. 			
	D: 32"(813mm)				
	W: 32"(813mm)				
KLCC-7TA0		To Order, Specify: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Product number. Laminate color or wood finish. Frame finish color. 			

NOTE:

This table can be added between two preconfigured seating units.

Tempo Series

Bariatric Lounge Seating

Description	Number	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather	
		A	B							Grade A	Grade B
Without Arms	KLB1-7200	\$1637.65	\$1867.05	\$2034.00	\$2106.69	\$2140.76	\$2423.54	\$2593.89	\$3057.25	\$3109.49	\$3920.91
Black Urethane Arms	KLB1-7210	1871.60	2101.00	2267.95	2340.64	2374.71	2657.49	2827.84	3291.20	3343.44	4154.86
Wood Arms	KLB1-7220	1871.60	2101.00	2267.95	2340.64	2374.71	2657.49	2827.84	3291.20	3343.44	4154.86

Open Frame Lounge — One Seat



KLB1-7200



KLB1-7220

Dimensions

SH: 18 1/4" (464mm)
H: 34 1/2" (876mm)
D: 26" (660mm)
W: 40 1/4" (1022mm)
with arms
36" (914mm)
without arms
AH: 26 1/4" (667mm)
SW: 31" (787mm)
SD: 18 3/4" (476mm)

Features

- Available without arms, black integral skinned urethane or maple ply arms.
- Tested to 750 pounds weight capacity.
- Shipped assembled.
- Carton weight/size:
KLB1-7200: 81 lbs./24 cubic ft.
KLB1-7220: 88 lbs./24 cubic ft.
- COM yardage: 3.5
- COL square footage: 86.0
- COL option is priced at Grade C price.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Frame finish color.
- 4) Arm wood finish color, if specified.

Nano-Tex Option:

Add **-P** to the product number, and add **\$59.05** list.


DuraBlock Option:

Add **-D** to the product number, and add **\$93.12** list.

Nano-Tex and DuraBlock options not available on leather, faux leather or Haworth+ upholstery options.

Galerie Collection

Lounge Seating

Base/ Frame	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Maple	4080-00 	\$1743.27	\$1832.99	\$1909.08	\$2227.07	\$2300.89	\$2389.47	\$2528.02	\$2910.75	\$3514.93	\$4853.95

Leg-Base Chair, Fully Upholstered



4080-00

Dimensions

SH: 18 1/2"(470mm)
H: 33 3/4"(857mm)
D: 26"(660mm)
W: 27"(686mm)
AH: 26 1/2"(673mm)
SW: 18"(457mm)
SD: 18"(457mm)

Features


- Upholstered arm panels, seat and back.
- Seat frame rails are doweled and reinforced with corner blocks.
- Upholstered seat and back, polyester fiber and foam over wide support webbing.
- COM yardage: 3.5
- COL square footage: 63.0
- Available on RUSH.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Frame finish color.

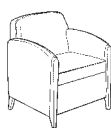
CAL 133 Option:

Add **-F** to the product number, and add **\$111.30** list.

 Product marked with this symbol available as GSA open market.

Maple	180-0028 	\$2220.25	\$2374.70	\$2506.44	\$2799.45	\$2883.49	\$3142.42	\$3342.31	\$3888.57	\$5243.43	\$6910.07
-------	--	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

Lounge Chair



180-0028

Dimensions

SH: 18 1/2"(470mm)
H: 32 3/4"(832mm)
D: 28 1/4"(718mm)
W: 29 1/2"(749mm)
AH: 25 3/4"(654mm)
SW: 21"(533mm)
SD: 18 1/2"(470mm)

Features

- Interior frame has glued and doweled joints, reinforced with screws and cleats.
- Foam core seat and back cushions with spun polyester batting.
- Upholstered back cushions, loose reversible seat cushions over strip webbing.
- Exposed hard maple legs.
- COM yardage: 5.0
- COL square footage: 90.0
- Available on RUSH.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Arm/leg finish color.


Nano-TEX Option:

To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number and add **\$59.05** list.
Example: 180-0028-P

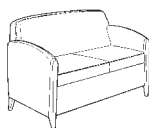
DuraBlock Option:

To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number and add **\$93.12** list.
Example: 180-0028-D

For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book.

Maple	180-0053 	\$2953.90	\$3165.13	\$3347.98	\$3658.02	\$3803.39	\$4475.71	\$4803.92	\$5705.66	\$6974.21	\$9192.57
-------	--	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

Settee



180-0053

Dimensions

SH: 18 1/2"(470mm)
H: 32 3/4"(832mm)
D: 28 1/2"(724mm)
W: 54 1/2"(1384mm)
AH: 25 3/4"(654mm)
SW: 45 1/4"(1149mm)
SD: 18 1/2"(470mm)

Features

- Interior frame has glued and doweled joints, reinforced with screws and cleats.
- Foam core seat and back cushions with spun polyester batting.
- Upholstered back cushions, loose reversible seat cushions over strip webbing.
- Exposed hard maple legs.
- COM yardage: 8.25
- COL square footage: 148.50
- Available on RUSH.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Arm/leg finish color.

Nano-TEX Option:

To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number and add **\$116.98** list.
Example: 180-0053-P

DuraBlock Option:

To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number and add **\$187.39** list.
Example: 180-0053-D

For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book.

Maple	180-0075	\$3317.31	\$3562.61	\$3772.72	\$4127.05	\$4477.97	\$5071.94	\$5450.12	\$6485.86	\$8362.00	\$11145.93
-------	----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	------------

Sofa



180-0075

Dimensions

SH: 18 1/2"(470mm)
H: 32 3/4"(832mm)
D: 28 1/2"(724mm)
W: 76 1/2"(1943mm)
AH: 25 3/4"(654mm)
SW: 67 1/4"(1708mm)
SD: 18 1/2"(470mm)

Features

- Interior frame has glued and doweled joints, reinforced with screws and cleats.
- Foam core seat and back cushions with spun polyester batting.
- Upholstered back cushions, loose reversible seat cushions over strip webbing.
- Exposed hard maple legs.
- COM yardage: 9.50
- COL square footage: 171.0

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Arm/leg finish color.

Nano-TEX Option:

To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number and add **\$176.03** list.
Example: 180-0075-P

DuraBlock Option:

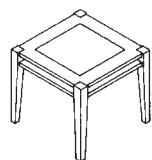
To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number and add **\$280.51** list.
Example: 180-0075-D

For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book.

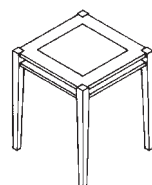
Galerie Collection

Occasional Tables

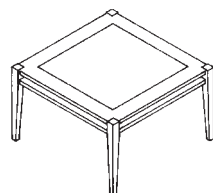
	Height	Depth	Width	Number	Wood Price	Glass Top Inset Price
5800 Series Tables	16"(406mm)	18"(457mm)	18"(457mm)	5818-1816	\$1601.31	1840.94
	22"(559mm)	18"(457mm)	18"(457mm)	5818-1822	1619.48	1859.11
	16"(406mm)	26"(660mm)	26"(660mm)	5826-2616	1695.58	1957.92
	22"(559mm)	26"(660mm)	26"(660mm)	5826-2622	1713.75	1976.09



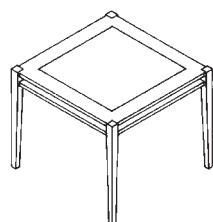
5818-1816



5818-1822



5826-2616



5826-2622

Features

- Square tables feature a reverse-diamond veneer pattern inset.
- Glass inset option is 3/8"(10mm)-thick frosted glass with a green tint.
- Standard with maple veneer insets and maple solids.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Wood finish color.

Glass Option:

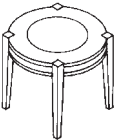
To specify glass top inset add **-G** suffix to the product number and refer to pricing listed above.

Wood Finishes	
Maple	
Amber	M2-CA1
Beech	M2-W04
American	M2-W23
Cordovan	M2-W13
Crown	M2-W24
Espresso	M2-W15
Golden	M2-W08
Light Anegre	M2-W07
Mahogany Satin	M2-CAA
Natural	M2-N
Retro	M2-W31
Sand	M2-AD

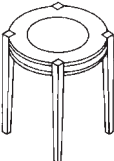
Galerie Collection

Occasional Tables

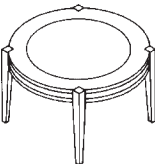
	Height	Depth	Width	Number	Wood Price	Glass Top Inset Price
5900 Series Tables	16"(406mm)	18"(457mm)	18"(457mm)	5918-1816	\$1492.29	\$1714.88
	22"(559mm)	18"(457mm)	18"(457mm)	5918-1822	1510.46	1733.05
	16"(406mm)	26"(660mm)	26"(660mm)	5926-2616	1633.12	1880.70
	22"(559mm)	26"(660mm)	26"(660mm)	5926-2622	1651.29	1898.87



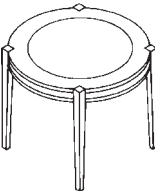
5918-1816



5918-1822



5926-2616



5926-2622

- Features**
- Round tables feature a straight-grain veneer pattern inset.
 - Glass inset option is 3/8"(10mm)-thick frosted glass with a green tint.
 - Standard with maple veneer insets and maple solids.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Wood finish color.

Glass Option:

To specify glass top inset add -G suffix to the product number and refer to pricing listed above.

Wood Finishes	
Maple	
Amber	M2-CA1
Beech	M2-W04
American	M2-W23
Cordovan	M2-W13
Crown	M2-W24
Espresso	M2-W15
Golden	M2-W08
Light Anegre	M2-W07
Mahogany Satin	M2-CAA
Natural	M2-N
Retro	M2-W31
Sand	M2-AD

Tuxedo Series

Lounge Seating

Base/ Frame	Number	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
		A	B								
Fully upholstered	2006-0031	\$3169.68	\$3383.19	\$3567.17	\$3877.21	\$4075.96	\$4370.09	\$4627.90	\$5337.70	\$7239.96	\$9485.14

Lounge Chair



2006-0031

Dimensions

SH: 18"(457mm)
H: 29"(737mm)
D: 34"(864mm)
W: 32"(813mm)
AH: 24"(610mm)
SW: 24 1/2"(622mm)
SD: 23"(584mm)

Features

- 2"(51mm) black plinth base.
- Interior frame has glued and doweled joints, reinforced with screws and cleats.
- Reversible seat and back cushions.
- Cushions are foam core wrapped in spun-polyester fiber over 3"(76mm) strip webbing.
- Back is foam over wide support webbing.
- COM yardage: 6.50
- COL square footage: 117.0

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.

Nano-Tex Option:

To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number and add **\$59.05** list.
Example: 2006-0031-P

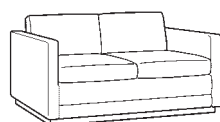
DuraBlock Option:

To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number and add **\$93.12** list.
Example: 2006-0031-D

For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book.

Fully upholstered	2006-0056	\$4253.12	\$4535.91	\$4842.54	\$5060.59	\$5167.34	\$5916.89	\$6272.36	\$7255.86	\$9682.80	\$12677.70
-------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	------------

Settee



2006-0056

Dimensions

SH: 18"(457mm)
H: 29"(737mm)
D: 34"(864mm)
W: 57"(1448mm)
AH: 24"(610mm)
SW: 49"(1245mm)
SD: 23"(584mm)

Features

- 2"(51mm) black plinth base.
- Interior frame has glued and doweled joints, reinforced with screws and cleats.
- Reversible seat and back cushions.
- Cushions are foam core wrapped in spun-polyester fiber over 3"(76mm) strip webbing.
- Back is foam over wide support webbing.
- COM yardage: 9.0
- COL square footage: 162.0

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.

Nano-Tex Option:

To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number and add **\$118.11** list.
Example: 2006-0056-P

DuraBlock Option:

To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number and add **\$186.25** list.
Example: 2006-0056-D

For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book.

Fully upholstered	2006-0072	\$5161.66	\$5472.84	\$5779.47	\$6296.21	\$6352.99	\$7284.25	\$7741.92	\$8996.85	\$11947.35	\$15688.87
-------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	------------	------------

Sofa



2006-0072

Dimensions

SH: 18"(457mm)
H: 29"(737mm)
D: 34"(864mm)
W: 73"(1854mm)
AH: 24"(610mm)
SW: 65"(1651mm)
SD: 23"(584mm)

Features

- 2"(51mm) black plinth base.
- Interior frame has glued and doweled joints, reinforced with screws and cleats.
- Reversible seat and back cushions.
- Cushions are foam core wrapped in spun-polyester fiber over 3"(76mm) strip webbing.
- Back is foam over wide support webbing.
- COM yardage: 11.50
- COL square footage: 207.0

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.

Nano-Tex Option:

To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number and add **\$177.16** list.
Example: 2006-0072-P

DuraBlock Option:

To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number and add **\$279.38** list.
Example: 2006-0072-D


For available fabrics, see matrix in the back of the book.

K100 Series and Scamps

Features and Options	<p>Seating models feature:</p> <p>Tubular steel frames available in full range of powder paint finish colors, including a polished chrome option. Frame sizes range from 1”(25mm) to 2 1/2”(64mm) outside diameter.</p> <p>All products meet or exceed ANSI/BIFMA standards.</p> <p>Seat and Back Options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Fully-upholstered seats and backs feature a molded polyurethane foam cushion supported by an inner steel armature, or a molded plywood shell. Selected seating models feature a zippered seat cover for easy field replacement of upholstery.• Scamps Series features laminate seats and backs with PVC edges. <p>Base Options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Sled base models standard with floor glides.• Leg base models standard with floor glides.• 8”(203mm) x 8”(203mm) steel floor mounting plate for permanent attachment to the floor surface, available on select seating models.• K100 Series public seating models available with three base styles: floor-mount steel base, cast aluminum base, or tubular steel base.
-----------------------------	---

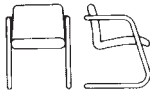
K100 Series and Scamps

General Specifications

COM & COL General Information	<p>To order a COM fabric (Customer's Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to haworth.com/surfaces > COM Library to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth + alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.</p> <p>Approved COMs are placed into Grades based on the fabric pricing; if the fabric pricing exceeds our Grades, they will be priced at Grade A + cost of fabric + 4% handling (North America). Haworth will purchase all COMs unless instructed otherwise. (Leather will also be purchased by Haworth; if the leather pricing exceeds our Grades, cost will be based on fabric Grade E + cost of leather + handling.)</p> <p>If no information is available on the COM you are looking for, refer to the COM section and forms on the surface collection site for information on how to process your test request.</p>
Flammability Requirements	<p>Flammability standards met by seating fabrics are identified on the fabric selection color cards. Upholstery foam is compounded to meet specifications of Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standard 302 and California 117. Select seating models are available with an optional fire retardant construction for compliance with California Bulletin #133 and the City of Boston Fire Code. Refer to the price charts for ordering information.</p>
Environmental Factors	<p>Material Off Gassing</p> <p>In an effort to ensure air quality standards, all parts suppliers are required to provide Material Data Sheets and/or other documentation, verifying that their products do not emit volatile organic components (VOC). In addition, the powder-coat paint process used in the manufacturing of seating is free of VOCs. Our manufacturing processes have also eliminated all use of chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) and ozone depleting chemicals (ODCs) in the product's construction.</p> <p>Recycling</p> <p>All fabric scraps are recycled, reducing the amount of material sent to landfills, and all components disassemble easily to increase the potential for recycling. Recycled parts are identified with the recycle symbol where practical.</p>
General Guidelines for Product Specification	<p>Seating specification numbers are based on an alpha-numeric logic that identifies a product by model and certain characteristics.</p> <p>The following identifies the alpha-numeric logic for Tempo Series lounge seating models. Beyond the printed product number, fabric and finish codes are required to complete an order specification.</p> <div><div><div>KL</div><div>U</div><div>3</div><div>-</div><div>7</div><div>2</div><div>2</div><div>0</div><div>-</div><div>F</div><div>,</div><div>3A-8</div><div>,</div><div>KP-AD</div></div><div><div>Tempo Series</div><div>Fully Upholstered</div><div>Number of Seats</div><div>17 1/2"(445mm) Seat Height</div><div>Upholstered</div><div>Maple Arms</div><div>Floor Glides</div><div>CAL 133 Option</div><div>Camp Fabric/S'mores Color</div><div>Sand Wood Finish Color</div></div></div> <p>A ninth-digit suffix of the product code will indicate functional options, such as -F for CAL 133 option. There are exceptions to this logic; therefore, always refer to the price charts for product numbers rather than attempting to construct them. Product number modification instructions for additional options appear in footnoted copy for each applicable model.</p> <p>Beyond the printed product number, fabric and finish codes are required to complete an order specification. To communicate your order clearly, list the product number and finish codes in the sequence outlined on each price page.</p>
RUSH	<p>Select seating models are marked with a  symbol to denote availability on the RUSH program. Refer to the fabric and finish options for each model.</p>
Finishes and Fabrics	<p>A complete listing of finishes/fabrics for seating can be found in the back of the price list.</p>

K120 Series

Guest/Occasional Seating

		Number	Fabric Grade							
			A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
K120 Series	Dimensions	K120-2210	\$554.45	\$635.48	\$695.66	\$721.14	\$733.86	\$741.97	\$782.48	\$894.77
<i>Sled Base with Arms</i>	SH: 18"(457mm)	Features <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Frame dimension is 1 1/2"(38mm) O.D. tubular steel. Fully-upholstered seat and back. Chairs are standard with glides. Ganging clips available. See below. Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133. Carton weight/size: 31 lbs./10.5 cubic ft. COM yardage: 1.25 								
<i>Open-Frame Base</i>	(fabric)									
	H: 30"(762mm)									
	D: 23"(584mm)									
	W: 22"(559mm)									
	AH: 25 1/2"(648mm)									
		To Order, Specify: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Product number. Fabric surface and color. Kinkote frame trim color or Chrome (KR-V). Add \$123.86 list for Chrome finish. 								
K120-2210 (Formerly 100/200)										
		CAL 133 Option: Add -F to the product number, and add \$60.19 list.								

Ganging Clip



KGNG-150

Number	Price
KGNG-150	\$17.37
Features <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Row seating ganging clip for 1 1/2"(38mm) O.D. frame. Two recommended per connection. Standard in Kintone (flat black) color only. 	
To Order, Specify: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Product number. (No finish specification required.) 	

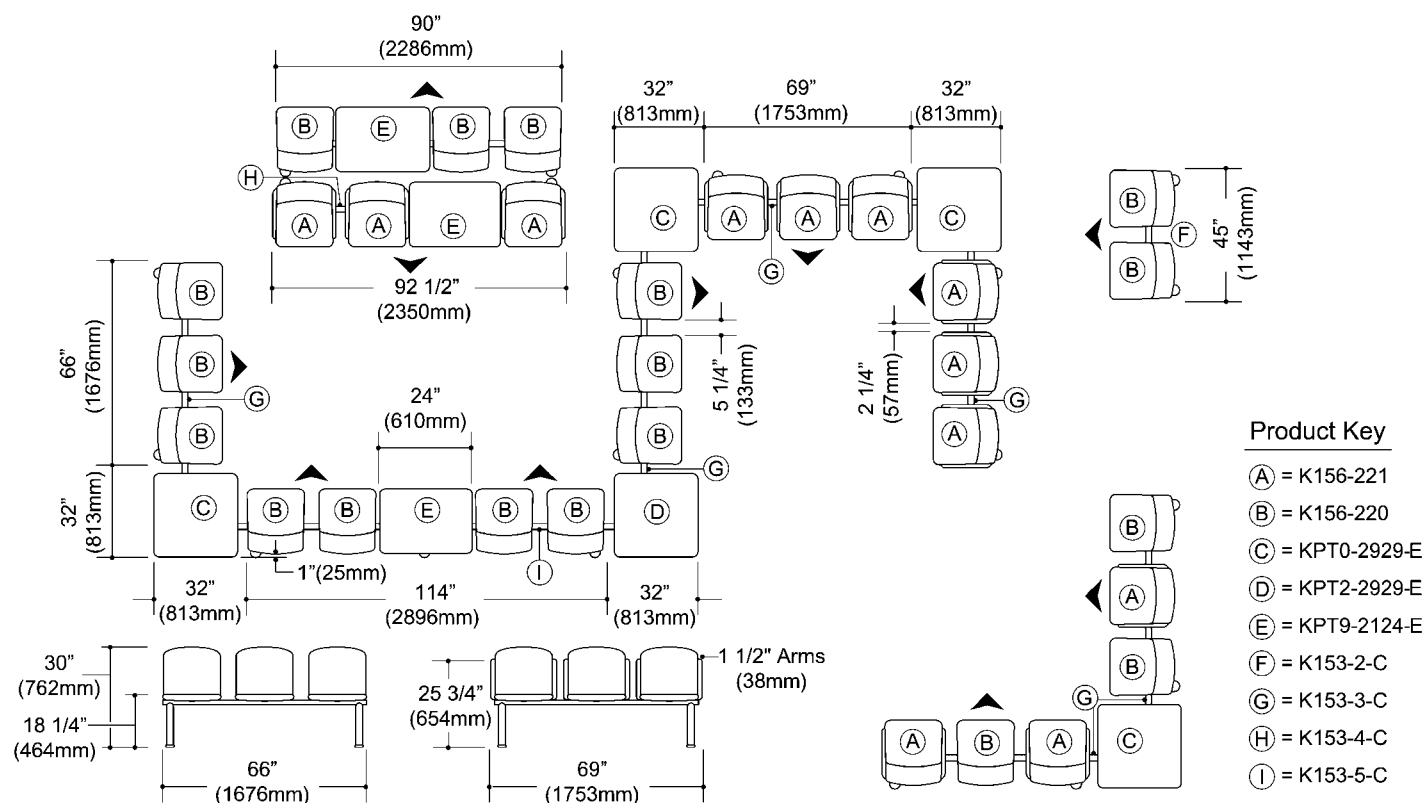
K100 Series

Public Seating

Specification and Ordering Information




Use the following guidelines when specifying and ordering K100 Public Seating. A sketch of the product layout is not required to process an order for K100 products.

1. K100 Series seats mount to K100 Series beams.
2. In K100 series, seats and in-line tables occupy one position on the beam. Calculate the total of these units to ensure they match the number of beam positions specified, as indicated in the beam model number. For example, K153-3 includes three mounting positions and requires a combination of three seats and/or in-line tables.
3. Corner tables have their own support beam and hardware and do not occupy a position on the beam. The tables connect two beams together at right angles, and are not available for the freestanding end of the beam. Refer to page 289 for corner table models and their proper applications.
4. Public seating configurations can also include corners created by specifying either a 45° corner beam, which accommodates one seat, or an in-line table.
5. Although a drawing is not required to process an order, Haworth recommends ordering from a layout drawing to ensure accuracy in seat-count and corner table selection.

K100 Series Layout

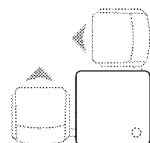
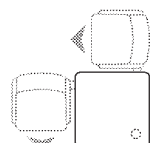
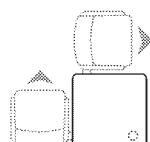
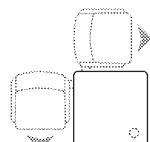
K100 Series

Public Seating — Beam Mounted Components

		Fabric Grade								
		Number	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
K100 Series <i>Seat with Arms</i>	Dimensions SH: 18"(457mm) H: 30"(762mm) D: 25"(635mm) W: 22"(559mm)	K156-221	\$583.39	\$664.42	\$724.60	\$750.08	\$870.45	\$770.91	\$811.42	\$923.71
 K156-221 (Formerly 100/506)		Features <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Connecting plate for beam mount standard in black finish color.• Fully-upholstered seat and back.• Available with fire retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.• Carton weight/size: 20 lbs./6.3 cubic ft.• COM yardage: 1.25					To Order, Specify: <ol style="list-style-type: none">1) Product number.2) Fabric surface and color.3) Kinkote arm trim color or Chrome (KR-V). Add \$107.65 list for Chrome finish. CAL 133 Option: Add -F to the product number, and add \$60.19 list to each seat.			
K100 Series <i>Armless Seat</i>	Dimensions SH: 18"(457mm) H: 30"(762mm) D: 23"(584mm) W: 19"(483mm)	K156-220	\$447.96	\$528.99	\$589.17	\$614.65	\$627.37	\$635.48	\$675.99	\$788.28
 K156-220 (Formerly 100/505)		Features <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Connecting plate for beam mount standard in black finish color.• Fully-upholstered seat and back.• Available with fire retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.• Carton weight/size: 15 lbs./6.3 cubic ft.• COM yardage: 1.25					To Order, Specify: <ol style="list-style-type: none">1) Product number.2) Fabric surface and color. CAL 133 Option: Add -F to the product number, and add \$60.19 list to each seat.			
K100 Series <i>In-Line Table</i>	Dimensions D: 21"(533mm) W: 24"(610mm)	Table Edge		Number	Laminate Surface					
 KPT9-2124 (Formerly 100/508)		Bullnose PVC		KPT9-2124-E	\$278.96					
		1/4"(6mm)-thick PVC		KPT9-2124-F	278.96					
		Features <ul style="list-style-type: none">• For use with K100 seating and beams.• Connecting plate for beam mount standard in black finish color.• Interchangeable with seat unit at any mounting location along the support beam.• 1/4"(6mm)-thick PVC edge standard in Kintone (flat black) color only.					To Order, Specify: <ol style="list-style-type: none">1) Product number.2) Table surface laminate color.3) PVC edge color (optional).			


K100 Series


Public Seating


		Table Edge	Number	Laminate Surface
K100 Series <i>Corner Connecting Table, Configuration #1</i>	Dimensions D: 29"(737mm) W: 29"(737mm)	Bullnose PVC	KPT0-2929-E	\$557.92
		1/4"(6mm)-thick PVC	KPT0-2929-F	557.92
		Features <ul style="list-style-type: none">Used to join a variety of right-angle seating configurations.Connects to the ends of two beams, page 290.List price includes support structure and beam connectors.Arrows alongside illustration indicate seat direction.1/4"(6mm)-thick PVC edge standard in Kintone (flat black) color only.		
KPT0-2929 (Formerly 100/510)		To Order, Specify: <ol style="list-style-type: none">Product number.Table surface laminate color.PVC edge color (optional).Kinkote support structure trim color.		
K100 Series <i>Corner Connecting Table, Configuration #2</i>	Dimensions D: 29"(737mm) W: 29"(737mm)	Bullnose PVC	KPT1-2929-E	\$557.92
		1/4"(6mm)-thick PVC	KPT1-2929-F	557.92
		Features <ul style="list-style-type: none">Used to join a variety of right-angle seating configurations.Connects to the ends of two beams, page 290.List price includes support structure and beam connectors.Arrows alongside illustration indicate seat direction.1/4"(6mm)-thick PVC edge standard in Kintone (flat black) color only.		
KPT1-2929 (Formerly 100/511)		To Order, Specify: <ol style="list-style-type: none">Product number.Table surface laminate color.PVC edge color (optional).Kinkote support structure trim color.		
K100 Series <i>Corner Connecting Table, Configuration #3</i>	Dimensions D: 29"(737mm) W: 29"(737mm)	Bullnose PVC	KPT2-2929-E	\$557.92
		1/4"(6mm)-thick PVC	KPT2-2929-F	557.92
		Features <ul style="list-style-type: none">Used to join a variety of right-angle seating configurations.Connects to the ends of two beams, page 290.List price includes support structure and beam connectors.Arrows alongside illustration indicate seat direction.1/4"(6mm)-thick PVC edge standard in Kintone (flat black) color only.		
KPT2-2929 (Formerly 100/512)		To Order, Specify: <ol style="list-style-type: none">Product number.Table surface laminate color.PVC edge color (optional).Kinkote support structure trim color.		
K100 Series <i>Corner Connecting Table, Configuration #4</i>	Dimensions D: 29"(737mm) W: 29"(737mm)	Bullnose PVC	KPT3-2929-E	\$557.92
		1/4"(6mm)-thick PVC	KPT3-2929-F	557.92
		Features <ul style="list-style-type: none">Used to join a variety of right-angle seating configurations.Connects to the ends of two beams, page 290.List price includes support structure and beam connectors.Arrows alongside illustration indicate seat direction.1/4"(6mm)-thick PVC edge standard in Kintone (flat black) color only.		
KPT3-2929 (Formerly 100/513)		To Order, Specify: <ol style="list-style-type: none">Product number.Table surface laminate color.PVC edge color (optional).Kinkote support structure trim color.		


K100 Series

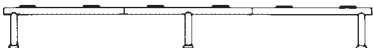
Public Seating

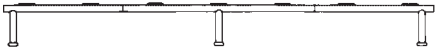
		Number	Base	Price
Two Seat Beam  K153-2	Dimensions H: 16"(406mm) D: 23"(584mm) W: 42"(1067mm)	K153-2-C	Cast Base	\$774.39
		K153-2-T	Tube Base	746.60
		K153-2-F	Floor Mount Base	716.51


Three Seat Beam  K153-3	Dimensions H: 16"(406mm) D: 23"(584mm) W: 66"(1676mm)	K153-3-C	Cast Base	\$841.53
		K153-3-T	Tube Base	813.74
		K153-3-F	Floor Mount Base	783.65

Four Seat Beam  K153-4	Dimensions H: 16"(406mm) D: 23"(584mm) W: 90"(2286mm)	K153-4-C	Cast Base	\$931.82
		K153-4-T	Tube Base	904.03
		K153-4-F	Floor Mount Base	873.94

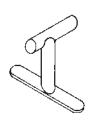
Five Seat Beam  K153-5	Dimensions H: 16"(406mm) D: 23"(584mm) W: 114"(2896mm)	K153-5-C	Cast Base	\$1290.64
		K153-5-T	Tube Base	1240.86
		K153-5-F	Floor Mount Base	1200.35

Six Seat Beam  K153-6	Dimensions H: 16"(406mm) D: 23"(584mm) W: 138"(3505mm)	K153-6-C	Cast Base	\$1387.87
		K153-6-T	Tube Base	1338.09
		K153-6-F	Floor Mount Base	1297.58

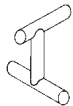
Seven Seat Beam  K153-7	Dimensions H: 16"(406mm) D: 23"(584mm) W: 162"(4115mm)	K153-7-C	Cast Base	\$1450.38
		K153-7-T	Tube Base	1400.60
		K153-7-F	Floor Mount Base	1360.09

Eight Seat Beam  K153-8	Dimensions H: 16"(406mm) D: 23"(584mm) W: 186"(4724mm)	K153-8-C	Cast Base	\$1803.43
		K153-8-T	Tube Base	1739.77
		K153-8-F	Floor Mount Base	1684.20

Base Options



Cast Base (-C)
Chrome foot only



Tube Base(-T)




Floor Mount Base (-F)
Base mounting plate is 8"(203mm) x 8"(203mm).


To Order, Specify:


- 1) Product number.
- 2) Kinkote beam and base trim color.

K100 Series

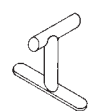
Public Seating

		Number	Base	Price
Nine Seat Beam		Dimensions		
		H: 16"(406mm)		
		D: 23"(584mm)		
		W: 210"(5334mm)		
K153-9		K153-9-C	Cast Base	\$1880.98
		K153-9-T	Tube Base	1817.32
		K153-9-F	Floor Mount Base	1761.75

Ten Seat Beam		Dimensions		
		H: 16"(406mm)		
		D: 23"(584mm)		
		W: 234"(5944mm)		
K153-10		K153-10-C	Cast Base	\$1959.69
		K153-10-T	Tube Base	1896.03
		K153-10-F	Floor Mount Base	1840.46

45° Corner Beam		Dimensions		
		H: 16"(406mm)		
		D: 23"(584mm)		
		W: 50"(1270mm)		
K153-45		K153-45-C	Cast Base	\$823.00
		K153-45-T	Tube Base	812.58
		K153-45-F	Floor Mount Base	791.75

Seating configuration represents the location of the chairs only. Suspended corner bar accepts one seat only.

Base Options

Cast Base (-C)
Chrome foot only



Tube Base (-T)





Floor Mount Base (-F)
Base mounting plate is 8"(203mm) x 8"(203mm).

To Order, Specify:


- 1) Product number.
- 2) Kinkote beam and base trim color.

Scamps Series

Children's Furniture

		Number	Price
Chair with Arms  KSCP-5110 (Formerly 700/201)	Dimensions SH: 14"(356mm) H: 25"(635mm) D: 19"(483mm) W: 15 3/4"(400mm) AH: 20"(508mm)	Number KSCP-5110 Features <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Recommended for ages 4 to 7. Frame dimension is 1 1/8"(29mm) O.D. tubular steel. Back and seat are laminate construction with PVC edges. (Available in standard laminates only.) Feet are capped with integral skinned urethane glides in black only. Carton weight/size: 22 lbs./5.8 cubic ft. 	Price \$502.36 To Order, Specify: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Product number. Laminate color. PVC edge color. Kinkote frame trim color.
Scamps Series Round Table  KSTR-24 (Formerly 700/300)	Dimensions H: 24"(610mm) D: 24"(610mm) W: 24"(610mm)	Number KSTR-24 Features <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Shipped K.D. Frame dimension is 1 1/8"(29mm) O.D. tubular steel. Table surface is laminate construction with PVC edge. (Available in standard laminates only.) Feet are capped with nylon glides in black only. Carton weight/size: 30 lbs./6.8 cubic ft. 	Price \$575.28 To Order, Specify: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Product number. Laminate color. PVC edge color. Kinkote frame trim color.

Tilt
Stool

		Number	Price
 STS-1	Dimensions	STS-1	\$1274.36
	SH: 23.5"-34.75" (597mm-883mm)	Features <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Base: Overmolded structural urethane covered with steel.• Base is rounded to allow movement and allow user to lean on stool.• Seat: Urethane with an MDF substrate.• Seat available in black only.• Steel column with pneumatic height adjustment.• Available in four trim colors. Black (TR-F), Graphite (TR-J), Accent Orange (TR-1E) or Smooth Plaster (TR-PLS).	To Order, Specify: <ol style="list-style-type: none">1) Product number.2) Trim color.
	Seat: 12"(305mm) Diameter Base: 14"(356mm) Diameter Col.: 2"(51mm) Diameter		
		Specification Tips <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Plant feet firmly on the floor while leaning on the seat.• Rounded base allows movement in any direction.	

This page intentionally blank

Harbor Work Lounge At-A-Glance

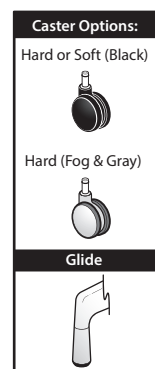
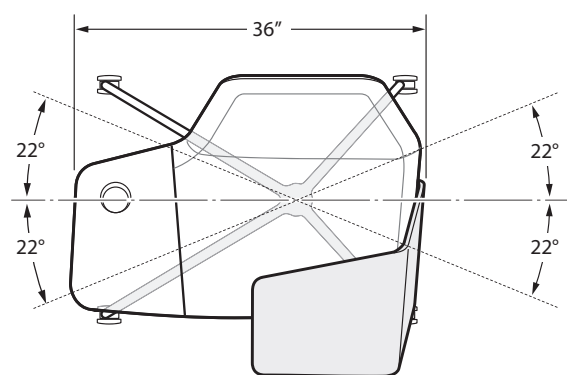
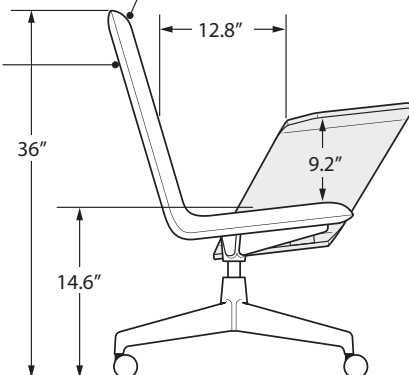
Designer

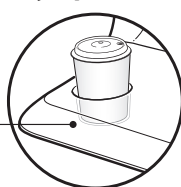
Nicolai Czumaj-Bront of the Haworth Design Studio

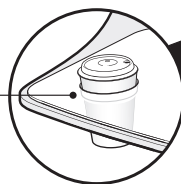
Awards/Achievements

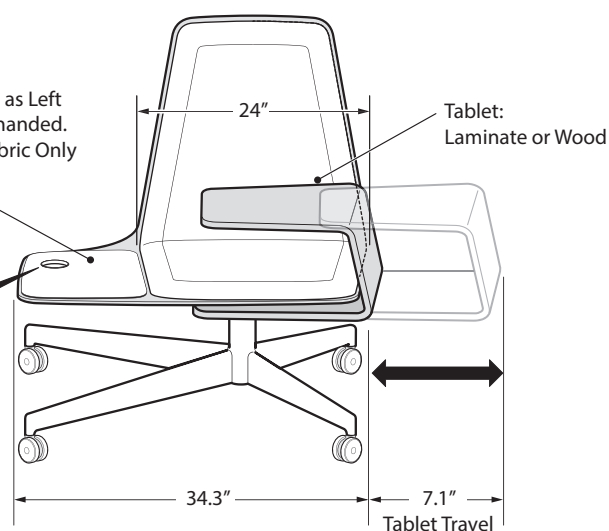
 Best of Neocon 2013: Silver - Seating/Collaborative Work
 Good Design Award 2013 - Furniture

 Inner Shell
 (Upholstered Only)

 Outer Shell
 (Upholstered,
 Laminate, Wood Veneer)

Fully Upholstered

**Cup Holder
 Fully Upholstered**

 Plastic Insert
 With Closed Bottom

**Cup Holder
 Partially Upholstered**

 No Insert
 With Open Bottom

Partially Upholstered

 Wing:
 Available as Left
 or Right handed.
 Noble Fabric Only


Harbor Work Lounge

Fully Upholstered, Cast Aluminum Base

Lounge Chair



SHL-22-1R10



SHL-22-1R12

Dimensions

SH: 14.6" (371mm)
H: 36" (9147mm)
W: 35.3" (897mm) w/o tablet
36" (914mm) w/tablet
SD: 16" (406mm)
SW: 24" (610mm)

Features

- Includes: Upholstered outer and inner shell, right or left wing with cup holder, optional tablet arm and cast aluminum base.
- Fully upholstered lounge chair will be completely upholstered (No laminate or wood veneer visible). Upholstery must be the same material type for inner and outer shell.
- Outer Shell: Upholstered one-piece molded plywood shell.
- Inner Shell: Upholstered molded foam 1.25"(31.75mm) thick.
- Base: Cast-aluminum.
 - Standard painted in Black, Accent Orange, Smooth Plaster or with optional polished aluminum.
 - Swivels 22° in each direction and features a self-returning mechanism.
- Casters: Available with hard black, soft black or hard two-tone.
- Glides: Optional glides ship with plastic and felt tips.
- Seat Wing: Upholstered in Noble performance suede only. Handedness determined by seated position.
- Cup Holder: Available in Chalk or Black plastic.
- Tablet Arm: Optional tablet arm is a one-piece molded plywood form, available in laminate or wood veneer.
 - Laminate finishes include Linen, Putty or Charcoal.
 - Wood veneer finishes include Rift-Cut White Oak or Walnut.
 - Tablet slides 7.1"(180.3mm) to the side.
 - Available in right or left-hand configuration (opposite of seat wing specification).
- COM Yardage / COL square footage
Inner/Outer Shell: 2.0/28

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Base Option:

- 1 Hard Caster
- 2 Soft Caster
- T Two-Tone
- G Glides, add \$145.00 list

2 Wing Option:

- R Right Wing
- L Left Wing

3 Tablet Option:

- 0 No Tablet
- 1 Wood Tablet, add \$1380.00 list
- 2 Laminate Tablet, add \$1380.00 list

- 2) Inner shell material.
- 3) Outer shell material.
- 4) Base color
Polished aluminum, add \$75.00 list.
- 5) Wing surface and color.
- 6) Cup holder color.
- 7) Tablet surface and color.

	Number			Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
	1	2	3	A	B								
Leather	SHL-11-			N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$3110.00	\$3375.00
Fabric	SHL-22-			\$2035.00	\$2103.00	\$2174.00	\$2247.00	\$2356.00	\$2470.00	\$2589.00	\$2715.00	N/A	N/A
Faux Leather	SHL-33-			\$2035.00	\$2103.00	\$2174.00	\$2247.00	\$2356.00	\$2470.00	\$2589.00	\$2715.00	N/A	N/A

The following options require modification of the product number.
CAL 133 To specify, add F to the end of the product number; **Example:** SHL-22-1R10F (add \$340.00 list)

NOTE: For available fabrics please refer to Surfaces.Haworth.com.

Harbor Work Lounge

Fully Upholstered, Cast Aluminum Base

Ottoman



SHO-22-G

Dimensions

H: 16.5"-19.5"
(419mm-495mm)
D: 17.9" (455mm)
W: 24.9" (632mm)

Features

- Includes: Fully upholstered surface, cup holder and cast aluminum base.
- Fully upholstered ottoman will be completely upholstered (no laminate or wood veneer visible).
- Surface: Upholstered one-piece molded plywood.
- Cushion: Upholstered molded foam 1.25"(31.75mm) thick.
- Cast Aluminum Base: Features 3.0"(76.2mm) height adjustment.
—Standard painted in Black, Accent Orange, Smooth Plaster or with optional polished aluminum.
- Cup holder: Swing out open hole cup holder standard in polished aluminum.
- Casters: Available with hard black, soft black or hard two-tone.
- Glides: Optional glides ship with plastic and felt tips.
- COM Yardage / COL square footage: 1.0/12

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Base Option:

- 1** Hard Caster
2 Soft Caster
T Two-Tone
G Glides, add **\$145.00** list

2) Surface material.

3) Base color
Polished aluminum, add **\$75.00** list.

	Number ①	Fabric Grade									Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Leather	SHO-11-■	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		\$2062.00	\$2234.00
Fabric	SHO-22-■	\$1360.00	\$1405.00	\$1451.00	\$1499.00	\$1570.00	\$1644.00	\$1722.00	\$1804.00	N/A		N/A
Faux Leather	SHO-33-■	\$1360.00	\$1405.00	\$1451.00	\$1499.00	\$1570.00	\$1644.00	\$1722.00	\$1804.00	N/A		N/A

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133

To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SHO-22-1**F** (add **\$130.00** list)**NOTE:** For available fabrics please refer to Surfaces.Haworth.com.

Harbor Work Lounge

Partially Upholstered, Cast Aluminum Base

Lounge Chair



SHL-25-1L10



SHL-25-1L12

Dimensions

SH: 14.4" (366mm)
H: 35.5" (902mm)
W: 34.3" (8714mm) w/o
tablet
35.5" (902mm)
w/tablet
SD: 16" (406mm)
SW: 24" (610mm)

Features

- Includes: Laminate or wood veneer outer shell, fabric inner shell, right or left wing with cup holder, optional tablet arm and cast aluminum base.
- Outer Shell: One-piece molded plywood shell with exposed laminate or wood veneer.
- Inner Shell: Upholstered molded foam 1"(25.4 mm) thick with exposed laminate or wood veneer perimeter.
- Base: Cast-aluminum.
 - Standard painted in Black, Accent Orange, Smooth Plaster or with optional polished aluminum.
 - Swivels 22° in each direction and features a self-returning mechanism.
- Casters: Available with hard black, soft black or hard two-tone.
- Glides: Optional glides ship with plastic and felt tips.
- Seat Wing: Upholstered in Noble performance suede only. Handedness determined by seated position.
- Cup Holder: Open hole - no finish options.
- Tablet Arm: Optional tablet arm is a one-piece molded plywood form, available in laminate or wood veneer.
 - Laminate finishes include Linen, Putty or Charcoal.
 - Wood veneer finishes include Rift-Cut White Oak or Walnut.
 - Tablet slides 7.1"(180.3mm) to the side.
 - Available in right or left-hand configuration (opposite of seat wing specification).
- COM Yardage / COL square footage
Inner Shell: 1.25/22

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Base Option:

- 1 Hard Caster
- 2 Soft Caster
- T Two-Tone
- G Glides, add \$145.00 list

2 Wing Option:

- R Right Wing
- L Left Wing

3 Tablet Option:

- 0 No Tablet
- 1 Wood Tablet, add \$1380.00 list
- 2 Laminate Tablet, add \$1380.00 list

- 2) Inner shell material.
- 3) Outer shell material.
- 4) Base color
Polished aluminum, add \$75.00 list.
- 5) Wing surface and color.
- 6) Tablet surface and color.

	Number			Laminate Grade A							Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
	1	2	3	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G		
Leather	SHL-15-		1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$3757.00	\$4022.00
Fabric	SHL-25-		1	\$2682.00	\$2750.00	\$2821.00	\$2894.00	\$3003.00	\$3117.00	\$3236.00	N/A	N/A
Faux Leather	SHL-35-		1	\$2682.00	\$2750.00	\$2821.00	\$2894.00	\$3003.00	\$3117.00	\$3236.00	N/A	N/A

	Number			Wood							Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
	1	2	3	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G		
Leather	SHL-14-		1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$3799.00	\$4064.00
Fabric	SHL-24-		1	\$2724.00	\$2792.00	\$2863.00	\$2936.00	\$3045.00	\$3159.00	\$3278.00	N/A	N/A
Faux Leather	SHL-34-		1	\$2724.00	\$2792.00	\$2863.00	\$2936.00	\$3045.00	\$3159.00	\$3278.00	N/A	N/A

The following options require modification of the product number.
CAL 133 To specify, add F to the end of the product number; **Example:** SHL-25-1R10F (add \$200.00 list)
NOTE: For available fabrics please refer to Surfaces.Haworth.com.

Harbor Work Lounge

Partially Upholstered, Cast Aluminum Base

Ottoman



SHO-25-G

Dimensions

H: 16.25"-19.25"
(413mm-489mm)
D: 17.9" (455mm)
W: 24.9" (632mm)

Features

- Includes: Laminate or wood veneer surface, fabric cushion, cup holder and cast aluminum base.
- Upholstered one-piece molded plywood.
- Cushion: Upholstered molded foam 1"(25.4mm) thick with exposed laminate or wood veneer perimeter.
- Cast Aluminum Base: Features 3.0"(76.2mm) height adjustment.
—Standard painted in Black, Accent Orange, Smooth Plaster or with optional polished aluminum.
- Cup holder: Swing out open hole cup holder standard in polished aluminum.
- Casters: Available with hard black, soft black or hard two-tone.
- Glides: Optional glides ship with plastic and felt tips.
- COM Yardage / COL square footage: 1.0/10

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Base Option:

- 1** Hard Caster
- 2** Soft Caster
- T** Two-Tone
- G** Glides, add **\$145.00** list

2) Inner surface material.

3) Outer surface material.

4) Base color
Polished aluminum, add **\$75.00** list.

	Number ①	Laminate Grade A Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Leather	SHO-15-	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$2223.00	\$2395.00
Fabric	SHO-25-	\$1521.00	\$1566.00	\$1612.00	\$1660.00	\$1731.00	\$1805.00	\$1883.00	\$1965.00	N/A	N/A
Faux Leather	SHO-35-	\$1521.00	\$1566.00	\$1612.00	\$1660.00	\$1731.00	\$1805.00	\$1883.00	\$1965.00	N/A	N/A

	Number ①	Wood Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Leather	SHO-14-	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$2247.00	\$2419.00
Fabric	SHO-24-	\$1545.00	\$1590.00	\$1636.00	\$1684.00	\$1755.00	\$1829.00	\$1907.00	\$1989.00	N/A	N/A
Faux Leather	SHO-34-	\$1545.00	\$1590.00	\$1636.00	\$1684.00	\$1755.00	\$1829.00	\$1907.00	\$1989.00	N/A	N/A

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133

To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SHO-25-1**F** (add **\$130.00** list)

NOTE: For available fabrics please refer to Surfaces.Haworth.com.

This page intentionally blank



Haworth Collection

Collaborate — Seating
Design: Stanley Felderman and Nancy Keatinge — Made in U.S.A.

Lounge Chair



SGL-22-H



SGL-22-C



SGL-22-A

Dimensions

SH: 16.0”(406mm)
TH: 28.5”(724mm)
TD: 26.5”(673mm)
TW: 32.7”(831mm)

Features

- Back: Fully upholstered.
- Seat: Fully upholstered.
- Back and Seat: Single stitched fabric upholstery and double stitched leather upholstery.
- Four Leg Base: Steel with trivalent chrome.
- Disc Base: Painted or Steel with trivalent chrome.
- Star Base: Steel with trivalent chrome.
- 180° self returning swivel.
- Steel frame with 100% recycled material filler panels (60% post consumer and 40% post industrial) covered with foam and upholstered.
- COM yardage: 2.75
- COL square footage: 49.5

Specification Tip

- Linear fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Seating Material Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

2 Back Material Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

3 Base / Glide Option:

- H Four Leg Base/Hard Glide
- K Four Leg Base/Soft Glide
- C Disc Base/Hard Glide
- E Disc Base/Soft Glide
- A Star Base/Hard Glide
- B Star Base/Soft Glide

- 2) Seat fabric color.
3) Back fabric color.
4) Base finish.

Note: Add \$70.00 list upcharge for chrome option on disc base.

Description	Base Finish	Number			Fabric Grade					Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B		
		①	②	③	A	B	C	D	E			F	G
Four Leg Base	Chrome	SGL-	<div></div>	<div></div>	\$2169.18	\$2265.58	\$2344.86	\$2434.84	\$2524.82	\$2639.44	\$2704.78	\$2683.36	\$2829.04
Disc Base	Painted or Chrome	SGL-	<div></div>	<div></div>	2383.42	2479.82	2559.10	2649.08	2739.06	2853.68	2919.02	2972.58	3118.26
Star Base	Chrome	SGL-	<div></div>	<div></div>	2597.66	2694.06	2773.34	2863.32	2953.30	3067.92	3133.26	3111.84	3257.52

Haworth Collection

Collaborate — Seating

Design: Stanley Felderman and Nancy Keatinge — Made in U.S.A.

Guest Chair



SGG-22-H



SGG-22-C



SGG-22-A

Dimensions

SH: 18"(457mm)
 TH: 30.5"(775mm)
 TD: 22"(559mm)
 TW: 25.4"(645mm)

Features

- Back: Fully upholstered.
- Seat: Fully upholstered.
- Back and Seat: Single stitched fabric upholstery and double stitched leather upholstery.
- Four Leg Base: Steel with trivalent chrome.
- Disc Base: Painted or Steel with trivalent chrome.
- Star Base: Steel with trivalent chrome.
- 180° self returning swivel.
- Steel frame with 100% recycled material filler panels (60% post consumer and 40% post industrial) covered with foam and upholstered.
- COM yardage: 2.25
- COL square footage: 40.5

Specification Tip

- Linear fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Seating Material Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

2 Back Material Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

3 Glide Option:

- H Four Leg Base/Hard Glide
- K Four Leg Base/Soft Glide
- C Disc Base/Hard Glide
- E Disc Base/Soft Glide
- A Star Base/Hard Glide
- B Star Base/Soft Glide

2) Seat fabric color.

3) Back fabric color.

4) Base finish.

Note: Add \$70.00 list upcharge for chrome option on disc base.

Description	Base Finish	Number			Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
		1	2	3	A	B							
Four Leg Base	Chrome	SGG-	■	- ■	\$1928.16	\$2003.14	\$2082.42	\$2172.40	\$2262.38	\$2377.00	\$2442.34	\$2420.92	\$2564.46
Disc Base	Painted or Chrome	SGG-	■	- ■	2142.40	2217.38	2296.66	2386.64	2476.62	2591.24	2656.58	2710.14	2853.68
Star Base	Chrome	SGG-	■	- ■	2356.64	2431.62	2510.90	2600.88	2690.86	2805.48	2870.82	2849.40	2992.94

Haworth Collection

Collaborate — Occasional Tables

Design: Stanley Felderman and Nancy Keatinge – Made in U.S.A.

Round Table



TGO-14-LRA



TGO-18-LRA



TGO-14-LRC



TGO-18-LRC

Features

- Table top available in Laminate, Wood or Stone.
- Base available with Star base or Disc base.
- Star base available in Trivalent chrome with hard or soft glide options.
- Disc base available painted or in Trivalent chrome with hard or soft glide options.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Surface Option:

- L** Laminate
W Wood
M Stone

2 Base/Glide Option:

- A** Star Base/Hard Glide
B Star Base/Soft Glide
C Disc Base/Hard Glide
E Disc Base/Soft Glide

2) Table Finish.

3) Base Finish.

Note: Add **\$70.00** list upcharge for Trivalent chrome option on Disc base.

Height	Diameter	Number 1 2	Laminate	Specialty Wood	Stone 1	Stone 3
Star Base						
14"(356mm)	28"(711mm)	TGO-14- L R	\$1199.74	\$2292.36	\$2270.94	\$2913.66
18"(457mm)		TGO-18- L R	1306.86	2399.48	2378.06	3020.78
Disc Base						
14"(356mm)	28"(711mm)	TGO-14- L R	\$1413.98	\$2506.60	\$2485.18	\$3127.90
18"(457mm)		TGO-18- L R	1521.10	2613.72	2592.30	3235.02

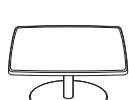
Square Table



TGO-14-LSA



TGO-18-LSA



TGO-14-LSC



TGO-18-LSC

Features

- Table top available in Laminate, Wood or Stone.
- Base available with Star base or Disc base.
- Star base available in Trivalent chrome with hard or soft glide options.
- Disc base available painted or in Trivalent chrome with hard or soft glide options.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Surface Option:

- L** Laminate
W Wood
M Stone

2 Base/Glide Option:

- A** Star Base/Hard Glide
B Star Base/Soft Glide
C Disc Base/Hard Glide
E Disc Base/Soft Glide

2) Table Finish.

3) Base Finish.

Note: Add **\$70.00** list upcharge for Trivalent chrome option on Disc base.

Height	Width	Depth	Number 1 2	Laminate	Specialty Wood	Stone 1	Stone 3
Star Base							
14"(356mm)	24"(610mm)	24"(610mm)	TGO-14- L S	\$1039.06	\$2131.68	\$2110.26	\$2752.98
18"(457mm)			TGO-18- L S	1146.18	2238.80	2217.38	2860.10
Disc Base							
14"(356mm)	24"(610mm)	24"(610mm)	TGO-14- L S	\$1253.30	\$2345.92	\$2324.50	\$2967.22
18"(457mm)			TGO-18- L S	1360.42	2453.04	2431.62	3074.34

Haworth Collection

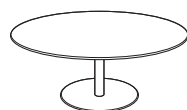
Collaborate — Occasional Tables

Design: Stanley Felderman and Nancy Keatinge – Made in U.S.A.

Ellipse Table



TGO-16-LEA



TGO-16-LEC

Features

- Table top available in Laminate, Wood or Stone.
- Base available with Star base or Disc base.
- Star base available in Trivalent chrome with hard or soft glide options.
- Disc base available painted or in Trivalent chrome with hard or soft glide options.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

① Surface Option:

- L** Laminate
- W** Wood
- M** Stone

② Base/Glide Option:

- A** Star Base/Hard Glide
- B** Star Base/Soft Glide
- C** Disc Base/Hard Glide
- E** Disc Base/Soft Glide

2) Table Finish.

3) Base Finish.

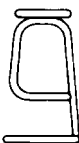



Note: Add **\$70.00** list upcharge for Trivalent chrome option on Disc base.

Height	Width	Depth	Number ① ②	Laminate	Specialty Wood	Stone 1	Stone 3
Star Base							
16"(406mm)	40"(1016mm)	26"(660mm)	TGO-16- E 	\$1360.42	\$2517.32	\$2431.62	\$3074.34
Disc Base							
16"(406mm)	40"(1016mm)	26"(660mm)	TGO-16- E 	\$1574.66	\$2731.56	\$2645.86	\$3288.58

Haworth Collection

K700 Stool

Design: Kinetics Design Studio Team — Made in U.S.A.

<div>Stool with Footrest</div> <div></div> <div>K700-8001</div>	<div>Dimensions</div> <div>SH: 28"(711mm)</div> <div>D: 17"(432mm)</div> <div>W: 16"(406mm)</div> <div>S: 12"(305mm)</div>	<div>Description</div> 28"(711mm) Seat Height with Footrest	<div>Number</div> K700-8001	<div>Price</div> \$414.55							
		<div>Features</div> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Seat: Upholstered seat cap purchased separately.• Frame: 1 1/2"(38mm) O.D. tubular steel.	<div>To Order, Specify:</div> <div>1) Product number.</div> <div>2) Frame trim color. Chrome (KR-V), add \$61.00 list.</div>								
<div>Stool without Footrest</div> <div></div> <div>K700-4001</div>	<div>Dimensions</div> <div>SH: 24"(610mm)</div> <div>D: 17"(432mm)</div> <div>W: 16"(406mm)</div> <div>S: 12"(305mm)</div>	<div>Description</div> 24"(610mm) Seat Height	<div>Number</div> K700-4001	<div>Price</div> \$396.34							
		<div>Features</div> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Seat: Upholstered seat cap purchased separately.• Frame: 1 1/2"(38mm) O.D. tubular steel.	<div>To Order, Specify:</div> <div>1) Product number.</div> <div>2) Frame trim color. Chrome (KR-V), add \$61.00 list.</div>								
<div>Stool without Footrest</div> <div></div> <div>K700-2001</div>	<div>Dimensions</div> <div>SH: 18"(457mm)</div> <div>D: 17"(432mm)</div> <div>W: 16"(406mm)</div> <div>S: 12"(305mm)</div>	<div>Description</div> 18"(457mm) Seat Height	<div>Number</div> K700-2001	<div>Price</div> \$381.35							
		<div>Features</div> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Seat: Upholstered seat cap purchased separately.• Frame: 1 1/2"(38mm) O.D. tubular steel.	<div>To Order, Specify:</div> <div>1) Product number.</div> <div>2) Frame trim color. Chrome (KR-V), add \$61.00 list.</div>								
<div>Upholstered Seat Cap</div> <div></div> <div>K700-CAP</div>	<div>Dimensions</div> <div>S: 12"(305mm)</div>	<div>Fabric Grade</div>									
		<div>Description</div> Stool Cap	<div>Number</div> K700-CAP	<div>A</div> \$ 67.49	<div>B</div> \$87.84	<div>C</div> \$97.48	<div>D</div> \$102.84	<div>E</div> \$103.91	<div>F</div> \$106.05	<div>G</div> \$112.48	<div>H</div> \$118.91
		<div>Features</div> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Upholstered seat cap with sewn in foam.		<div>To Order, Specify:</div> <div>1) Product number.</div> <div>2) Fabric surface and color.</div>							

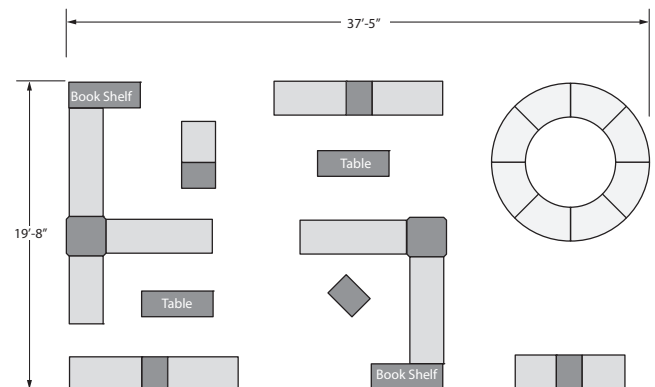
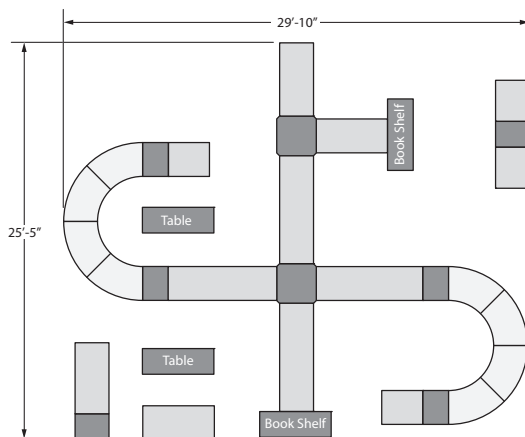
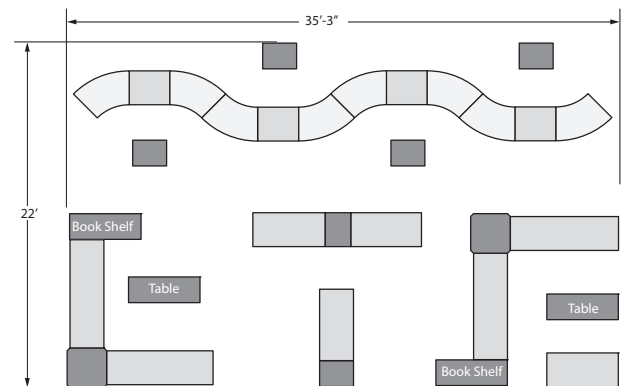
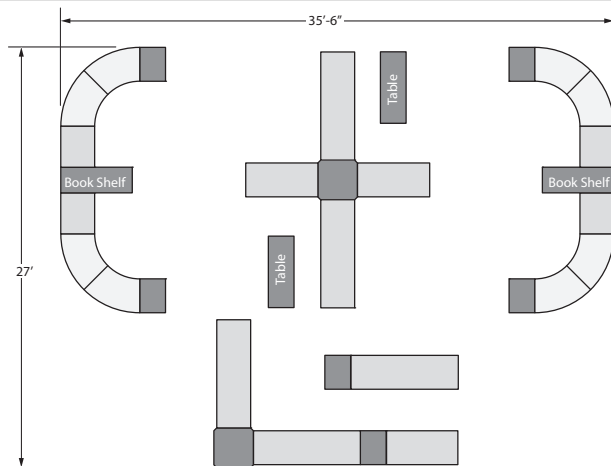
Haworth Collection

LTB Lounge

Design: Thierry Blet and Catherine Le Teo – Made in U.S.A.

LTB addresses the need to support evolving informal work styles, providing new ways to embrace task based or collaborative activities. More than just a new lounge, LTB offers a wide scope of applications and a variety of different settings that support different work activities and behaviors.

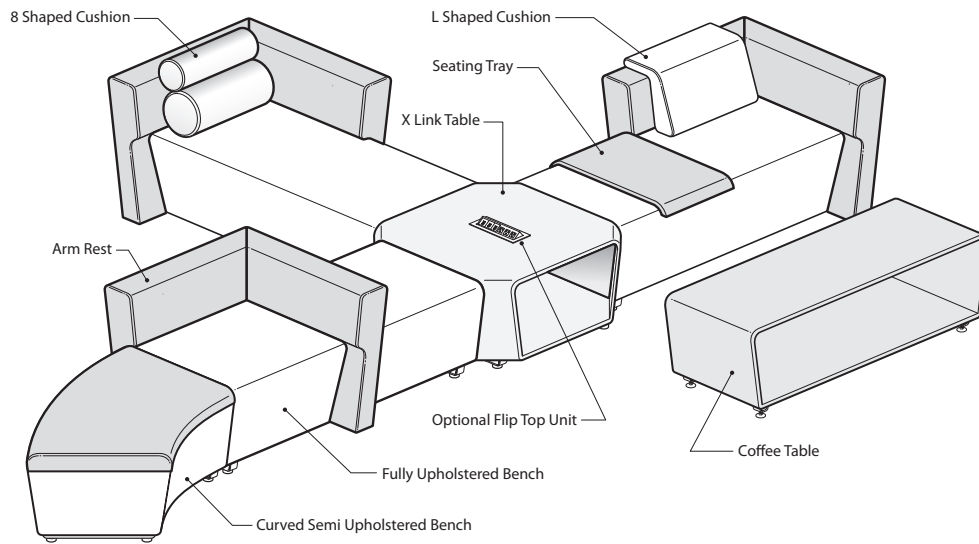
Applications:



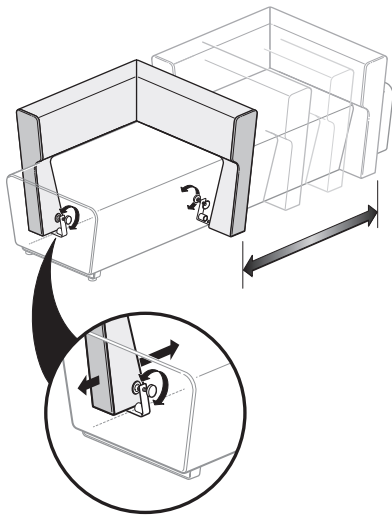
Haworth Collection

LTB Lounge

Design: Thierry Blet and Catherine Le Teo – Made in U.S.A.



Arm/Bracket Application Guidelines



Arm/bracket allows for lateral adjustment and can be locked in place at any position along the bench.

Adjustable bracket – No tools required for lateral adjustment along bench.

Arm rest can be applied in multiple orientations along bench.

Arm rest for use on benches 55.1"(1400mm)W or greater.

The depth of the arm rest needs to coordinate the depth of the bench it is going to be applied to.

Cannot be used on curved benches.

Linear patterns are not recommended on arm rest.

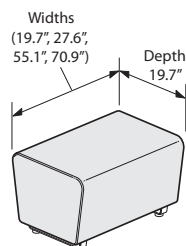
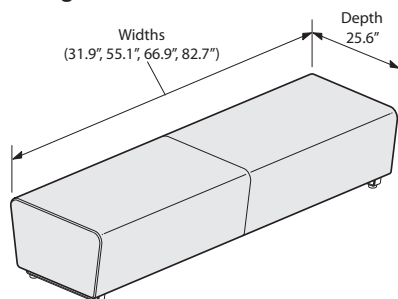
Can specify a different fabric on the front of the arms than the rest of the arm rest.

Haworth Collection

LTB Lounge

Design: Thierry Blet and Catherine Le Teo – Made in U.S.A.

Straight Bench



SLB_SF

Features

- Upholstered with a center seam on 55.1"(1400mm) and above.
- Base: Black plastic adjustable glides.
- COM yardage: See Fabric/Finish Specifications.
- COL yardage: See Fabric/Finish Specifications.

Specification Tip

- Benches have a corresponding table and arm rest that matches the depth of the benches.









To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

① Surface Option:

- 1** Leather
- 2** Fabric
- 3** Faux Leather

2) Fabric surface and color.

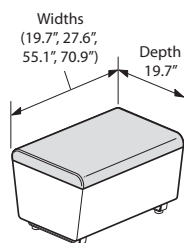
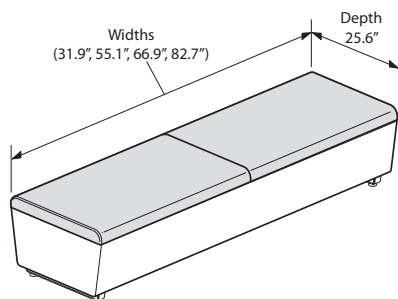
Height	Depth	Width	Number ①	Fabric Grade						Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B	
				A	B	C	D	E	F			
Fully Upholstered												
16.7"(424mm)	19.7"(500mm)	19.7"(500mm)	SLB-2020-  SF	\$ 801.36	\$ 847.15	\$ 892.94	\$ 938.74	\$ 984.53	\$1030.32	\$1030.32	\$1230.66	
16.7"(424mm)	19.7"(500mm)	27.6"(701mm)	SLB-2028-  SF	973.08	1030.32	1087.56	1144.80	1202.04	1259.28	1202.04	1402.38	
16.7"(424mm)	19.7"(500mm)	55.1"(1400mm)	SLB-2055-  SF	1144.80	1236.38	1327.97	1419.55	1511.14	1602.72	2003.40	2614.72	
16.7"(424mm)	19.7"(500mm)	70.9"(1801mm)	SLB-2071-  SF	1316.52	1408.10	1499.69	1591.27	1682.86	1774.44	2404.08	2970.76	
16.7"(424mm)	25.6"(650mm)	31.9"(810mm)	SLB-2632-  SF	\$1259.28	\$1316.52	\$1373.76	\$1431.00	\$1488.24	\$1545.48	\$1545.48	\$1749.25	
16.7"(424mm)	25.6"(650mm)	55.1"(1400mm)	SLB-2655-  SF	1431.00	1499.69	1568.38	1637.06	1705.75	1774.44	2404.08	3023.42	
16.7"(424mm)	25.6"(650mm)	66.9"(1699mm)	SLB-2667-  SF	1602.72	1694.30	1785.89	1877.47	1969.06	2060.64	2518.56	3072.64	
16.7"(424mm)	25.6"(650mm)	82.7"(2101mm)	SLB-2683-  SF	1774.44	1866.02	1957.61	2049.19	2140.78	2232.36	2862.00	3428.68	

Haworth Collection

LTB Lounge

Design: Thierry Blet and Catherine Le Teo – Made in U.S.A.

Straight Bench



SLB-2GS

Features

- Fully upholstered cushion with painted fiberboard base.
- Cushion is upholstered with a center seam on 55.1\"(1400mm) and above.
- Seat cushion thickness is 2.6\"(66mm)
- Base: Black plastic adjustable glides.
- COM yardage: See Fabric/Finish Specifications.
- COL yardage: See Fabric/Finish Specifications.

Specification Tip

- Benches have a corresponding table and arm rest that matches the depth of the benches.

To Order, Specify:









1) Product number, including:

1 Surface Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

2) Fabric surface and color.

3) Finish color.

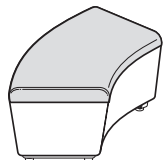
Height	Depth	Width	Number ①	Fabric Grade						Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
				A	B	C	D	E	F		
Semi Upholstered											
16.7″(424mm)	19.7″(500mm)	19.7″(500mm)	SLB-2020-  SS	\$ 915.84	\$ 961.63	\$1007.42	\$1053.22	\$1099.01	\$1144.80	\$1144.80	\$1345.14
16.7″(424mm)	19.7″(500mm)	27.6″(701mm)	SLB-2028-  SS	1087.56	1144.80	1202.04	1259.28	1316.52	1373.76	1316.52	1516.86
16.7″(424mm)	19.7″(500mm)	55.1″(1400mm)	SLB-2055-  SS	1259.28	1350.86	1442.45	1534.03	1625.62	1717.20	2117.88	2729.20
16.7″(424mm)	19.7″(500mm)	70.9″(1801mm)	SLB-2071-  SS	1431.00	1522.58	1614.17	1705.75	1797.34	1888.92	2518.56	3085.24
16.7″(424mm)	25.6″(650mm)	31.9″(810mm)	SLB-2632-  SS	\$1373.76	\$1431.00	\$1488.24	\$1545.48	\$1602.72	\$1659.96	\$1659.96	\$1863.73
16.7″(424mm)	25.6″(650mm)	55.1″(1400mm)	SLB-2655-  SS	1545.48	1614.17	1682.86	1751.54	1820.23	1888.92	2518.56	3137.90
16.7″(424mm)	25.6″(650mm)	66.9″(1699mm)	SLB-2667-  SS	1717.20	1808.78	1900.37	1991.95	2083.54	2175.12	2633.04	3187.12
16.7″(424mm)	25.6″(650mm)	82.7″(2101mm)	SLB-2683-  SS	1888.92	1980.50	2072.09	2163.67	2255.26	2346.84	2976.48	3543.16

Haworth Collection

LTB Lounge

Design: Thierry Blet and Catherine Le Teo – Made in U.S.A.

Curved Bench



SLB-2CS

Features

- Fully upholstered cushion with painted fiberboard base.
- Cushion thickness is 2.6"(66mm).
- Base: Black plastic adjustable glides.
- Bench is a 45° angle.
- COM yardage: See Specification Guide
- COL yardage: See Specification Guide

Specification Tip

- Eight benches create a circle.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Surface Option:

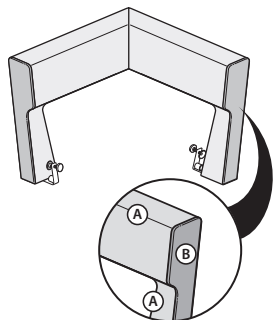
- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

2) Fabric surface and color.

3) Finish color.

Height	Depth	Width	Number 1	Fabric Grade	A	B	C	D	E	F	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Semi Upholstered												
16.7"(424mm)	19.7"(500mm)	55"(1397mm)	SLB-2055-	CS	\$1602.72	\$1694.30	\$1785.89	\$1877.47	\$1969.06	\$2060.64	\$2461.32	\$3072.64
16.7"(424mm)	25.6"(650mm)	55"(1397mm)	SLB-2655-	CS	\$1888.92	\$1957.61	\$2026.30	\$2094.98	\$2163.67	\$2232.36	\$2862.00	\$3481.34

Arm Rest



SLR

Features

- Fully upholstered.
- Adjustable bracket for lateral adjustment along bench - no tools required.
- COM yardage: Surface A - 3.25 yds, Surface B - 1 yd
- COL square footage: Surface A - 58.5 sq ft, Surface B - 18 sq ft

Specification Tips

- Can be applied in multiple orientations along bench.
- For use on benches 55.1"(1400mm)W or greater.
- Can specify a different fabric on the front of the arms than the rest of the arm rest.
- Depth of arm rest must coordinate with depth of bench it is going to be applied to.
- Cannot be used on curved benches.
- Linear patterns are not recommended.
- Arm Rest not available in leather.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Surface Option:

- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

2) Fabric surface and color for surface A.

3) Fabric surface and color for front of arms surface B.

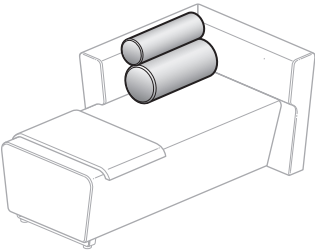
Height	Depth	Number 1	Fabric Grade	A	B	C	D	E	F
26"(660mm)	19.7"(500mm)	SLR-20-		\$1236.38	\$1327.96	\$1419.54	\$1511.14	\$1648.50	\$1694.30
26"(660mm)	25.6"(650mm)	SLR-26-		\$1293.62	\$1385.20	\$1476.78	\$1568.38	\$1705.74	\$1751.54

Haworth Collection

LTB Lounge

Design: Thierry Blet and Catherine Le Teo – Made in U.S.A.

8-Shaped Cushion



SLC-8

Features

- Fully upholstered cushion.
- Provides additional lumbar support for benches with arm rest.
- COM yardage: 1 yd
- COL square footage: 18 sq ft

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

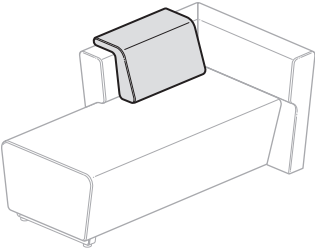
1 Surface Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

2) Fabric surface and color.

Width	Number 1	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
		A	B						
17.7"(450mm)	SLC-20- 8	\$286.20	\$320.54	\$354.89	\$389.23	\$423.58	\$457.92	\$486.54	\$622.77

L-Shaped Cushion



SLC-L

Features

- Fully upholstered cushion.
- Provides additional lumbar support for benches with arm rest.
- COM yardage: 1 yd
- COL square footage: 18 sq ft

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

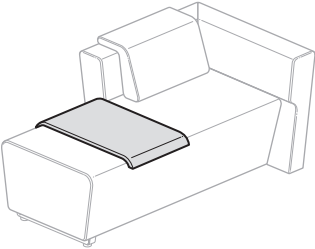
1 Surface Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

2) Fabric surface and color.

Width	Number 1	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
		A	B						
17.7"(450mm)	SLC-20- L	\$263.30	\$297.64	\$331.99	\$366.34	\$400.68	\$435.02	\$463.64	\$599.87

Seating Tray



SLY-2012

Height	Depth	Width	Number	Wood	Painted
.47"(12mm)	19.7"(500mm)	11.8"(300mm)	SLY-2012	\$211.79	\$400.68
.47"(12mm)	25.6"(650mm)	11.8"(300mm)	SLY-2612	\$228.96	\$417.85

Feature

- Constructed of bended plywood available in painted or wood finish.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Finish and color.

Specification Tip

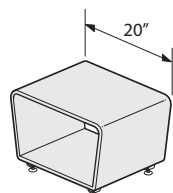
- Depth of seating tray needs to match depth of the bench it is being applied to.

Haworth Collection

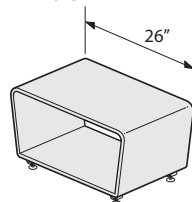
LTB Lounge

Design: Thierry Blet and Catherine Le Teo – Made in U.S.A.

	Height	Depth	Width	Number	Price
Linear Table	16.7"(424mm)	19.7"(500mm)	19.7"(500mm)	TLL-2020	\$1087.56
	16.7"(424mm)	25.6"(650mm)	19.7"(500mm)	TLL-2026	\$1404.67



TLL-2020



TLL-2026

Features

- Coordinates with the depths of the LTB benches.
- Base: Black plastic adjustable glides.

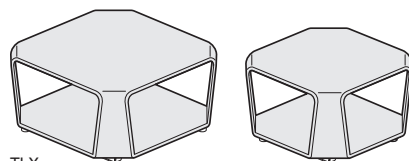
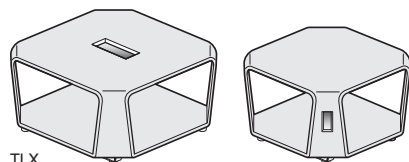
Specification Tips

- These tables have been designed to be placed at both ends of benches but can also be used as stand alone occasional tables.
- When using at the end of a bench make sure the depth of the table matches the depth of the bench.

To Order, Specify:

- Product number.
- Painted finish.

	Height	Depth	Width	Number ①	Price
X Link Table	16.7"(424mm)	19.7"(500mm)	19.7"(500mm)	TLX-2020-■	\$1321.10
	16.7"(424mm)	25.6"(650mm)	25.6"(650mm)	TLX-2626-■	\$1435.58

TLX
(No cutout)TLX
(With cutout)

Features

- Coordinates with the depths of the LTB benches.
- Base: Black plastic adjustable glides.
- Power/data access in the top of the tables available with separately specified flip top unit.
- Side power access available with 3 outlet power only.

Specification Tips

- Designed to create right-angled configurations or link 4 LTB benches together in a cross shaped configuration, but can also be used as stand alone occasional table.
- Flip Top Unit/Side Mount Power Unit specified separately.
- Only one cutout available per table.
- If ordering 3 outlet power must order side cutout.

To Order, Specify:

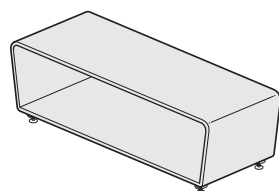
- Product number, including:

① Cutout Options:

- N** No Cutout.
- X** 3 outlet, side cutout only, add \$30.91 list
- F** 4 outlet, single sided, center cutout, add \$30.91 list
- J** 6 outlet, single sided, center cutout, add \$30.91 list

- Painted finish.

	Height	Depth	Width	Number	Price
Coffee Table	16.7"(424mm)	55.1"(1400mm)	19.7"(500mm)	TLL-2055	\$1831.68



TLL-2055

Feature

- Base: Black plastic adjustable glides.

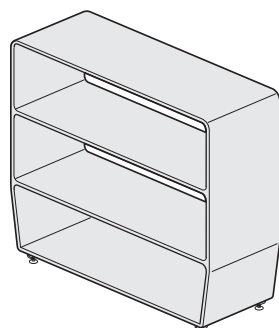
Specification Tip

- Table can be used as a stand alone occasional table or act as a division of space perpendicular of the benches.

To Order, Specify:

- Product number.
- Painted finish.

	Height	Depth	Width	Number	Price
Bookcase	47.2"(1199mm)	55.1"(1400mm)	19.7"(500mm)	TLB-2055	\$4006.80



TLB-2055

Features

- Three shelf bookcase.
- Base: Black plastic adjustable glides.
- 12" of clearance between shelves.

Specification Tip

- Can be used as a stand alone bookcase or act as a division of space perpendicular of the benches.

To Order, Specify:

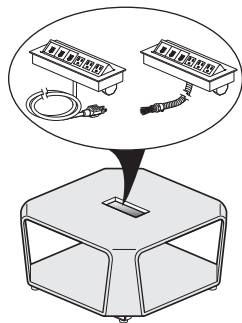
- Product number.
- Painted finish.

Haworth Collection

LTB Lounge

Design: Thierry Blet and Catherine Le Teo — Made in the U.S.A.

Flip Top Unit



EUE1-0000-1331W



Bezel Width	Bezel Depth	Configuration	Cutout Code Options	Number	Price
Corded Single Sided Outlets					
8 5/16"(211mm)	4 3/8"(111mm)	2 Power, 2 Data	F,J	EUE1-0000-1221W	\$473.48
		3 Power, 1 Data	F,J	EUE1-0000-1311W	473.48
11 1/4"(286mm)	4 3/8"(111mm)	3 Power, 3 Data	F,J	EUE1-0000-1331W	\$473.48
		4 Power, 2 Data	F,J	EUE1-0000-1421W	473.48
Hardwire Single Sided Outlets					
8 5/16"(211mm)	4 3/8"(111mm)	2 Power, 2 Data	F,J	EUE1-0000-C221W	\$540.32
		3 Power, 3 Data	F,J	EUE1-0000-C311W	540.32

Features

- Flip top unit includes one flip top unit with power outlets, 15 Amp NEMA 5-15R configuration and communication openings, mounting clips, multiple data jack adapters to accommodate most varieties of field supplied data jacks, also includes blank data covers.
- Corded Flip Top Unit has 12 foot long, 15A cord with plug.
- Hardwire Flip Top Unit has 6 foot flexible metal conduit feed with wires for hardwire connection.
- Flip top unit is flush mounted with spring release cover.
- Flip top unit overall height is 2 3/4"(70mm) and will extend below the table tops.
- Standard in anodized finish.
- Field installed.
- Ships assembled.

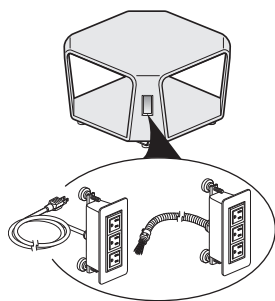
To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
(No finish specification required.)

Specification Tips

- Order flip top units to match center cutouts specified for the LTB X Link Table.
- Flip top unit plug-in cord drops down from bottom of unit to plug into external power outlet.
- **For use with 120 volt 60 hertz power source only.**
- **Electric application requires prior approval by authority having jurisdiction.**
- Corded flip top units with four receptacles utilize a fused plug that may block adjacent building receptacle outlet.
- Flip top unit can be retrofitted; requires field cutout and installation.

Side Mounted Power Unit



EUB1-0000



				Number	1
Corded Side Mounted Outlets					
6 1/2"(165mm)	3"(76mm)	3 Power, 0 Data	X	EUB1-0000-130	\$534.56
Hardwire Side Mounted Outlets					
6 1/2"(165mm)	3"(76mm)	3 Power, 0 Data	X	EUB1-0000-C30V	\$604.01

Features

- Includes three spill resistant 15 Amp 5-15R outlets and mounting hardware.
- Corded unit includes a 6' or 12' long cord with 15 Amp NEMA 5-15P plug.
- Hardwired unit includes 6' flexible metal conduit with wires for connection to building electrical supply.
- Product complies with UL desk top spill test requirements.
- Side-mounted unit sits flush with the side of X Link Table.
- Side-mounted unit has an overall housing depth of 2 1/2"(64mm) and will extend into interior of table.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number, including:

1 Cord Length:

- ☐ V 6' cord
☐ W 12' cord

(No finish specification required.)

Specification Tips

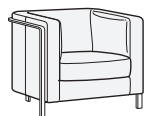
- For use with LTB X Link Table with side cutout option only.
- **For use with 120 volt 60 hertz power source only.**

Haworth Collection

m_sit Lounge

Design: Wolfgang C.R. Mezger — Made in U.S.A.

Lounge Chair



SLMS-FD01

Dimensions

SH: 16.0"(406mm)
 TH: 27.6"(700mm)
 TD: 30.3"(770mm)
 TW: 31.9"(810mm)

Features

- Back: Fully upholstered.
- Seat: Seat cushions are reversible and filled with high density foam and polyester fiber over 3"(76mm) wide strip webbing.
- Base: Exposed steel legs with black plastic glides are available in painted or polished chrome finishes.
- COM yardage: 5.5
- COL square footage: 99

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number, including:

① Surface Option:

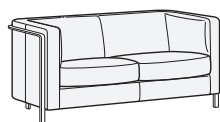
- 8 Fabric
 3 Faux Leather
 7 Leather

- 2) Fabric color.

- 3) Frame finish color.

Description	Number	①	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
			A	B								
Painted	SLMS-FD01-	P	\$3034.71	\$3307.87	\$3519.97	\$3820.97	\$4339.43	\$4339.43	\$5279.95	\$5279.95	\$6675.71	\$8684.21
Chrome	SLMS-FD01-	C	3200.75	3473.91	3686.01	3987.01	4505.47	4505.47	5445.99	5445.99	6841.75	8850.25

Settee



SLMS-FD02

Dimensions

SH: 16.0"(406mm)
 TH: 27.6"(700mm)
 TD: 30.3"(770mm)
 TW: 59.8"(1520mm)

Features

- Back: Fully upholstered.
- Seat: Seat cushions are reversible and filled with high density foam and polyester fiber over 3"(76mm) wide strip webbing.
- Base: Exposed steel legs with black plastic glides are available in painted or polished chrome finishes.
- COM yardage: 7.5
- COL square footage: 135

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number, including:

① Surface Option:

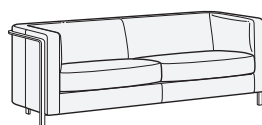
- 8 Fabric
 3 Faux Leather
 7 Leather

- 2) Fabric color.

- 3) Frame finish color.

Description	Number	①	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
			A	B								
Painted	SLMS-FD02-	P	\$4138.05	\$4428.35	\$4717.57	\$5108.55	\$6151.91	\$6151.91	\$7241.31	\$7241.31	\$8689.57	\$11199.41
Chrome	SLMS-FD02-	C	4304.09	4594.39	4883.61	5274.59	6317.95	6317.95	7407.35	7407.35	8855.61	11365.45

Sofa



SLMS-FD03

Dimensions

SH: 16.0"(406mm)
 TH: 27.6"(700mm)
 TD: 30.3"(770mm)
 TW: 77.6"(1970mm)

Features

- Back: Fully upholstered.
- Seat: Seat cushions are reversible and filled with high density foam and polyester fiber over 3"(76mm) wide strip webbing.
- Base: Exposed steel legs with black plastic glides are available in painted or polished chrome finishes.
- COM yardage: 9.5
- COL square footage: 171

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number, including:

① Surface Option:

- 8 Fabric
 3 Faux Leather
 7 Leather

- 2) Fabric color.





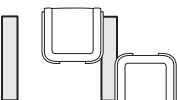
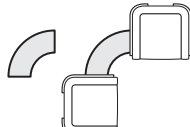

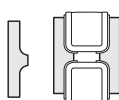
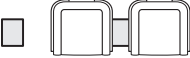
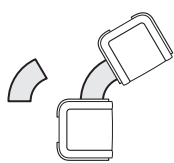
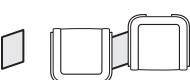
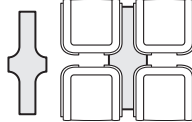
- 3) Frame finish color.

Description	Number	①	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
			A	B								
Painted	SLMS-FD03-	P	\$4910.38	\$5204.96	\$5499.54	\$5990.14	\$6978.86	\$6978.86	\$8346.78	\$8346.78	\$10704.50	\$13897.74
Chrome	SLMS-FD03-	C	5076.42	5371.00	5665.58	6156.18	7144.90	7144.90	8512.82	8512.82	10870.54	14063.78

Haworth Collection

m_sit Tables

Design: Wolfgang C.R. Mezger — Made in U.S.A.

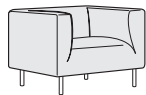
		Description	Number	Price	
<div>Square</div> <div></div> <div>TOMS-SQP-X TOMS-SQC-X</div>	<div>Dimensions</div> <div>TW: 19.7"(500mm) TD: 19.7"(500mm) TH: 19.7"(500mm)</div>	Painted	TOMS-SQP-X	\$1678.57	
		Chrome	TOMS-SQC-X	1971.01	
		<div>Features</div> <div><ul style="list-style-type: none">• Frame: Bent steel.• Top: White satined acrylic plexiglass top.• Finish: Painted or polished chrome.</div>		<div>To Order, Specify:</div> <div><div>1) Product number.</div><div>2) Trim color.</div></div>	
<div>Rectangle</div> <div></div> <div>TOMS-RTP-X TOMS-RTC-X</div>	<div>Dimensions</div> <div>TW: 47.2"(1200mm) TD: 23.6"(600mm) TH: 13.8"(350mm)</div>	Painted	TOMS-RTP-X	\$2779.76	
		Chrome	TOMS-RTC-X	3072.20	
		<div>Features</div> <div><ul style="list-style-type: none">• Frame: Bent steel.• Top: White satined acrylic plexiglass top.• Finish: Painted or polished chrome.</div>		<div>To Order, Specify:</div> <div><div>1) Product number.</div><div>2) Trim color.</div></div>	
<div>Connection Elements</div>		Element 1	TOMS-ET01-X	\$ 139.26	
<div><div></div><div>TOMS-ET01-X</div></div> <div><div></div><div>TOMS-ET02-X</div></div> <div><div></div><div>TOMS-ET03-X</div></div> <div><div></div><div>TOMS-ET04-X</div></div> <div><div></div><div>TOMS-ET05-X</div></div> <div><div></div><div>TOMS-ET06-X</div></div> <div><div></div><div>TOMS-ET07-X</div></div> <div><div></div><div>TOMS-ET08-X</div></div> <div><div></div><div>TOMS-ET10-X</div></div> <div><div></div><div>TOMS-ET11-X</div></div>		Element 2	TOMS-ET02-X	176.75	
		Element 3	TOMS-ET03-X	329.93	
		Element 4	TOMS-ET04-X	545.24	
		Element 5	TOMS-ET05-X	222.81	
		Element 6	TOMS-ET06-X	559.17	
		Element 7	TOMS-ET07-X	189.61	
		Element 8	TOMS-ET08-X	434.91	
		Element 10	TOMS-ET10-X	264.59	
		Element 11	TOMS-ET11-X	1024.07	
		<div>Features</div> <div><ul style="list-style-type: none">• Top: White satined acrylic plexiglass top.• Finish: Painted or polished chrome.</div>		<div>To Order, Specify:</div> <div><div>1) Product number.</div><div>(No finish specification required.)</div></div>	

Haworth Collection

q_bic

Design: Markus Denstädt — Made in U.S.A.

Lounge Chair

SLQB-FD01-P
SLQB-FD01-C

Dimensions

SH: 17"(432mm)
SD: 26"(660mm)
TH: 28"(711mm)
TD: 34"(869mm)
TW: 37"(930mm)

Features

- Fully upholstered arm panels, seat and back.
- Back: Fully upholstered. Lounge backs are filled with high density foam and polyester fiber over pasted kraftex board.
- Seat: Fully upholstered. Lounge seats are filled with high density foam and polyester fiber over 3"(76mm) wide strip webbing.
- Arms: Fully upholstered.
- Base: Steel legs with black plastic glides available in painted or polished chrome finish.
- COM yardage: 5.5
- COL square footage: 99

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

① Surface Option:

- 8 Fabric
3 Faux Leather
7 Leather

2) Fabric color.

3) Frame finish color.

COL Option:

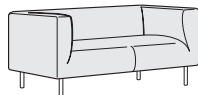
Add the following upcharge, **\$378.00** list.

Fire Retardant Option:

Add **-F** to the product number, and add **\$204.00** list.

Description	Number ①	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Painted	SLQB-FD01- P	\$2383.42	\$2597.66	\$2788.33	\$3074.34	\$3408.56	\$3408.56	\$4027.71	\$4027.71	\$5362.43	\$7004.58
Chrome	SLQB-FD01- C	2483.04	2697.28	2887.95	3173.96	3508.18	3508.18	4127.33	4127.33	5462.05	7104.20

Settee

SLQB-FD02-P
SLQB-FD02-C

Dimensions

SH: 17"(432mm)
SD: 26"(660mm)
TH: 28"(711mm)
TD: 34"(869mm)
TW: 65"(1651mm)

Features

- Fully upholstered arm panels, seat and back.
- Back: Fully upholstered. Lounge backs are filled with high density foam and polyester fiber over pasted kraftex board.
- Seat: Fully upholstered. Lounge seats are filled with high density foam and polyester fiber over 3"(76mm) wide strip webbing.
- Arms: Fully upholstered.
- Base: Steel legs with black plastic glides available in painted or polished chrome finish.
- COM yardage: 7.5
- COL square footage: 135

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

① Surface Option:

- 8 Fabric
3 Faux Leather
7 Leather

2) Fabric color.

3) Frame finish color.

COL Option:

Add the following upcharge, **\$358.00** list.

Fire Retardant Option:

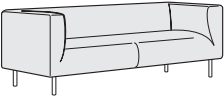
Add **-F** to the product number, and add **\$278.00** list.

Description	Number ①	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Painted	SLQB-FD02- P	\$3486.76	\$3696.72	\$3870.25	\$4253.74	\$5229.60	\$5229.60	\$6066.21	\$6066.21	\$7496.26	\$9707.22
Chrome	SLQB-FD02- C	3586.38	3796.34	3969.87	4353.36	5329.22	5329.22	6165.83	6165.83	7595.88	9806.84

Haworth Collection

q_bic
Design: Markus Denstädt — Made in U.S.A.

Sofa



SLQB-FD03-P
SLQB-FD03-C

Dimensions

SH: 17"(432mm)
SD: 26"(660mm)
TH: 28"(711mm)
TD: 34"(869mm)
TW: 78"(1981mm)

Features

- Fully upholstered arm panels, seat and back.
- Back: Fully upholstered. Lounge backs are filled with high density foam and polyester fiber over pasted kraftex board.
- Seat: Fully upholstered. Lounge seats are filled with high density foam and polyester fiber over 3"(76mm) wide strip webbing.
- Arms: Fully upholstered.
- Base: Steel legs with black plastic glides available in painted or polished chrome finish.
- COM yardage: 9.5
- COL square footage: 171

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:
1 Surface Option:

8

Fabric

3

Faux Leather

7

Leather

2) Fabric color.

3) Frame finish color.

COL Option:
Add the following upcharge, **\$477.00** list.

Fire Retardant Option:
Add **-F** to the product number, and add **\$352.00** list.

Description	Number	1	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather	Leather
			A	B							Grade A	Grade B
Painted	SLQB-FD03-	P	\$4259.09	\$4515.11	\$4770.05	\$5195.32	\$6005.15	\$6005.15	\$7410.56	\$7410.56	\$9156.62	\$11858.18
Chrome	SLQB-FD03-	C	4358.71	4614.73	4869.67	5294.94	6104.77	6104.77	7510.18	7510.18	9256.24	11957.80

318 June 2015 / N.A.

Class CH – GSA: Open Market
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

HAWORTH

Haworth Collection

q_bic

Design: Markus Denstädt — Made in U.S.A.

Small Bench

SLQB-BCSM-P
SLQB-BCSM-C

Dimensions

SH: 18.1"(460mm)
TH: 17.7"(450mm)
TD: 34.3"(870mm)
TW: 34.3"(870mm)

Features

- Seat: Fully upholstered. Lounge seats are filled with high density foam and polyester fiber over 3"(76mm) wide strip webbing.
- Base: Steel legs with black plastic glides available in painted or chrome finish.
- COM yardage: 2.75
- COL square footage: 49.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

① Surface Option:

- 8** Fabric
- 3** Faux Leather
- 7** Leather

2) Fabric color.

3) Frame finish color.

COL Option:

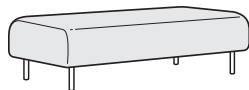
Add the following upcharge, **\$147.00** list.

Fire Retardant Option:

Add **-F** to the product number, and add **\$102.00** list.

Description	Number ①	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Painted	SLQB-BCSM- 8 P	\$1114.05	\$1186.89	\$1271.52	\$1380.78	\$1599.30	\$1599.30	\$1866.03	\$1866.03	\$2193.82	\$2790.48
Chrome	SLQB-BCSM- 8 C	1213.67	1286.51	1371.14	1480.40	1698.92	1698.92	1965.65	1965.65	2293.44	2890.10

Large Bench

SLQB-BCLG-P
SLQB-BCLG-C

Dimensions

SH: 18.1"(460mm)
TH: 17.7"(450mm)
TD: 26"(660mm)
TW: 64.2"(1630mm)

Features

- Seat: Fully upholstered. Lounge seats are filled with high density foam and polyester fiber over 3"(76mm) wide strip webbing.
- Base: Steel legs with black plastic glides available in painted or chrome finish.
- COM yardage: 3.25
- COL square footage: 58.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

① Surface Option:

- 8** Fabric
- 3** Faux Leather
- 7** Leather

2) Fabric color.

3) Frame finish color.

COL Option:

Add the following upcharge, **\$180.00** list.

Fire Retardant Option:

Add **-F** to the product number, and add **\$121.00** list.

Description	Number ①	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Painted	SLQB-BCLG- 8 P	\$1390.42	\$1479.33	\$1583.24	\$1718.21	\$1986.01	\$1986.01	\$2313.79	\$2313.79	\$2715.49	\$3446.05
Chrome	SLQB-BCLG- 8 C	1490.04	1578.95	1682.86	1817.83	2085.63	2085.63	2413.41	2413.41	2815.11	3545.67

Haworth Collection

q_bic Tables

Design: Markus Destädt—Made in U.S.A.

		Description	Number	Price
Steel and Glass Square Table	Dimensions H: 15"(381mm) W: 28.46"(724mm) L: 28.46"(724mm)	Painted	TOQB-SQGP	\$3435.34
		Chrome	TOQB-SQGC	3676.36

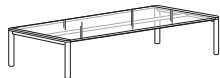
TOQB-SQGP
TOQB-SQGC**Features**

- Top: Clear (tempered) glass.
- Frame: Steel frame in painted or polished chrome finish.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Glass color.
- 3) Frame color.

Steel and Glass Rectangle Table	Dimensions H: 15"(381mm) W: 28.46"(724mm) L: 49.2"(1250mm)	Painted	TOQB-RTGP	\$4000.93
		Chrome	TOQB-RTGC	4241.95

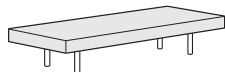
TOQB-RTGP
TOQB-RTGC**Features**

- Top: Clear (tempered) glass.
- Frame: Steel frame in painted or polished chrome finish.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Glass color.
- 3) Frame color.

Wood Rectangular Table	Dimensions H: 8.6"(216mm) W: 23.6"(597mm) L: 55.1"(1400mm)	Description	Number ①	Painted	Chrome
		Veneer	TOQB-RTW-■	\$2765.84	\$2865.46



TOQB-RTW

Features

- Finish: Wood veneer standard in five finishes.
- Frame: Steel frame painted or polished chrome finish.

To Order, Specify:

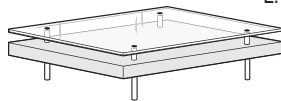
- 1) Product number, including:

① Frame Finish Option:

- P** Painted
C Chrome

- 2) Wood color.
- 3) Frame color.

Double Tier Square Table	Dimensions H: 12"(305mm) W: 47.5"(1207mm) L: 47.5"(1207mm)	Description	Number ①	Painted	Chrome
		Veneer/glass top	TOQB-SQT-■	\$4725.06	\$4824.68



TOQB-SQT

Features

- Includes: Glass top tier and Wood veneer bottom tier.
- Finish: Match options of q_bic lounge chairs, wood veneer standard in five finishes.
- Frame: Steel frame in powder coat paint or polished chrome.
- Top: Clear (tempered) glass.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number, including:

① Frame Finish Option:

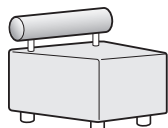
- P** Painted
C Chrome

- 2) Wood color.
- 3) Frame color.

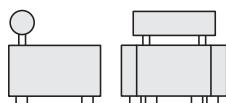
Haworth Collection

SE04 Lounge — One Color Upholstery
Design: José Serrano — Made in U.S.A.

Single Trapezoid



SLSE-TR01-P
SLSE-TR01-B



Dimensions

SH: 17.5"(445mm)
SW: 27.8"(706mm)
SD: 28"(711mm)

Features

- Upholstered armless lounge seating with attached bolster style back.
- Seat: Single unit.
- Base: Aluminum available in painted or anodized aluminum finishes.
- COM yardage: 3.75
- COL square footage: 67.5

Nano-Text Option:

To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number.

Example: SLSE-TR01-8PP, add **\$52.00** list.

Durablock Option:

To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number.

Example: SLSE-TR01-8PD, add **\$82.00** list.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

① Surface Option:

- 8** Fabric
- 3** Faux Leather
- 7** Leather

2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Frame finish color.

COL Option:

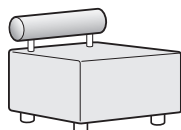
Add the following upcharge, **\$224.00** list.

Fire Retardant Option:

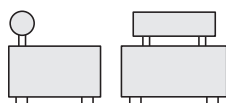
Add **-F** to the product number, and add **\$130.00** list.

Description	Number ①	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
		A	B								
Painted Frame	SLSE-TR01- P	\$1550.03	\$1629.30	\$1789.98	\$1933.52	\$2397.35	\$2205.60	\$2797.98	\$2797.98	\$3421.42	\$4452.98
Anodized Aluminum Frame	SLSE-TR01- B	1599.31	1678.58	1839.26	1982.80	2446.63	2254.88	2847.26	2847.26	3470.70	4502.26

Single Square



SLSE-SQ01-P
SLSE-SQ01-B



Dimensions

SH: 17.5"(445mm)
SW: 31.5"(800mm)
SD: 28"(711mm)

Features

- Upholstered armless lounge seating with attached bolster style back.
- Seat: Single unit.
- Base: Aluminum available in painted or anodized aluminum finishes.
- COM yardage: 3.75
- COL square footage: 67.5

Nano-Text Option:

To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number.

Example: SLSE-SQ01-8PP, add **\$52.00** list.

Durablock Option:

To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number.

Example: SLSE-SQ01-8PD, add **\$82.00** list.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

① Surface Option:

- 8** Fabric
- 3** Faux Leather
- 7** Leather

2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Frame finish color.

COL Option:

Add the following upcharge, **\$224.00** list.

Fire Retardant Option:

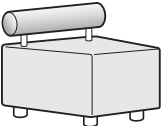
Add **-F** to the product number, and add **\$139.00** list.

Description	Number ①	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
		A	B								
Painted Frame	SLSE-SQ01- P	\$1550.03	\$1629.30	\$1789.98	\$1933.52	\$2397.35	\$2205.60	\$2797.98	\$2797.98	\$3421.42	\$4452.98
Anodized Aluminum Frame	SLSE-SQ01- B	1599.31	1678.58	1839.26	1982.80	2446.63	2254.88	2847.26	2847.26	3470.70	4502.26

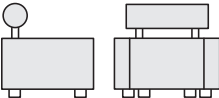
Haworth Collection

SE04 Lounge — Two Color Upholstery
Design: José Serrano — Made in U.S.A.

Single Trapezoid



SLSE-TRT1-P
SLSE-TRT1-BT



Dimensions
SH: 17.5”(445mm)
SW: 27.8”(706mm)
SD: 28”(711mm)

- Features**
- Upholstered armless lounge seating with attached bolster style back.
 - Seat: Single unit.
 - Base: Aluminum available in painted or anodized aluminum finishes.
 - Optional: Two fabrics / one fabric two colors available on seat and back bolster.
 - COM yardage: 3/.75
 - COL square footage: 54/13.5

Nano-Tex Option:
To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number.
Example: SLSE-TRT1-8PTP, add **\$52.00** list.

Durablock Option:
To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number.
Example: SLSE-TRT1-8PTD, add **\$82.00** list.

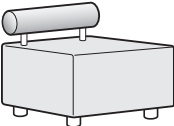
- To Order, Specify:**
- 1) Product number, including:
- 1 Surface Option:**
- 8** Fabric
 - 3** Faux Leather
 - 7** Leather
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
A. Seat color.
B. Bolster color.
- 3) Frame finish color.

COL Option:
Add the following upcharge, **\$224.00** list.

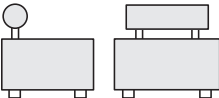
Fire Retardant Option:
Add **-F** to the product number, and add **\$130.00** list.

Description	Number	1	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather	Leather
			A	B							Grade A	Grade B
Painted Frame	SLSE-TRT1-	PT	\$1826.40	\$1984.94	\$2306.30	\$2593.38	\$3521.04	\$3137.54	\$4322.30	\$4322.30	\$5569.18	\$7632.30
Anodized Aluminum Frame	SLSE-TRT1-	BT	1875.68	2034.22	2355.58	2642.66	3570.32	3186.82	4371.58	4371.58	5618.46	7681.58

Single Square



SLSE-SQT1-PT
SLSE-SQT1-BT



Dimensions
SH: 17.5”(445mm)
SW: 31.5”(800mm)
SD: 28”(711mm)

- Features**
- Upholstered armless lounge seating with attached bolster style back.
 - Seat: Single unit.
 - Base: Aluminum available in painted or anodized aluminum finishes.
 - Optional: Two fabrics / one fabric two colors available on seat and back bolster.
 - COM yardage: 3/.88
 - COL square footage: 54/15.84

Nano-Tex Option:
To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number.
Example: SLSE-SQT1-8PTP, add **\$52.00** list.

Durablock Option:
To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number.
Example: SLSE-SQT1-8PTD, add **\$82.00** list.

- To Order, Specify:**
- 1) Product number, including:
- 1 Surface Option:**
- 8** Fabric
 - 3** Faux Leather
 - 7** Leather
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
A. Seat color.
B. Bolster color.
- 3) Frame finish color.

COL Option:
Add the following upcharge, **\$224.00** list.

Fire Retardant Option:
Add **-F** to the product number, and add **\$139.00** list.

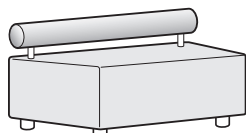
Description	Number	1	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather	Leather
			A	B							Grade A	Grade B
Painted Frame	SLSE-SQT1-	PT	\$1826.40	\$1984.94	\$2306.30	\$2593.38	\$3521.04	\$3137.54	\$4322.30	\$4322.30	\$5569.18	\$7632.30
Anodized Aluminum Frame	SLSE-SQT1-	BT	1875.68	2034.22	2355.58	2642.66	3570.32	3186.82	4371.58	4371.58	5618.46	7681.58

NOTE:
For different fabric grades on seat and back bolster, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. when choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back bolster, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D bolster.)

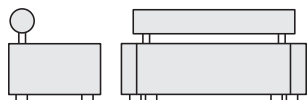
Haworth Collection

SE04 Lounge — One Color Upholstery
Design: José Serrano — Made in U.S.A.

Double Trapezoid



SLSE-TR02-P
SLSE-TR02-B



Dimensions

SH: 17.5"(445mm)
SW: 45.8"(1163mm)
SD: 28"(711mm)

Features

- Upholstered armless lounge seating with attached bolster style back.
- Seat: Double unit.
- Base: Aluminum available in painted or anodized aluminum finishes.
- COM yardage: 4.25
- COL square footage: 76.5

Nano-Text Option:

To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number.

Example: SLSE-TR02-8PP, add \$103.00 list.

Durablock Option:

To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number.

Example: SLSE-TR02-8PD, add \$165.00 list.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

① Surface Option:

- 8** Fabric
- 3** Faux Leather
- 7** Leather

2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Frame finish color.

COL Option:

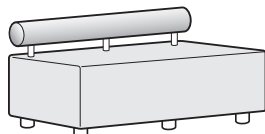
Add the following upcharge, \$243.00 list.

Fire Retardant Option:

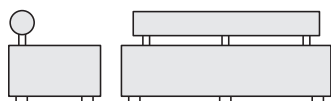
Add **-F** to the product number, and add \$148.00 list.

Description	Number ①	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
		A	B								
Painted Frame	SLSE-TR02- P	\$2322.37	\$2607.31	\$2844.04	\$3389.29	\$4955.38	\$4432.63	\$5761.99	\$5761.99	\$5096.78	\$6627.52
Anodized Aluminum Frame	SLSE-TR02- B	2371.65	2656.59	2893.32	3438.57	5004.66	4481.91	5811.27	5811.27	5146.06	6676.80

Double Square



SLSE-SQ02-P
SLSE-SQ02-B



Dimensions

SH: 17.5"(445mm)
SW: 63.0"(1600mm)
SD: 28"(711mm)

Features

- Upholstered armless lounge seating with attached bolster style back.
- Seat: Double unit.
- Base: Aluminum available in painted or anodized aluminum finishes.
- COM yardage: 6
- COL square footage: 108

Nano-Text Option:

To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number.

Example: SLSE-SQ02-8PP, add \$103.00 list.

Durablock Option:

To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number.

Example: SLSE-SQ02-8PD, add \$165.00 list.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

① Surface Option:

- 8** Fabric
- 3** Faux Leather
- 7** Leather

2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Frame finish color.

COL Option:

Add the following upcharge, \$243.00 list.

Fire Retardant Option:

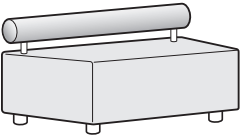
Add **-F** to the product number, and add \$222.00 list.

Description	Number ①	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
		A	B								
Painted Frame	SLSE-SQ02- P	\$2322.37	\$2607.31	\$2844.04	\$3389.29	\$4955.38	\$4432.63	\$5761.99	\$5761.99	\$5096.78	\$6627.52
Anodized Aluminum Frame	SLSE-SQ02- B	2371.65	2656.59	2893.32	3438.57	5004.66	4481.91	5811.27	5811.27	5146.06	6676.80

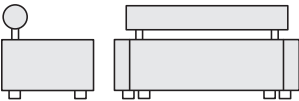
Haworth Collection

SE04 Lounge — Two Color Upholstery
Design: José Serrano — Made in U.S.A.

Double Trapezoid



SLSE-TRT2-PT
SLSE-TRT2-BT



Dimensions

SH: 17.5"(445mm)
SW: 45.8"(1163mm)
SD: 28"(711mm)

Features

- Upholstered armless lounge seating with attached bolster style back.
- Seat: Double unit.
- Base: Aluminum available in painted or anodized aluminum finishes.
- Optional: Optional two fabrics / one fabric two colors available on seat and back bolster.
- COM yardage: 3.25/1
- COL square footage: 58.5/18

Nano-Tex Option:

To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number.
Example: SLSE-TRT2-8PTP, add **\$103.00** list.

Durablock Option:

To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number.
Example: SLSE-TRT2-8PTD, add **\$165.00** list.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

① Surface Option:

- 8 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 7 Leather

2) Fabric surface and color.
A. Seat color.
B. Bolster color.

3) Frame finish color.

COL Option:

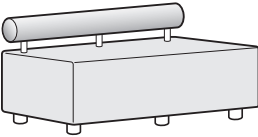
Add the following upcharge, **\$243.00** list.

Fire Retardant Option:

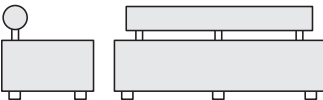
Add **-F** to the product number, and add **\$148.00** list.

Description	Number ①	Fabric Grade								Leather	
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Grade A	Grade B
Painted Frame	SLSE-TRT2-PT	\$2598.74	\$3168.62	\$3642.08	\$4732.58	\$7864.76	\$6819.26	\$9477.98	\$9477.98	\$8147.56	\$11209.04
Anodized Aluminum Frame	SLSE-TRT2-BT	2648.02	3217.90	3691.36	4781.86	7914.04	6868.54	9527.26	9527.26	8196.84	11258.32

Double Square



SLSE-SQT2-PT
SLSE-SQT2-BT



Dimensions

SH: 17.5"(445mm)
SW: 63.0"(1600mm)
SD: 28"(711mm)

Features

- Upholstered armless lounge seating with attached bolster style back.
- Seat: Double unit.
- Base: Aluminum available in painted or anodized aluminum finishes.
- Optional: Optional two fabrics / one fabric two colors available on seat and back bolster.
- COM yardage: 4.5/1.5
- COL square footage: 81/27

Nano-Tex Option:

To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number.
Example: SLSE-SQT2-8PTP, add **\$103.00** list.

Durablock Option:

To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number.
Example: SLSE-SQT2-8PTD, add **\$165.00** list.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

① Surface Option:

- 8 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 7 Leather

2) Fabric surface and color.
A. Seat color.
B. Bolster color.

3) Frame finish color.

COL Option:

Add the following upcharge, **\$243.00** list.

Fire Retardant Option:

Add **-F** to the product number, and add **\$222.00** list.

Description	Number ①	Fabric Grade								Leather	
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Grade A	Grade B
Painted Frame	SLSE-SQT2-PT	\$2598.74	\$3168.62	\$3642.08	\$4732.58	\$7864.76	\$6819.26	\$9477.98	\$9477.98	\$8147.56	\$11209.04
Anodized Aluminum Frame	SLSE-SQT2-BT	2648.02	3217.90	3691.36	4781.86	7914.04	6868.54	9527.26	9527.26	8196.84	11258.32

NOTE:

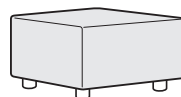
For different fabric grades on seat and back bolster, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. when choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back bolster, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D bolster.)

Haworth Collection

SE04 Lounge

Design: José Serrano — Made in U.S.A.

Single Seat Bench

SLSE-SQB1-P
SLSE-SQB1-B

Dimensions

SH: 17.5"(445mm)
SW: 31.5"(800mm)
SD: 28"(711mm)

Features

- Seat: Single unit.
- Base: Aluminum legs and back stand-offs available in painted or anodized aluminum finishes.
- COM yardage: 3
- COL square footage: 54

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

① Surface Option:

- 8 Fabric
3 Faux Leather
7 Leather

2) Frame finish color.

Nano-Tex Option:

To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number.**Example:** SLSE-SQT1-8BP, add \$52.00 for single seat.

Durablock Option:

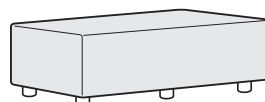
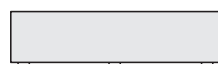
To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number.**Example:** SLSE-TRT2-3BD, add \$82.00 for single seat.

Fire Retardant Option:

Add **-F** to the product number, and add \$139.00 list.

Description	Number ①	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Painted Frame	SLSE-SQB1- P	\$ 970.51	\$1018.71	\$1077.63	\$1202.96	\$1484.69	\$1369.00	\$1698.93	\$1698.93	\$1844.61	\$2325.58
Anodized Aluminum Frame	SLSE-SQB1- B	1019.79	1067.99	1126.91	1252.24	1533.97	1418.28	1748.21	1748.21	1893.89	2374.86

Double Seat Bench

SLSE-SQB2-P
SLSE-SQB2-B

Dimensions

SH: 17.5"(445mm)
SW: 63.0"(1600mm)
SD: 28"(711mm)

Features

- Seat: Double unit.
- Base: Aluminum legs and back stand-offs available in painted or anodized aluminum finishes.
- COM yardage: 4.5
- COL square footage: 81

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

① Surface Option:

- 8 Fabric
3 Faux Leather
7 Leather

2) Frame finish color.

Nano-Tex Option:

To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number.**Example:** SLSE-SQT1-8BP, add \$103.00 for single seat.

Durablock Option:

To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number.**Example:** SLSE-TRT2-3BD, add \$165.00 for single seat.

Fire Retardant Option:

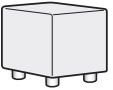
Add **-F** to the product number, and add \$222.00 list.

Description	Number ①	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Painted Frame	SLSE-SQB2- P	\$1411.84	\$1481.73	\$1567.16	\$1748.89	\$2157.40	\$1989.65	\$2468.05	\$2468.05	\$2679.29	\$3376.69
Anodized Aluminum Frame	SLSE-SQB2- B	1461.12	1531.01	1616.44	1798.17	2206.68	2038.93	2517.33	2517.33	2728.57	3425.97

Haworth Collection

SE04 Lounge
Design: José Serrano — Made in U.S.A.

Single Cube



SLSE-CUB1-8P
SLSE-CUB1-8B



Dimensions

SH: 17.5"(445mm)
SW: 16"(406mm)
SD: 16"(406mm)

Features

- Seat: Single cushion unit.
- Base: Aluminum legs available in painted or anodized aluminum finishes.
- COM yardage: 1.3
- COL square footage: 20.25

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Surface Option:

- 8 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 7 Leather

2) Frame finish color.

Nano-Tex Option:

To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number.

Example: SLSE-CUB1-8BP, add \$31.00 for single seat.

Durablock Option:

To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number.

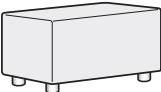
Example: SLSE-CUB1-8BD, add \$41.00 for single seat.

Fire Retardant Option:

Add **-F** to the product number, and add \$139.00 list.

Description	Number 1	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
		A	B								
Painted Frame	SLSE-CUB1- P	\$589.16	\$643.79	\$657.72	\$680.21	\$876.24	\$803.40	\$ 989.79	\$ 989.79	\$1437.55	\$1896.02
Anodized Aluminum Frame	SLSE-CUB1- B	638.44	693.07	707.00	729.49	925.52	852.68	1039.07	1039.07	1486.83	1945.30

Double Cube



SLSE-CUB2-8P
SLSE-CUB2-8B



Dimensions

SH: 17.5"(445mm)
SW: 32"(813mm)
SD: 16"(406mm)

Features

- Seat: Single cushion unit.
- Base: Aluminum legs available in painted or anodized aluminum finishes.
- COM yardage: 1.63
- COL square footage: 32.4

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Surface Option:

- 8 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 7 Leather

2) Frame finish color.

Nano-Tex Option:

To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number.

Example: SLSE-CUB2-8BP, add \$52.00 for single seat.

Durablock Option:

To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number.

Example: SLSE-CUB2-8BD, add \$82.00 for single seat.

Fire Retardant Option:

Add **-F** to the product number, and add \$139.00 list.

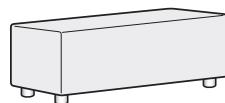
Description	Number 1	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
		A	B								
Painted Frame	SLSE-CUB2- P	\$749.84	\$829.05	\$849.25	\$881.86	\$1166.11	\$1060.49	\$1330.75	\$1330.75	\$1980.01	\$2644.79
Anodized Aluminum Frame	SLSE-CUB2- B	799.12	878.33	898.53	931.14	1215.39	1109.77	1380.03	1380.03	2029.29	2694.07

Haworth Collection

SE04 Lounge

Design: José Serrano — Made in U.S.A.

Triple Cube



SLSE-CUB3-8P
SLSE-CUB3-8B



Dimensions

SH: 17.5"(445mm)
SW: 48"(1219mm)
SD: 16"(406mm)

Features

- Seat: Single cushion unit.
- Base: Aluminum legs available in painted or anodized aluminum finishes.
- COM yardage: 2.13
- COL square footage: 42.2

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

① Surface Option:

- 8** Fabric
- 3** Faux Leather
- 7** Leather

2) Frame finish color.

Nano-Tex Option:

To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number.

Example: SLSE-CUB3-8BP, add **\$52.00** for single seat.



Durablock Option:

To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number.

Example: SLSE-CUB3-8BD, add **\$82.00** for single seat.

Fire Retardant Option:

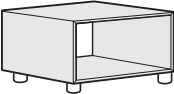
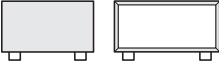
Add **-F** to the product number, and add **\$139.00** list.


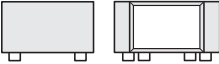
Description	Number ①	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Painted Frame	SLSE-CUB3-  P	\$910.52	\$1014.32	\$1040.78	\$1083.52	\$1455.97	\$1317.58	\$1671.72	\$1671.72	\$2522.46	\$3393.55
Anodized Aluminum Frame	SLSE-CUB3-  B	959.80	1063.60	1090.06	1132.80	1505.25	1366.86	1721.00	1721.00	2571.74	3442.83


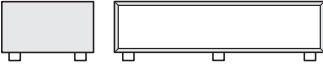
Haworth Collection

SE04 Tables

Design: José Serrano—Made in U.S.A.

		Description	Number ①	Painted	Brushed Aluminum
Wood Table — Square	Dimensions TW: 28.0"(711mm) TD: 28.0"(711mm) TH: 16.9"(430mm)	Square	TOSE-SQW-■	\$2327.72	\$2377.00
		Features <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Double-cut wood veneers available in five finishes.• Legs available in brushed or painted aluminum with felt glides.		To Order, Specify: 1) Product number, including: ① Leg Finish Option: <div><input type="checkbox"/> P Painted <input type="checkbox"/> B Brushed Aluminum</div> 2) Wood color. 3) Leg color.	
TOSE-SQW					
					

		Description	Number ①	Painted	Brushed Aluminum
Wood Table — Trapezoid	Dimensions TW: 37.4"(950mm) TD: 28.0"(711mm) TH: 16.9"(430mm)	Trapezoid	TOSE-TRW-■	\$2766.91	\$2816.19
		Features <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Double-cut wood veneers available in five finishes.• Legs available in brushed or painted aluminum with felt glides.		To Order, Specify: 1) Product number, including: ① Leg Finish Option: <div><input type="checkbox"/> P Painted <input type="checkbox"/> B Brushed Aluminum</div> 2) Wood color. 3) Leg color.	
TOSE-TRW					
					

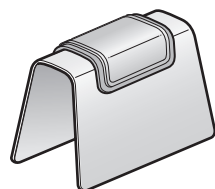
		Description	Number ①	Painted	Brushed Aluminum
Wood Table — Rectangle	Dimensions TW: 51.1"(1300mm) TD: 28.0"(711mm) TH: 16.9"(430mm)	Rectangle	TOSE-RTW-■	\$3688.14	\$3737.42
		Features <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Double-cut wood veneers available in five finishes.• Legs available in brushed or painted aluminum with felt glides.		To Order, Specify: 1) Product number, including: ① Leg Finish Option: <div><input type="checkbox"/> P Painted <input type="checkbox"/> B Brushed Aluminum</div> 2) Wood color. 3) Leg color.	
TOSE-RTW					
					

Haworth Collection

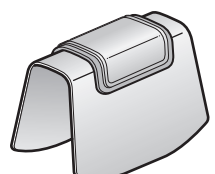
Shetland

Design: Haworth Design Studio – Made in U.S.A.

With Saddle



HCCL-SLBP-2



HCCL-SLRP-2

Dimensions

L: 32.0"(807mm)
W: 16.5"(420mm)
H: 20.0"(508mm)

SD: 10.0"(262mm)
SL: 28.0"(711mm)

Features

- Bench and Rocker available in painted Polar (white) surface or Natural Walnut veneer.
- Nine ply Poplar and Sycamore alternating construction for elegant edge detail.
- Rocker unit allows for 10° of movement in both directions.
- Saddle features white double stitching details with foam.
- Saddle is removable and features a non-skid bottom layer.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Saddle Option:

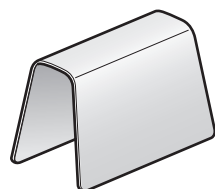
- 1 Leather
2 Fabric
3 Faux Leather

2) Bench/Rocker color.

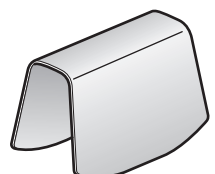
3) Saddle finish and color.

Description	Finish	Number 1	Fabric Grade C	D	E	Leather Grade B
Bench	Polar	HCCL-SLBP-■	\$1151.54	\$1178.32	\$1205.10	\$1403.27
	Natural Walnut	HCCL-SLBW-■	1258.66	1285.44	1312.22	1510.39
Rocker	Polar	HCCL-SLRP-■	\$1151.54	\$1178.32	\$1205.10	\$1403.27
	Natural Walnut	HCCL-SLRW-■	1258.66	1285.44	1312.22	1510.39

Without Saddle



HCCL-SBBP-0



HCCL-SBRP-0

Dimensions

L: 32.0"(807mm)
W: 16.5"(420mm)
H: 20.0"(508mm)

Features

- Bench and Rocker available in painted Polar (white) surface or Natural Walnut veneer.
- Nine ply Poplar and Sycamore alternating construction for elegant edge detail.
- Rocker unit allows for 10° of movement in both directions.
- Saddle can be ordered separately and added at any time.

To Order, Specify:

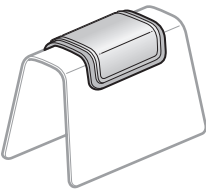
- 1) Product number.
2) Bench/Rocker color.

Description	Finish	Number	Price
Bench	Polar	HCCL-SBBP-0	\$701.64
	Natural Walnut	HCCL-SBBW-0	808.76
Rocker	Polar	HCCL-SBRP-0	\$701.64
	Natural Walnut	HCCL-SBRW-0	808.76

Haworth Collection

Shetland
Design: Haworth Design Studio – Made in U.S.A.

Saddle



HCCL-SLDU-1

Features

- White double stitching.
- Foam padding.
- Sits on top of the bench and features a non-skid bottom layer to prevent sliding.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Saddle Option:

- ❶ Leather
- ❷ Fabric
- ❸ Faux Leather

2) Fabric and color.

Depth	Width	Number ❶	Fabric Grade C	D	E	Leather Grade B
10"(254mm)	28"(711mm)	HCCL-SLDU-■	\$637.36	\$664.14	\$690.92	\$889.09

Haworth Collection Finish/Color Legend

Collaborate Guest & Lounge

Base

KR-V Trivalent Chrome
 TR-TW Plaster (only available on disc base)
 TR-K Charcoal (only available on disc base)

Collaborate Tables

Base

KR-V Trivalent Chrome
 TR-TW Plaster (only available on disc base)
 TR-K Charcoal (only available on disc base)

Laminate

H-WL Linen

Specialty Wood

KK-ZW Zebra Wood
 KL-E Ebano
 KM-RW Rift White Oak

Stone 1

16-WJ White Gioia Marble

Stone 3

17-BG Black Granite

K700 Stool

KR-V Chrome
 TR-F Black
 TR-K Charcoal
 TR-J Graphite
 TR-E Smoke

LTB

Trim Colors

TR-PL Polar
 TR-VA Vapor
 TR-SY Stormy

Wood

M2-CA1 Amber
 M2-W23 American
 M2-83 Classic
 M2-W15 Espresso
 M2-U Medium Cherry
 M2-N Natural
 M2-AD Sand

m_sit Lounge and Table

TR-F Black
 KR-V Chrome
 TR-LE Metallic Silver
 TR-MC Metallic Champagne
 TR-MG Metallic Gunmetal

q_bic

Frame

TR-F Black
 KR-V Chrome
 TR-LE Metallic Silver
 TR-MC Metallic Champagne
 TR-MG Metallic Gunmetal

Glass

2G-1C Clear (Tempered)

Wood

WL-RL Beechwood
 WJ-RE Ebony
 WE-RT Melba
 WF-RC Sorrel
 WC-RW Wenge

s_con

TR-F Black
 PM-P Polished Aluminum
 KR-V Chrome

SE04

Frame

TR-F Black
 PN-B Brushed Aluminum
 TR-LE Metallic Silver
 TR-MC Metallic Champagne
 TR-MG Metallic Gunmetal

Wood

WL-RL Beechwood
 WJ-RE Ebony
 WE-RT Melba
 WF-RC Sorrel
 WC-RW Wenge

Shetland

Trim Colors

TR-PL Polar

Wood

XW-CL Clear Walnut

Haworth Collection Seating Fabric Legend

Haworth North American Fabric Collection		Collaborate	LTB Arm Rest	LTB Benches	m_sit	q_bic	SE04	Shetland
Fabric Name (VAL Mask)	Grade							
Haworth								
Barque (07)	A	●	●	●	●	●	●	
Cobblestone (MG)	A	●		●	●	●	●	
Dottie (ME)	A			●	●	●	●	
Esoteria (3H)	A	●	●	●	●	●	●	
Gauge (1X)	A	●	●	●	●	●	●	
Interval (3F)	A	●	●	●	●	●	●	
Ravenna (3E)	A			●				
Tellure (3A)	A	●	●	●	●	●	●	
Twist (MM)	A	●		●	●	●	●	
Wellington Faux Leather (XJ)	A		●	●	●	●	●	
Zinger (NI)	A	●	●	●	●	●	●	
Cocktail (1W)	B	●		●	●	●	●	
Leef (ML)	B	●		●	●	●	●	
Moodring (NQ)	B			●				
Tech (MV)	B	●	●	●	●	●	●	
Cotswold (JB)	D	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Brisa Faux Leather (XG)	E	●		●	●	●	●	●
Plains Leather (XP)	A	●		●	●	●	●	
Nature Leather (XE)	B	●		●	●	●	●	●

Customer's Own Material (COM): For general Customer's Own Material (COM) information including processes and forms, please refer to: Haworth.com > Surface Collection > Resources > COM. For information on approved COM's, please refer to: Haworth.com > Surface Collection > COM Library.

The fabric yardage requirements for C.O.M. (Customer's Own Material) given for each model are in lineal yards and based on 54"(1372mm) wide, no repeat usable fabric widths.

Haworth +: For information on the Haworth+ alliance program, including images and product availability, please refer to: Haworth.com > Surface Collection > Haworth+ Library

Finish/Color Legends

Accolade Seating — pages 217-221

Trim Colors

TR-F	Black
TR-J	Graphite
TR-G	Gray Tone

Harbor Work Lounge — pages 296-299

Base

Trim Colors

TR-PLS	Smooth Plaster
TR-F	Black
TR-1E	Accent Orange
PM-P	Polished Aluminum

Cup Holder

Trim Colors

TR-AK	Chalk
TR-F	Black

Tablet Arms

Laminate

H-WL	Linen
H-AA	Putty
H-8J	Charcoal

Veneer

VR-W35	Clear on Walnut
NR-W35	Clear on Rift Cut White Oak

Noble Wing Material

JA-AR	Arctic	JA-FL	Flagstone
JA-BE	Bird's Egg	JA-FG	Fresh Green
JA-CA	Carbon	JA-LG	Light Gray
JA-CT	Citrus	JA-MA	Marinara
JA-CW	Cornwall	JA-GR	Oxford Gray
JA-EM	Ember	JA-PA	Pachyderm
JA-FA	Fawn		

Hello Seating — pages 268-273

Trim Colors

TR-LE	Metallic Silver
-------	-----------------

Improv Series Desk Chairs/Improv H.E. Chairs/Improv H.E. Stool — pages 134-171

Trim Colors

TR-F	Black
TR-J	Graphite
TR-G	Gray Tone

Note: Improv Desk and Improv H.E. Chairs with optional high arc base are available in TR-F (Black) trim only.

Improv S.E. and Improv Tag Chairs — pages 172-185

Trim Color

TR-F	Black
------	-------

Improv Series Leg-Base/Sled-Base Chairs, Stools and Tables — pages 186-197

Trim Colors

TR-F	Black
TR-J	Graphite
TR-G	Gray Tone
TR-E	Smoke

Metallic Trim Colors

TR-MC	Champagne
TR-LE	Silver

Grade A Solid Color Laminates

H-34	Beige
H-AK	Chalk
H-8J	Charcoal
H-3J	Graphite
H-62	Gray Tone
H-WL	Linen
H-3P	Platinum
H-AA	Putty
H-3E	Smoke
H-LC	White Sand

Grade A Wood Grain Laminates

H-AE	Maple
------	-------

Grade B Wood Grain Laminates

H-KA	Brazilwood
H-KG	Columbian Walnut
H-KC	New Age Oak
H-KD	River Cherry
H-KE	Sanara
H-KF	Williamsburg Cherry

PVC Colors

TR-K0	Black
TR-J	Graphite
TR-G	Gray Tone
TR-E	Smoke

Wood Finish Colors

Maple

M2-CA1	Amber
M2-W23	American
M2-W15	Espresso
M2-N	Natural
M2-AD	Sand

ALERT: These materials are current, however they are being considered for future obsolescence due to low volume.

Metallic Trim Colors

TR-MG	Gunmetal
-------	----------

Grade A Patterned Laminates

H-DH	Barley Grain
H-22	Grey Spex
H-DA	Oats Grain
H-EK	Owl Nest
H-EC	Quail Nest
H-ED	Rhea Nest
H-EA	Robins Nest
H-DE	Wheat Grain
H-21	White Spex

Grade A Wood Grain Laminates

Medium Cherry	H-AD
---------------	------

Wood Finish Colors

Crown	M2-W24
-------	--------

Note:



- Specifying a common stain color for casegoods, wood seating, and wood occasional tables will result in a suite of furniture which has a commercially acceptable finish match.
- Different wood species are offered on the various casegoods, chairs, and tables. Each species offer unique texture, grain, and color of raw wood and veneer. Minor variations in finish color and texture may occur due to these natural characteristics of wood. This is part of the natural beauty of wood and is not considered to be a defect.

Available on RUSH.

Refer to RUSH Price List for available models/fabrics/finishes.

Metal Finish/Color Legend

Grey Values

TR-F	Black (gloss level 25)
TR-K	Charcoal  (gloss level 25)
TR-J	Graphite  (gloss level 25)
TR-E	Smoke (gloss level 25)

Taupe Values (gloss level 25)

TR-G	Gray Tone
TR-AA	Putty

Metallic

TR-MC	Metallic Champagne
TR-LE	Metallic Silver

ALERT: These materials are current, however they are being considered for future obsolescence due to low volume.

Metallic

TR-MG Gunmetal

■ Available on RUSH.

Refer to RUSH Price List for available models/fabrics/finishes.

Laminate/Color Legend

Grade A

Solid Color Laminates

H-34	Beige
H-AK	Chalk
H-8J	Charcoal
H-3J	Graphite
H-62	Gray Tone
H-WL	Linon
H-3P	Platinum
H-AA	Putty
H-3E	Smoke
H-LC	White Sand

Grade A

Wood Grain Laminates

H-AE	Maple
H-AM	Amber Cherry

Grade B

Wood Grain Laminates

H-KA	Brazilwood
H-KG	Columbian Walnut
H-KC	New Age Oak
H-KD	River Cherry
H-KE	Sanara
H-KF	Williamsburg Cherry

ALERT: These materials are current, however they are being considered for future obsolescence due to low volume.

Grade A

Wood Grain Laminates

Medium Cherry H-AD

Grade A

Patterned Laminates

H-DH	Barley Grain
H-22	Grey Spex
H-DA	Oats Grain
H-EK	Owl Nest
H-EC	Quail Nest
H-ED	Rhea Nest
H-EA	Robins Nest
H-DE	Wheat Grain
H-21	White Spex

Plastic Edge Color Legend

TR-R	Beige	TR-G	Gray Tone
TR-AK	Chalk	TR-AA	Putty
TR-K	Charcoal	TR-E	Smoke
TR-J	Graphite		

Veneer/Color Legend

Maple

M2-CA1	Amber**
M2-W23	American**
M2-W15	Espresso
M2-N	Natural
M2-AD	Sand

ALERT: These materials are current, however they are being considered for future obsolescence due to low volume.

Maple

Crown M2-W24

**Available only on Tempo Series.

Note:

- Specifying a common stain color for casegoods, wood seating, and wood occasional tables will result in a suite of furniture which has a commercially acceptable finish match.
- Different wood species are offered on the various casegoods, chairs, and tables. Each species offer unique texture, grain, and color of raw wood and veneer. Minor variations in finish color and texture may occur due to these natural characteristics of wood. This is part of the natural beauty of wood and is not considered to be a defect.

Lively — pages 99-104

Trim Colors

TR-F Black

Finish/Color Legends

LOOK Side Chair — pages 199-209

Polypropylene Shell Colors

TR-F Black
TR-W White

Trim Colors

TR-F Black
TR-MC Metallic Champagne
TR-LE Metallic Silver

ALERT: These materials are current, however they are being considered for future obsolescence due to low volume.

Trim Colors

TR-MG Gunmetal

Monaco Seating — pages 223-230

Trim Colors

TR-F Black
PN-B Brushed Aluminum

System 12 — pages 236-237

Trim Colors

TR-F Black
KR-V Chrome
TR-15 Light Gray
TR-3 Pebble Gray

Polypropylene Shell Colors

TR-F Black
TR-94 Burgundy
TR-110 Jupiter Green
TR-15 Light Gray
TR-108 Mars Red
TR-92 Navy
TR-106 Neptune Blue
TR-3 Pebble Gray
TR-109 Saturn Orange

ALERT: These materials are current, however they are being considered for future obsolescence due to low volume.

Available on RUSH.

Refer to RUSH Price List for available models/fabrics/finishes.

Finish/Color Legends

ToDo Seating — pages 260-265

Trim Colors

TR-F	Black
TR-M01	Switch Silver

ToDo

Maple Veneer Finish

M2-CA1	Amber
M2-W23	American
M2-W04	Beech
M2-W15	Espresso
M2-W21	Mahogany Satin
M2-N	Natural
M2-W12	Naturally Walnut
M2-W31	Retro
M2-AD	Sand

ALERT: These materials are current, however they are being considered for future obsolescence due to low volume.

Maple Veneer Finish	
Cordovan	M2-W13
Crown	M2-W24

X99 — pages 107 -126

Trim Colors

TR-F	Black
KR-V	Chrome*

Metallic Trim Colors

TR-LE	Silver
-------	--------

Soft Mesh

M0-BE	Beach
M0-BL	Black
M0-CA	Camel
M0-FG	Fog
M0-ST	Storm

ALERT: These materials are current, however they are being considered for future obsolescence due to low volume.

Metallic Trim Colors	
TR-MG	Gunmetal

*Refer to price pages for chrome specification information and upcharge.

Zody — pages 26-42

Base and Arm Uprights

Paint Colors

TR-F	Black
TR-RR	Rusty Red
TR-1M	Sable
TR-LE	Metallic Silver
TR-MC	Metallic Champagne
PM-P	Polished Aluminum
KR-V	Trivalent Chrome*

Trim Color

TR-F	Black
TR-E	Smoke
TR-RR	Rusty Red
TR-1M	Sable
TR-UFM	Snow

Wood Back Finish Color

VT-W04	Beech
--------	-------

ALERT: These materials are current, however they are being considered for future obsolescence due to low volume.

Trim Colors	
TR-MG	Metallic Gunmetal

*Trivalent chrome available on Zody guest chair only. Refer to price pages for specification information and upcharge.

Very Perforated, Tetro Back and Task — pages 43 -89

Perforated and Tetro Back

Polymer Colors

TR-F	Black
TR-FL	Canvas
TR-FK	Cocoa
TR-FC	Ember
TR-7	Fog
TR-FN	Glacier
TR-FE	Grass
TR-FJ	Slate
TR-FM	Snow
TR-FA	Tomato

Trim Color

TR-F	Black
TR-7	Fog

Base Colors - Painted

TR-F	Black
TR-MC	Metallic Champagne
TR-LE	Metallic Silver
PM-P	Polished Aluminum (conference chair only)
KR-V	Trivalent Chrome (wire stacker, side and seminar)

Base Colors - Plastic (conference chair only)

TR-F	Black
TR-7	Fog

Laminate /Color Legend

Grade A Solid Color Laminates

H-AA	Putty
H-AK	Chalk
H-WL	Linen
H-3E	Smoke
H-3J	Graphite
H-3P	Platinum
H-34	Beige
H-62	Gray Tone
H-8J	Charcoal

Plastic Trim Color

TR-F	Black
TR-7	Fog

Aluminum Base and Components Colors

PMP	Polished Aluminum
TR-F	Black
TR-MC	Metallic Champagne
TR-LE	Metallic Silver

Base Colors - Plastic

TR-F	Black
TR-7	Fog

Grade A Wood Color Laminate

H-AE	Maple
H-AM	Amber Cherry

ALERT: These materials are current, however they are being considered for future obsolescence due to low volume.

Base Color - Painted	
TR-MG	Metallic Gunmetal

Aluminum Base and Components Colors	
TR-MG	Metallic Gunmetal

Grade B Wood Color Laminate	
H-AD	Medium Cherry

Wood Seating — pages 231-233, 242-265, 280 The following matrix shows the standard finish offering for each seating product line. Because of the natural properties of wood, variations of grain pattern and finish color can be expected. Haworth carefully selects materials used in the manufacturing of products to promote consistent and acceptable color. Wood is susceptible to color change from exposure to UV rays. Haworth finishes include a UV stabilizer to reduce these effects. Natural finish on Maple is a clear coat only and will show all the characteristics of the wood.	Wood Seating					
	Composites	Forenze	Galerie	Hello	Prescott	ToDo
Maple						
Amber (M2-CA1)*	●	●	●	●	●	●
American (M2-W23)	●	●	●	●	●	●
Beech (M2-W04)*	●	●	●	●	●	●
Caramel (M2-W33)	●	●	●	●	●	●
Espresso (M2-W15)*	●	●	●	●	●	●
Heritage (M2-W30)	●	●	●	●	●	●
Mahogany Satin (M2-W21)*	●	●	●	●	●	●
Natural (M2-N)	●	●	●	●	●	●
Naturally Walnut (M2-W12)*	●	●	●	●	●	●
Pacific (M2-W32)	●	●	●	●	●	●
Retro (M2-W31)*	●	●	●	●	●	●
Sand (M2-AD)*	●	●	●	●	●	●

*Compatible wood finish color will complement wood caseworks finish color, not necessarily wood species characteristics.

● Available on RUSH. Refer to price pages for available models.

Wood Seating — pages 240-241 Because of the natural properties of wood, variations of grain pattern and finish color can be expected. Haworth carefully selects materials used in the manufacturing of products to promote consistent and acceptable color. Wood is susceptible to color change from exposure to UV rays. Haworth finishes include a UV stabilizer to reduce these effects.	Wood Seating	
	Candor	
Beech		
Amber (M3-CA1)	●	
American (M3-W23)	●	
Caramel (M3-W33)	●	
Ebony (M3-RE)	●	
Espresso (M3-W15)	●	
Heritage (M3-W30)	●	
Mahogany Satin (M3-W21)	●	
Natural (M3-W04)	●	
Natural Walnut (M3-W12)	●	
Pacific (M3-W32)	●	
Retro (M3-W31)	●	
Sand (M3-AD)	●	
Sorrel (M3-RC)	●	
Wenge (M3-RW)	●	

*Compatible wood finish color will complement wood caseworks finish color, not necessarily wood species characteristics.

● Available on RUSH. Refer to price pages for available models.

ALERT: These materials are current, however they are being considered for future obsolescence due to low volume.

Maple	
Cordovan	M2-W13
Crown	M2-W24
Beech	
Cordovan	M3-W13
Crown	M3-380

Fabric Pattern Usage

Haworth seating models are restricted to fabric patterns that meet applicability standards for tailoring. A dot in the matrix below indicates fabric acceptability on seating series or specific models listed. Fabrics are listed alphabetically by grades.

Grade: Pattern (Surface Code)

Haworth seating models are restricted to fabric patterns that meet applicability standards for tailoring. A dot in the matrix below indicates fabric acceptability on seating series or specific models listed. Fabrics are listed alphabetically by grades.	Series/ Model																						
	Accolade	Harbor Work Lounge	Hello	Improv H.E./S.E.	Improv Tag	Improv Desk Chair	Improv Leg-Base/Sled-Base Stool - Upholstered Back	Improv Leg-Base/Sled-Base Stool - Plastic Back	K100 Series (All Other Models)	Lively	LOOK	Monaco	System 12	Tempo	ToDo	Very/Very Task	X99	Zody	Zody Guest	Wood (Candor)	Wood (Prescott)	Wood (All Other Models)	
Grade: Pattern (Surface Code)																							
Haworth Fabrics																							
A: Barque (7)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
A: Cobblestone (MG)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
A: Dottie (ME)	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
A: Esoteria (3H)	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	
A: Gauge (1X)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
A: Horizon (1N)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
A: Interval (3F)	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
A: Ravenna (3E)	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
A: Tellure (3A)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
A: Twist (MM)	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
A: Wellington Faux Leather (XJ)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
A: Zinger (NI)	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
B: Cocktail (1W)	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
B: Jewel (MN)	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
B: Leef (ML)	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
B: Moodring (NQ)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
B: Tech (MV)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
D: Cotswold (JB)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
D: Tangram (LV)			●	●	●				●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
E: Brisa Faux Leather (XG)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
Leathers																							
A: Plains Leather (XP)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
B: Nature Leather (XE)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	


Fabric Pattern Usage

Nano-Text and DuraBlock

*Information subject to change. Please refer to Haworth.com/surfaces > Nano-text for most current information.

Grade: Pattern (Surface Code)	Series/ Model																
	Candor®	Composites™	Forenze™	Galerie™	Hello®	Improv® Leg- or Sled-base - fully upholstered	Improv® Leg- or Sled-base - poly or wood shell	Improv® Stools - fully upholstered	Improv® Stools - poly or wood shell	Lively®	LOOK® Lounge & Side	q_bic™	SEO4™	Tempo™	ToDo®	Tuxedo™	Very
Haworth Fabrics																	
A: Barque (07)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
A: Cobblestone (MG)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
A: Dottie (ME)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
A: Esoteria (3H)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
A: Gauge (1X)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
A: Horizon (1N)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
A: Interval (3F)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
A: Ravenna (3E)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
A: Tellure (3A)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
A: Twist (MM)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
A: Zinger (NI)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
B: Cocktail (1W)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
B: Jewel (MN)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
B: Leef (ML)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
B: Moodring (NQ)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
B: Tech (MV)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
D: Cotswold (JB)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

Haworth Fabrics/Color Legend

- The following fabrics are available on select Haworth upholstered seating models. Refer to the fabric pattern usage matrix, page 338.
- The  symbol denotes a fabric/color available on RUSH for all selected models.
- Refer to RUSH Price List for available models/fabrics/finishes.
- (d) = Directional fabric

<div><div>Improv Tag Back Mesh</div><div>53% Elastometric</div><div>47% Polyester</div><div>S0-25 Amber</div><div>S0-22 Fire</div><div>S0-24 Lava (Black)</div><div>S0-13 Leaf</div><div>S0-09 Silver</div><div>S0-20 Sky</div></div>	<div><div>Fabric Grade: A</div><div>BARQUE</div><div>69% Polyester,</div><div>31% Recycled Polyester</div><div>(31% REPREVE®)</div><div>07-AH Ash</div><div>07-AS Aspen</div><div>07-BR Birch</div><div>07-BW Black Walnut</div><div>07-CN Chestnut</div><div>07-GO Golden Oak</div><div>07-RB Redbud</div><div>07-WL Willow</div></div>	<div><div>Fabric Grade: A</div><div>HORIZON</div><div>100% Polyester</div><div>1N-001 Beeline</div><div>1N-004 Birdseye</div><div>1N-003 Border</div><div>1N-002 Compass</div><div>1N-005 Panorama</div><div>1N-008 Skyline</div><div>1N-006 Sweep</div><div>1N-007 Vista</div></div>	<div><div>Fabric Grade: B</div><div>COCKTAIL</div><div>100% Eco-Intelligent®</div><div>Polyester</div><div>MBDC Cradle to Cradle Gold</div><div>1W-12 Black Cow</div><div>1W-08 Blue Moon</div><div>1W-13 Boilermaker</div><div>1W-01 Bubbly</div><div>1W-03 Gibson</div><div>1W-04 Grasshopper</div><div>1W-07 Lounge</div><div>1W-16 Margarita</div><div>1W-10 Martini</div><div>1W-14 Mojito</div><div>1W-11 Old Fashion</div><div>1W-06 Pink Squirrel</div><div>1W-15 Sidecar</div><div>1W-09 Stinger</div><div>1W-02 Stout</div><div>1W-05 Swizzle</div></div>	<div><div>Fabric Grade: B</div><div>MOODRING</div><div>100% Recycled Polyester</div><div>NQ-4 Calm</div><div>NQ-24 Cheerful</div><div>NQ-3 Cool</div><div>NQ-21 Grounded</div><div>NQ-25 Happy</div><div>NQ-22 Inspired</div><div>NQ-23 Intense</div><div>NQ-8 Joy</div><div>NQ-10 Liberate</div><div>NQ-28 Peaceful</div><div>NQ-26 Restful</div><div>NQ-27 Zen</div></div>	
<div><div>Lively Tension Back</div><div>100% Polyester</div><div>3T-18 Black</div><div>3T-6 Nickel</div><div>3T-39 Steel</div><div>3T-43 Tomato</div><div>3T-40 Chocolate</div><div>3T-36 Grass</div><div>3T-33 Miami</div><div>3T-41 Sunflower</div><div>3T-42 Geranium</div></div>	<div><div>Fabric Grade: A</div><div>COBBLESTONE</div><div>65% Post Industrial</div><div>Recycled Polyester,</div><div>35% Post Consumer</div><div>Recycled Polyester</div><div>MG-A Alley</div><div>MG-AV Avenue</div><div>MG-C Courtyard</div><div>MG-M Metropolitan</div><div>MG-PW Pathway</div><div>MG-PA Pavers</div><div>MG-P Plaza</div><div>MG-S Stickball</div><div>MG-V Venezia</div></div>	<div><div>Fabric Grade: A</div><div>TELLURE</div><div>100% Polyester</div><div>3A-31 Aegean</div><div>3A-18 Black</div><div>3A-20 Burgundy</div><div>3A-40 Chocolate</div><div>3A-28 Dynamo</div><div>3A-22 Galaxy</div><div>3A-42 Geranium</div><div>3A-36 Grass</div><div>3A-35 Ivory</div><div>3A-23 Jodhpurs</div><div>3A-33 Miami</div><div>3A-19 Navy</div><div>3A-06 Nickel</div><div>3A-34 Ocean</div><div>3A-32 Sky</div><div>3A-38 Slate</div><div>3A-37 Spring</div><div>3A-39 Steel</div><div>3A-41 Sunflower</div><div>3A-43 Tomato</div></div>	<div><div>Fabric Grade: B</div><div>JEWEL</div><div>77% Post Industrial</div><div>Recycled Polyester,</div><div>23% Post Consumer</div><div>Recycled Polyester</div><div>MN-AM Amber</div><div>MN-A Aquamarine</div><div>MN-C Citrine</div><div>MN-E Emerald</div><div>MN-G Garnet</div><div>MN-J Jade</div><div>MN-M Malachite</div><div>MN-R Ruby</div><div>MN-S Sapphire</div><div>MN-TE Tiger's Eye</div></div>	<div><div>Fabric Grade: B</div><div>TECH</div><div>100% Post Consumer</div><div>Recycled Polyester</div><div>MV-AI A.I.</div><div>MV-AN Anatomy</div><div>MV-A Aviation</div><div>MV-B Bionics</div><div>MV-C Cosmos</div><div>MV-D Disc</div><div>MV-E Electric</div><div>MV-F Forestry</div><div>MV-L Logic</div><div>MV-P Optics</div><div>MV-RA Radio</div><div>MV-R Rocket</div><div>MV-SF Sci-Fi</div><div>MV-S Skill</div><div>MV-T Theory</div><div>MV-Z Zoology</div></div>	
<div><div>Very Task Mesh</div><div>100% Polyester</div><div>MS-F Black</div><div>MS-FK Cocoa</div><div>MS-FC Ember</div><div>MS-7 Fog</div><div>MS-FN Glacier</div><div>MS-FJ Slate</div><div>MS-FM Snow</div></div>	<div><div>Fabric Grade: A</div><div>DOTTIE</div><div>89% Post Industrial</div><div>Recycled Polyester,</div><div>11% Post Consumer</div><div>Recycled Polyester</div><div>ME-CA Calico</div><div>ME-C Chads</div><div>ME-DD Dew Drops</div><div>ME-F Flecks</div><div>ME-M Morse</div><div>ME-P Pip</div><div>ME-PD Polka Dots</div><div>ME-R Roulette</div><div>ME-T Tabby</div><div>ME-Y Yahtzee</div></div>	<div><div>Fabric Grade: A</div><div>TWIST</div><div>80% Post Consumer</div><div>Recycled Polyester,</div><div>20% from Rayon Bamboo</div><div>MM-AS And Shout</div><div>MM-C Coil</div><div>MM-CS Corkscrew</div><div>MM-CU Curl</div><div>MM-D DNA</div><div>MM-I Ivy</div><div>MM-P Plot</div><div>MM-SW Sidewinder</div><div>MM-S Snail</div><div>MM-SP Spire</div><div>MM-WH Whirlpool</div><div>MM-W Winding</div></div>	<div><div>Fabric Grade: B</div><div>LEEF</div><div>49% Post Industrial</div><div>Recycled Polyester</div><div>51% Post Consumer</div><div>Recycled Polyester</div><div>ML-A Aspen</div><div>ML-B Beet</div><div>ML-C Coca</div><div>ML-CN Coconut</div><div>ML-F Fennel</div><div>ML-HE Henna</div><div>ML-H Hosta</div><div>ML-HY Hydrangea</div><div>ML-M Moonflower</div><div>ML-PE Petunia</div><div>ML-P Pumpkin</div><div>ML-S Sunflower</div><div>ML-V Violet</div></div>	<div><div>Fabric Grade D</div><div>COTSWOLD</div><div>100% Wool</div><div>JB-AN Anquilla</div><div>JB-BR Bottlegrass</div><div>JB-CA Camp</div><div>JB-DN Dandelion</div><div>JB-ED Editor Blue</div><div>JB-GS Goldfish</div><div>JB-HA Heart</div><div>JB-KE Kokanee</div><div>JB-NE Nettle Bellflower</div><div>JB-PL Pickeral Weed</div><div>JB-SA Sand</div><div>JB-SD Silver Dollar</div><div>JB-SU Silverbush</div><div>JB-SC Soft Charcoal</div><div>JB-TR Tree</div><div>JB-WE Wheaton</div></div>	
<div><div>X99 Soft Mesh</div><div>86% Polyester</div><div>14% Polyamide</div><div>M0-BE Beach</div><div>M0-BL Black</div><div>M0-CA Camel</div><div>M0-FG Fog</div><div>M0-ST Storm</div></div>	<div><div>Fabric Grade: A</div><div>GAUGE</div><div>100% Recycled Polyester</div><div>1X-05 Depth</div><div>1X-04 Gas</div><div>1X-11 Narrow</div><div>1X-08 Pressure</div><div>1X-02 Rain</div><div>1X-12 Sea</div><div>1X-13 Standard</div><div>1X-10 Test</div><div>1X-03 Time</div><div>1X-09 Water</div><div>1X-06 Weather</div><div>1X-01 Wind</div><div>1X-07 Wire</div></div>	<div><div>Fabric Grade: A</div><div>WELLINGTON FAUX</div><div>LEATHER</div><div>100% Polyurethane</div><div>XJ-BL Black</div><div>XJ-BU Buff</div><div>XJ-EL Elephant</div><div>XJ-JA Java</div><div>XJ-PA Pacific</div><div>XJ-SA Sage</div><div>XJ-ST Storm</div><div>XJ-TA Tangelo</div><div>XJ-WI Wine</div></div>			
<div><div>Zody Back Mesh</div><div>100% Polyester</div><div>MA-9 Calm</div><div>MA-2 Comfort</div><div>MA-5 Gusto</div><div>MA-10 Hush</div><div>MA-11 Joy</div><div>MA-8 Peaceful</div><div>MA-6 Refresh</div><div>MA-4 Relax</div><div>MA-7 Soothe</div><div>MA-1 Support</div><div>MA-12 Tranquil</div><div>MA-3 Wellness</div><div>MA-13 Zen</div></div>					

Haworth Fabrics/Color Legend

Fabric Grade: D ^(d) TANGRAM

57% Polyester,
28% Post Industrial
Recycled Polyester,
15% Post Consumer
Recycled Polyester

LV-CL Clue
LV-EN Enigma
LV-GU Guess
LV-MA Maze
LV-MU Muse
LV-MT Mystery
LV-MY Mystify
LV-UT Outline
LV-PE Perplex
LV-PC Pieces
LV-PU Puzzle
LV-RD Riddle
LV-SC Scrabble
LV-SL Solve
LV-TE Teaser
LV-TR Trick

Fabric Grade: E ^(d) BRISA FAUX LEATHER 100% Polyurethane face, 100% Reinforced Rayon Backing

XG-23 Apple Green
XG-22 Ash
XG-3 Aztec
XG-28 Birch
XG-12 Black Onxy
XG-25 Blossom
XG-5 Cambridge Blue
XG-26 Coffee Bean
XG-20 New Sand
XG-18 Night Navy
XG-21 Pompeian Red
XG-1 Salsa
XG-27 Shitake
XG-24 Skyway
XG-17 Sterling Blue
XG-13 White

Leather Grade: A PLAINS LEATHER

XP-0KX Atlantis
XP-0KC Black
XP-0KY Brown
XP-0KZ Smoke
XP-0KW Storm

Leather Grade: B NATURE LEATHER

XE-0AS Bark
XE-0AR Bittersweet
XE-0AP Chocolate
XE-0AJ Cream
XE-0AH Flint
XE-0AK Ink
XE-0AX Oats
XE-0AT Saddle
XE-0AM Seal
XE-0AL Shadow
XE-0AW Truffle
XE-0AN White

ALERT: These materials are current, however they are being considered for future obsolescence due to low volume.

Fabric Grade: A ^(d)

ESOTERIA
52% Nylon,
31% Post Industrial
Recycled Polyester,
17% Post Consumer
Recycled Polyester

3H-17 Amulet
3H-14 Antares
3H-16 Borealis
3H-06 Celestial
3H-01 Cryptic
3H-22 Draco
3H-15 Enigma
3H-02 Estuary
3H-09 Ethereal
3H-21 Mantra
3H-11 Scirroco
3H-19 Shiva
3H-18 Tarot
3H-20 Vedic
3H-05 Visage

Fabric Grade: A ^(d)

INTERVAL
56% Nylon
44% Recycled Polyester

3F-03 Adrian
3F-08 Bayou
3F-17 Binary
3F-06 Carnelian
3F-16 Charm
3F-12 Chimera
3F-18 Echo
3F-14 Flaxen
3F-01 Mink
3F-13 Nutra
3F-02 Polaris
3F-19 Realis
3F-15 Tarium

Fabric Grade: A ^(d)

RAVENNA
56% Nylon,
44% Polyester

3E-15 Aqua Marine
3E-02 Azurite
3E-17 Basalt
3E-19 Jade
3E-18 Lode
3E-01 Marquetry
3E-04 Melange
3E-12 Omnium
3E-14 Oolite
3E-05 Pastiche
3E-07 Pietra
3E-16 Sinter
3E-08 Tesserae

Fabric Grade: A ^(d)

ZINGER
37% Recycled Polyester,
63% Polyester
(13% REPREVE®)

NI-2 BBQ
NI-17 Beluga
NI-10 Bluegill
NI-8 Chips
NI-11 Classic
NI-16 Concord
NI-13 Frog
NI-15 Glade
NI-9 Grain
NI-12 Granny
NI-4 Gravel
NI-18 Kiwi
NI-20 Mulberry
NI-3 Onion
NI-6 Pacific
NI-1 Roan
NI-21 Tar
NI-7 Wagon
NI-19 Wicker
NI-5 Wolf

Haworth+

For information on the Haworth+ alliance program, including images and product availability, please refer to:
Haworth.com > Surface Collection > Haworth+ Library

Customer's Own Material (COM)

For general Customer's Own Material (COM) information including processes and forms, please refer to:
Haworth.com > Surface Collection > Resources > COM

For information on approved COM's, please refer to:
Haworth.com > Surface Collection > COM Library

Seating COM Pattern Repeat Information

Haworth will calculate and order COM yardage as needed for seating; however, for bid/quote purposes, please refer to the COM yardage requirements listed by each chair model. These numbers are based on solid or very small scale (under 1" repeat) fabrics.

For fabrics with repeats listed below, additional yardage should be included in your calculations. The additional yardage allows for matching of patterns on the seating.

REPEAT SIZE	ADD ADDITIONAL YARDAGE TO YOUR CALCULATIONS
1"-4"	Add 5%
5"-7"	Add 10%
8"-14"	Add 20%
15"-19"	Add 25%
20"-27"	Add 30%
28"-36"	Add 50%

COM Yardage Requirements

Procedure

To determine if a COM fabric has been approved for use on Haworth product, contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to Haworth.com/surfaces > COM Library. Haworth will calculate and order fabric unless instructed otherwise. If the dealer is to provide the fabric, they will calculate the yardage needed themselves.

If the fabric is approved, and the directional orientation (directional rightway, directional railroad, or non-directional) of the tested fabric has been confirmed, then refer to the appropriate price page for yardage requirements.

COM Fabric Requirements

The fabric yardage requirements for COMs given for each model are in lineal yards and are based on 54"(1372mm) usable fabric widths. Approximate yardage requirements are shown for each model within the price pages.

For fabrics already approved, with a COM order entry code assigned, Haworth will determine and purchase the yardage needed. If the fabric will be provided by the dealer, and the pattern has a large repeat or stripes, additional yardage will be needed; see the COM Yardage Requirements at the end of this price guide OR contact the COM Department for more information.

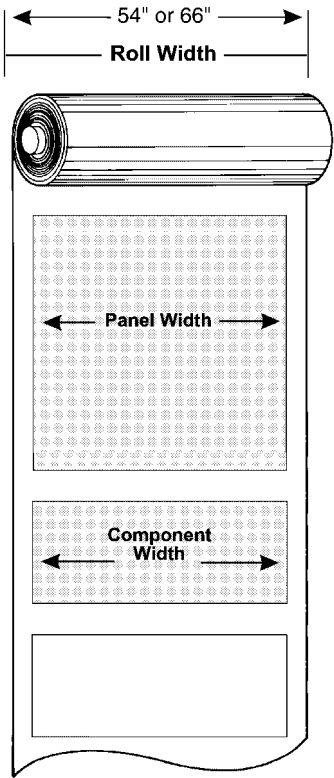
COL Leather Requirements

The leather requirements for COL (Customer's Own Leather) will vary depending on the hide size and are based on square footage. Haworth will determine and purchase the leather needed.

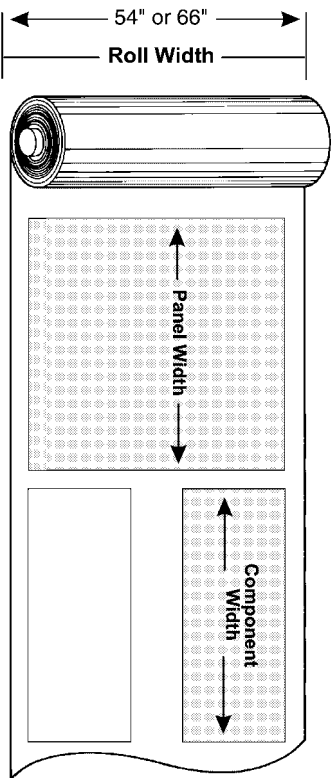
Find total number of linear yards required for the order. Add the appropriate percentage shown below to the total yardage to accommodate fabric flaws, wrinkles and other imperfections.

Up to 500 yards	Add 10%
501 to 1000 yards	Add 5%
More than 1000 yards	Add 3%

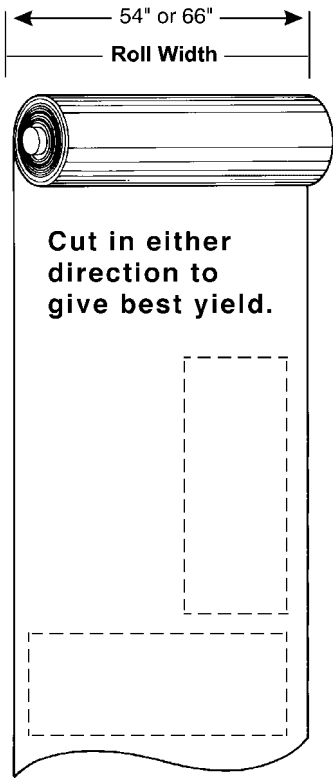
Directional Rightway:



Directional Railroad:



Non-Directional:



North American Terms of Sale

These Terms of Sale are part of a quotation, bid response, or other sales document issued by Haworth, Inc., Haworth, Ltd. ("Haworth").

These Terms of Sale do not cover products manufactured in North America shipping to non-North American countries nor do they cover products manufactured in non-North American countries shipping to North America. For those terms of sale, please contact Haworth's Global Trade and Compliance Department at 616.393.3000 or through Haworth.com.

A. Ordering Information

Haworth sells its products on the terms set forth in these standard Terms of Sale:

ORDERS MUST BE SUBMITTED IN WRITING OR ELECTRONICALLY (Lynx) AS REPRESENTED BY A VALID PURCHASE ORDER, WHICH INCLUDES PRODUCT TOTAL.

An order is not binding upon Haworth until Haworth issues an order acknowledgment to the customer (the "Customer"), which will include price information and an anticipated delivery date.

1. Order Changes/Cancellations

For Specials, Customer's Own Material (C.O.M.), finish matches, custom colors, custom products, Master lock and key orders, and RUSH orders, no changes or cancellations are allowed 24 hours after order placement. All other products require approval for changes or cancellations. A change/cancellation fee may apply. Contact Order Services for applicable charges.

Ship-to addresses changed within five (5) business days of delivery will incur fees to cover administrative costs due to re-labeling of product and/or reconsignment fees with the carrier.

Order cancellations are complete annulments of orders. Order changes are the deletion of line items or a change in size, color, quantity, ship-to address, or scope of work. There is no penalty for additions; however, any change may cause the order or the line items affected to be rescheduled. Order changes involving additional product and services which increase the value must be accompanied by an amended Purchase Order or other document as agreed.

ALL CHANGES MUST BE IN WRITING, REGARDLESS OF THE (DOLLAR) VALUE. CHANGES ARE NOT BINDING UPON HAWORTH UNTIL HAWORTH ISSUES AN ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF THE CHANGE.

2. C.O.M. (Customer's Own Material)

A Customer who requests a fabric, surface or finish material (C.O.M.) not in Haworth's standard finish offering must first confirm approval of or request new approval for the C.O.M.

Haworth will determine feasibility of the material for manufacturability. For a description of the procedure to submit C.O.M. samples, contact Haworth's Order Services department. For testing information, see the C.O.M. section of the catalog, or call Haworth Order Services.

If Haworth agrees to use the C.O.M., (1) Haworth shall have no responsibility for the condition, quality, value, performance, physical properties, or any other aspect of the C.O.M.; and (2) Haworth shall have no liability for any damages, injuries, or losses to the Customer or to any third party that shall be caused by any C.O.M., and the Customer shall hold Haworth harmless for all such liability.

3. Valid/Complete Purchase Order

The following information is required in order to process an order with Haworth:

a. Customer Information

- i. **Sold To:** Legal name, complete address (if Haworth is to bill the end user, provide end user Purchase Order made out to Haworth, Inc., Haworth, Ltd.) and phone and fax number.
- ii. **Ship To:** Legal name and address.
- iii. **Purchase Order Number:** From the party Haworth will be billing.
- iv. **Authorized Signature:** All Purchase Orders must be signed by a duly authorized representative if a signature line is present. Electronically transmitted Purchase Orders will be accepted without a signature if dealer billed and the dealer has an electronic purchase payment agreement on file.
- v. **Contact Name and Phone Number:** Person Haworth should contact with any questions regarding the order.
- vi. **Shipping Contact:** Name and phone number of person to be contacted regarding shipping and delivery matters.
- vii. **Tagging Instructions:** This information will appear on all documentation received from Haworth including: cartons, acknowledgments, and invoices.
- viii. **Price Agreement or National Sales Agreement Number**
- ix. **Product Total:** Net dollars.
- x. **Installation, Design, Project Management, and/or Service Fees**

b. Product Information

- i. **Quantity**
- ii. **Product Numbers**
- iii. **Colors**
- iv. **Specials:** Specify special part number for new special products.
- v. **Customer's Own Material:** Order entry code, manufacturer, pattern, and color.

- vi. **Approval Drawings:** An authorized signature by a duly authorized representative is required for shop drawings when applicable.
- vii. A deposit may be required for custom materials.

c. Order Confirmation

All orders will be acknowledged.

B. Pricing Policies

1. Terms of Payment

Terms of payment and credit limits will be established based on financial information. Standard payment terms on open credit are net thirty (30) days from invoice date. Advance payments or other payment security may be required by Haworth. The account balance must be at or below the credit limit and current at all times (no past-due balances). Haworth reserves the right to delay or cancel any delivery to a Customer whose Haworth account balance is over the credit limit and/or past due. For walls and floors a deposit will be required.

2. Terms of Credit

Customer hereby authorizes Haworth to obtain such credit reports, financial information or other information as Haworth may request, including, without limitation, credit information from any financial institutions or others having a business relationship with the Customer. Customer hereby authorizes any credit references to answer Haworth's inquiries and provide such credit information and documentation as Haworth may request.

The Customer hereby releases and holds Haworth harmless for any inconvenience whatsoever, caused by any temporary or permanent withdrawal or restriction of credit privileges hereunder, or the enforcement of any of the provisions contained in this paragraph.

3. Past-Due Charges

Past-due balances will be increased by a maximum of 1.5% per month, or 18% annually, without forfeit of Haworth's right to immediate payment.

4. Applicable Prices

The price of any product sold to Customer by Haworth will be based upon the North American Price List (Catalog).

Prices and discounts are subject to change without notice or approval. In the event of an adjustment to pricing, National Sales Agreement (NSA) Customers will be notified in advance according to the terms of the NSA.

Applicable prices and currency exchange rates are those in effect at the time of the RECEIPT of an **ORDER**; Haworth reserves the right to use the published pricing effective at the time of shipment, if the requested delivery date is more than 120 days after the order receipt date.

North American Terms of Sale

Haworth Flooring products are sold using the North American price list in US dollars. Currency exchange rates at the time of the transaction will be used to convert the USD amount into the alternate currency. Should the currency exchange rate between the USD and alternate currency change between a quote and the receipt of an order, the alternate currency amount will also change to equal the current, equivalent USD amount.

5. C.O.M. (Customer's Own Material) Charges

Refer to appropriate Customer's Own Material (C.O.M.) form for applicable surface material charges.

6. Taxes

Haworth prices do not include customs duty, sales, use, value added or similar taxes. Any federal, state/provincial or other taxes or assessments based upon the sale or delivery of products or services sold applicable to the customer at present or later imposed by federal, state/provincial or municipal agencies, shall be added and paid by the customer. Customer is responsible for all such taxes.

NOTE: For all countries a valid sales tax exemption certificate must be approved by and on file with Haworth prior to product shipment. Otherwise, sales tax will be due and payable to Haworth when such tax is invoiced to Customer.

7. Services

If, as a result of Customer request, the Haworth dealer or Haworth subsidiary provides planning/design services, storage, project management, special handling, set-up, installation and/or other services, the Customer will be charged at the local Haworth dealer/subsidiary's prevailing rates.

8. Termination by Haworth

Haworth may immediately terminate an order upon written notice in the event bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings are instituted by or against the Customer, or the Customer is adjudicated as bankrupt, becomes insolvent, makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors, or proposes or makes any arrangements for the liquidation of its debts, or a receiver or receiver and manager is appointed with respect to all or any part of the assets of the Customer.

C. Shipping and Delivery

Haworth will have the right to determine the method of shipment and routing of product.

This section does not apply to any of Haworth's Flooring products. All Haworth Flooring products are sold freight collect.

If, for any reason, a delivery has to be made to an intermediate location (i.e. a location other than the "Ship To" location noted on the order or ultimate end user location), all handling and re-delivery costs incurred would be at the Customer's expense.

1. U.S.A. - Contiguous

All deliveries will be CPT (Carriage Paid To) (ICC Incoterms 2010). Haworth's manufacturing facilities or distribution centers. Freight charges will be prepaid by Haworth on all orders to locations within the continental United States. Customer bears all risk of loss or damage to the goods when they are placed on Haworth's means of transport.

2. U.S.A. - Non-contiguous (Alaska, Hawaii and Puerto Rico)

All deliveries will be CIF (Cost, Insurance and Freight) (ICC Incoterms 2010). Haworth's catalog prices include ocean freight and insurance to the port of the final destination. Haworth has the right to determine the carrier, method of shipment and routing. Haworth will contract with the insurer and provide minimal insurance coverage (CIF @ 110%) made payable to the Customer. Customer is responsible to obtain greater insurance if so desired.

Customer bears all risk of loss or damage to the goods when the goods are effectively at the disposal of the Customer on board the vessel at the named port of destination. Proof of delivery is a clean on board bill of lading. Customer will be responsible for all on-carriage from the receiving port to the final destination.

3. Canada

All deliveries will be DDP (Delivered Duty Paid) (ICC Incoterms 2010). Haworth's catalog prices include delivery to Customer's named place, not unloaded from any arriving means of transport. Customer bears all risk of loss or damage to the goods when they are delivered to the Customer's named facility not unloaded. Haworth will assume responsibility to file all freight claims with the carrier for any loss/damage which may occur while product is in transit, and will promptly repair or replace any damaged or lost product. Haworth requires the Customer to report all freight damage and/or loss to both the carrier and to Haworth.

NOTE: Under all delivery terms (U.S.A. and Canada), any additional expense resulting from Customer's request for expedited transportation, special services, packaging, handling, routing, and/or shipping method will be billed to Customer.

4. Mexico

All deliveries will be DAP (Delivered to Place) (ICC Incoterms 2010). Haworth's catalog prices include freight charges for normal surface transportation to a United States point of exportation within the 48 contiguous states. Haworth has the right to determine the carrier, method of shipment and routing.

Customer bears all risk of loss or damage to the goods when the goods are delivered to the named United States point of exportation. Haworth will provide customs clearance facilitation and arrangement of local delivery through an Authorized Dealer in Mexico, on a separately negotiated basis. Otherwise the Customer will be responsible for all customs clearance formalities and on-carriage from the United States point of exportation to the final destination in Mexico.

5. Delivery Dates and Delay

If Haworth cannot deliver products as scheduled due to causes beyond its reasonable control (such as casualty, labor disputes, or accident; inability to obtain necessary labor, material or transportation; or changes requested by the Customer), the delivery date will be extended to compensate for the delay as determined by Haworth.

6. Delivery Shortages and Damage

Product shortages and damage must be noted on delivery receipts at the time of delivery and reported to the carrier for correction.

Claims against Haworth for shortages, errors, or damage must be made within ten (10) days of the date of delivery or the Customer waives the right to make such a claim. Signed Bill of Ladings or Delivery Receipt must be sent in with claims. See the Haworth/Haworth Dealers Roles and Responsibilities document for further details.

7. Storage

Haworth may transfer product to storage at the Customer's risk and expense if the Customer is unable or unwilling to take delivery of product as originally scheduled. Upon such transfer to storage, the Customer assumes risk of loss. Haworth will invoice the Customer for storage fees and the Customer will make payments in accordance with Haworth's standard payment terms.

North American Terms of Sale

D. General Terms

1. Governing Law

For products purchased for delivery in the U.S. pursuant hereto, this Agreement shall be governed by and construed according to the laws of the State of Michigan. Where Products are purchased for delivery in Canada pursuant hereto, this Agreement shall be governed by and construed according to the laws of the Province of Alberta. In either case, the parties attorn to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of Michigan and Alberta, respectively for the purpose of hearing any disputes arising under this Agreement or with respect to any Products sold pursuant hereto, and agree that the provisions of the United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods and any other provision or law which would have the effect of applying the laws of any jurisdiction other than Michigan or Alberta, as the case may be, shall be excluded.

2. Force Majeure

In the event that the performance of Customer or Haworth or its participating dealer assignee(s) would be prevented, restricted, interfered with or rendered commercially impracticable by reason of Force Majeure, then upon the giving of notice to the other parties, the party affected by the Force Majeure shall be excused from performing hereunder until the Force Majeure no longer prevents, restricts, interferes with, or renders such performance commercially impracticable.

"Force Majeure" shall mean: fire, explosion, breakdown of plant, epidemic, hailstorm, snow/ice storms en route, hurricane, tornado, cyclone, flood or power failure; war, revolution, civil or military disturbances, acts of public enemies, acts of terrorism, blockade or embargo; any law, order, proclamation, regulation, ordinance, demand or requirement of any applicable governmental authority or any subdivision, authority, or representative of any such government; labor difficulties, including without limitation, strikes, slowdowns, picketing or boycotts; or difficulties beyond Haworth's reasonable control in obtaining necessary raw materials, labor, fuels and electric power, components or facilities, and any other circumstances beyond the control of the party affected.

3. Delays by Customer

Where Haworth has not received adequate site dimensions, Product specifications, shipping information, installation particulars or other information required by Haworth to permit the efficient manufacture of any Products, or where site conditions are not in accordance with the Installation Requirements set forth, or are not otherwise suitable to permit effective and efficient installation, the manufacture and/or delivery of Products may be delayed, and such event shall constitute a delay by the Customer. When manufacture, delivery or installation is delayed by the Customer or at the Customer's

request: (i) Haworth may, at its option, present the invoice for the full price of the Products to the Customer as then due and payable; (ii) the Customer shall pay to Haworth all reasonable storage, handling and other reasonable incidental expenses incurred by Haworth in connection with such delay; and (iii) the Customer shall bear all risk of loss or damage to the Products being held by Haworth for the Customer.

4. Use and Installation of Products

Haworth recommends that its products be installed by certified, qualified and approved installers according to Haworth's written installation procedures. The Customer agrees to use Haworth products properly; not to remove or alter safety devices, warnings, or operation instructions placed on products by Haworth, and to instruct employees as to the proper care and use of the products according to printed instructions.

5. Warranty

Haworth's standard North American Warranty will apply as appropriate. All product line warranty specifics are available in each catalog or upon request.

E. Services

Service requests for design, installation, relocation, storage, etc. are handled by the local Haworth dealer on a separately negotiated basis. Contact the local Haworth dealer, affiliate or area sales office for more details.

Scope of Work - Design

Customer acknowledges that the Products to be manufactured or procured by Haworth in connection with the order are or may be custom manufactured for the Customer and that Haworth may be required to perform extensive work in relation to the design and specification of such Products. Where Customer requests that Haworth create as-built drawings or make more than two material revisions to any particular Product design or specification, Customer agrees that Haworth shall be entitled to invoice Customer with respect to such additional work on the basis of Haworth's then prevailing rates for related design and specification services.

Installation Requirements

Where installation services are to be provided by Haworth, its authorized dealer or subcontractor, a document will be provided setting forth the scope of installation work to be performed (the "Scope of Work") and the price to be charged therefore. Unless otherwise specified in the scope of work, Haworth's installation services are limited to products sold by Haworth with the exception of lighting, under floor electrical and data.

General Conditions

(a) Sufficient time shall be allocated by the Customer following delivery of Products and prior to Customer's occupation of the premises to allow the installation of all Products during conventional working hours, Monday through Friday, 7:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. Where sufficient time is not allocated and Haworth is required or requested to perform installation work outside of such times, overtime charges shall be charged at Haworth's then prevailing rates. (b) Haworth shall be given free and exclusive access to; (i) a loading dock within 150' of the freight elevator or hoist, which loading dock shall be of sufficient size to enable full-size tractor-trailer deliveries to the premises (where required by Haworth); (ii) a freight elevator or hoist of sufficient size and capacity to allow the efficient movement of the Products; (iii) an unobstructed and safe pathway to the area where Products are to be stored or staged; (iv) a secure storage / staging area; (v) convenient trash facilities; (vi) adequate lighting; (vii) a work site that complies with applicable health and safety legislation. Where such areas and facilities are not available, Haworth shall be entitled to bill Customer for all amounts incurred by Haworth for double-handling, product movement, lifting, hoisting, trash removal and any other resulting charges. (c) The installation site shall be free and clear of existing furniture, debris, or other obstructions (including construction in progress) and shall otherwise be in the reasonable opinion of Haworth ready for installation of the Products. Any building where Products are to be installed shall be fully closed in, dry and protected from the natural elements, with temperatures between 40°F and 90°F (4°C and 32°C) and relative humidity not to exceed 70% at all times including receipt of products, during and after installation and shall be adequately heated and/or air-conditioned. Where unusual site conditions exist which impede or prevent the normal installation of any Products, applicable extra charges shall apply at prevailing rates. (d) Haworth's installation pricing is based upon the installation occurring as one continuous delivery and installation project. Phased installation pricing shall be provided by Haworth on a case by case basis. (e) Electrical hardwiring, plumbing and mechanical work is not included and shall be the responsibility of the Customer. (f) Except as may be otherwise specifically indicated, installation pricing does not apply to projects where union labor is required. Where Haworth has provided installation pricing on the basis that non-union labor be utilized, and where Haworth is required to use union labor or it otherwise becomes impractical to use non-union labor, or where Haworth is required by law to use prevailing wages, Haworth shall be entitled to charge the Customer for any cost differential between the anticipated cost of non-union labor and the actual cost of utilizing union or prevailing wage labor. (g) Haworth shall not be responsible for obtaining permits.

North American Terms of Sale

Project / Site Conditions

Lateral load bracing is not included in the scope of Haworth's work and shall not be performed by Haworth. In areas where flooring Products are to be installed by Haworth overhead construction must be completed prior to the commencement of such work to avoid damage to the panels and finishes. The existing subfloor must be smooth, mopped clean, free of moisture, dust, dirt and debris. Once installed, the access floor must be maintained in the same manner. The subfloor must have a maximum vertical elevation deviation of 0.375" (10mm) over a horizontal span of 10'-0" (3m), and without discontinuities in floor slope. For greater certainty, the scope of Haworth's installation work in such areas shall not be deemed to include any work required to level such subfloor, remove protrusions, remove pre-existing floor coverings or adhesives, or any other work which is required to remedy any conditions which may impede the efficient installation of flooring. Except as may be otherwise specifically indicated in the order, installation pricing for flooring Products and the Scope of Work in relation thereto shall not include any work required to remove and replace floor panels following their initial installation to provide tradespersons or others with access to the underpanel cable management cavity. In areas where movable walls are to be installed, all flooring (including carpeting) and ceiling components (including dropped ceiling grid components) shall be fully complete and ready for the installation of the movable wall products. Further, the existing floor (or other surface on which the movable wall panels are to be installed) shall have a maximum vertical deviation of 1.25" (30mm) and the dropped ceiling grid shall have a maximum vertical deviation of 0.375" (10mm) from the specifications to which such movable wall panels were designed and manufactured (collectively the "Permitted Tolerances"), and shall otherwise comply with any site condition assumptions made known to Haworth prior to the manufacture of such Products (the "Site Assumptions"). Where the Permitted Tolerances or Site Assumptions are not strictly adhered to or met, additional charges may be incurred in connection with site remediation and/or the modification or remanufacture of affected movable wall products, together with all resulting shipping and labor charges at Haworth's then prevailing rates for such Products and services.

Installation Change Orders

Where Customer requests work to be performed or materials to be provided which are not contemplated in the Scope of Work, or Customer otherwise requests Products or services not contemplated in the order (collectively "Extras"), prior to providing such Extras Haworth reserves the right to require the Customer to provide and sign a written Purchase Order or Change Order acceptable to Haworth describing the Extras and the amounts to be charged therefore, and the Customer agrees to pay such charges.

Entire Agreement

The order and this Agreement (including applicable Schedules) constitute the sole agreement between the parties and supercede any prior understanding or written or oral agreements between the parties (excluding National Sales Agreements). No waiver of any of the provisions of these Standard Terms and Conditions shall be binding on Haworth unless expressly agreed in writing.

Revision Date: June 1, 2015

Index

Products are listed alphabetically in this index by alpha-numeric prefix/suffix codes.

Product Code	Product Description	Page
1200-2100	System 12 – High-Density Stacking Chair – Without Arms	236
1201-2110	System 12 – High-Density Stacking Chair – With Arms	236
180-0028	Galerie Collection – Lounge Seating – Lounge Chair	280
180-0053	Galerie Collection – Lounge Seating – Settee	280
180-0075	Galerie Collection – Lounge Seating – Sofa	280
2006-0031	Tuxedo Series – Lounge Seating – Lounge Chair	283
2006-0056	Tuxedo Series – Lounge Seating – Settee	283
2006-0072	Tuxedo Series – Lounge Seating – Sofa	283
4043-00	Composites Seating Series – Guest/Occasional Seating – Stacking Chair, Arc Arm, Upholstered Back	246
4045-00	Composites Seating Series – Guest/Occasional Seating – Arc Arm, Upholstered Back	242
4046-00	Composites Seating Series – Guest/Occasional Seating – Repose Arm, Upholstered Back	243
4047-00	Composites Seating Series – Guest/Occasional Seating – Cascade Arm, Upholstered Back	244
4048-00	Composites Seating Series – Guest/Occasional Seating – Contour Arm, Upholstered Back	245
4049-00	Composites Seating Series – Occasional Seating – Stool, Armless, Upholstered Back	247
4080-00	Galerie Collection – Lounge Seating – Leg-Base Chair, Fully Upholstered	280
4145-00	Composites Seating Series – Guest/Occasional Seating – Arc Arm, Circle Back	242
4146-00	Composites Seating Series – Guest/Occasional Seating – Repose Arm, Hourglass Back	243
4147-00	Composites Seating Series – Guest/Occasional Seating – Cascade Arm, Circle Back	244
4148-00	Composites Seating Series – Guest/Occasional Seating – Contour Arm, Hourglass Back	245
4243-00	Composites Seating Series – Guest/Occasional Seating – Stacking Chair, Arc Arm, Slat Back	246
4245-00	Composites Seating Series – Guest/Occasional Seating – Arc Arm, Slat Back	242
4246-00	Composites Seating Series – Guest/Occasional Seating – Repose Arm, Cross Back	243
4247-00	Composites Seating Series – Guest/Occasional Seating – Cascade Arm, Slat Back	244
4248-00	Composites Seating Series – Guest/Occasional Seating – Contour Arm, Cross Back	245
4249-00	Composites Seating Series – Occasional Seating – Stool, Armless, Slat Back	247
4851-0011	Hello Seating – Guest Seating – Fixed Arm, Metal Legs	253
4851-0011-W	Hello Seating – Guest Seating – Fixed Arm, Wood Legs	252
4851-0012	Hello Seating – Guest Seating – Fixed Arm, Metal Legs	253
4851-0012-W	Hello Seating – Guest Seating – Fixed Arm, Wood Legs	252
4851-0013	Hello Seating – Guest Seating – Fixed Arm, Metal Legs	253
4851-0013-W	Hello Seating – Guest Seating – Fixed Arm, Wood Legs	252
4852-0011	Hello Seating – Stools – Fixed Arm, Metal Legs	254
4852-0012	Hello Seating – Stools – Fixed Arm, Metal Legs	254
4852-0013	Hello Seating – Stools – Fixed Arm, Metal Legs	254
4854-0011	Hello Seating – Lounge with Legs – Standard Arm	255
4854-0012	Hello Seating – Lounge with Legs – Settee – Standard Arm	255
4855-0043	Hello Seating – Mobile Lounge – Standard Arm	256
4855-0043-GSX	Hello Seating – Mobile Lounge – Fully Loaded – Standard Arm	256
4855-0043-S	Hello Seating – Mobile Lounge – Two Colors – Standard Arm	256
4856-0043	Hello Seating – Mini-mobile	257
4856-0043-A	Hello Seating – Mini-mobile	257
4858-0001	Hello Seating – Accessories	257
4858-0002	Hello Seating – Accessories	257
5210-32	Prescott Series – Swivel Seating – High-Back Chair, Fully-Upholstered Arm with Wood Arm Trim/ Polypropylene Base	231
5210-32	Prescott Series – Swivel Seating – High-Back Chair, Fully-Upholstered Arm with Wood Arm Trim/Wood Base	232
5215-32	Prescott Series – Swivel Seating – High-Back Chair, Fully-Upholstered Arm/Polypropylene Base	231
5215-32	Prescott Series – Swivel Seating – High-Back Chair, Fully-Upholstered Arm/Wood Base	231
5220-32	Prescott Series – Swivel Seating – Mid-Back Chair, Fully-Upholstered Arm with Wood Arm Trim/ Polypropylene Base	232

Index

Product Code	Product Description	Page
5220-32	Prescott Series – Swivel Seating – Mid-Back Chair, Fully-Upholstered Arm with Wood Arm Trim/Wood Base	233
5225-32	Prescott Series – Swivel Seating – Mid-Back Chair, Fully-Upholstered Arm/Polypropylene Base	232
5225-32	Prescott Series – Swivel Seating – Mid-Back Chair, Fully-Upholstered Arm/Wood Base	233
5818-1816	Galerie Collection – Occasional Tables – 5800 Series Tables	281
5818-1822	Galerie Collection – Occasional Tables – 5800 Series Tables	281
5826-2616	Galerie Collection – Occasional Tables – 5800 Series Tables	281
5826-2622	Galerie Collection – Occasional Tables – 5800 Series Tables	281
5918-1816	Galerie Collection – Occasional Tables – 5900 Series Tables	282
5918-1822	Galerie Collection – Occasional Tables – 5900 Series Tables	282
5926-2616	Galerie Collection – Occasional Tables – 5900 Series Tables	282
5926-2622	Galerie Collection – Occasional Tables – 5900 Series Tables	282
8181-00	Forenze Seating – Guest/Occasional Seating – Serpentine Arm, Upholstered Back	248
8182-00	Forenze Seating – Guest/Occasional Seating – Curve Arm, Upholstered Back	249
8183-00	Forenze Seating – Guest/Occasional Seating – Scroll Arm, Upholstered Back	250
8184-00	Forenze Seating – Guest/Occasional Seating – Cabriole Arm, Upholstered Back	251
8281-00	Forenze Seating – Guest/Occasional Seating – Serpentine Arm, Wave Back	248
8282-00	Forenze Seating – Guest/Occasional Seating – Curve Arm, Wave Back	249
8381-00	Forenze Seating – Guest/Occasional Seating – Serpentine Arm, Ellipse Back	248
8382-00	Forenze Seating – Guest/Occasional Seating – Curve Arm, Ellipse Back	249
8483-00	Forenze Seating – Guest/Occasional Seating – Scroll Arm, Slat Back	250
8484-00	Forenze Seating – Guest/Occasional Seating – Cabriole Arm, Slat Back	251
8583-00	Forenze Seating – Guest/Occasional Seating – Scroll Arm, Star Back	250
8584-00	Forenze Seating – Guest/Occasional Seating – Cabriole Arm, Star Back	251
A802-3110	Accolade Seating – Sled-Base Side Chair	219
A831-1042	Accolade Seating – Mid-Back Chair without Arms – Synchronized-Tilt	218
A831-1142	Accolade Seating – Mid-Back Chair with Cantilever Arms – Synchronized-Tilt	217
A871-1042	Accolade Seating – High-Back Chair without Arms – Synchronized-Tilt	216
A871-1142	Accolade Seating – High-Back Chair with Cantilever Arms – Synchronized-Tilt	215
BOOK-12	System 12 – Accessories – Book Rack	237
CART-12	System 12 – Accessories – Stacking Cart	237
D811-2240	Monaco – Large High-Back Chair with Open Arms	223
D811-2640	Monaco – Large High-Back Chair with Enclosed Arms	224
D821-2240	Monaco – Medium High-Back Chair with Open Arms	225
D821-2640	Monaco – Medium High-Back Chair with Enclosed Arms	226
D831-2240	Monaco – Large Mid-Back Chair with Open Arms	227
D831-2640	Monaco – Large Mid-Back Chair with Enclosed Arms	228
D841-2240	Monaco – Medium Mid-Back Chair with Open Arms	229
D841-2640	Monaco – Medium Mid-Back Chair with Enclosed Arms	230
EUB1-0000	Haworth Collection – LTB Lounge – Bookcase	314
EUE1-0000-1331W	Haworth Collection – LTB Lounge – Bookcase	314
F235-2042	Improv Tag – Mesh Back without Arms	180
F235-2442	Improv Tag – Mesh Back with Fixed-Height Task Arms	181
F235-2742	Improv Tag – Mesh Back with Height-Adjustable Task Arms	182
F235-2W42	Improv Tag – Mesh Back with Height- and Width-Adjustable 3-D Arms	183
HCCL-SBBP-0	Haworth Collection – Shetland – Without Saddle	329
HCCL-SBRP-0	Haworth Collection – Shetland – Without Saddle	329
HCCL-SLBP-2	Haworth Collection – Shetland – With Saddle	329
HCCL-SLDU-1	Haworth Collection – Shetland – Saddle	330
HCCL-SLRP-2	Haworth Collection – Shetland – With Saddle	329
K120-2210	K120 Series – Guest/Occasional Seating – Sled Base with Arms Open-Frame Base	286

Index

Product Code	Product Description	Page
K153-10	K100 Series – Public Seating – Ten Seat Beam	291
K153-2	K100 Series – Public Seating – Two Seat Beam	290
K153-3	K100 Series – Public Seating – Three Seat Beam	290
K153-4	K100 Series – Public Seating – Four Seat Beam	290
K153-45	K100 Series – Public Seating – 45° Corner Beam	291
K153-5	K100 Series – Public Seating – Five Seat Beam	290
K153-6	K100 Series – Public Seating – Six Seat Beam	290
K153-7	K100 Series – Public Seating – Seven Seat Beam	290
K153-8	K100 Series – Public Seating – Eight Seat Beam	290
K153-9	K100 Series – Public Seating – Nine Seat Beam	291
K156-220	K100 Series – Public Seating — Beam Mounted Components – Armless Seat	288
K156-221	K100 Series – Public Seating — Beam Mounted Components – Seat with Arms	288
K700-2001	Haworth Collection – K700 Stool	306
K700-4001	Haworth Collection – K700 Stool	306
K700-8001	Haworth Collection – K700 Stool	306
K700-CAP	Haworth Collection – K700 Stool	306
KGNG-150	K120 Series – Guest/Occasional Seating – Ganging Clip	286
KL01-7200	Tempo Series – Lounge Seating – Open Frame Lounge — One Seat	266
KL01-7210	Tempo Series – Lounge Seating – Open Frame Lounge — One Seat – with Arms	266
KL02-7200	Tempo Series – Lounge Seating – Open Frame Lounge — Two Seats	266
KL02-7210	Tempo Series – Lounge Seating – Open Frame Lounge — Two Seats – with Arms	266
KLB1-7200	Tempo Series – Bariatric Lounge Seating – Open Frame Lounge — One Seat	279
KLB1-7220	Tempo Series – Bariatric Lounge Seating – Open Frame Lounge — One Seat	279
KLCA-7200-N	Tempo Series – Modular Add-on Seating – Add-on Seat without Arm	276
KLCA-7210-R	Tempo Series – Modular Add-on Seating – Add-on Seat with Right Arm	276
KLCC-7TA0	Tempo Series – Modular Add-on Tables – Radius Corner Table	278
KLCC-7TQ0	Tempo Series – Modular Add-on Tables – Square Corner Table	278
KLCE-7TQ0-L	Tempo Series – Modular Starter Tables – Left End Table	277
KLCE-7TQ0-R	Tempo Series – Modular Starter Tables – Right End Table	277
KLCI-7TQ0	Tempo Series – Modular Add-on Tables – In-Line Table	278
KLCS-7200-N	Tempo Series – Modular Starter Seating – Starter Seat without Arms	275
KLCS-7210-B	Tempo Series – Modular Starter Seating – Starter Seat with Right and Left Arms	274
KLCS-7210-L	Tempo Series – Modular Starter Seating – Starter Seat with Left Arm	274
KLCS-7210-R	Tempo Series – Modular Starter Seating – Starter Seat with Right Arm	274
KLP2-7210	Tempo Series – Preconfigured Seating – Seat, Seat	268
KLP3-7210	Tempo Series – Preconfigured Seating – Seat, Seat, Seat	268
KLP4-7210	Tempo Series – Preconfigured Seating – Seat, Seat, Seat, Seat	270
KLPJ-7210	Tempo Series – Preconfigured Seating – Seat, Table, Seat	268
KLPK-7210	Tempo Series – Preconfigured Seating – Table, Seat, Seat	269
KLPL-7210	Tempo Series – Preconfigured Seating – Seat, Seat, Table	269
KLPM-7210	Tempo Series – Preconfigured Seating – Seat, Table, Seat, Seat	270
KLPN-7210	Tempo Series – Preconfigured Seating – Seat, Seat, Table, Seat	270
KLPP-7210	Tempo Series – Preconfigured Seating – Table, Seat, Seat, Seat	271
KLPQ-7210	Tempo Series – Preconfigured Seating – Seat, Seat, Seat, Table	271
KLT1-3030	Tempo Series – Lounge Seating and Tables – Coffee Table	267
KLT8-1818	Tempo Series – Lounge Seating and Tables – End Table	267
KLU1-7220	Tempo Series – Lounge Seating and Tables – Fully Upholstered	267
KLU2-7220	Tempo Series – Lounge Seating and Tables – Fully Upholstered – Two Seats	267
KLU3-7220	Tempo Series – Lounge Seating and Tables – Fully Upholstered – Three Seats	267
KPT0-2929	K100 Series – Public Seating – Corner Connecting Table, Configuration #1	289

Index

Product Code	Product Description	Page
KPT1-2929	K100 Series – Public Seating – Corner Connecting Table, Configuration #2	289
KPT2-2929	K100 Series – Public Seating – Corner Connecting Table, Configuration #3	289
KPT3-2929	K100 Series – Public Seating – Corner Connecting Table, Configuration #4	289
KPT9-2124	K100 Series – Public Seating — Beam Mounted Components – In-Line Table	288
KSCP-5110	Scamps Series – Children’s Furniture – Chair with Arms	292
KSTR-24	Scamps Series – Children’s Furniture – Round Table	292
M211-1042	Improv Series – Mid-Back Chair without Arms	137
M211-1142	Improv Series – Mid-Back Chair with Arms	135
M211-1742	Improv Series – Mid-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Arms	136
M221-1042	Improv Series – High-Back Chair without Arms	134
M221-1142	Improv Series – High-Back Chair with Arms	132
M221-1742	Improv Series – High-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Arms	133
M231-1042	Improv Series – Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair without Arms	161
M231-1442	Improv Series – Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Task Arms	154
M231-1742	Improv Series – Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms	156
M231-1H42	Improv Series – Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Flipper Arms	158
M231-1W42	Improv Series – Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms	160
M235-3042	Improv Series – Improv S.E. Mesh Back Chair without Arms	170
M235-3442	Improv Series – Improv S.E. Mesh-Back Chair with Task Arms	172
M235-3742	Improv Series – Improv S.E. Mesh-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms	174
M235-3H42	Improv Series – Improv S.E. Mesh-Back Chair with Flipper Arms	176
M235-3W42	Improv Series – Improv S.E. Mesh-Back Chair with Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms	178
M251-1042	Improv Series – Improv H.E. High-Back Chair without Arms	153
M251-1442	Improv Series – Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Task Arms	146
M251-1742	Improv Series – Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms	148
M251-1H42	Improv Series – Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Flipper Arms	150
M251-1W42	Improv Series – Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms	152
M271-1042	Improv Series – Improv H.E. XL Chair without Arms	145
M271-1442	Improv Series – Improv H.E. XL Chair with Task Arms	138
M271-1742	Improv Series – Improv H.E. XL Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms	140
M271-1H42	Improv Series – Improv H.E. XL Chair with Flipper Arms	142
M2E1-1042	Improv Series – Improv H.E. Stool without Arms	169
M2E1-1442	Improv Series – Improv H.E. Stool with Task Arms	162
M2E1-1742	Improv Series – Improv H.E. Stool with Height Adjustable Task Arms	164
M2E1-1H42	Improv Series – Improv H.E. Stool with Flipper Arms	166
M2E1-1W42	Improv Series – Improv H.E. Stool with Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms	168
M600-2100	Improv Series – Leg-Base Stacking Chairs – Without Arms	185
M600-2110	Improv Series – Leg-Base Stacking Chairs – With Arms	184
M600-2190	Improv Series – Leg-Base Stacking Chair with Tablet Arm – With Tablet Arm	186
M600-2300	Improv Series – Leg-Base Stacking Chairs – Without Arms	185
M600-2310	Improv Series – Leg-Base Stacking Chairs – With Arms	184
M600-8100	Improv Series – Stools – Without Arms	190
M600-8110	Improv Series – Stools – With Arms	190
M600-8300	Improv Series – Stools – Without Arms	190
M600-8310	Improv Series – Stools – With Arms	190
M601-2100	Improv Series – Sled-Base Chairs – Without Arms, Non-Stacking	188
M601-2110	Improv Series – Sled-Base Chairs – With Arms, Non-Stacking	187
M601-2190	Improv Series – Sled-Base Chair with Tablet Arm – Non-Stacking	189
M601-2300	Improv Series – Sled-Base Chairs – Without Arms, Non-Stacking	188
M601-2310	Improv Series – Sled-Base Chairs – With Arms, Non-Stacking	187

Index

Product Code	Product Description	Page
MPRV-BARS	Improv Series – Tandem Tables and Connecting Bars – Chair-to-Chair Connecting Bars	194
MPRV-CART	Improv Series – Accessories – Stacking Dolly	191
MPRV-RACK	Improv Series – Accessories – Book Rack	191
MTE1-20	Improv Series – Tandem Tables and Connecting Bars – End-of-Run Table	194
MTI1-20	Improv Series – Tandem Tables and Connecting Bars – In-Line Table	194
MTR1-20	Improv Series – Occasional Tables – Round Table	195
MTV1-2048	Improv Series – Occasional Tables – Oval Table	195
SAS-22-A1A	Candor Modern Seating – Fully Upholstered Seat and Back	241
SAS-22-A1B	Candor Classic Seating – Fully Upholstered Seat and Back	240
SAS-22-A2B	Candor Classic Seating – Fully Upholstered Seat and 3/4 Back	240
SAS-22-A3A	Candor Modern Seating – Fully Upholstered Seat and 1/2 Back	241
SAS-2W-A4A	Candor Modern Seating – Fully Upholstered Seat and Slat Back	241
SAS-2W-A4B	Candor Classic Seating – Fully Upholstered Seat and Slat Back	240
SCB-44-0H	Very – Seminar with Storage Rack – Perforated Back – Seminar With Storage Rack	56
SCB-44-3H	Very – Seminar with Storage Rack – Perforated Back – Seminar With Storage Rack	56
SCB-45-3H	Very – Seminar with Storage Rack – Tetro Back – Seminar With Storage Rack	70
SCC-44-01	Very – Conference Chair - Perforated – Without Arms	59
SCC-44-11	Very – Conference Chair - Perforated – With Arms	58
SCC-45-01	Very – Conference Chair - Tetro Back – Without Arms	73
SCC-45-11	Very – Conference Chair - Tetro Back – With Arms	72
SCF-44-01	Very – Conference Stool – Perforated Back	60
SCF-44-11	Very – Conference Stool – Perforated Back	60
SCF-45-01	Very – Conference Stool – Tetro Back	74
SCF-45-11	Very – Conference Stool – Tetro Back	74
SCH-44-0S	Very – Wire Stacker – Without Arms	45
SCH-44-3S	Very – Wire Stacker – With Arms	44
SCHA-R	Very – Accessories – Wire Stacker Tablet Arm	75
SCHR-1	Very – Accessories – Wire Stacker Storage Rack	75
SCK-44-3H	Very – Side Chair with Storage Rack – Perforated Back	51
SCK-45-3H	Very – Side Chair with Storage Rack – Tetro Back	65
SCL-44-3H	Very – Side Stool – Perforated Back	52
SCL-45-0H	Very – Side Stool – Tetro Back	66
SCL-45-3H	Very – Side Stool – Tetro Back	66
SCM-44-0H	Very – Seminar Chair – Perforated – Without Arms	54
SCM-44-3H	Very – Seminar Chair – Perforated – With Arms	53
SCM-44-RH	Very – Seminar with Tablet Arm – Perforated Back – Seminar With Tablet Arm	55
SCM-45-0H	Very – Seminar Chair – Tetro Back – Without Arms	68
SCM-45-3H	Very – Seminar Chair – Tetro Back – With Arms	67
SCM-45-RH	Very – Seminar with Tablet Arm – Tetro Back – Seminar With Tablet Arm	69
SCS-44-0H	Very – Side Chair – Perforated – Without Arms	49
SCS-44-3H	Very – Side Chair – Perforated – With Arms	48
SCS-44-RH	Very – Side Chair with Tablet Arm – Perforated Back – Side With Tablet Arm	50
SCS-45-0H	Very – Side Chair – Tetro Back – Without Arms	63
SCS-45-3H	Very – Side Chair – Tetro Back – With Arms	62
SCS-45-RH	Very – Side Chair with Tablet Arm – Tetro Back – Side With Tablet Arm	64
SCSG-1	Very – Accessories – Ganging Connector	75
SCSG-2	Very – Accessories – Ganging Connector	75
SCT-1	Very – Accessories – Stacking Carts	76
SCT-20-0011	Very Task – Task Chair without Arms	88
SCT-20-1011	Very Task – Task Chair with Fixed Arms	86

Index

Product Code	Product Description	Page
SCT-20-4011	Very Task – Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms	84
SCT-20-7011	Very Task – Task Chair with 4D Arms	82
SCT-3	Very – Accessories – Stacking Carts	76
SCT-4	Very – Accessories – Stacking Carts	76
SCW-44-0S	Very – Wire Stool	46
SCW-44-3S	Very – Wire Stool	46
SGG-22-A	Haworth Collection – Collaborate — Seating – Guest Chair	303
SGG-22-C	Haworth Collection – Collaborate — Seating – Guest Chair	303
SGG-22-H	Haworth Collection – Collaborate — Seating – Guest Chair	303
SGL-22-A	Haworth Collection – Collaborate — Seating – Lounge Chair	302
SGL-22-C	Haworth Collection – Collaborate — Seating – Lounge Chair	302
SGL-22-H	Haworth Collection – Collaborate — Seating – Lounge Chair	302
SHL-22-1R10	Harbor Work Lounge – Fully Upholstered, Cast Aluminum Base – Lounge Chair	296
SHL-22-1R12	Harbor Work Lounge – Fully Upholstered, Cast Aluminum Base – Lounge Chair	296
SHL-25-1L10	Harbor Work Lounge – Partially Upholstered, Cast Aluminum Base – Lounge Chair	298
SHL-25-1L12	Harbor Work Lounge – Partially Upholstered, Cast Aluminum Base – Lounge Chair	298
SHO-22-G	Harbor Work Lounge – Fully Upholstered, Cast Aluminum Base – Ottoman	297
SHO-25-G	Harbor Work Lounge – Partially Upholstered, Cast Aluminum Base – Ottoman	299
SLB-2CS	Haworth Collection – LTB Lounge – Curved Bench	311
SLB-2SS	Haworth Collection – LTB Lounge – Straight Bench	310
SLB_SF	Haworth Collection – LTB Lounge – Straight Bench	309
SLC-8	Haworth Collection – LTB Lounge – 8-Shaped Cushion	312
SLC-L	Haworth Collection – LTB Lounge – L-Shaped Cushion	312
SLMS-FD01	Haworth Collection – m_sit Lounge – Lounge Chair	315
SLMS-FD02	Haworth Collection – m_sit Lounge – Settee	315
SLMS-FD03	Haworth Collection – m_sit Lounge – Sofa	315
SLQB-BCLG-C	Haworth Collection – q_bic – Large Bench	319
SLQB-BCLG-P	Haworth Collection – q_bic – Large Bench	319
SLQB-BCSM-C	Haworth Collection – q_bic – Small Bench	319
SLQB-BCSM-P	Haworth Collection – q_bic – Small Bench	319
SLQB-FD01-C	Haworth Collection – q_bic – Lounge Chair	317
SLQB-FD01-P	Haworth Collection – q_bic – Lounge Chair	317
SLQB-FD02-C	Haworth Collection – q_bic – Settee	317
SLQB-FD02-P	Haworth Collection – q_bic – Settee	317
SLQB-FD03-C	Haworth Collection – q_bic – Sofa	318
SLQB-FD03-P	Haworth Collection – q_bic – Sofa	318
SLR	Haworth Collection – LTB Lounge – Arm Rest	311
SLS1-2T-01	Lively – Side Chair – Without Arms	102
SLS1-2T-0H	Lively – Side Chair – Without Arms	102
SLS1-2T-11	Lively – Side Chair – With Arms	101
SLS1-2T-1H	Lively – Side Chair – With Arms	101
SLSE-CUB1-8B	Haworth Collection – SE04 Lounge – Single Cube	326
SLSE-CUB1-8P	Haworth Collection – SE04 Lounge – Single Cube	326
SLSE-CUB2-8B	Haworth Collection – SE04 Lounge – Double Cube	326
SLSE-CUB2-8P	Haworth Collection – SE04 Lounge – Double Cube	326
SLSE-CUB3-8B	Haworth Collection – SE04 Lounge – Triple Cube	327
SLSE-CUB3-8P	Haworth Collection – SE04 Lounge – Triple Cube	327
SLSE-SQ01-B	Haworth Collection – SE04 Lounge — One Color Upholstery – Single Square	321
SLSE-SQ01-P	Haworth Collection – SE04 Lounge — One Color Upholstery – Single Square	321
SLSE-SQ02-B	Haworth Collection – SE04 Lounge — One Color Upholstery – Double Square	323

Index

Product Code	Product Description	Page
SLSE-SQ02-P	Haworth Collection – SE04 Lounge — One Color Upholstery – Double Square	323
SLSE-SQB1-B	Haworth Collection – SE04 Lounge – Single Seat Bench	325
SLSE-SQB1-P	Haworth Collection – SE04 Lounge – Single Seat Bench	325
SLSE-SQB2-B	Haworth Collection – SE04 Lounge – Double Seat Bench	325
SLSE-SQB2-P	Haworth Collection – SE04 Lounge – Double Seat Bench	325
SLSE-SQT1-BT	Haworth Collection – SE04 Lounge — Two Color Upholstery – Single Square	322
SLSE-SQT1-PT	Haworth Collection – SE04 Lounge — Two Color Upholstery – Single Square	322
SLSE-SQT2-BT	Haworth Collection – SE04 Lounge — Two Color Upholstery – Double Square	324
SLSE-SQT2-PT	Haworth Collection – SE04 Lounge — Two Color Upholstery – Double Square	324
SLSE-TR01-B	Haworth Collection – SE04 Lounge — One Color Upholstery – Single Trapezoid	321
SLSE-TR01-P	Haworth Collection – SE04 Lounge — One Color Upholstery – Single Trapezoid	321
SLSE-TR02-B	Haworth Collection – SE04 Lounge — One Color Upholstery – Double Trapezoid	323
SLSE-TR02-P	Haworth Collection – SE04 Lounge — One Color Upholstery – Double Trapezoid	323
SLSE-TRT1-BT	Haworth Collection – SE04 Lounge — Two Color Upholstery – Single Trapezoid	322
SLSE-TRT1-P	Haworth Collection – SE04 Lounge — Two Color Upholstery – Single Trapezoid	322
SLSE-TRT2-BT	Haworth Collection – SE04 Lounge — Two Color Upholstery – Double Trapezoid	324
SLSE-TRT2-PT	Haworth Collection – SE04 Lounge — Two Color Upholstery – Double Trapezoid	324
SLT1-2T-0115A	Lively – Task Chair without Arms – Task Chair without Arms	100
SLT1-2T-1115A	Lively – Task Chair with Fixed Arms – Task Chair with Fixed Arms	99
SLT1-2T-4115A	Lively – Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms – Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms	98
SLT1-2T-7115A	Lively – Task Chair with 4D Arms – Task Chair with 4D Arms	97
SLY-2012	Haworth Collection – LTB Lounge – Seating Tray	312
STS-1	Tilt – Stool	293
SZG-22-1	Zody – 4 Leg – 4 Leg	42
SZG-22-1	Zody – Sled Base – Sled Base	41
SZT-20-002MA1	Zody – Task Chair without Arms – Task Chair without Arms	38
SZT-20-102MA1	Zody – Task Chair with Fixed Arms – Task Chair with Fixed Arms	34
SZT-20-402MA1	Zody – Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms – Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms	30
SZT-20-702MA1	Zody – Task Chair with 4D Arms – Task Chair with 4D Arms	26
TABR-12	System 12 – Accessories – Tablet Board	237
TGO-14-LRA	Haworth Collection – Collaborate — Occasional Tables – Round Table	304
TGO-14-LRC	Haworth Collection – Collaborate — Occasional Tables – Round Table	304
TGO-14-LSA	Haworth Collection – Collaborate — Occasional Tables – Square Table	304
TGO-14-LSC	Haworth Collection – Collaborate — Occasional Tables – Square Table	304
TGO-16-LEA	Haworth Collection – Collaborate — Occasional Tables – Ellipse Table	305
TGO-16-LEC	Haworth Collection – Collaborate — Occasional Tables – Ellipse Table	305
TGO-18-LRA	Haworth Collection – Collaborate — Occasional Tables – Round Table	304
TGO-18-LRC	Haworth Collection – Collaborate — Occasional Tables – Round Table	304
TGO-18-LSA	Haworth Collection – Collaborate — Occasional Tables – Square Table	304
TGO-18-LSC	Haworth Collection – Collaborate — Occasional Tables – Square Table	304
TLB-2055	Haworth Collection – LTB Lounge – Bookcase	313
TLL-2020	Haworth Collection – LTB Lounge – Linear Table	313
TLL-2026	Haworth Collection – LTB Lounge – Linear Table	313
TLL-2055	Haworth Collection – LTB Lounge – Coffee Table	313
TLX	Haworth Collection – LTB Lounge – X Link Table	313
TLX	Haworth Collection – LTB Lounge – X Link Table	313
TOMS-ET01-X	Haworth Collection – m_sit Tables – Connection Elements	316
TOMS-ET02-X	Haworth Collection – m_sit Tables – Connection Elements	316
TOMS-ET03-X	Haworth Collection – m_sit Tables – Connection Elements	316
TOMS-ET04-X	Haworth Collection – m_sit Tables – Connection Elements	316

Index

Product Code	Product Description	Page
TOMS-ET05-X	Haworth Collection – m_sit Tables – Connection Elements	316
TOMS-ET06-X	Haworth Collection – m_sit Tables – Connection Elements	316
TOMS-ET07-X	Haworth Collection – m_sit Tables – Connection Elements	316
TOMS-ET08-X	Haworth Collection – m_sit Tables – Connection Elements	316
TOMS-ET10-X	Haworth Collection – m_sit Tables – Connection Elements	316
TOMS-ET11-X	Haworth Collection – m_sit Tables – Connection Elements	316
TOMS-RTC-X	Haworth Collection – m_sit Tables – Rectangle	316
TOMS-RTP-X	Haworth Collection – m_sit Tables – Rectangle	316
TOMS-SQC-X	Haworth Collection – m_sit Tables – Square	316
TOMS-SQP-X	Haworth Collection – m_sit Tables – Square	316
TOQB-RTGC	Haworth Collection Tables – q_bic Tables – Steel and Glass Rectangle Table	320
TOQB-RTGP	Haworth Collection Tables – q_bic Tables – Steel and Glass Rectangle Table	320
TOQB-RTW	Haworth Collection Tables – q_bic Tables – Wood Rectangular Table	320
TOQB-SQGC	Haworth Collection Tables – q_bic Tables – Steel and Glass Square Table	320
TOQB-SQGP	Haworth Collection – q_bic Tables – Steel and Glass Square Table	320
TOQB-SQT	Haworth Collection Tables – q_bic Tables – Double Tier Square Table	320
TOSE-RTW	Haworth Collection Tables – SE04 Tables – Wood Table — Rectangle	328
TOSE-SQW	Haworth Collection – SE04 Tables – Wood Table — Square	328
TOSE-TRW	Haworth Collection Tables – SE04 Tables – Wood Table — Trapezoid	328
TQ84-0011	ToDo – Single, Stationary	260
TQ84-0012	ToDo – Double, Stationary	262
TQ84-0013	ToDo – Triple, Stationary	263
TQ85-0011	ToDo – Single, Mobile	261
TQ90-0001	ToDo – Accessories – Wood Tablet with Arm	264
TQ90-0003	ToDo – Accessories – Cup Holder	264
TQ90-0004	ToDo – Ottoman	265
TQ90-0006	ToDo – Accessories – Grommet Cover	264
X611-2040	X99 – Executive without Arms	113
X611-2044	X99 – Executive without Arms	112
X611-2140	X99 – Executive with Loop Arms	111
X611-2144	X99 – Executive with Loop Arms	110
X611-2W40	X99 – Executive with 3-dimensional Arms	108
X611-2W44	X99 – Executive with 3-dimensional Arms	107
X621-2040	X99 – Task Chair without Arms	121
X621-2044	X99 – Task Chair without Arms	120
X621-2140	X99 – Task Chair with Loop Arms	119
X621-2144	X99 – Task Chair with Loop Arms	118
X621-2W40	X99 – Task Chair with 3-dimensional Arms	116
X621-2W44	X99 – Task Chair with 3-dimensional Arms	115
X630-3100	X99 – Guest Chair	122
X640-0040	X99 – Seminar Chair – Without Arms	124
X641-2040	X99 – Advanced Seminar Chair – Without Arms	126
X641-2140	X99 – Advanced Seminar Chair – With Arms	125
X840-0140	X99 – Seminar Chair – With Arms	123
Z600-2100	LOOK Seating – Side Chairs – Without Arms	207
Z600-2130	LOOK Seating – Side Chairs – With Arms	208
Z600-2210	LOOK Seating – Side Chairs – With Arms	208
Z600-2230	LOOK Seating – Side Chairs – With Arms	208
Z600-2440	LOOK Seating – Lounge Chairs – Lounge Chair	209
Z831-1042	LOOK Seating – Mid-Back Chair without Arms	203

Index

<u>Product Code</u>	<u>Product Description</u>	<u>Page</u>
Z831-1442	LOOK Seating – Mid-Back Chair with Fixed Arms	204
Z831-1742	LOOK Seating – Mid-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Arms	205
Z831-1W42	LOOK Seating – Mid-Back Chair with Height and Width Adjustable Arms	206
Z851-1042	LOOK Seating – High-Back Chair without Arms	199
Z851-1442	LOOK Seating – High-Back Chair with Fixed Arms	200
Z851-1742	LOOK Seating – High-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Arms	201
Z851-1W42	LOOK Seating – High-Back Chair with Height and Width Adjustable Arms	202

PRODUCT NON-OBSOLESCENCE AND WARRANTY POLICY

This North American Haworth Product Non-Obsolescence and Warranty Policy (the “policy”) applies to products manufactured after May 8, 2015. For products manufactured before this date please refer to the policy published in the NA Price List when purchased or contact your local Authorized Haworth Dealer. All Haworth products are warranted for 24 hour / 7 day use over the length of the Applicable Warranty Period as set forth below.

Haworth, Inc. or Haworth, Ltd., (each called “Haworth”) will make a good faith effort to maintain product compatibility within our various generations of integrated product platforms to provide our customers with spaces that adapt to change. Under our non-obsolence policy, we commit to provide our customers with products of comparable function or operational characteristics for a term equal to the Applicable Warranty Period. Haworth fabrics and finishes must be updated periodically to maintain the market appeal of our products and respond to the demands and changing preferences of our customers. As a result, we or the manufacturer may discontinue some fabrics and finishes before expiration of the Applicable Warranty Period.

If a new product purchased or leased from Haworth or from an Authorized Haworth Dealer proves to be defective (as defined below) while the product is still in the possession of the initial purchaser or lessee and if they, within the Applicable Warranty Period, inform Haworth of the defect by contacting the local Authorized Haworth Dealer, then, except as provided below, Haworth will, at Haworth's option, either repair or replace the product, at Haworth's expense, or refund the purchase price of the product. Except as provided below, a product shall be considered “defective” if Haworth finds that it is defective in material or workmanship and if the defect materially impairs the use of the product to the purchaser or lessee. The applicable warranty period begins on the day the product is manufactured. If a product that the purchaser or lessee references in a notice of defect was not installed by a Haworth Certified installer and/or reconfigured by a Haworth-trained installer, then the product may not be considered defective and Haworth will not be obligated to repair or replace it or to refund its price.

PRODUCTS / APPLICABLE WARRANTY PERIOD

LIFETIME

All Haworth products are warranted for lifetime *except products, components and materials described below:*

TWELVE YEARS

All Haworth NA manufactured seating is warranted for 24/7 multiple shift use by persons up to 325 lbs and includes the framework, mechanisms, seating foam, seat & back mesh and seating glides & casters.

All wood or wood framed products.

TEN YEARS

All wall products (excluding soft close door mechanisms warranted for Two Years), electrical components (excluding Power Base™ AI, USB receptacles and workware products), electrical accessories, fixed task lighting (excluding LED lighting), adjustable keyboard pads, monitor arms and products that are at any time used in a classroom or educational environment (other than administration areas) *except as limited or described below:*

FIVE YEARS

Fabric scrims and fabrics rated Heavy Duty (A) under the Association of Contract Textiles Guidelines, leather, vertical use markerboard laminates, user-adjustable worksurface mechanisms, gel arm caps, thermofused laminates, slow close mechanisms, LED lighting, Power Base™ receptacles with USB charging outlets, electronic ballasts used in task lighting, horizontal glass or thermoplastic table assemblies and Systems Accessories.

THREE YEARS

Power Base AI Electrical products, workware™ products, Hoop products (excludes any warranty for surface damage such as scratches, dents or abrasions), plastic ultraviolet light color fastness and fabrics rated General Contract (a) under the Association of Contract Textiles Guidelines.

ONE TO FIVE YEARS*

Products that are manufactured outside North America and sold into the North American market.

ONE YEAR

Horizontal use markerboard laminate, Openest™ Plume Screens, soft palm rest, mouse pad insert and translucent edging.

Haworth “Specials” products that involve simple modification of a standard based product will be warranted for the same period as the standard catalog product it is based on. Haworth “Specials” products that deviate from standard catalog product in the form of features, construction, function, or aesthetic will be warranted for 1 year.

All software is without warranty of any kind, either expressed or implied.

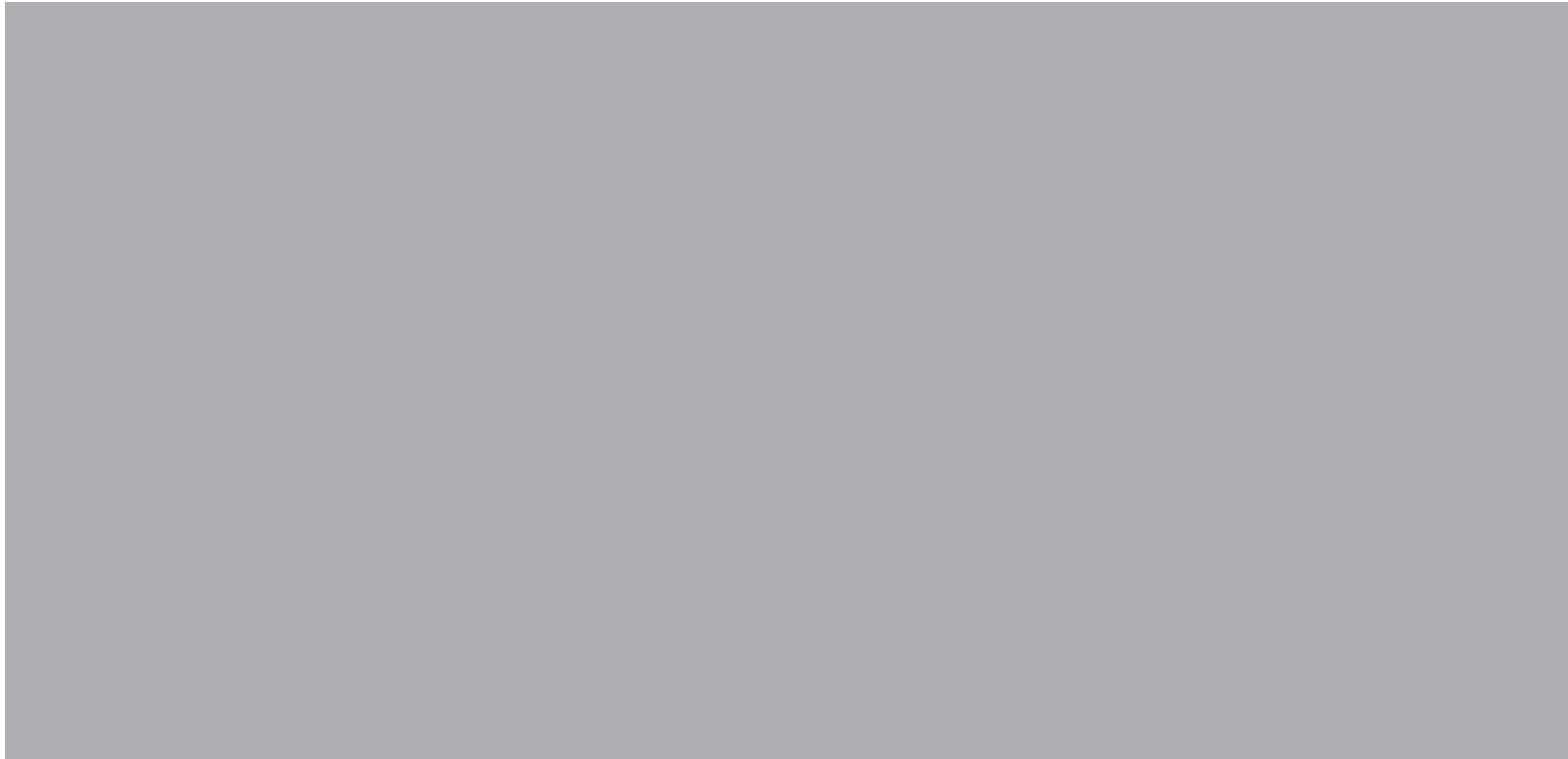
All service parts are warranted for two years or the remaining balance of the assembly's original warranty period, whichever is longer.

*The Applicable Warranty Period for each such product is specified in Haworth's price list for the product.

A product will not be considered to be defective, and Haworth will not repair, or replace it or refund its price if the product (1) is a consumable product, such as a lamp; (2) is “Customer's Own Material” (i.e. material specified by the purchaser or lessee that is not a standard Haworth product offering, such as Haworth Alliance fabrics); (3) is not installed and used as recommended in Haworth's written specification, installation, care, maintenance and user guides; (4) has been otherwise misused or suffered abusive damage or (5) is a product that is manufactured by a third-party supplier from whom Haworth purchases it for resale without incorporating it into Haworth product (in which case Haworth will assign to the purchaser or lessee any warranty that the manufacturer provides), unless otherwise specified by Haworth in writing. At all times the Covered Product must have been located in a building that is (i) dry, fully closed-in and protected from the natural elements, and (ii) adequately heated, ventilated and air conditioned in order to maintain an internal temperature between 40°F and 90°F (4°C and 32°C) and relative humidity levels between 25% and 55%.

A defect in material or workmanship does not include damage to a product, or failure of a product to operate or perform properly or to maintain appearance, caused by (a) normal wear and tear; (b) an Act of God or transportation; (c) a product alteration made without Haworth's express written authorization; (d) the natural variation of color, grain or texture found in wood and leather; (e) the natural aging found in materials such as wood, fabric and leather which results in colors shifting during use; (f) dye lot variations in fabric, leather or wall covering (g) the natural patina of leather during use; (h) “puddling” of leather or faux leather; or (i) reverse crocking of dyes from clothing onto our seating materials.

EXCEPT AS STATED ABOVE, HAWORTH DOES NOT MAKE A WARRANTY AS TO ANY PRODUCT AND, IN PARTICULAR, DOES NOT MAKE A WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR OF FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. Product repair or replacement or refund of the price, at Haworth's option, in accordance with this Policy, is the purchaser's or lessee's exclusive remedy for a product defect. Haworth shall not have tort liability with respect to a product, and Haworth shall not be liable for any consequential, economic, indirect, special, punitive or incidental damages arising from a product defect. Haworth shall not be liable for repair or product placement due to improper installation or any defect in materials used for installation which are not manufactured, sold or supplied by Haworth.



HAWORTH®

For more information call 800.344.2600 or 616.393.3000.

Haworth is a registered trademark of Haworth, Inc.

©Haworth, Inc. 2015 6.15 Item #0004

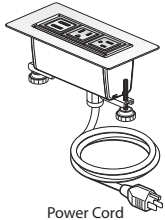
haworth.com | haworth-europe.com | haworth-asia.com

Flush Mounted Power

Corded

3-Port:

- (2) Power
- (1) USB

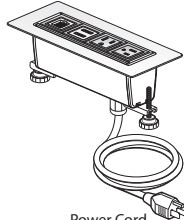


Power Cord

EUB1-PL0B-2100

4-Port:

- (2) Power
- (1) USB
- (1) Data

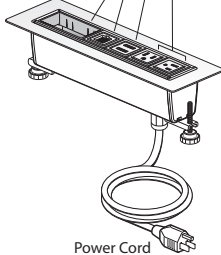


Power Cord

EUB1-PL0B-2110

6-Port:

- (2) Power
- (1) USB
- (1) Data
- (1) Cable Bay

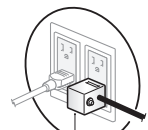
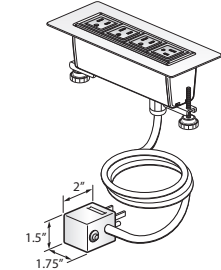


Power Cord

EUB1-PL0B-2112

4-Port:

- (4) Power



NOTE:
Always Fused Plug
when more than 3
power outlets specified.

EUB1-PL0B-4000



Features

- Includes power module with 3, 4 or 6 ports that can be configured with simplex outlets (NEMA-5-15R), USB charging simplex (with two USB outlets), data jack adapters or cable bay(s) that can accept up to 2 pull out data/AV cables and mounting hardware.
- Data jack adapters accommodate most varieties of field supplied data jacks or separately specified AV cables.
- Corded power module with 15 amp - 12'(3658mm) long cord with plug (NEMA 5-15P).
- USB Charging Port consists of 2 USB outlets. 1,000mA of charging power per USB outlet.
- Attaches to surface with use of included mounting brackets.
- Flush Mount has an overall housing depth of 4"(102mm) and will extend into mounting surface.
- Color option of black painted bezel with black receptacles or white painted bezel with white receptacles.

Specification Tips

- For use with 120 volt 60 hertz power source only.
- Requires field installation.
- Requires field cut access hole for power cord/conduit routing.
- Specify AV cables separately.
- Cable Bay requires cables less than 0.3"(7.6mm) diameter.
- Configuration and quantity of power and data ports cannot be modified in the field.
- Application may require approval of local authority having jurisdiction (AHJ); ensure compliance before placing orders and installation.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
(No finish specification required.)

Corded

HAWORTH

Flush Mounted Power

Corded

Top Width	Top Depth	Cord Length	Trim Color	Port Color	Port	Configuration	Number	Price
6 3/4"(171mm)	3"(76mm)	12'(3658mm)	White	White	3	1 Power Receptacle, 1 Cable Bay	EUB1-PL0W-1002	\$635.44
						1 Power Receptacle, 2 Data Ports	EUB1-PL0W-1020	635.44
						1 Power Receptacle, 1 Data Port, 1 USB Charging	EUB1-PL0W-1110	695.44
						1 Power Receptacle, 2 USB Charging	EUB1-PL0W-1200	755.44
						2 Power Receptacles, 1 Data Port	EUB1-PL0W-2010	635.44
						2 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging	EUB1-PL0W-2100	695.44
						3 Power Receptacles	EUB1-PL0W-3000	635.44
8 1/4"(210mm)	3"(76mm)				4	1 Power Receptacle, 1 Data Port, 1 Cable Bay	EUB1-PL0W-1012	\$687.44
						1 Power Receptacle, 3 Data Ports	EUB1-PL0W-1030	687.44
						1 Power Receptacle, 1 USB Charging, 1 Cable Bay	EUB1-PL0W-1102	747.44
						1 Power Receptacle, 3 USB Charging	EUB1-PL0W-1300	867.44
						2 Power Receptacles, 1 Cable Bay	EUB1-PL0W-2002	687.44
						2 Power Receptacles, 2 Data Ports	EUB1-PL0W-2020	687.44
						2 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging, 1 Data Port	EUB1-PL0W-2110	747.44
						2 Power Receptacles, 2 USB Charging	EUB1-PL0W-2200	807.44
						3 Power Receptacles, 1 Data Port	EUB1-PL0W-3010	687.44
						3 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging	EUB1-PL0W-3100	747.44
9 3/4"(248mm)	3"(76mm)				6	4 Power Receptacles	EUB1-PL0W-4000	687.44
						1 Power Receptacle, 1 USB Charging, 2 Cable Bays	EUB1-PL0W-1104	\$799.44
						1 Power Receptacle, 1 USB Charging, 2 Data Ports, 1 Cable Bay	EUB1-PL0W-1122	799.44
						1 Power Receptacle, 1 USB Charging, 4 Data Ports	EUB1-PL0W-1140	799.44
						1 Power Receptacle, 2 USB Charging, 1 Data Port, 1 Cable Bay	EUB1-PL0W-1212	859.44
						1 Power Receptacle, 2 USB Charging, 3 Data Ports	EUB1-PL0W-1230	859.44
						1 Power Receptacle, 3 USB Charging, 1 Cable Bay	EUB1-PL0W-1302	919.44
						1 Power Receptacle, 3 USB Charging, 2 Data Ports	EUB1-PL0W-1320	919.44
						1 Power Receptacle, 4 USB Charging, 1 Data Port	EUB1-PL0W-1410	979.44
						2 Power Receptacles, 2 Cable Bays	EUB1-PL0W-2004	739.44
						2 Power Receptacles, 2 Data Ports, 1 Cable Bay	EUB1-PL0W-2022	739.44
						2 Power Receptacles, 4 Data Ports	EUB1-PL0W-2040	739.44
						2 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging, 1 Data Port, 1 Cable Bay	EUB1-PL0W-2112	799.44
						2 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging, 3 Data Ports	EUB1-PL0W-2130	799.44
						2 Power Receptacles, 2 USB Charging, 1 Cable Bay	EUB1-PL0W-2202	859.44
						2 Power Receptacles, 2 USB Charging, 2 Data Ports	EUB1-PL0W-2220	859.44
						2 Power Receptacles, 3 USB Charging, 1 Data Port	EUB1-PL0W-2310	919.44
						2 Power Receptacles, 4 USB Charging	EUB1-PL0W-2400	979.44
						3 Power Receptacles, 3 Data Ports	EUB1-PL0W-3030	739.44
						3 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging, 1 Cable Bay	EUB1-PL0W-3102	799.44
						3 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging, 2 Data Ports	EUB1-PL0W-3120	799.44
						3 Power Receptacles, 2 USB Charging, 1 Data Port	EUB1-PL0W-3210	859.44
						3 Power Receptacles, 3 USB Charging	EUB1-PL0W-3300	919.44
						4 Power Receptacles, 1 Cable Bay	EUB1-PL0W-4002	739.44
						4 Power Receptacles, 2 Data Ports	EUB1-PL0W-4020	739.44
						4 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging, 1 Data Port	EUB1-PL0W-4110	799.44
						4 Power Receptacles, 2 USB Charging	EUB1-PL0W-4200	859.44
						5 Power Receptacles, 1 Data Port	EUB1-PL0W-5010	739.44
						5 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging	EUB1-PL0W-5100	799.44
						6 Power Receptacles	EUB1-PL0W-6000	739.44

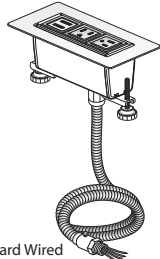
This page intentionally blank

Flush Mounted Power

Hardwire

3-Port:

- (2) Power
- (1) USB

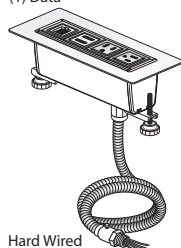


Hard Wired

EUB1-HL0B-2100

4-Port:

- (2) Power
- (1) USB
- (1) Data

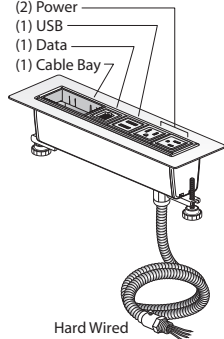


Hard Wired

EUB1-HL0B-2110

6-Port:

- (2) Power
- (1) USB
- (1) Data
- (1) Cable Bay



Hard Wired

EUB1-HL0B-2112



Features

- Includes power module with 3, 4 or 6 ports that can be configured with simplex outlets (NEMA-5-15R), USB charging simplex (with two USB outlets), data jack adapters or cable bay(s) that can accept up to 2 pull out data/AV cables and mounting hardware.
- Data jack adapters accommodate most varieties of field supplied data jacks or separately specified AV cables.
- Hardwired power module with 12'(3658mm) long flexible metal conduit feed, 1/2"(13mm) conduit fitting and wires for hardwire connection.
- USB Charging Port consists of 2 USB outlets. 1,000mA of charging power per USB outlet.
- Attaches to surface with use of included mounting brackets.
- Flush Mount has an overall housing depth of 4"(102mm) and will extend into mounting surface.
- Color option of black painted bezel with black receptacles or white painted bezel with white receptacles.

Specification Tips

- For use with 120 volt 60 hertz power source only.
- Requires field installation.
- Requires field cut access hole for power cord/conduit routing.
- Specify AV cables separately.
- Cable Bay requires cables less than 0.3"(7.6mm) diameter.
- Configuration and quantity of power and data ports cannot be modified in the field.
- Application may require approval of local authority having jurisdiction (AHJ); ensure compliance before placing orders and installation.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
(No finish specification required.)

Flush Mounted Power

Hardwire

Top Width	Top Depth	Cord Length	Trim Color	Port Color	Port	Power	USB Charging	Data Port	Cable Bay	Description	Number	Price
Corded												
6 3/4" (171mm)	3" (76mm)	12' (3658mm)	Black	Black	3	1	0	0	2	1 Power Receptacle, 1 Cable Bay	EUB1-HLOB-1002	\$ 808.89
						1	0	2	0	1 Power Receptacle, 2 Data Ports	EUB1-HLOB-1020	808.89
						1	1	1	0	1 Power Receptacle, 1 Data Port, 1 USB Charging	EUB1-HLOB-1110	868.89
						1	2	0	0	1 Power Receptacle, 2 USB Charging	EUB1-HLOB-1200	928.89
						2	0	1	0	2 Power Receptacles, 1 Data Port	EUB1-HLOB-2010	808.89
						2	1	0	0	2 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging	EUB1-HLOB-2100	868.89
						3	0	0	0	3 Power Receptacles	EUB1-HLOB-3000	808.89
8 1/4 (210mm)	3" (76mm)				4	1	0	1	2	1 Power Receptacle, 1 Data Port, 1 Cable Bay	EUB1-HLOB-1012	\$ 860.89
						1	0	3	0	1 Power Receptacle, 3 Data Ports	EUB1-HLOB-1030	860.89
						1	1	0	2	1 Power Receptacle, 1 USB Charging, 1 Cable Bay	EUB1-HLOB-1102	920.89
						1	3	0	0	1 Power Receptacle, 3 USB Charging	EUB1-HLOB-1300	1040.89
						2	0	0	2	2 Power Receptacles, 1 Cable Bay	EUB1-HLOB-2002	860.89
						2	0	2	0	2 Power Receptacles, 2 Data Ports	EUB1-HLOB-2020	860.89
						2	1	1	0	2 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging, 1 Data Port	EUB1-HLOB-2110	920.89
						2	2	0	0	2 Power Receptacles, 2 USB Charging	EUB1-HLOB-2200	980.89
						3	0	1	0	3 Power Receptacles, 1 Data Port	EUB1-HLOB-3010	860.89
						3	1	0	0	3 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging	EUB1-HLOB-3100	920.89
						4	0	0	0	4 Power Receptacles	EUB1-HLOB-4000	860.89
9 3/4" (248mm)	3" (76mm)				6	1	1	0	4	1 Power Receptacle, 1 USB Charging, 2 Cable Bays	EUB1-HLOB-1104	\$ 972.89
						1	1	2	2	1 Power Receptacle, 1 USB Charging, 2 Data Ports, 1 Cable Bay	EUB1-HLOB-1122	972.89
						1	1	4	0	1 Power Receptacle, 1 USB Charging, 4 Data Ports	EUB1-HLOB-1140	972.89
						1	2	1	2	1 Power Receptacle, 2 USB Charging, 1 Data Port, 1 Cable Bay	EUB1-HLOB-1212	1032.89
						1	2	3	0	1 Power Receptacle, 2 USB Charging, 3 Data Ports	EUB1-HLOB-1230	1032.89
						1	3	0	2	1 Power Receptacle, 3 USB Charging, 1 Cable Bay	EUB1-HLOB-1302	1092.89
						1	3	2	0	1 Power Receptacle, 3 USB Charging, 2 Data Ports	EUB1-HLOB-1320	1092.89
						1	4	1	0	1 Power Receptacle, 4 USB Charging, 1 Data Port	EUB1-HLOB-1410	1152.89
						2	0	0	4	2 Power Receptacles, 2 Cable Bays	EUB1-HLOB-2004	912.89
						2	0	2	2	2 Power Receptacles, 2 Data Ports, 1 Cable Bay	EUB1-HLOB-2022	912.89
						2	0	4	0	2 Power Receptacles, 4 Data Ports	EUB1-HLOB-2040	912.89
						2	1	1	2	2 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging, 1 Data Port, 1 Cable Bay	EUB1-HLOB-2112	972.89
						2	1	3	0	2 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging, 3 Data Ports	EUB1-HLOB-2130	972.89
						2	2	0	2	2 Power Receptacles, 2 USB Charging, 1 Cable Bay	EUB1-HLOB-2202	1032.89
						2	2	2	0	2 Power Receptacles, 2 USB Charging, 2 Data Ports	EUB1-HLOB-2220	1032.89
						2	3	1	0	2 Power Receptacles, 3 USB Charging, 1 Data Port	EUB1-HLOB-2310	1092.89
						2	4	0	0	2 Power Receptacles, 4 USB Charging	EUB1-HLOB-2400	1152.89
						3	0	3	0	3 Power Receptacles, 3 Data Ports	EUB1-HLOB-3030	912.89
						3	1	0	2	3 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging, 1 Cable Bay	EUB1-HLOB-3102	972.89
						3	1	2	0	3 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging, 2 Data Ports	EUB1-HLOB-3120	972.89
						3	2	1	0	3 Power Receptacles, 2 USB Charging, 1 Data Port	EUB1-HLOB-3210	1032.89
						3	3	0	0	3 Power Receptacles, 3 USB Charging	EUB1-HLOB-3300	1092.89
						4	0	0	2	4 Power Receptacles, 1 Cable Bay	EUB1-HLOB-4002	912.89
						4	0	2	0	4 Power Receptacles, 2 Data Ports	EUB1-HLOB-4020	912.89
						4	1	1	0	4 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging, 1 Data Port	EUB1-HLOB-4110	972.89
						4	2	0	0	4 Power Receptacles, 2 USB Charging	EUB1-HLOB-4200	1032.89
						5	0	1	0	5 Power Receptacles, 1 Data Port	EUB1-HLOB-5010	912.89
						5	1	0	0	5 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging	EUB1-HLOB-5100	972.89
						6	0	0	0	6 Power Receptacles	EUB1-HLOB-6000	912.89

Flush Mounted Power

Hardwire

Top Width	Top Depth	Cord Length	Trim Color	Port Color	Port	Power	USB Charging	Data Port	Cable Bay	Description	Number	Price
6 3/4" (171mm)	3" (76mm)	12' (3658mm)	White	White	3	1	0	0	2	1 Power Receptacle, 1 Cable Bay	EUB1-HLOW-1002	\$ 704.89
						1	0	2	0	1 Power Receptacle, 2 Data Ports	EUB1-HLOW-1020	704.89
						1	1	1	0	1 Power Receptacle, 1 Data Port, 1 USB Charging	EUB1-HLOW-1110	764.89
						1	2	0	0	1 Power Receptacle, 2 USB Charging	EUB1-HLOW-1200	824.89
						2	0	1	0	2 Power Receptacles, 1 Data Port	EUB1-HLOW-2010	704.89
						2	1	0	0	2 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging	EUB1-HLOW-2100	764.89
						3	0	0	0	3 Power Receptacles	EUB1-HLOW-3000	704.89
8 1/4 (210mm)	3" (76mm)				4	1	0	1	2	1 Power Receptacle, 1 Data Port, 1 Cable Bay	EUB1-HLOW-1012	\$ 756.89
						1	0	3	0	1 Power Receptacle, 3 Data Ports	EUB1-HLOW-1030	756.89
						1	1	0	2	1 Power Receptacle, 1 USB Charging, 1 Cable Bay	EUB1-HLOW-1102	816.89
						1	3	0	0	1 Power Receptacle, 3 USB Charging	EUB1-HLOW-1300	936.89
						2	0	0	2	2 Power Receptacles, 1 Cable Bay	EUB1-HLOW-2002	756.89
						2	0	2	0	2 Power Receptacles, 2 Data Ports	EUB1-HLOW-2020	756.89
						2	1	1	0	2 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging, 1 Data Port	EUB1-HLOW-2110	816.89
						2	2	0	0	2 Power Receptacles, 2 USB Charging	EUB1-HLOW-2200	876.89
						3	0	1	0	3 Power Receptacles, 1 Data Port	EUB1-HLOW-3010	756.89
						3	1	0	0	3 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging	EUB1-HLOW-3100	816.89
						4	0	0	0	4 Power Receptacles	EUB1-HLOW-4000	756.89
9 3/4" (248mm)	3" (76mm)				6	1	1	0	4	1 Power Receptacle, 1 USB Charging, 2 Cable Bays	EUB1-HLOW-1104	\$ 868.89
						1	1	2	2	1 Power Receptacle, 1 USB Charging, 2 Data Ports, 1 Cable Bay	EUB1-HLOW-1122	868.89
						1	1	4	0	1 Power Receptacle, 1 USB Charging, 4 Data Ports	EUB1-HLOW-1140	868.89
						1	2	1	2	1 Power Receptacle, 2 USB Charging, 1 Data Port, 1 Cable Bay	EUB1-HLOW-1212	928.89
						1	2	3	0	1 Power Receptacle, 2 USB Charging, 3 Data Ports	EUB1-HLOW-1230	928.89
						1	3	0	2	1 Power Receptacle, 3 USB Charging, 1 Cable Bay	EUB1-HLOW-1302	988.89
						1	3	2	0	1 Power Receptacle, 3 USB Charging, 2 Data Ports	EUB1-HLOW-1320	988.89
						1	4	1	0	1 Power Receptacle, 4 USB Charging, 1 Data Port	EUB1-HLOW-1410	1048.89
						2	0	0	4	2 Power Receptacles, 2 Cable Bays	EUB1-HLOW-2004	808.89
						2	0	2	2	2 Power Receptacles, 2 Data Ports, 1 Cable Bay	EUB1-HLOW-2022	808.89
						2	0	4	0	2 Power Receptacles, 4 Data Ports	EUB1-HLOW-2040	808.89
						2	1	1	2	2 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging, 1 Data Port, 1 Cable Bay	EUB1-HLOW-2112	868.89
						2	1	3	0	2 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging, 3 Data Ports	EUB1-HLOW-2130	868.89
						2	2	0	2	2 Power Receptacles, 2 USB Charging, 1 Cable Bay	EUB1-HLOW-2202	928.89
						2	2	2	0	2 Power Receptacles, 2 USB Charging, 2 Data Ports	EUB1-HLOW-2220	928.89
						2	3	1	0	2 Power Receptacles, 3 USB Charging, 1 Data Port	EUB1-HLOW-2310	988.89
						2	4	0	0	2 Power Receptacles, 4 USB Charging	EUB1-HLOW-2400	1048.89
						3	0	3	0	3 Power Receptacles, 3 Data Ports	EUB1-HLOW-3030	808.89
						3	1	0	2	3 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging, 1 Cable Bay	EUB1-HLOW-3102	868.89
						3	1	2	0	3 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging, 2 Data Ports	EUB1-HLOW-3120	868.89
						3	2	1	0	3 Power Receptacles, 2 USB Charging, 1 Data Port	EUB1-HLOW-3210	928.89
						3	3	0	0	3 Power Receptacles, 3 USB Charging	EUB1-HLOW-3300	988.89
						4	0	0	2	4 Power Receptacles, 1 Cable Bay	EUB1-HLOW-4002	808.89
						4	0	2	0	4 Power Receptacles, 2 Data Ports	EUB1-HLOW-4020	808.89
						4	1	1	0	4 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging, 1 Data Port	EUB1-HLOW-4110	868.89
						4	2	0	0	4 Power Receptacles, 2 USB Charging	EUB1-HLOW-4200	928.89
						5	0	1	0	5 Power Receptacles, 1 Data Port	EUB1-HLOW-5010	808.89
						5	1	0	0	5 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging	EUB1-HLOW-5100	868.89
						6	0	0	0	6 Power Receptacles	EUB1-HLOW-6000	808.89

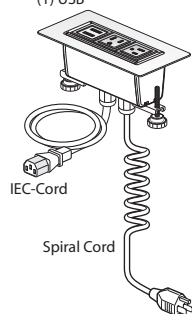
This page intentionally blank

Flush Mounted Power

Spiral Cord for Height Adjustable

3-Port:

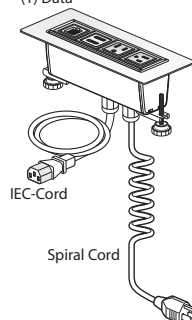
- (2) Power
- (1) USB



EUB1-SF0B-2100

4-Port:

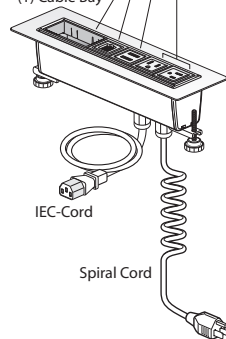
- (2) Power
- (1) USB
- (1) Data



EUB1-SF0B-2110

6-Port:

- (2) Power
- (1) USB
- (1) Data
- (1) Cable Bay



EUB1-SF0B-2112



Features

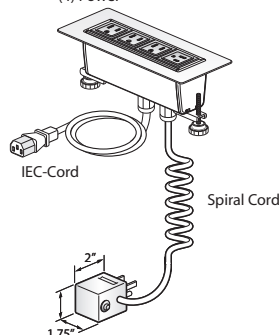
- Includes power module with 3, 4 or 6 ports that can be configured with simplex outlets (NEMA-5-15R), USB charging simplex (with two USB outlets), data jack adapters or cable bay(s) that can accept up to 2 pull out data/AV cables, 2'(610mm) power cord with IEC connector for motor controller and mounting hardware.
- Data jack adapters accommodate most varieties of field supplied data jacks or separately specified AV cables.
- Spiral Cord includes 15 amp plug (NEMA 5-15P) and expands from 10'(3048mm) to 12'(3658mm) when stretched.
- Auxiliary power cord includes IEC connector (IEC C13) for motor controller.
- USB Charging Port consists of 2 USB outlets, 1,000mA of charging power per USB outlet.
- Attaches to surface with use of included mounting brackets.
- Flush Mount has an overall housing depth of 4"(102mm) and will extend into mounting surface.
- Color option of black painted bezel with black receptacles or white painted bezel with white receptacles.

Specification Tips

- Not for use with cable chain.
- For use with 120 volt 60 hertz power source only.
- Requires field installation.
- Requires field cut access hole for power cord/conduit routing.
- Specify AV cables separately.
- Cable Bay requires cables less than 0.3"(7.6mm) diameter.
- Configuration and quantity of power and data ports cannot be modified in the field.
- Application may require approval of local authority having jurisdiction (AHJ); ensure compliance before placing orders and installation.

4-Port:

- (4) Power



NOTE:

Always Fused Plug
when more than 3
power outlets specified.

EUB1-SF0B-4000

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
(No finish specification required.)

Flush Mounted Power

Spiral Cord for Height Adjustable

Top Width	Top Depth	Cord Length	Trim Color	Port Color	Port	Configuration	Number	Price
Corded								
6 3/4"(171mm)	3"(76mm)	10'(3048mm)	Black	Black	3	2 Power Receptacles, 1 Data Port	EUB1-SF0B-2010	\$ 914.16
						2 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging	EUB1-SF0B-2100	974.16
						3 Power Receptacles	EUB1-SF0B-3000	914.16
8 1/4"(210mm)	3"(76mm)				4	2 Power Receptacles, 1 Cable Bay	EUB1-SF0B-2002	966.16
						2 Power Receptacles, 2 Data Ports	EUB1-SF0B-2020	966.16
						2 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging, 1 Data Port	EUB1-SF0B-2110	1026.16
						2 Power Receptacles, 2 USB Charging	EUB1-SF0B-2200	1086.16
						3 Power Receptacles, 1 Data Port	EUB1-SF0B-3010	966.16
						3 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging	EUB1-SF0B-3100	1026.16
						4 Power Receptacles	EUB1-SF0B-4000	966.16
9 3/4"(248mm)	3"(76mm)				6	2 Power Receptacles, 2 Cable Bays	EUB1-SF0B-2004	\$1018.16
						2 Power Receptacles, 2 Data Ports, 1 Cable Bay	EUB1-SF0B-2022	1018.16
						2 Power Receptacles, 4 Data Ports	EUB1-SF0B-2040	1018.16
						2 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging, 1 Data Port, 1 Cable Bay	EUB1-SF0B-2112	1078.16
						2 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging, 3 Data Ports	EUB1-SF0B-2130	1078.16
						2 Power Receptacles, 2 USB Charging, 1 Cable Bay	EUB1-SF0B-2202	1138.16
						2 Power Receptacles, 2 USB Charging, 2 Data Ports	EUB1-SF0B-2220	1138.16
						2 Power Receptacles, 3 USB Charging, 1 Data Port	EUB1-SF0B-2310	1198.16
						2 Power Receptacles, 4 USB Charging	EUB1-SF0B-2400	1258.16
						3 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging, 1 Cable Bay	EUB1-SF0B-3012	1018.16
						3 Power Receptacles, 3 Data Ports	EUB1-SF0B-3030	1018.16
						3 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging, 1 Cable Bay	EUB1-SF0B-3102	1078.16
						3 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging, 2 Data Ports	EUB1-SF0B-3120	1078.16
						3 Power Receptacles, 2 USB Charging, 1 Data Port	EUB1-SF0B-3210	1138.16
						3 Power Receptacles, 3 USB Charging	EUB1-SF0B-3300	1198.16
						4 Power Receptacles, 1 Cable Bay	EUB1-SF0B-4002	1018.16
						4 Power Receptacles, 2 Data Ports	EUB1-SF0B-4020	1018.16
						4 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging, 1 Data Port	EUB1-SF0B-4110	1078.16
						4 Power Receptacles, 2 USB Charging	EUB1-SF0B-4200	1138.16
						5 Power Receptacles, 1 Data Port	EUB1-SF0B-5010	1018.16
						5 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging	EUB1-SF0B-5100	1078.16
						6 Power Receptacles	EUB1-SF0B-6000	1018.16

Flush Mounted Power

Spiral Cord for Height Adjustable

Top Width	Top Depth	Cord Length	Trim Color	Port Color	Port	Configuration	Number	Price
6 3/4"(171mm)	3"(76mm)	10'(3048mm)	White	White	3	2 Power Receptacles, 1 Data Port	EUB1-SF0W-2010	\$ 810.16
						2 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging	EUB1-SF0W-2100	870.16
						3 Power Receptacles	EUB1-SF0W-3000	810.16
8 1/4"(210mm)	3"(76mm)				4	2 Power Receptacles, 1 Cable Bay	EUB1-SF0W-2002	\$ 862.16
						2 Power Receptacles, 2 Data Ports	EUB1-SF0W-2020	862.16
						2 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging, 1 Data Port	EUB1-SF0W-2110	922.16
						2 Power Receptacles, 2 USB Charging	EUB1-SF0W-2200	982.16
						3 Power Receptacles, 1 Data Port	EUB1-SF0W-3010	862.16
						3 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging	EUB1-SF0W-3100	922.16
						4 Power Receptacles	EUB1-SF0W-4000	862.16
9 3/4"(248mm)	3"(76mm)				6	2 Power Receptacles, 2 Cable Bays	EUB1-SF0W-2004	\$ 914.16
						2 Power Receptacles, 2 Data Ports, 1 Cable Bay	EUB1-SF0W-2022	914.16
						2 Power Receptacles, 4 Data Ports	EUB1-SF0W-2040	914.16
						2 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging, 1 Data Port, 1 Cable Bay	EUB1-SF0W-2112	974.16
						2 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging, 3 Data Ports	EUB1-SF0W-2130	974.16
						2 Power Receptacles, 2 USB Charging, 1 Cable Bay	EUB1-SF0W-2202	1034.16
						2 Power Receptacles, 2 USB Charging, 2 Data Ports	EUB1-SF0W-2220	1034.16
						2 Power Receptacles, 3 USB Charging, 1 Data Port	EUB1-SF0W-2310	1094.16
						2 Power Receptacles, 4 USB Charging	EUB1-SF0W-2400	1154.16
						3 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging, 1 Cable Bay	EUB1-SF0W-3012	914.16
						3 Power Receptacles, 3 Data Ports	EUB1-SF0W-3030	914.16
						3 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging, 1 Cable Bay	EUB1-SF0W-3102	974.16
						3 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging, 2 Data Ports	EUB1-SF0W-3120	974.16
						3 Power Receptacles, 2 USB Charging, 1 Data Port	EUB1-SF0W-3210	1034.16
						3 Power Receptacles, 3 USB Charging	EUB1-SF0W-3300	1094.16
						4 Power Receptacles, 1 Cable Bay	EUB1-SF0W-4002	914.16
						4 Power Receptacles, 2 Data Ports	EUB1-SF0W-4020	914.16
						4 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging, 1 Data Port	EUB1-SF0W-4110	974.16
						4 Power Receptacles, 2 USB Charging	EUB1-SF0W-4200	1034.16
						5 Power Receptacles, 1 Data Port	EUB1-SF0W-5010	914.16
						5 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging	EUB1-SF0W-5100	974.16
						6 Power Receptacles	EUB1-SF0W-6000	914.16

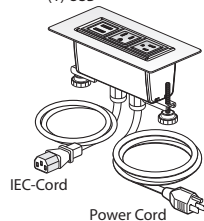
This page intentionally blank

Flush Mounted Power

Cord for Height Adjustable

3-Port:

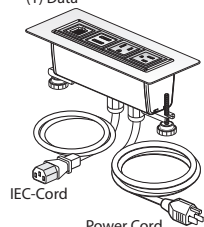
- (2) Power
- (1) USB



EUB1-SL0B-2100

4-Port:

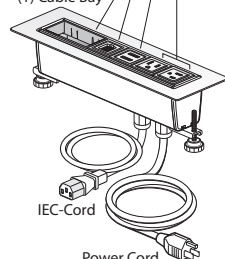
- (2) Power
- (1) USB
- (1) Data



EUB1-SL0B-2110

6-Port:

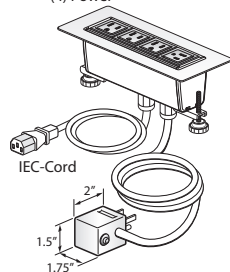
- (2) Power
- (1) USB
- (1) Data
- (1) Cable Bay



EUB1-SL0B-2112

4-Port:

- (4) Power



NOTE:

Always Fused Plug
when more than 3
power outlets specified.

EUB1-SL0B-4000



Features

- Includes power module with 3, 4 or 6 ports that can be configured with simplex outlets (NEMA-5-15R), USB charging simplex (with two USB outlets), data jack adapters or cable bay(s) that can accept up to 2 pull out data/AV cables, 2'(610mm) power cord with IEC connector for motor controller and mounting hardware.
- Data jack adapters accommodate most varieties of field supplied data jacks or separately specified AV cables.
- Corded power module with 15 amp - 12'(3658mm) long cord with plug (NEMA 5-15P).
- Auxiliary power cord includes IEC connector (IEC C13) for motor controller.
- USB Charging Port consists of 2 USB outlets, 1,000mA of charging power per USB outlet.
- Attaches to surface with use of included mounting brackets.
- Flush Mount has an overall housing depth of 4"(102mm) and will extend into mounting surface.
- Color option of black painted bezel with black receptacles or white painted bezel with white receptacles.

Specification Tips

- Designed to be used with cable chain.
- For use with 120 volt 60 hertz power source only.
- Requires field installation.
- Requires field cut access hole for power cord/conduit routing.
- Specify AV cables separately.
- Cable Bay requires cables less than 0.3"(7.6mm) diameter.
- Configuration and quantity of power and data ports cannot be modified in the field.
- Application may require approval of local authority having jurisdiction (AHJ); ensure compliance before placing orders and installation.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
(No finish specification required.)

Flush Mounted Power

Cord for Height Adjustable

Top Width	Top Depth	Cord Length	Trim Color	Port Color	Port	Configuration	Number	Price
Corded								
6 3/4"(171mm)	3"(76mm)	12'(3658mm)	Black	Black	3	2 Power Receptacles, 1 Data Port	EUB1-SL0B-2010	\$ 963.04
						2 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging	EUB1-SL0B-2100	1023.04
						3 Power Receptacles	EUB1-SL0B-3000	963.04
8 1/4(210mm)	3"(76mm)				4	2 Power Receptacles, 1 Cable Bay	EUB1-SL0B-2002	\$1015.04
						2 Power Receptacles, 2 Data Ports	EUB1-SL0B-2020	1015.04
						2 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging, 1 Data Port	EUB1-SL0B-2110	1075.04
						2 Power Receptacles, 2 USB Charging	EUB1-SL0B-2200	1135.04
						3 Power Receptacles, 1 Data Port	EUB1-SL0B-3010	1015.04
						3 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging	EUB1-SL0B-3100	1075.04
						4 Power Receptacles	EUB1-SL0B-4000	1015.04
9 3/4"(248mm)	3"(76mm)				6	2 Power Receptacles, 2 Cable Bays	EUB1-SL0B-2004	\$1067.04
						2 Power Receptacles, 2 Data Ports, 1 Cable Bay	EUB1-SL0B-2022	1067.04
						2 Power Receptacles, 4 Data Ports	EUB1-SL0B-2040	1067.04
						2 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging, 1 Data Port, 1 Cable Bay	EUB1-SL0B-2112	1127.04
						2 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging, 3 Data Ports	EUB1-SL0B-2130	1127.04
						2 Power Receptacles, 2 USB Charging, 1 Cable Bay	EUB1-SL0B-2202	1187.04
						2 Power Receptacles, 2 USB Charging, 2 Data Ports	EUB1-SL0B-2220	1187.04
						2 Power Receptacles, 3 USB Charging, 1 Data Port	EUB1-SL0B-2310	1247.04
						2 Power Receptacles, 4 USB Charging	EUB1-SL0B-2400	1307.04
						3 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging, 1 Cable Bay	EUB1-SL0B-3012	1067.04
						3 Power Receptacles, 3 Data Ports	EUB1-SL0B-3030	1067.04
						3 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging, 1 Cable Bay	EUB1-SL0B-3102	1127.04
						3 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging, 2 Data Ports	EUB1-SL0B-3120	1127.04
						3 Power Receptacles, 2 USB Charging, 1 Data Port	EUB1-SL0B-3210	1187.04
						3 Power Receptacles, 3 USB Charging	EUB1-SL0B-3300	1247.04
						4 Power Receptacles, 1 Cable Bay	EUB1-SL0B-4002	1067.04
						4 Power Receptacles, 2 Data Ports	EUB1-SL0B-4020	1067.04
						4 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging, 1 Data Port	EUB1-SL0B-4110	1127.04
						4 Power Receptacles, 2 USB Charging	EUB1-SL0B-4200	1187.04
						5 Power Receptacles, 1 Data Port	EUB1-SL0B-5010	1067.04
						5 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging	EUB1-SL0B-5100	1127.04
						6 Power Receptacles	EUB1-SL0B-6000	1067.04

Flush Mounted Power

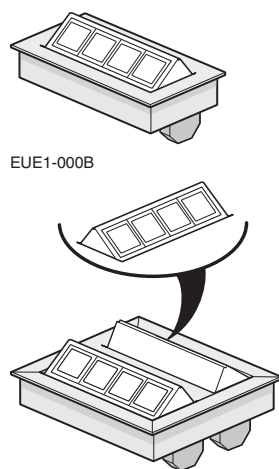
Cord for Height Adjustable

Top Width	Top Depth	Cord Length	Trim Color	Port Color	Port	Configuration	Number	Price
6 3/4"(171mm)	3"(76mm)	12'(3658mm)	White	White	3	2 Power Receptacles, 1 Data Port	EUB1-SL0W-2010	\$ 859.04
						2 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging	EUB1-SL0W-2100	919.04
						3 Power Receptacles	EUB1-SL0W-3000	859.04
8 1/4(210mm)	3"(76mm)				4	2 Power Receptacles, 1 Cable Bay	EUB1-SL0W-2002	\$ 911.04
						2 Power Receptacles, 2 Data Ports	EUB1-SL0W-2020	911.04
						2 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging, 1 Data Port	EUB1-SL0W-2110	971.04
						2 Power Receptacles, 2 USB Charging	EUB1-SL0W-2200	1031.04
						3 Power Receptacles, 1 Data Port	EUB1-SL0W-3010	911.04
						3 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging	EUB1-SL0W-3100	971.04
						4 Power Receptacles	EUB1-SL0W-4000	911.04
9 3/4"(248mm)	3"(76mm)				6	2 Power Receptacles, 2 Cable Bays	EUB1-SL0W-2004	\$ 963.04
						2 Power Receptacles, 2 Data Ports, 1 Cable Bay	EUB1-SL0W-2022	963.04
						2 Power Receptacles, 4 Data Ports	EUB1-SL0W-2040	963.04
						2 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging, 1 Data Port, 1 Cable Bay	EUB1-SL0W-2112	1023.04
						2 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging, 3 Data Ports	EUB1-SL0W-2130	1023.04
						2 Power Receptacles, 2 USB Charging, 1 Cable Bay	EUB1-SL0W-2202	1083.04
						2 Power Receptacles, 2 USB Charging, 2 Data Ports	EUB1-SL0W-2220	1083.04
						2 Power Receptacles, 3 USB Charging, 1 Data Port	EUB1-SL0W-2310	1143.04
						2 Power Receptacles, 4 USB Charging	EUB1-SL0W-2400	1203.04
						3 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging, 1 Cable Bay	EUB1-SL0W-3012	963.04
						3 Power Receptacles, 3 Data Ports	EUB1-SL0W-3030	963.04
						3 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging, 1 Cable Bay	EUB1-SL0W-3102	1023.04
						3 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging, 2 Data Ports	EUB1-SL0W-3120	1023.04
						3 Power Receptacles, 2 USB Charging, 1 Data Port	EUB1-SL0W-3210	1083.04
						3 Power Receptacles, 3 USB Charging	EUB1-SL0W-3300	1143.04
						4 Power Receptacles, 1 Cable Bay	EUB1-SL0W-4002	963.04
						4 Power Receptacles, 2 Data Ports	EUB1-SL0W-4020	963.04
						4 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging, 1 Data Port	EUB1-SL0W-4110	1023.04
						4 Power Receptacles, 2 USB Charging	EUB1-SL0W-4200	1083.04
						5 Power Receptacles, 1 Data Port	EUB1-SL0W-5010	963.04
						5 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging	EUB1-SL0W-5100	1023.04
						6 Power Receptacles	EUB1-SL0W-6000	963.04

Flip Top Units

Non-Powered

Width	Bezel Depth	Trim Color	Port Color	Port	Configuration	Number	Price
Single-Sided Outlets							
5 5/16"(135mm)	4 7/16"(113mm)	Black Anodized	Black	2	1 Cable Bay	EUE1-000B-0002	\$ 638.70
					2 Data Ports	EUE1-000B-0020	638.70
8 5/16"(211mm)	4 7/16"(113mm)			4	2 Data Ports, 1 Cable Bay	EUE1-000B-0022	\$ 638.70
					4 Data Ports	EUE1-000B-0040	638.70
11 5/16"(287mm)	4 7/16"(113mm)			6	4 Data Ports, 1 Cable Bay	EUE1-000B-0042	\$ 638.70
					6 Data Ports	EUE1-000B-0060	638.70
5 5/16"(135mm)	4 7/16"(113mm)	Clear Anodized	White	2	1 Cable Bay	EUE1-000W-0002	\$ 476.46
					2 Data Ports	EUE1-000W-0020	476.46
8 5/16"(211mm)	4 7/16"(113mm)			4	2 Data Ports, 1 Cable Bay	EUE1-000W-0022	\$ 476.46
					4 Data Ports	EUE1-000W-0040	476.46
11 5/16"(287mm)	4 7/16"(113mm)			6	4 Data Ports, 1 Cable Bay	EUE1-000W-0042	\$ 476.46
					6 Data Ports	EUE1-000W-0060	476.46
Double-Sided Outlets							
8 5/16"(211mm)	8 1/16"(205mm)	Black Anodized	Black	4	2 Data Ports, 1 Cable Bay	EUE2-000B-0022	\$1112.17
					4 Data Ports	EUE2-000B-0040	1112.17
11 5/16"(287mm)	8 1/16"(205mm)			6	4 Data Ports, 1 Cable Bay	EUE2-000B-0042	\$1112.17
					6 Data Ports	EUE2-000B-0060	1112.17
8 5/16"(211mm)	8 1/16"(205mm)	Clear Anodized	White	4	2 Data Ports, 1 Cable Bay	EUE2-000W-0022	\$ 949.93
					4 Data Ports	EUE2-000W-0040	949.93
11 5/16"(287mm)	8 1/16"(205mm)			6	4 Data Ports, 1 Cable Bay	EUE2-000W-0042	\$ 949.93
					6 Data Ports	EUE2-000W-0060	949.93



EUE2-000B



Features

- Includes bezel and nonpowered flip top module with 2, 4 or 6 ports that can be configured with data jack adapters or cable bays and mounting hardware.
- Data jack adapters accommodate most varieties of field supplied data jacks or separately specified AV cables.
- Each Cable Bay can accept up to 2 pull out data/AV cables
- Flip top unit is flush mounted with spring release flip module(s).
- Flip top unit overall height is 2 3/4"(70mm) and will extend below the table tops.
- Color option of black anodized housing with black receptacles or clear anodized housing with white receptacles.
- Ships assembled.

Specification Tips

- Requires field installation.
- Specify factory cut hole or field cut hole as required.
- Specify AV cables separately.
- Cable Bay requires cables less than 0.3"(7.6mm) diameter.
- Configuration and quantity of power and data ports cannot be modified in the field.
- Application may require approval of local authority having jurisdiction (AHJ); ensure compliance before placing orders and installation.

To Order, Specify:

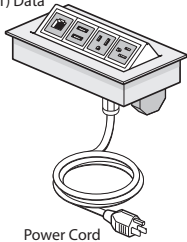
- 1) Product number.
(No finish specification required.)

Flip Top Unit

Corded — Single-Sided

4-Port:

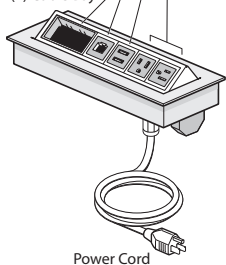
- (2) Power
- (1) USB
- (1) Data



Power Cord
EUE1-PF0B-2110

6-Port:

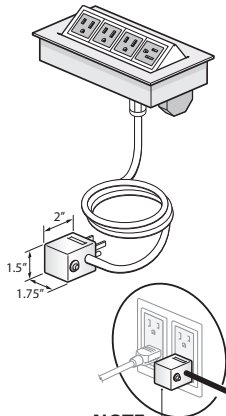
- (2) Power
- (1) USB
- (1) Data
- (1) Cable Bay



Power Cord
EUE1-PF0B-1212

4-Port:

- (4) Power



NOTE:

Always Fused Plug
when more than 3
power outlets specified.

EUE1-PF0B-4000



Features

- Includes bezel and flip top module with 2, 4 or 6 ports that can be configured with simplex outlets (NEMA-5-15P), USB charging simplex (with two USB outlets), data jack adapters or cable bay(s) that can accept up to 2 pull out data/AV cables and mounting hardware.
- Data jack adapters accommodate most varieties of field supplied data jacks or separately specified AV cables.
- Each Cable Bay can accept up to 2 pull out data/AV cables.
- Corded power module available with 15 amp - 6'(1829mm) or 12'(3658mm) long cord with plug (NEMA 5-15P).
- USB Charging Port consists of 2 USB outlets. 1,000mA of charging power per USB outlet.
- Flip top unit is flush mounted with spring release flip module.
- Flip top unit overall height is 2 3/4"(70mm) and will extend below the table tops.
- Color option of black anodized housing with black receptacles or clear anodized housing with white receptacles.
- Ships assembled.

Specification Tips

- For use with 120 volt 60 hertz power source only.
- Requires field installation.
- Specify factory cut hole or field cut hole as required.
- Specify AV cables separately.
- Cable Bay requires cables less than 0.3"(7.6mm) diameter.
- Configuration and quantity of power and data ports cannot be modified in the field.
- Corded flip top units with four or more receptacles utilize a fused plug that may block adjacent building receptacle outlet.
- Application may require approval of local authority having jurisdiction (AHJ); ensure compliance before placing orders and installation.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
(No finish specification required.)

Note: Order flip top units to match flip top unit cutout option specified for each top (A/B, F/V or J/K).

Flip Top Unit

Corded — Single-Sided

Bezel Width	Bezel Depth	Cord Length	Trim Color	Port Color	Port	Configuration	Flip Top Unit Cutout Code Options	Number	Price
5 5/16" (135mm)	4 7/16" (113mm)	6' (1829mm)	Black Anodized	Black	2	1 Power Receptacle, 1 Data Port	A, B	EUE1-PF0B-1010	\$638.70
						1 Power Receptacle, 1 USB Charging	A, B	EUE1-PF0B-1100	698.70
						2 Power Receptacles	A, B	EUE1-PF0B-2000	638.70
8 5/16" (211mm)	4 7/16" (113mm)				4	1 Power Receptacle, 1 Data Port, 1 Cable Bay	F, V	EUE1-PF0B-1012	\$638.70
						1 Power Receptacle, 3 Data Ports	F, V	EUE1-PF0B-1030	638.70
						1 Power Receptacle, 1 USB Charging, 1 Cable Bay	F, V	EUE1-PF0B-1102	698.70
						1 Power Receptacle, 1 USB Charging, 2 Data Ports	F, V	EUE1-PF0B-1120	698.70
						1 Power Receptacle, 3 USB Charging	F, V	EUE1-PF0B-1300	818.70
						2 Power Receptacles, 1 Cable Bay	F, V	EUE1-PF0B-2002	638.70
						2 Power Receptacles, 2 Data Ports	F, V	EUE1-PF0B-2020	638.70
						2 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging, 1 Data Port	F, V	EUE1-PF0B-2110	698.70
						2 Power Receptacles, 2 USB Charging	F, V	EUE1-PF0B-2200	758.70
						3 Power Receptacles, 1 Data Port	F, V	EUE1-PF0B-3010	638.70
						3 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging	F, V	EUE1-PF0B-3100	698.70
						4 Power Receptacles	F, V	EUE1-PF0B-4000	638.70
						1 Power Receptacle, 3 Data Ports, 1 Cable Bay	J, K	EUE1-PF0B-1032	\$638.70
						1 Power Receptacle, 5 Data Ports	J, K	EUE1-PF0B-1050	638.70
11 5/16" (287mm)	4 7/16" (113mm)				6	1 Power Receptacle, 1 USB Charging, 2 Data Ports, 1 Cable Bay	J, K	EUE1-PF0B-1122	698.70
						1 Power Receptacle, 1 USB Charging, 4 Data Ports	J, K	EUE1-PF0B-1140	698.70
						1 Power Receptacle, 2 USB Charging, 1 Data Port, 1 Cable Bay	J, K	EUE1-PF0B-1212	758.70
						1 Power Receptacle, 2 USB Charging, 3 Data Ports	J, K	EUE1-PF0B-1230	758.70
						1 Power Receptacle, 3 USB Charging, 1 Cable Bay	J, K	EUE1-PF0B-1302	818.70
						1 Power Receptacle, 3 USB Charging, 2 Data Ports	J, K	EUE1-PF0B-1320	818.70
						2 Power Receptacles, 2 Data Ports, 1 Cable Bay	J, K	EUE1-PF0B-2022	638.70
						2 Power Receptacles, 4 Data Ports	J, K	EUE1-PF0B-2040	638.70
						2 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging, 1 Data Port, 1 Cable Bay	J, K	EUE1-PF0B-2112	698.70
						2 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging, 3 Data Ports	J, K	EUE1-PF0B-2130	698.70
						2 Power Receptacles, 2 USB Charging, 1 Cable Bay	J, K	EUE1-PF0B-2202	758.70
						2 Power Receptacles, 2 USB Charging, 2 Data Ports	J, K	EUE1-PF0B-2220	758.70
						2 Power Receptacles, 3 USB Charging, 1 Data Port	J, K	EUE1-PF0B-2310	818.70
						2 Power Receptacles, 4 USB Charging	J, K	EUE1-PF0B-2400	878.70
						3 Power Receptacles, 1 Data Port, 1 Cable Bay	J, K	EUE1-PF0B-3012	638.70
						3 Power Receptacles, 3 Data Ports	J, K	EUE1-PF0B-3030	638.70
						3 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging, 1 Cable Bay	J, K	EUE1-PF0B-3102	698.70
						3 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging, 2 Data Ports	J, K	EUE1-PF0B-3120	698.70
						3 Power Receptacles, 2 USB Charging, 1 Data Port	J, K	EUE1-PF0B-3210	758.70
						3 Power Receptacles, 3 USB Charging	J, K	EUE1-PF0B-3300	818.70
						4 Power Receptacles, 1 Cable Bay	J, K	EUE1-PF0B-4002	638.70
						4 Power Receptacles, 2 Data Ports	J, K	EUE1-PF0B-4020	638.70
						4 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging, 1 Data Port	J, K	EUE1-PF0B-4110	698.70
						4 Power Receptacles, 2 USB Charging	J, K	EUE1-PF0B-4200	758.70
						5 Power Receptacles, 1 Data Port	J, K	EUE1-PF0B-5010	638.70
						5 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging	J, K	EUE1-PF0B-5100	698.70
						6 Power Receptacles	J, K	EUE1-PF0B-6000	638.70

Flip Top Unit

Corded — Single-Sided

Bezel Width	Bezel Depth	Cord Length	Trim Color	Port Color	Port	Configuration	Flip Top Unit Cutout Code Options	Number	Price
5 5/16" (135mm)	4 7/16" (113mm)	6' (1829mm)	Clear Anodized	White	2	1 Power Receptacle, 1 Data Port	A, B	EUE1-PF0W-1010	\$476.46
						1 Power Receptacle, 1 USB Charging	A, B	EUE1-PF0W-1100	536.46
						2 Power Receptacles	A, B	EUE1-PF0W-2000	476.46
8 5/16" (211mm)	4 7/16" (113mm)				4	1 Power Receptacle, 1 Data Port, 1 Cable Bay	F, V	EUE1-PF0W-1012	\$476.46
						1 Power Receptacle, 3 Data Ports	F, V	EUE1-PF0W-1030	476.46
						1 Power Receptacle, 1 USB Charging, 1 Cable Bay	F, V	EUE1-PF0W-1102	536.46
						1 Power Receptacle, 1 USB Charging, 2 Data Ports	F, V	EUE1-PF0W-1120	536.46
						1 Power Receptacle, 3 USB Charging	F, V	EUE1-PF0W-1300	656.46
						2 Power Receptacles, 1 Cable Bay	F, V	EUE1-PF0W-2002	476.46
						2 Power Receptacles, 2 Data Ports	F, V	EUE1-PF0W-2020	476.46
						2 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging, 1 Data Port	F, V	EUE1-PF0W-2110	536.46
						2 Power Receptacles, 2 USB Charging	F, V	EUE1-PF0W-2200	596.46
						3 Power Receptacles, 1 Data Port	F, V	EUE1-PF0W-3010	476.46
						3 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging	F, V	EUE1-PF0W-3100	536.46
						4 Power Receptacles	F, V	EUE1-PF0W-4000	476.46
						1 Power Receptacle, 3 Data Ports, 1 Cable Bay	J, K	EUE1-PF0W-1032	\$476.46
						1 Power Receptacle, 5 Data Ports	J, K	EUE1-PF0W-1050	476.46
11 5/16" (287mm)	4 7/16" (113mm)				6	1 Power Receptacle, 1 USB Charging, 2 Data Ports, 1 Cable Bay	J, K	EUE1-PF0W-1122	536.46
						1 Power Receptacle, 1 USB Charging, 4 Data Ports	J, K	EUE1-PF0W-1140	536.46
						1 Power Receptacle, 2 USB Charging, 1 Data Port, 1 Cable Bay	J, K	EUE1-PF0W-1212	596.46
						1 Power Receptacle, 2 USB Charging, 3 Data Ports	J, K	EUE1-PF0W-1230	596.46
						1 Power Receptacle, 3 USB Charging, 1 Cable Bay	J, K	EUE1-PF0W-1302	656.46
						1 Power Receptacle, 3 USB Charging, 2 Data Ports	J, K	EUE1-PF0W-1320	656.46
						2 Power Receptacles, 2 Data Ports, 1 Cable Bay	J, K	EUE1-PF0W-2022	476.46
						2 Power Receptacles, 4 Data Ports	J, K	EUE1-PF0W-2040	476.46
						2 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging, 1 Data Port, 1 Cable Bay	J, K	EUE1-PF0W-2112	536.46
						2 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging, 3 Data Ports	J, K	EUE1-PF0W-2130	536.46
						2 Power Receptacles, 2 USB Charging, 1 Cable Bay	J, K	EUE1-PF0W-2202	596.46
						2 Power Receptacles, 2 USB Charging, 2 Data Ports	J, K	EUE1-PF0W-2220	596.46
						2 Power Receptacles, 3 USB Charging, 1 Data Port	J, K	EUE1-PF0W-2310	656.46
						2 Power Receptacles, 4 USB Charging	J, K	EUE1-PF0W-2400	716.46
						3 Power Receptacles, 1 Data Port, 1 Cable Bay	J, K	EUE1-PF0W-3012	476.46
						3 Power Receptacles, 3 Data Ports	J, K	EUE1-PF0W-3030	476.46
						3 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging, 1 Cable Bay	J, K	EUE1-PF0W-3102	536.46
						3 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging, 2 Data Ports	J, K	EUE1-PF0W-3120	536.46
						3 Power Receptacles, 2 USB Charging, 1 Data Port	J, K	EUE1-PF0W-3210	596.46
						3 Power Receptacles, 3 USB Charging	J, K	EUE1-PF0W-3300	656.46
						4 Power Receptacles, 1 Cable Bay	J, K	EUE1-PF0W-4002	476.46
						4 Power Receptacles, 2 Data Ports	J, K	EUE1-PF0W-4020	476.46
						4 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging, 1 Data Port	J, K	EUE1-PF0W-4110	536.46
						4 Power Receptacles, 2 USB Charging	J, K	EUE1-PF0W-4200	596.46
						5 Power Receptacles, 1 Data Port	J, K	EUE1-PF0W-5010	476.46
						5 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging	J, K	EUE1-PF0W-5100	536.46
						6 Power Receptacles	J, K	EUE1-PF0W-6000	476.46

Flip Top Unit

Corded — Single-Sided

Bezel Width	Bezel Depth	Cord Length	Trim Color	Port Color	Port	Configuration	Flip Top Unit Cutout Code Options	Number	Price
5 5/16" (135mm)	4 7/16" (113mm)	12' (3658mm)	Black Anodized	Black	2	1 Power Receptacle, 1 Data Port	A, B	EUE1-PL0B-1010	\$687.72
						1 Power Receptacle, 1 USB Charging	A, B	EUE1-PL0B-1100	747.72
						2 Power Receptacles	A, B	EUE1-PL0B-2000	687.72
8 5/16" (211mm)	4 7/16" (113mm)				4	1 Power Receptacle, 1 Data Port, 1 Cable Bay	F, V	EUE1-PL0B-1012	\$687.72
						1 Power Receptacle, 3 Data Ports	F, V	EUE1-PL0B-1030	687.72
						1 Power Receptacle, 1 USB Charging, 1 Cable Bay	F, V	EUE1-PL0B-1102	747.72
						1 Power Receptacle, 1 USB Charging, 2 Data Ports	F, V	EUE1-PL0B-1120	747.72
						1 Power Receptacle, 3 USB Charging	F, V	EUE1-PL0B-1300	867.72
						2 Power Receptacles, 1 Cable Bay	F, V	EUE1-PL0B-2002	687.72
						2 Power Receptacles, 2 Data Ports	F, V	EUE1-PL0B-2020	687.72
						2 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging, 1 Data Port	F, V	EUE1-PL0B-2110	747.72
						2 Power Receptacles, 2 USB Charging	F, V	EUE1-PL0B-2200	807.72
						3 Power Receptacles, 1 Data Port	F, V	EUE1-PL0B-3010	687.72
						3 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging	F, V	EUE1-PL0B-3100	747.72
						4 Power Receptacles	F, V	EUE1-PL0B-4000	687.72
						1 Power Receptacle, 3 Data Ports, 1 Cable Bay	J, K	EUE1-PL0B-1032	\$687.72
						1 Power Receptacle, 5 Data Ports	J, K	EUE1-PL0B-1050	687.72
						1 Power Receptacle, 1 USB Charging, 2 Data Ports, 1 Cable Bay	J, K	EUE1-PL0B-1122	747.72
11 5/16" (287mm)	4 7/16" (113mm)				6	1 Power Receptacle, 1 USB Charging, 4 Data Ports	J, K	EUE1-PL0B-1140	747.72
						1 Power Receptacle, 2 USB Charging, 1 Data Port, 1 Cable Bay	J, K	EUE1-PL0B-1212	807.72
						1 Power Receptacle, 2 USB Charging, 3 Data Ports	J, K	EUE1-PL0B-1230	807.72
						1 Power Receptacle, 3 USB Charging, 1 Cable Bay	J, K	EUE1-PL0B-1302	867.72
						1 Power Receptacle, 3 USB Charging, 2 Data Ports	J, K	EUE1-PL0B-1320	867.72
						2 Power Receptacles, 2 Data Ports, 1 Cable Bay	J, K	EUE1-PL0B-2022	687.72
						2 Power Receptacles, 4 Data Ports	J, K	EUE1-PL0B-2040	687.72
						2 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging, 1 Data Port, 1 Cable Bay	J, K	EUE1-PL0B-2112	747.72
						2 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging, 3 Data Ports	J, K	EUE1-PL0B-2130	747.72
						2 Power Receptacles, 2 USB Charging, 1 Cable Bay	J, K	EUE1-PL0B-2202	807.72
						2 Power Receptacles, 2 USB Charging, 2 Data Ports	J, K	EUE1-PL0B-2220	807.72
						2 Power Receptacles, 3 USB Charging, 1 Data Port	J, K	EUE1-PL0B-2310	867.72
						2 Power Receptacles, 4 USB Charging	J, K	EUE1-PL0B-2400	927.72
						3 Power Receptacles, 1 Data Port, 1 Cable Bay	J, K	EUE1-PL0B-3012	687.72
						3 Power Receptacles, 3 Data Ports	J, K	EUE1-PL0B-3030	687.72
						3 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging, 1 Cable Bay	J, K	EUE1-PL0B-3102	747.72
						3 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging, 2 Data Ports	J, K	EUE1-PL0B-3120	747.72
						3 Power Receptacles, 2 USB Charging, 1 Data Port	J, K	EUE1-PL0B-3210	807.72
						3 Power Receptacles, 3 USB Charging	J, K	EUE1-PL0B-3300	867.72
						4 Power Receptacles, 1 Cable Bay	J, K	EUE1-PL0B-4002	687.72
						4 Power Receptacles, 2 Data Ports	J, K	EUE1-PL0B-4020	687.72
						4 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging, 1 Data Port	J, K	EUE1-PL0B-4110	747.72
						4 Power Receptacles, 2 USB Charging	J, K	EUE1-PL0B-4200	807.72
						5 Power Receptacles, 1 Data Port	J, K	EUE1-PL0B-5010	687.72
						5 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging	J, K	EUE1-PL0B-5100	747.72
						6 Power Receptacles	J, K	EUE1-PL0B-6000	687.72

Flip Top Unit

Corded — Single-Sided

Bezel Width	Bezel Depth	Cord Length	Trim Color	Port Color	Port	Configuration	Flip Top Unit Cutout Code Options	Number	Price
5 5/16" (135mm)	4 7/16" (113mm)	12' (3658mm)	Clear Anodized	White	2	1 Power Receptacle, 1 Data Port	A, B	EUE1-PL0W-1010	\$525.48
						1 Power Receptacle, 1 USB Charging	A, B	EUE1-PL0W-1100	585.48
						2 Power Receptacles	A, B	EUE1-PL0W-2000	525.48
8 5/16" (211mm)	4 7/16" (113mm)				4	1 Power Receptacle, 1 Data Port, 1 Cable Bay	F, V	EUE1-PL0W-1012	\$525.48
						1 Power Receptacle, 3 Data Ports	F, V	EUE1-PL0W-1030	525.48
						1 Power Receptacle, 1 USB Charging, 1 Cable Bay	F, V	EUE1-PL0W-1102	585.48
						1 Power Receptacle, 1 USB Charging, 2 Data Ports	F, V	EUE1-PL0W-1120	585.48
						1 Power Receptacle, 3 USB Charging	F, V	EUE1-PL0W-1300	705.48
						2 Power Receptacles, 1 Cable Bay	F, V	EUE1-PL0W-2002	525.48
						2 Power Receptacles, 2 Data Ports	F, V	EUE1-PL0W-2020	525.48
						2 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging, 1 Data Port	F, V	EUE1-PL0W-2110	585.48
						2 Power Receptacles, 2 USB Charging	F, V	EUE1-PL0W-2200	645.48
						3 Power Receptacles, 1 Data Port	F, V	EUE1-PL0W-3010	525.48
						3 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging	F, V	EUE1-PL0W-3100	585.48
						4 Power Receptacles	F, V	EUE1-PL0W-4000	525.48
						1 Power Receptacle, 3 Data Ports, 1 Cable Bay	J, K	EUE1-PL0W-1032	\$525.48
						1 Power Receptacle, 5 Data Ports	J, K	EUE1-PL0W-1050	525.48
11 5/16" (287mm)	4 7/16" (113mm)				6	1 Power Receptacle, 1 USB Charging, 2 Data Ports, 1 Cable Bay	J, K	EUE1-PL0W-1122	585.48
						1 Power Receptacle, 1 USB Charging, 4 Data Ports	J, K	EUE1-PL0W-1140	585.48
						1 Power Receptacle, 2 USB Charging, 1 Data Port, 1 Cable Bay	J, K	EUE1-PL0W-1212	645.48
						1 Power Receptacle, 2 USB Charging, 3 Data Ports	J, K	EUE1-PL0W-1230	645.48
						1 Power Receptacle, 3 USB Charging, 1 Cable Bay	J, K	EUE1-PL0W-1302	705.48
						1 Power Receptacle, 3 USB Charging, 2 Data Ports	J, K	EUE1-PL0W-1320	705.48
						2 Power Receptacles, 2 Data Ports, 1 Cable Bay	J, K	EUE1-PL0W-2022	525.48
						2 Power Receptacles, 4 Data Ports	J, K	EUE1-PL0W-2040	525.48
						2 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging, 1 Data Port, 1 Cable Bay	J, K	EUE1-PL0W-2112	585.48
						2 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging, 3 Data Ports	J, K	EUE1-PL0W-2130	585.48
						2 Power Receptacles, 2 USB Charging, 1 Cable Bay	J, K	EUE1-PL0W-2202	645.48
						2 Power Receptacles, 2 USB Charging, 2 Data Ports	J, K	EUE1-PL0W-2220	645.48
						2 Power Receptacles, 3 USB Charging, 1 Data Port	J, K	EUE1-PL0W-2310	705.48
						2 Power Receptacles, 4 USB Charging	J, K	EUE1-PL0W-2400	765.48
						3 Power Receptacles, 1 Data Port, 1 Cable Bay	J, K	EUE1-PL0W-3012	525.48
						3 Power Receptacles, 3 Data Ports	J, K	EUE1-PL0W-3030	525.48
						3 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging, 1 Cable Bay	J, K	EUE1-PL0W-3102	585.48
						3 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging, 2 Data Ports	J, K	EUE1-PL0W-3120	585.48
						3 Power Receptacles, 2 USB Charging, 1 Data Port	J, K	EUE1-PL0W-3210	645.48
						3 Power Receptacles, 3 USB Charging	J, K	EUE1-PL0W-3300	705.48
						4 Power Receptacles, 1 Cable Bay	J, K	EUE1-PL0W-4002	525.48
						4 Power Receptacles, 2 Data Ports	J, K	EUE1-PL0W-4020	525.48
						4 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging, 1 Data Port	J, K	EUE1-PL0W-4110	585.48
						4 Power Receptacles, 2 USB Charging	J, K	EUE1-PL0W-4200	645.48
						5 Power Receptacles, 1 Data Port	J, K	EUE1-PL0W-5010	525.48
						5 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging	J, K	EUE1-PL0W-5100	585.48
						6 Power Receptacles	J, K	EUE1-PL0W-6000	525.48

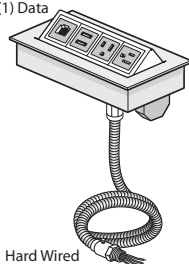
This page intentionally blank

Flip Top Unit

Hardwire — Single-Sided

4-Port:

- (2) Power
- (1) USB
- (1) Data

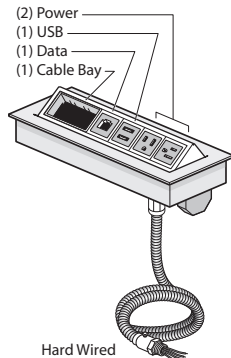


Hard Wired

EUE1-HF0B-2110

6-Port:

- (2) Power
- (1) USB
- (1) Data
- (1) Cable Bay



Hard Wired

EUE1-HF0B-1212



Features

- Includes bezel and flip top module with 2, 4 or 6 ports that can be configured with simplex outlets (NEMA-5-15R), USB charging simplex (with two USB outlets), data jack adapters or cable bay(s) that can accept up to 2 pull out data/AV cables and mounting hardware.
- Data jack adapters accommodate most varieties of field supplied data jacks or separately specified AV cables.
- Each Cable Bay can accept up to 2 pull out data/AV cables.
- Hardwired power module with 6'(1829mm) or 12'(3658mm) long flexible metal conduit feed, 1/2"(13mm) conduit fitting and wires for hardwire connection.
- USB Charging Port consists of 2 USB outlets. 1,000mA of charging power per USB outlet.
- Flip top unit is flush mounted with spring release flip module(s).
- Flip top unit overall height is 2 3/4"(70mm) and will extend below the table tops.
- Color option of black anodized housing with black receptacles or clear anodized housing with white receptacles.

Specification Tips

- For use with 120 volt 60 hertz power source only.
- Requires field installation.
- Specify factory cut hole or field cut hole as required.
- Specify AV cables separately.
- Cable Bay requires cables less than 0.3"(7.6mm) diameter.
- Configuration and quantity of power and data ports cannot be modified in the field.
- Application may require approval of local authority having jurisdiction (AHJ); ensure compliance before placing orders and installation.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
(No finish specification required.)

Note: Order flip top units to match flip top unit cutout option specified for each top (A/B, F/V or J/K).

Flip Top Unit

Hardwire — Single-Sided

Width	Bezel Depth	Cord Length	Trim Color	Port Color	Port	Configuration	Flip Top Unit Cutout Code Options	Number	Price
5 5/16" (135mm)	4 3/8" (111mm)	6' (1829mm)	Black Anodized	Black	2	1 Power Receptacle, 1 Data Port	A, B	EUE1-HF0B-1010	\$705.54
						1 Power Receptacle, 1 USB Charging	A, B	EUE1-HF0B-1100	765.54
						2 Power Receptacles	A, B	EUE1-HF0B-2000	705.54
					4	1 Power Receptacle, 1 Data Port, 1 Cable Bay	F, V	EUE1-HF0B-1012	\$705.54
						1 Power Receptacle, 3 Data Ports	F, V	EUE1-HF0B-1030	705.54
						1 Power Receptacle, 1 USB Charging, 1 Cable Bay	F, V	EUE1-HF0B-1102	765.54
						1 Power Receptacle, 1 USB Charging, 2 Data Ports	F, V	EUE1-HF0B-1120	765.54
						1 Power Receptacle, 3 USB Charging	F, V	EUE1-HF0B-1300	885.54
						2 Power Receptacles, 1 Cable Bay	F, V	EUE1-HF0B-2002	705.54
						2 Power Receptacles, 2 Data Ports	F, V	EUE1-HF0B-2020	705.54
						2 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging, 1 Data Port	F, V	EUE1-HF0B-2110	765.54
						2 Power Receptacles, 2 USB Charging	F, V	EUE1-HF0B-2200	825.54
						3 Power Receptacles, 1 Data Port	F, V	EUE1-HF0B-3010	705.54
						3 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging	F, V	EUE1-HF0B-3100	765.54
						4 Power Receptacles	F, V	EUE1-HF0B-4000	705.54
					6	1 Power Receptacle, 3 Data Ports, 1 Cable Bay	J, K	EUE1-HF0B-1032	\$705.54
						1 Power Receptacle, 5 Data Ports	J, K	EUE1-HF0B-1050	705.54
						1 Power Receptacle, 1 USB Charging, 2 Data Ports, 1 Cable Bay	J, K	EUE1-HF0B-1122	765.54
						1 Power Receptacle, 1 USB Charging, 4 Data Ports	J, K	EUE1-HF0B-1140	765.54
						1 Power Receptacle, 2 USB Charging, 1 Data Port, 1 Cable Bay	J, K	EUE1-HF0B-1212	825.54
						1 Power Receptacle, 2 USB Charging, 3 Data Ports	J, K	EUE1-HF0B-1230	825.54
						1 Power Receptacle, 3 USB Charging, 1 Cable Bay	J, K	EUE1-HF0B-1302	885.54
						1 Power Receptacle, 3 USB Charging, 2 Data Ports	J, K	EUE1-HF0B-1320	885.54
						2 Power Receptacles, 2 Data Ports, 1 Cable Bay	J, K	EUE1-HF0B-2022	705.54
						2 Power Receptacles, 4 Data Ports	J, K	EUE1-HF0B-2040	705.54
						2 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging, 1 Data Port, 1 Cable Bay	J, K	EUE1-HF0B-2112	765.54
						2 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging, 3 Data Ports	J, K	EUE1-HF0B-2130	765.54
						2 Power Receptacles, 2 USB Charging, 1 Cable Bay	J, K	EUE1-HF0B-2202	825.54
						2 Power Receptacles, 2 USB Charging, 2 Data Ports	J, K	EUE1-HF0B-2220	825.54
						2 Power Receptacles, 3 USB Charging, 1 Data Port	J, K	EUE1-HF0B-2310	885.54
						2 Power Receptacles, 4 USB Charging	J, K	EUE1-HF0B-2400	945.54
						3 Power Receptacles, 1 Data Port, 1 Cable Bay	J, K	EUE1-HF0B-3012	705.54
						3 Power Receptacles, 3 Data Ports	J, K	EUE1-HF0B-3030	705.54
						3 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging, 1 Cable Bay	J, K	EUE1-HF0B-3102	765.54
						3 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging, 2 Data Ports	J, K	EUE1-HF0B-3120	765.54
						3 Power Receptacles, 2 USB Charging, 1 Data Port	J, K	EUE1-HF0B-3210	825.54
						3 Power Receptacles, 3 USB Charging	J, K	EUE1-HF0B-3300	885.54
						4 Power Receptacles, 1 Cable Bay	J, K	EUE1-HF0B-4002	705.54
						4 Power Receptacles, 2 Data Ports	J, K	EUE1-HF0B-4020	705.54
						4 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging, 1 Data Port	J, K	EUE1-HF0B-4110	765.54
						4 Power Receptacles, 2 USB Charging	J, K	EUE1-HF0B-4200	825.54
						5 Power Receptacles, 1 Data Port	J, K	EUE1-HF0B-5010	705.54
						5 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging	J, K	EUE1-HF0B-5100	765.54
						6 Power Receptacles	J, K	EUE1-HF0B-6000	705.54

Flip Top Unit

Hardwire — Single-Sided

Width	Bezel Depth	Cord Length	Trim Color	Port Color	Port	Configuration	Flip Top Unit Cutout Code Options	Number	Price
5 5/16" (135mm)	4 3/8" (111mm)	6' (1829mm)	Clear Anodized	White	2	1 Power Receptacle, 1 Data Port	A, B	EUE1-HF0W-1010	\$543.30
						1 Power Receptacle, 1 USB Charging	A, B	EUE1-HF0W-1100	603.30
						2 Power Receptacles	A, B	EUE1-HF0W-2000	543.30
					4	1 Power Receptacle, 1 Data Port, 1 Cable Bay	F, V	EUE1-HF0W-1012	\$543.30
						1 Power Receptacle, 3 Data Ports	F, V	EUE1-HF0W-1030	543.30
						1 Power Receptacle, 1 USB Charging, 1 Cable Bay	F, V	EUE1-HF0W-1102	603.30
						1 Power Receptacle, 1 USB Charging, 2 Data Ports	F, V	EUE1-HF0W-1120	603.30
						1 Power Receptacle, 3 USB Charging	F, V	EUE1-HF0W-1300	723.30
						2 Power Receptacles, 1 Cable Bay	F, V	EUE1-HF0W-2002	543.30
						2 Power Receptacles, 2 Data Ports	F, V	EUE1-HF0W-2020	543.30
						2 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging, 1 Data Port	F, V	EUE1-HF0W-2110	603.30
						2 Power Receptacles, 2 USB Charging	F, V	EUE1-HF0W-2200	663.30
						3 Power Receptacles, 1 Data Port	F, V	EUE1-HF0W-3010	543.30
						3 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging	F, V	EUE1-HF0W-3100	603.30
						4 Power Receptacles	F, V	EUE1-HF0W-4000	543.30
					6	1 Power Receptacle, 3 Data Ports, 1 Cable Bay	J, K	EUE1-HF0W-1032	\$543.30
						1 Power Receptacle, 5 Data Ports	J, K	EUE1-HF0W-1050	543.30
						1 Power Receptacle, 1 USB Charging, 2 Data Ports, 1 Cable Bay	J, K	EUE1-HF0W-1122	603.30
						1 Power Receptacle, 1 USB Charging, 4 Data Ports	J, K	EUE1-HF0W-1140	603.30
						1 Power Receptacle, 2 USB Charging, 1 Data Port, 1 Cable Bay	J, K	EUE1-HF0W-1212	663.30
						1 Power Receptacle, 2 USB Charging, 3 Data Ports	J, K	EUE1-HF0W-1230	663.30
						1 Power Receptacle, 3 USB Charging, 1 Cable Bay	J, K	EUE1-HF0W-1302	723.30
						1 Power Receptacle, 3 USB Charging, 2 Data Ports	J, K	EUE1-HF0W-1320	723.30
						2 Power Receptacles, 2 Data Ports, 1 Cable Bay	J, K	EUE1-HF0W-2022	543.30
						2 Power Receptacles, 4 Data Ports	J, K	EUE1-HF0W-2040	543.30
						2 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging, 1 Data Port, 1 Cable Bay	J, K	EUE1-HF0W-2112	603.30
						2 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging, 3 Data Ports	J, K	EUE1-HF0W-2130	603.30
						2 Power Receptacles, 2 USB Charging, 1 Cable Bay	J, K	EUE1-HF0W-2202	663.30
						2 Power Receptacles, 2 USB Charging, 2 Data Ports	J, K	EUE1-HF0W-2220	663.30
						2 Power Receptacles, 3 USB Charging, 1 Data Port	J, K	EUE1-HF0W-2310	723.30
						2 Power Receptacles, 4 USB Charging	J, K	EUE1-HF0W-2400	783.30
						3 Power Receptacles, 1 Data Port, 1 Cable Bay	J, K	EUE1-HF0W-3012	543.30
						3 Power Receptacles, 3 Data Ports	J, K	EUE1-HF0W-3030	543.30
						3 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging, 1 Cable Bay	J, K	EUE1-HF0W-3102	603.30
						3 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging, 2 Data Ports	J, K	EUE1-HF0W-3120	603.30
						3 Power Receptacles, 2 USB Charging, 1 Data Port	J, K	EUE1-HF0W-3210	663.30
						3 Power Receptacles, 3 USB Charging	J, K	EUE1-HF0W-3300	723.30
						4 Power Receptacles, 1 Cable Bay	J, K	EUE1-HF0W-4002	543.30
						4 Power Receptacles, 2 Data Ports	J, K	EUE1-HF0W-4020	543.30
						4 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging, 1 Data Port	J, K	EUE1-HF0W-4110	603.30
						4 Power Receptacles, 2 USB Charging	J, K	EUE1-HF0W-4200	663.30
						5 Power Receptacles, 1 Data Port	J, K	EUE1-HF0W-5010	543.30
						5 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging	J, K	EUE1-HF0W-5100	603.30
						6 Power Receptacles	J, K	EUE1-HF0W-6000	543.30

Flip Top Unit

Hardwire — Single-Sided

Width	Bezel Depth	Cord Length	Trim Color	Port Color	Port	Configuration	Flip Top Unit Cutout Code Options	Number	Price
5 5/16" (135mm)	4 3/8" (111mm)	12' (3658mm)	Black Anodized	Black	2	1 Power Receptacle, 1 Data Port	A, B	EUE1-HL0B-1010	\$754.56
						1 Power Receptacle, 1 USB Charging	A, B	EUE1-HL0B-1100	814.56
						2 Power Receptacles	A, B	EUE1-HL0B-2000	754.56
					4	1 Power Receptacle, 1 Data Port, 1 Cable Bay	F, V	EUE1-HL0B-1012	\$754.56
						1 Power Receptacle, 3 Data Ports	F, V	EUE1-HL0B-1030	754.56
						1 Power Receptacle, 1 USB Charging, 1 Cable Bay	F, V	EUE1-HL0B-1102	814.56
						1 Power Receptacle, 1 USB Charging, 2 Data Ports	F, V	EUE1-HL0B-1120	814.56
						1 Power Receptacle, 3 USB Charging	F, V	EUE1-HL0B-1300	934.56
						2 Power Receptacles, 1 Cable Bay	F, V	EUE1-HL0B-2002	754.56
						2 Power Receptacles, 2 Data Ports	F, V	EUE1-HL0B-2020	754.56
						2 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging, 1 Data Port	F, V	EUE1-HL0B-2110	814.56
						2 Power Receptacles, 2 USB Charging	F, V	EUE1-HL0B-2200	874.56
						3 Power Receptacles, 1 Data Port	F, V	EUE1-HL0B-3010	754.56
						3 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging	F, V	EUE1-HL0B-3100	814.56
						4 Power Receptacles	F, V	EUE1-HL0B-4000	754.56
					6	1 Power Receptacle, 3 Data Ports, 1 Cable Bay	J, K	EUE1-HL0B-1032	\$754.56
						1 Power Receptacle, 5 Data Ports	J, K	EUE1-HL0B-1050	754.56
						1 Power Receptacle, 1 USB Charging, 2 Data Ports, 1 Cable Bay	J, K	EUE1-HL0B-1122	814.56
						1 Power Receptacle, 1 USB Charging, 4 Data Ports	J, K	EUE1-HL0B-1140	814.56
						1 Power Receptacle, 2 USB Charging, 1 Data Port, 1 Cable Bay	J, K	EUE1-HL0B-1212	874.56
						1 Power Receptacle, 2 USB Charging, 3 Data Ports	J, K	EUE1-HL0B-1230	874.56
						1 Power Receptacle, 3 USB Charging, 1 Cable Bay	J, K	EUE1-HL0B-1302	934.56
						1 Power Receptacle, 3 USB Charging, 2 Data Ports	J, K	EUE1-HL0B-1320	934.56
						2 Power Receptacles, 2 Data Ports, 1 Cable Bay	J, K	EUE1-HL0B-2022	754.56
						2 Power Receptacles, 4 Data Ports	J, K	EUE1-HL0B-2040	754.56
						2 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging, 1 Data Port, 1 Cable Bay	J, K	EUE1-HL0B-2112	814.56
						2 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging, 3 Data Ports	J, K	EUE1-HL0B-2130	814.56
						2 Power Receptacles, 2 USB Charging, 1 Cable Bay	J, K	EUE1-HL0B-2202	874.56
						2 Power Receptacles, 2 USB Charging, 2 Data Ports	J, K	EUE1-HL0B-2220	874.56
						2 Power Receptacles, 3 USB Charging, 1 Data Port	J, K	EUE1-HL0B-2310	934.56
						2 Power Receptacles, 4 USB Charging	J, K	EUE1-HL0B-2400	994.56
						3 Power Receptacles, 1 Data Port, 1 Cable Bay	J, K	EUE1-HL0B-3012	754.56
						3 Power Receptacles, 3 Data Ports	J, K	EUE1-HL0B-3030	754.56
						3 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging, 1 Cable Bay	J, K	EUE1-HL0B-3102	814.56
						3 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging, 2 Data Ports	J, K	EUE1-HL0B-3120	814.56
						3 Power Receptacles, 2 USB Charging, 1 Data Port	J, K	EUE1-HL0B-3210	874.56
						3 Power Receptacles, 3 USB Charging	J, K	EUE1-HL0B-3300	934.56
						4 Power Receptacles, 1 Cable Bay	J, K	EUE1-HL0B-4002	754.56
						4 Power Receptacles, 2 Data Ports	J, K	EUE1-HL0B-4020	754.56
						4 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging, 1 Data Port	J, K	EUE1-HL0B-4110	814.56
						4 Power Receptacles, 2 USB Charging	J, K	EUE1-HL0B-4200	874.56
						5 Power Receptacles, 1 Data Port	J, K	EUE1-HL0B-5010	754.56
						5 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging	J, K	EUE1-HL0B-5100	814.56
						6 Power Receptacles	J, K	EUE1-HL0B-6000	754.56

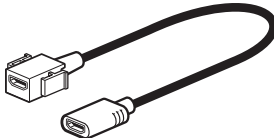
Flip Top Unit

Hardwire — Single-Sided

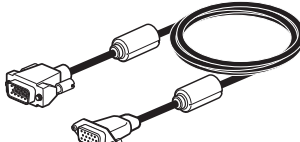
Width	Bezel Depth	Cord Length	Trim Color	Port Color	Port	Configuration	Flip Top Unit Cutout Code Options	Number	Price
5 5/16" (135mm)	4 3/8" (111mm)	6' (1829mm)	Clear Anodized	White	2	1 Power Receptacle, 1 Data Port	A, B	EUE1-HLOW-1010	\$592.32
						1 Power Receptacle, 1 USB Charging	A, B	EUE1-HLOW-1100	652.32
						2 Power Receptacles	A, B	EUE1-HLOW-2000	592.32
					4	1 Power Receptacle, 1 Data Port, 1 Cable Bay	F, V	EUE1-HLOW-1012	\$592.32
						1 Power Receptacle, 3 Data Ports	F, V	EUE1-HLOW-1030	592.32
						1 Power Receptacle, 1 USB Charging, 1 Cable Bay	F, V	EUE1-HLOW-1102	652.32
						1 Power Receptacle, 1 USB Charging, 2 Data Ports	F, V	EUE1-HLOW-1120	652.32
						1 Power Receptacle, 3 USB Charging	F, V	EUE1-HLOW-1300	772.32
						2 Power Receptacles, 1 Cable Bay	F, V	EUE1-HLOW-2002	592.32
						2 Power Receptacles, 2 Data Ports	F, V	EUE1-HLOW-2020	592.32
						2 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging, 1 Data Port	F, V	EUE1-HLOW-2110	652.32
						2 Power Receptacles, 2 USB Charging	F, V	EUE1-HLOW-2200	712.32
						3 Power Receptacles, 1 Data Port	F, V	EUE1-HLOW-3010	592.32
						3 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging	F, V	EUE1-HLOW-3100	652.32
						4 Power Receptacles	F, V	EUE1-HLOW-4000	592.32
					6	1 Power Receptacle, 3 Data Ports, 1 Cable Bay	J, K	EUE1-HLOW-1032	\$592.32
						1 Power Receptacle, 5 Data Ports	J, K	EUE1-HLOW-1050	592.32
						1 Power Receptacle, 1 USB Charging, 2 Data Ports, 1 Cable Bay	J, K	EUE1-HLOW-1122	652.32
						1 Power Receptacle, 2 USB Charging, 4 Data Ports	J, K	EUE1-HLOW-1140	652.32
						1 Power Receptacle, 2 USB Charging, 1 Data Port, 1 Cable Bay	J, K	EUE1-HLOW-1212	712.32
						1 Power Receptacle, 2 USB Charging, 3 Data Ports	J, K	EUE1-HLOW-1230	712.32
						1 Power Receptacle, 3 USB Charging, 1 Cable Bay	J, K	EUE1-HLOW-1302	772.32
						1 Power Receptacle, 3 USB Charging, 2 Data Ports	J, K	EUE1-HLOW-1320	772.32
						2 Power Receptacles, 2 Data Ports, 1 Cable Bay	J, K	EUE1-HLOW-2022	592.32
						2 Power Receptacles, 4 Data Ports	J, K	EUE1-HLOW-2040	592.32
						2 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging, 1 Data Port, 1 Cable Bay	J, K	EUE1-HLOW-2112	652.32
						2 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging, 3 Data Ports	J, K	EUE1-HLOW-2130	652.32
						2 Power Receptacles, 2 USB Charging, 1 Cable Bay	J, K	EUE1-HLOW-2202	712.32
						2 Power Receptacles, 2 USB Charging, 2 Data Ports	J, K	EUE1-HLOW-2220	712.32
						2 Power Receptacles, 3 USB Charging, 1 Data Port	J, K	EUE1-HLOW-2310	772.32
						2 Power Receptacles, 4 USB Charging	J, K	EUE1-HLOW-2400	832.32
						3 Power Receptacles, 1 Data Port, 1 Cable Bay	J, K	EUE1-HLOW-3012	592.32
						3 Power Receptacles, 3 Data Ports	J, K	EUE1-HLOW-3030	592.32
						3 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging, 1 Cable Bay	J, K	EUE1-HLOW-3102	652.32
						3 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging, 2 Data Ports	J, K	EUE1-HLOW-3120	652.32
						3 Power Receptacles, 2 USB Charging, 1 Data Port	J, K	EUE1-HLOW-3210	712.32
						3 Power Receptacles, 3 USB Charging	J, K	EUE1-HLOW-3300	772.32
						4 Power Receptacles, 1 Cable Bay	J, K	EUE1-HLOW-4002	592.32
						4 Power Receptacles, 2 Data Ports	J, K	EUE1-HLOW-4020	592.32
						4 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging, 1 Data Port	J, K	EUE1-HLOW-4110	652.32
						4 Power Receptacles, 2 USB Charging	J, K	EUE1-HLOW-4200	712.32
						5 Power Receptacles, 1 Data Port	J, K	EUE1-HLOW-5010	592.32
						5 Power Receptacles, 1 USB Charging	J, K	EUE1-HLOW-5100	652.32
						6 Power Receptacles	J, K	EUE1-HLOW-6000	592.32

Electrical Components


Cables




EUDX-H000-B



EUDX-V000-B



EUDX-3000-B



Length	Description	Color	Number	Price
HDMI Coupler				
N/A	HDMI	Black	EUDX-H000-B	\$130.00
N/A	HDMI	White	EUDX-H000-W	130.00
VGA Cable				
120"(3048mm)	VGA	Black	EUDX-V000-B	\$156.00
	VGA	White	EUDX-V000-W	156.00
Audio Cable — 3.5mm				
120"(3048mm)	VGA	Black	EUDX-3000-B	\$ 36.40
	VGA	White	EUDX-3000-W	36.40

Features

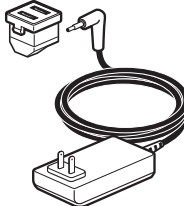
- Includes one black HDMI Coupler, one VGA cable or one 3.5mm mini audio cable.
- Installs in an open data port in one of the following products:
 - Flip Top Unit
 - Double Sided Flip Top Unit
 - Quick Connect Power
 - Workware Interface Module
 - Flush Mount Module
 - Enhanced Power Module

To Order, Specify:


1) Product number.
(No finish specification required.)

Specification Tips

- Provides communication between components: i.e. laptop, processor, monitor, etc.
- HDMI transmits digital video signals.
- VGA transmits analog video signals without audio.



EUDX-3000-B



72"(1829mm)

Black

EUDX-U000-B

\$93.60

White

EUDX-U000-W

93.60

Features

- Includes one USB charging simplex (with two USB outlets) with 72"(1829mm) cord and power supply.
- Installs in an open data port in one of the following products:
 - Flip Top Unit
 - Double Sided Flip Top Unit
 - Quick Connect Power
 - Workware Interface Module
 - Flush Mount Module
 - Enhanced Power Module
- USB Charging Port consists of 2 USB outlets. 1,000mA of charging power per USB outlet.

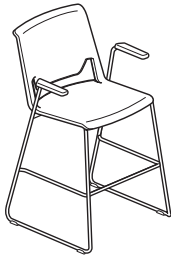
To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.

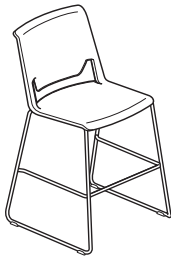
(No finish specification required.)

Very

Counter Height Wire Stool



SCWC-44-3S



SCWC-44-0S

Dimensions

SH: 25.75"(654mm)
H: 39"(991mm)
W: 23"(587mm)
D: 23"(587mm)
SW: 18.68"(475mm)
SD: 17.3"(439mm)

Between Arms:
19.2"(488mm)

Features

- 11 mm steel rod frame.
- Single piece high-strength polymer shell seat and back with an optional upholstery pad.
- 10 shell color options.
- Upholstered seat features 0.5"(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5"(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
- Base: trivalent chrome.
- High impact clear nylon glides.
- Stacks 10 high on the floor.
- Upholstered option.
- 25.75"(654mm) seated height. The foot rest is 7.84"(199.1mm) from the floor.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Fully Upholstered: 1.5/12.5
Upholstered seat: .8/7.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.

1 Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

2 Back or Back Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Fabric surface and color (back).
- 4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
- 5) Trim for arm caps (if specified).
- 6) Frame trim color (KR-V only).

Nano-TEX Upholstery:

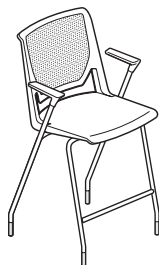
Add a **P** to the end of the catalog code, and add **\$34.87** list.

Example: SCWC-22-3SP

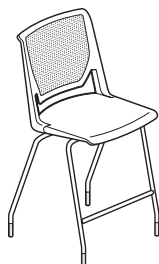
Description	Number		Price	Fabric Grade			C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
	①	②		A	B									
Polymer Shell Without Optional Upholstered Pad														
With Arms	SCWC-	44 -3S	\$452.19	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Without Arms	SCWC-	44 -0S	393.70	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat Pad														
With Arms	SCWC-	<div><div></div></div> 4 -3S	N/A	\$505.06	\$537.68	\$572.56	\$588.30	\$602.92	\$632.17	\$660.29	\$ 734.54	\$655.79	\$ 790.60	
Without Arms	SCWC-	<div><div></div></div> 4 -0S	N/A	446.57	479.19	514.07	529.81	544.43	573.68	601.80	676.05	597.30	732.11	
Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads														
With Arms	SCWC-	<div><div></div><div></div></div> -3S	N/A	\$569.18	\$634.42	\$704.18	\$735.66	\$764.90	\$823.40	\$879.64	\$1028.14	\$870.64	\$1140.26	
Without Arms	SCWC-	<div><div></div><div></div></div> -0S	N/A	510.69	575.93	645.69	677.17	706.41	764.91	821.15	969.65	812.15	1081.77	

Very

Counter Height Side Stool – Perforated Back



SCLC-44-3H



SCLC-44-0H

Dimensions

SH: 25.75"(654mm)
H: 42.25"(1073mm)
W: 23.75"(604mm)
D: 21.7"(551mm)
SW: 18.75"(477mm)
SD: 17.2"(434mm)
AH: 8.9"(226mm)

Between Arms:
19.6"(498mm)

Features

- Back options: High-strength polymer with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
- Seat: Injection-molded high-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1"(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5"(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog high-strength polymer arm caps.
- Base: available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- Standard with glides.
- Stacks 5 high on the floor.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.

1 Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

2 Back or Back Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Perforated Polymer

3 Glide Option:

- H Plastic Glide
- K Felt Glide

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
 - 3) Fabric surface and color (back).
 - 4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
 - 5) Trim for arm caps (if specified) and glides.
 - 6) Frame trim color.
- Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add **\$174.36** list.

Nano-Tex Upholstery:

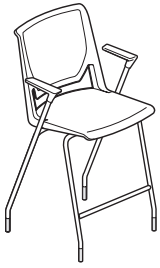
Add a **P** to the end of the catalog code, and add **\$34.87** list.

Example: SCLC-22-3HP

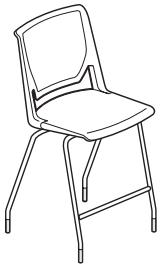
Description	Number			Price	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
	1	2	3		A	B								
Without Optional Upholstered Pad														
With Arms	SCLC-	44	-3	\$649.05	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Without Arms	SCLC-	44	-0	590.56	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
With Upholstered Seat Pad														
With Arms	SCLC-		4 -3	N/A	\$699.67	\$732.29	\$767.17	\$782.91	\$797.53	\$ 826.78	\$ 854.90	\$ 929.15	\$ 850.40	\$ 985.21
Without Arms	SCLC-		4 -0	N/A	641.18	673.80	708.68	724.42	739.04	768.29	796.41	870.66	791.91	926.72
With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads														
With Arms	SCLC-		-3	N/A	\$747.93	\$813.17	\$882.93	\$914.41	\$943.65	\$1002.15	\$1058.39	\$1206.89	\$1049.39	\$1319.01
Without Arms	SCLC-		-0	N/A	689.44	754.68	824.44	855.92	885.16	943.66	999.90	1148.40	990.90	1260.52

Very

Counter Height Side Stool – Tetra Back



SCLC-45-3H



SCLC-45-0H

Dimensions

SH: 25.75"(654mm)
H: 42.25"(1073mm)
W: 23.75"(604mm)
D: 21.7"(551mm)
SW: 18.75"(477mm)
SD: 17.2"(434mm)
AH: 8.9"(226mm)

Between Arms:
19.6"(498mm)

Features

- Back: High-strength polymer back with injection molded technology.
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstered pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1"(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog high-strength polymer arm caps.
- Base: available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- Stacks 5 high on the floor.
- Standard with glides, Black or Fog.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.

1 Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

2 Glide Option:







- H Plastic Glide
- K Felt Glide

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
 - 3) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
 - 4) Trim for arm caps (if specified) and glides.
 - 5) Frame trim color.
- Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add **\$174.36** list.

Nano-Tex Upholstery:

Add a **P** to the end of the catalog code, and add **\$34.87** list.

Example: SCLC-25-0HP

Description	Number		Price	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
	①	②		A	B								
Tetro Back Without Optional Upholstered Pad													
With Arms	SCLC-	4 5-3 	\$680.54	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Without Arms	SCLC-	4 5-0 	622.05	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Tetro Back With Upholstered Seat Pad													
With Arms	SCLC-	 5-3 	N/A	\$731.16	\$763.78	\$798.66	\$814.40	\$829.02	\$858.27	\$886.39	\$960.64	\$881.89	\$1016.70
Without Arms	SCLC-	 5-0 	N/A	672.67	705.29	740.17	755.91	770.53	799.78	827.90	902.15	823.40	958.21

Very

Task Stool with 4D Arms



SCTC-20-7011

Dimensions*

SH: 20-28"(508mm-711mm)
H: 43-51"(1092mm-1295mm)
D: 26"(660mm)
W: 27"(686mm)
SW: 19"(483mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Soft mesh or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- Seat Depth Adjustment: Standard adjustable range 16"-19" (406mm-483mm).
- Base: Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.
- Arms: 4D with soft arm caps. Arm adjusts up and down, side to side.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Back Lock: Single position upright back lock.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- Casters: Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.
- Adjustable height foot ring.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Mesh back model: 0.83/20
Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

NOTE: When specifying a back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside of back. Back jacket is not field retrofittable. To add a back jacket in the field, see e-Parts for replacement back with an attached jacket.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

- 1** Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 2** Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster
- T** Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

Plastic Base

- 5** Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6** Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster
- P** Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).

3) Mesh surface and color (back).

4) Back Jacket (if applicable) Fabric surface and color.

5) Base

A. Aluminum

1. Trim color for plastic components (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights).
2. Trim color for aluminum base, back uprights, fixed arm uprights if specified. (Add **\$180.26** for polished aluminum.)

B. Plastic

1. Trim color for frame (trim color for base frame, plastic adjustment levers, control cover, and plastic base).
2. Trim color for aluminum components (back uprights and fixed arm uprights if specified). (Add **\$180.26** for polished aluminum.)

Leather Seat with Mesh Back:

Change the fourth digit in the product number to **1**.

Example: SCTC-10-7011

Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket:

Change the fourth and fifth digits in the product number to **11**.

Example: SCTC-11-7011

Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back:

Change the fourth digit in the product number to **3**.

Example: SCTC-30-7011

Nano-Tex Upholstery:

Change the tenth digit in the product number to **P**, and add **\$36.06** list.

Example: SCTC-20-7011P

Note: Nano-Tex is available on SCTC-20 and SCTC-22 models only.

Very

Task Stool with 4D Arms

Upholstered Seat Adjustments	Number	①	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Plastic Base												
Mesh Back/Back Lock	SCTC-20-701	■	\$1288.52	\$1321.08	\$1355.97	\$1372.26	\$1386.21	\$1416.45	\$1444.36	\$1518.79	\$1585.08	\$1730.23
Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock	SCTC-22-701	■	1410.64	1475.76	1545.54	1578.12	1606.02	1666.50	1722.32	1871.18	2003.76	2294.06
Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment												
Mesh Back/Back Lock	SCTC-20-711	■	\$1369.93	\$1402.49	\$1437.38	\$1453.67	\$1467.62	\$1497.86	\$1525.77	\$1600.20	\$1666.49	\$1811.64
Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock	SCTC-22-711	■	1492.05	1557.17	1626.95	1659.53	1687.43	1747.91	1803.73	1952.59	2085.17	2375.47
Aluminum Base												
Mesh Back/Back Lock	SCTC-20-701	■	\$1346.67	\$1379.23	\$1414.12	\$1430.41	\$1444.36	\$1474.60	\$1502.51	\$1576.94	\$1643.23	\$1788.38
Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock	SCTC-22-701	■	1468.79	1533.91	1603.69	1636.27	1664.17	1724.65	1780.47	1929.33	2061.91	2352.21
Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment												
Mesh Back/Back Lock	SCTC-20-711	■	\$1428.08	\$1460.64	\$1495.53	\$1511.82	\$1525.77	\$1556.01	\$1583.92	\$1658.35	\$1724.64	\$1869.79
Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock	SCTC-22-711	■	1550.20	1615.32	1685.10	1717.68	1745.58	1806.06	1861.88	2010.74	2143.32	2433.62

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133

To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SCTC-20-7011F (add \$137.24 list)

NOTE: CAL 133 is available on SCTC-20 models only.

Very

Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms



SCTC-20-4011

Dimensions*

SH: 20-28"(508mm-711mm)
H: 43-51"(1092mm-1295mm)
D: 26"(660mm)
W: 27"(686mm)
SW: 19"(483mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Soft mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- Seat Depth Adjustment: Standard adjustable range 16"-19" (406mm-483mm).
- Base: Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.
- Arms: Height-adjustable arms with plastic uprights (black or fog) with soft arm caps.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Back Lock: Single position upright back lock.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- Casters: Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.
- Adjustable height foot ring.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Mesh back model: 0.83/20
Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

NOTE: When specifying a back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside of back. Back jacket is not field retrofittable. To add a back jacket in the field, see e-Parts for replacement back with an attached jacket.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

- 1** Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 2** Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster
- T** Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

Plastic Base

- 5** Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6** Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster
- P** Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Mesh surface and color (back).
- 4) Back Jacket (if applicable) Fabric surface and color.
- 5) Base
 - A.** Aluminum
 1. Trim color for plastic components (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights).
 2. Trim color for aluminum base, back uprights, fixed arm uprights if specified. (Add **\$180.26** for polished aluminum.)
 - B.** Plastic
 1. Trim color for frame (trim color for base frame, plastic adjustment levers, control cover, and plastic base).
 2. Trim color for aluminum components (back uprights and fixed arm uprights if specified). (Add **\$180.26** for polished aluminum.)

Leather Seat with Mesh Back:

Change the fourth digit in the product number to **1**.

Example: SCTC-10-4011

Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket:

Change the fourth and fifth digits in the product number to **11**.

Example: SCTC-11-4011

Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back:

Change the fourth digit in the product number to **3**.

Example: SCTC-30-4011

Nano-Tex Upholstery:

Change the tenth digit in the product number to **P**, and add **\$36.06** list.

Example: SCTC-20-4011P

Note: Nano-Tex is available on SCTC-20 and SCTC-22 models only.

Very

Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms

Upholstered Foam Seat Adjustments	Number	①	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Plastic Base												
Mesh Back/Back Lock	SCTC-20-401		\$1230.37	\$1262.93	\$1297.82	\$1314.11	\$1328.06	\$1358.30	\$1386.21	\$1460.64	\$1526.93	\$1672.08
Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock	SCTC-22-401		1352.49	1417.61	1487.39	1519.97	1547.87	1608.35	1664.17	1813.03	1945.61	2235.91
Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment												
Mesh Back/Back Lock	SCTC-20-411		\$1311.78	\$1344.34	\$1379.23	\$1395.52	\$1409.47	\$1439.71	\$1467.62	\$1542.05	\$1608.34	\$1753.49
Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock	SCTC-22-411		1433.90	1499.02	1568.80	1601.38	1629.28	1689.76	1745.58	1894.44	2027.02	2317.32
Aluminum Base												
Mesh Back/Back Lock	SCTC-20-401		\$1288.52	\$1321.08	\$1355.97	\$1372.26	\$1386.21	\$1416.45	\$1444.36	\$1518.79	\$1585.08	\$1730.23
Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock	SCTC-22-401		1410.64	1475.76	1545.54	1578.12	1606.02	1666.50	1722.32	1871.18	2003.76	2294.06
Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment												
Mesh Back/Back Lock	SCTC-20-411		\$1369.93	\$1402.49	\$1437.38	\$1453.67	\$1467.62	\$1497.86	\$1525.77	\$1600.20	\$1666.49	\$1811.64
Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock	SCTC-22-411		1492.05	1557.17	1626.95	1659.53	1687.43	1747.91	1803.73	1952.59	2085.17	2375.47

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133

To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SCTC-20-4011**F** (add \$137.24 list)

NOTE: CAL 133 is available on SCTC-20 models only.

Very

Task Stool with Fixed Arms



SCTC-20-1011

Dimensions*

SH: 20-28"(508mm-711mm)
H: 43-51"(1092mm-1295mm)
D: 26"(660mm)
W: 27"(686mm)
SW: 19"(483mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Soft mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- Seat Depth Adjustment: Standard adjustable range 16"-19" (406mm-483mm).
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable 3"(76mm) range.
- Base: Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.
- Arms: Fixed height arms with aluminum uprights in either painted or polished, soft arm caps.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Back Lock: Single position upright back lock.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- Casters: Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.
- Adjustable height foot ring.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Mesh back model: 0.83/20
Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

NOTE: When specifying a back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside of back. Back jacket is not field retrofittable. To add a back jacket in the field, see e-Parts for replacement back with an attached jacket.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

- 1** Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 2** Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster
- T** Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

Plastic Base

- 5** Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6** Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster
- P** Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).

3) Mesh surface and color (back).

4) Back Jacket (if applicable) Fabric surface and color.

5) Base

A. Aluminum

1. Trim color for plastic components (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights).
2. Trim color for aluminum base, back uprights, fixed arm uprights if specified. (Add **\$180.26** for polished aluminum.)

B. Plastic

1. Trim color for frame (trim color for base frame, plastic adjustment levers, control cover, and plastic base).
2. Trim color for aluminum components (back uprights and fixed arm uprights if specified). (Add **\$180.26** for polished aluminum.)

Leather Seat with Mesh Back:

Change the fourth digit in the product number to **1**.

Example: SCTC-10-1011

Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket:

Change the fourth and fifth digits in the product number to **11**.

Example: SCTC-11-1011

Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back:

Change the fourth digit in the product number to **3**.

Example: SCTC-30-1011

Nano-Tex Upholstery:

Change the tenth digit in the product number to **P**, and add **\$36.06** list.

Example: SCTC-20-1011P

Note: Nano-Tex is available on SCTC-20 and SCTC-22 models only.

Very

Task Stool with Fixed Arms

Upholstered Foam Seat Adjustments	Number	①	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Plastic Base												
Mesh Back/Back Lock	SCTC-20-101		\$1218.74	\$1251.30	\$1286.19	\$1302.48	\$1316.43	\$1346.67	\$1374.58	\$1449.01	\$1515.30	\$1660.45
Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock	SCTC-22-101		1340.86	1405.98	1475.76	1508.34	1536.24	1596.72	1652.54	1801.40	1933.98	2224.28
Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment												
Mesh Back/Back Lock	SCTC-20-111		\$1300.15	\$1332.71	\$1367.60	\$1383.89	\$1397.84	\$1428.08	\$1455.99	\$1530.42	\$1596.71	\$1741.86
Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock	SCTC-22-111		1422.27	1487.39	1557.17	1589.75	1617.65	1678.13	1733.95	1882.81	2015.39	2305.69
Aluminum Base												
Mesh Back/Back Lock	SCTC-20-101		\$1276.89	\$1309.45	\$1344.34	\$1360.63	\$1374.58	\$1404.82	\$1432.73	\$1507.16	\$1573.45	\$1718.60
Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock	SCTC-22-101		1399.01	1464.13	1533.91	1566.49	1594.39	1654.87	1710.69	1859.55	1992.13	2282.43
Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment												
Mesh Back/Back Lock	SCTC-20-111		\$1358.30	\$1390.86	\$1425.75	\$1442.04	\$1455.99	\$1486.23	\$1514.14	\$1588.57	\$1654.86	\$1800.01
Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock	SCTC-22-111		1480.42	1545.54	1615.32	1647.90	1675.80	1736.28	1792.10	1940.96	2073.54	2363.84

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133

To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SCTC-20-1011**F** (add \$137.24 list)

NOTE: CAL 133 is available on SCTC-20 models only.

Very

Task Stool without Arms



SCTC-20-0011

Dimensions*

SH: 20-28"(508mm-711mm)
 H: 43-51"(1092mm-12958mm)
 D: 26"(660mm)
 W: 27"(686mm)
 SW: 19"(483mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Soft mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- Seat Depth Adjustment: Standard Adjustable range 16"-19" (406mm-483mm).
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable 3"(76mm) range.
- Base: Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Back Lock: Single position upright back lock.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- Casters: Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.
- Adjustable height foot ring.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
 Mesh back model: 0.83/20
 Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

NOTE: When specifying a back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside of back. Back jacket is not field retrofittable. To add a back jacket in the field, see e-Parts for replacement back with an attached jacket.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

- 1** Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 2** Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster
- T** Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

Plastic Base

- 5** Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6** Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster
- P** Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Mesh surface and color (back).
- 4) Back Jacket (if applicable) Fabric surface and color.
- 5) Base
 - A.** Aluminum
 1. Trim color for plastic components (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights).
 2. Trim color for aluminum base, back uprights, fixed arm uprights if specified. (Add **\$180.26** for polished aluminum.)
 - B.** Plastic
 1. Trim color for frame (trim color for base frame, plastic adjustment levers, control cover, and plastic base).
 2. Trim color for aluminum components (back uprights and fixed arm uprights if specified). (Add **\$180.26** for polished aluminum.)

Leather Seat with Mesh Back:

Change the fourth digit in the product number to **1**.

Example: SCTC-10-0011

Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket:

Change the fourth and fifth digits in the product number to **11**.

Example: SCTC-11-0011

Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back:

Change the fourth digit in the product number to **3**.

Example: SCTC-30-0011

Nano-Tex Upholstery:

Change the tenth digit in the product number to **P**, and add **\$36.06** list.

Example: SCTC-20-0011P

Note: Nano-Tex is available on SCTC-20 and SCTC-22 models only.

Very

Task Stool without Arms

Upholstered Foam Seat Adjustments	Number	①	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Plastic Base												
Mesh Back/Back Lock	SCTC-20-001		\$1085.00	\$1117.56	\$1152.45	\$1168.74	\$1182.69	\$1212.93	\$1240.84	\$1315.27	\$1381.56	\$1526.71
Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock	SCTC-22-001		1207.12	1272.24	1342.02	1374.60	1402.50	1462.98	1518.80	1667.66	1800.24	2090.54
Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment												
Mesh Back/Back Lock	SCTC-20-011		\$1166.41	\$1198.97	\$1233.86	\$1250.15	\$1264.10	\$1294.34	\$1322.25	\$1396.68	\$1462.97	\$1608.12
Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock	SCTC-22-011		1288.53	1353.65	1423.43	1456.01	1483.91	1544.39	1600.21	1749.07	1881.65	2171.95
Aluminum Base												
Mesh Back/Back Lock	SCTC-20-001		\$1143.15	\$1175.71	\$1210.60	\$1226.89	\$1240.84	\$1271.08	\$1298.99	\$1373.42	\$1439.71	\$1584.86
Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock	SCTC-22-001		1265.27	1330.39	1400.17	1432.75	1460.65	1521.13	1576.95	1725.81	1858.39	2148.69
Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment												
Mesh Back/Back Lock	SCTC-20-011		\$1224.56	\$1257.12	\$1292.01	\$1308.30	\$1322.25	\$1352.49	\$1380.40	\$1454.83	\$1521.12	\$1666.27
Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock	SCTC-22-011		1346.68	1411.80	1481.58	1514.16	1542.06	1602.54	1658.36	1807.22	1939.80	2230.10

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133

To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SCTC-20-0111F (add \$137.24 list)

NOTE: CAL 133 is available on SCTC-20 models only.